Lease Servicing Setup Guide Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing

Release 14.12.0.0.0

Part No. F53373-01

March 2022



Lease Servicing Setup Guide March 2022 Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway Goregaon (East) Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063 India Worldwide Inquiries: Phone: +91 22 6718 3000 Fax:+91 22 6718 3001 https://www.oracle.com/industries/financial-services/index.html

Copyright © 2007, 2022, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing User Documentation

Oracle welcomes customers' comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document. Your feedback is important, and helps us to best meet your needs as a user of our products. For example:

- Are the implementation steps correct and complete?
- Did you understand the context of the procedures?
- Did you find any errors in the information?
- Does the structure of the information help you with your tasks?
- Do you need different information or graphics? If so, where, and in what format?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, then please tell us your name, the name of the company who has licensed our products, the title and part number of the documentation and the chapter, section, and page number (if available).

Note: Before sending us your comments, you might like to check that you have the latest version of the document and if any concerns are already addressed. To do this, access the Oracle Documentation available at www.docs.oracle.com which contains the most current Documentation Library plus all documents revised or released recently.

Send your comments using the electronic mail address: financialservices_ww@oracle.com

Please give your name, address, electronic mail address, and telephone number (optional).

If you need assistance with Oracle software, then please contact your support representative or Oracle Support Services.

If you require training or instruction in using Oracle software, then please contact your Oracle local office and inquire about our Oracle University offerings. A list of Oracle offices is available on our Web site at www.oracle.com.

Table of Contents

1.	Navi	igation	1	1-1			
	1.1	Audien		1-1			
	1.2	Conver	ntions Used	1-1			
	1.3	Loggin	g ln	1-1			
	1.4	Templa	ate and Navigation	1-1			
		1.4.1	Home Screen	1-2			
		1.4.2	Screens	. 1-10			
	1.5	Commo	on Operations	. 1-11			
		1.5.1	Basic Operations	. 1-11			
		1.5.2	Basic Actions	1-12			
		1.5.3	Personalization Options	. 1-13			
		1.5.4	De-supported Special characters	1-16			
		1.5.5	Skip Zip Code Validation	. 1-16			
		1.5.6	Export data to Excel				
	1.6	Keyboa	ard Compatibility				
		1.6.1	Keyboard Compatibility				
	1.7	Tool Ti	ps				
	1.8		sibility				
		1.8.1	Understanding Accessibility				
		1.8.2	Application Accessibility Preferences				
		1.8.3	Documentation Accessibility Preferences				
2.	Adm	ninistra	ation System				
	2.1		n Parameters				
		2.1.1					
		2.1.2	Organization Parameters				
		2.1.3	Company Parameters				
	2.2	-)S				
	2.3	•	efined Tables				
	2.4	Audit Tables					
	2.5		efined Parameters				
		2.5.1	Formula Definition				
		2.5.2	Selection Criteria				
	2.6		iction Codes				
		2.6.1	Transaction Codes sub screens				
	2.7	Data Fi	iles				
		2.7.1	Output tab	-			
		2.7.2	Input tab				
	2.8		ization				
	2.9						
	2.0	2.9.1	Events (Existing Framework)				
		-	Events (New Framework)				
		2.9.3	Monitoring JMS Event Actions				
	2.10		Jobs				
	2.10		Batch Jobs				
			Batch Jobs Available				
	2.11		cer Cycles				
	···		· - ·				

	2.12	Vendor	rs	2-116
		2.12.1	Cycles Tab	2-116
		2.12.2	Vendor Services Tab	2-118
		2.12.3	Vendor Fees Tab	2-120
		2.12.4	Invoice Rules tab	2-121
	2.13	Report	S	2-121
	2.14	Error N	lessages	2-123
	2.15	Transla	ation	2-124
		2.15.1	Setup Translation	2-125
		2.15.2	Message Translation Setup	2-126
	2.16	Label (Configuration	2-129
	2.17	Seed D	Data	2-132
		2.17.1	Factory Data	2-133
		2.17.2	Current Data	2-135
		2.17.3	Comparison Data	2-136
		2.17.4	Download Data	2-137
	2.18	Sales 7	Гах	2-138
	2.19	Data M	lasking	2-138
			Setup Data Masking	
			Create data redaction policy	
			Masking User defined data	
	2.20		ook	
			Webhook Definition	
		2.20.2	Event Details	2-148
			Authentication Attributes	
			Monitoring Webhook Events	
3.	Adm		ation User	
•	3.1		zation	
	3.2	•	anies	
	3.3	•	3	
	0.0	3.3.1	Data	
		3.3.2	Screen	
		3.3.3	Reports	
		3.3.4	Correspondence	
		3.3.5	Transaction	
		3.3.6	Webservice	
	3.4			
	0.4	3.4.1	Replacement users	
		3.4.2	Application and Oracle Identity Manager Synchronization	
	3.5		Bureau	
	5.5	3.5.1	Credit Bureau	
		3.5.7	Special Metro II Code reporting	
		3.5.3	Oracle Wallet Manager setup	
		3.5.4 255	Oracle JVM Security setup	
		3.5.5	Importing a trusted certificate into an Oracle Wallet	
		3.5.6	Importing the Certificates into an Oracle Wallet	
	26	3.5.7 Corroo	De-duping Credit Bureau data	
	3.6	CORRES	pondence	
	0.0		•	
		3.6.1 3.6.2	Correspondence	3-53

		3.6.3	Generating Correspondence	3-64
	3.7	Genera	I Ledger	3-66
		3.7.1	General Ledger	3-66
	3.8	Queues	5	3-73
		3.8.1	Criteria Based Condition	3-76
		3.8.2	Customer Service Tab	3-80
		3.8.3	Call Action Results tab	3-86
		3.8.4	Activity Tracking	3-88
		3.8.5	User Groups Tab	3-89
	3.9	Printers	5	3-91
	3.10	Intellige	ent Segmentation	3-93
		3.10.1	Machine Learning for Queue Creation	3-93
			Machine Learning Data visualization	
		3.10.3	View Machine Learning Generated Queue	3-96
		3.10.4	Create ML Based Queue	3-96
	3.11		etails	
	3.12	Standa	rd Payees	3-100
	3.13		Details	
	3.14		cies	
	••••		Currency Definition	
			Currency Pair link	
	3.15		des	
	3.16	-	nt Hierarchy	
	00	•	Payment Appropriation Methods	
			Excess Payment Appropriation	
4	Proc	fuct		4-1
4.			Vnes	
4.	Proc 4.1	Asset T	ypes	4-1
4.		Asset T <i>4.1.1</i>	ypes Usage/Rental Details	4-1 <i>4-4</i>
4.		Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix	4-1 4-4 4-6
4.	4.1	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7
4.	4.1 4.2	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8
4.	4.1 4.2 4.3	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10
4.	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currence Scoring	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange Parameters	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-11
4.	4.1 4.2 4.3	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currence Scoring Product	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange Parameters ts	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-11 4-13
4.	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currenc Scoring Product 4.5.1	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange Parameters ts Product Itemizations	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-17
4.	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2	Types Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange g Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-17 4-18
4.	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Current Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contract	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Retes cy Exchange y Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-10 4-13 4-13 4-17 4-18 4-19
4.	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currenc Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contrac 4.6.1	Types Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates Cy Exchange Top Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments ts Balances	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-17 4-18 4-19 4-38
4.	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contrac 4.6.1 4.6.2	Types Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange g Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments ct Balances Amortized Balances	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-13 4-17 4-18 4-38 4-39
4.	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contrac 4.6.1 4.6.2 4.6.3	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange y Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments ct Balances Amortized Balances Itemizations	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-13 4-17 4-18 4-19 4-39 4-39 4-40
4.	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contrac 4.6.1 4.6.2 4.6.3 4.6.4	Types Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange g Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments ct Balances Amortized Balances Itemizations Fees	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-17 4-18 4-19 4-39 4-39 4-40 4-41
4.	 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contrac 4.6.1 4.6.2 4.6.3 4.6.4 4.6.5	Types Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange g Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments ct Balances Amortized Balances Itemizations Fees Depreciation Rate Schedule	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-13 4-13 4-18 4-19 4-38 4-39 4-40 4-43
4.	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contrac 4.6.1 4.6.2 4.6.3 4.6.4 4.6.5 Edits	Types Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange g Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments ct Balances Amortized Balances Itemizations Fees Depreciation Rate Schedule	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-13 4-13 4-19 4-19 4-38 4-39 4-40 4-43 4-43
4.	 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contrac 4.6.1 4.6.2 4.6.3 4.6.4 4.6.5 Edits 4.7.1	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange g Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments ct Balances Amortized Balances Itemizations Fees Depreciation Rate Schedule Interfacing OFSLL with Oracle Rule Author	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-17 4-18 4-18 4-39 4-43 4-43 4-43 4-48
4.	 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contrac 4.6.1 4.6.2 4.6.3 4.6.4 4.6.5 Edits 4.7.1 Cycles.	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange g Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments ct Balances Itemizations Fees Depreciation Rate Schedule Interfacing OFSLL with Oracle Rule Author	4-1 4-4 4-4 4-7 4-8 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-13 4-13 4-13 4-13 4-13 4-13
4.	 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contrac 4.6.1 4.6.2 4.6.3 4.6.4 4.6.5 Edits 4.7.1 Cycles.	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments ct Balances Amortized Balances Itemizations Fees Depreciation Rate Schedule Interfacing OFSLL with Oracle Rule Author Models	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-14 4-15 4-18 4-19 4-38 4-39 4-40 4-41 4-43 4-43 4-43 4-48 4-54
4.	 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contrac 4.6.1 4.6.2 4.6.3 4.6.4 4.6.5 Edits 4.7.1 Cycles. Scoring 4.9.1	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange g Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments ct Balances Amortized Balances Itemizations Fees Depreciation Rate Schedule Interfacing OFSLL with Oracle Rule Author Models Credit Score Models	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-14 4-17 4-18 4-19 4-38 4-39 4-41 4-43 4-43 4-43 4-43 4-48 4-54
4.	 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend Scoring Product 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contrac 4.6.1 4.6.2 4.6.3 4.6.4 4.6.5 Edits 4.7.1 Cycles. Scoring 4.9.1 4.9.2	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange g Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments ct Balances Amortized Balances Itemizations Fees Depreciation Rate Schedule Interfacing OFSLL with Oracle Rule Author Models Credit Score Models Behavioral Score Models	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-11 4-13 4-14 4-15 4-16 4-17 4-18 4-19 4-19 4-38 4-39 4-40 4-41 4-43 4-43 4-43 4-43 4-44 4-54 4-54 4-54 4-54
4.	 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 	Asset T 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 Index R Currend Scoring Produce 4.5.1 4.5.2 Contrac 4.6.1 4.6.2 4.6.3 4.6.4 4.6.5 Edits 4.7.1 Cycles. Scoring 4.9.1 4.9.2 Fees	ypes Usage/Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix Rates cy Exchange g Parameters ts Product Itemizations Rate Adjustments ct Balances Amortized Balances Itemizations Fees Depreciation Rate Schedule Interfacing OFSLL with Oracle Rule Author Models Credit Score Models	4-1 4-4 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-10 4-11 4-11 4-13 4-17 4-18 4-19 4-38 4-39 4-40 4-41 4-43 4-43 4-43 4-43 4-43 4-54 4-54 4-54 4-54 4-54 4-62

	4.11.1 Asset Billing Rate Definition	4-65
	4.11.2 Asset Billing Rate Details	4-67
	4.11.3 Asset billing Calculations	4-69
	4.11.4 Asset Billing Rate Setup - File upload	4-71
	4.11.5 Asset Billing Batch Job	4-72
4.12	Origination Fees	4-74
4.13	Compensation	4-76
4.14	Commission	4-80
4.15	Insurance	4-82
4.16	Checklists	4-84
4.17	Stipulations	4-87
4.18	Spreads	4-89
	4.18.1 Spread Definition	4-89
	4.18.2 Spread Matrix	4-91
4.19	Statement Messages	4-93
4.20	Letters	4-94
4.21	Subvention	4-97
	4.21.1 Lease Subvention Plans	4-99
Appendi	x A: Summary of the Application Scoring Parameters	A-1
	ilossary	
	coring Parameters by Category	
	A.2.1 Applicant Details / Debt Ratios	
	A.2.2 Loan Details	A-4
	A.2.3 Auto Trades / Inquiries	A-4
	A.2.4 Bank Trades / Inquiries	A-5
	A.2.5 Card Trades / Inquiries	A-7
	A.2.6 Installment Trades / Inquiries	
	A.2.7 Loan Finance Trades / Inquiries	A-9
	A.2.8 Mortgage Trades / Inquiries	A-10
	A.2.9 Retail Trades / Inquiries	
	A.2.10 Revolving Trades	A-12
	A.2.11 Sales Finance Trades / Inquiries	A-14
	A.2.12 Other Trades	
	A.2.13 Bankruptcy information	A-19
	A.2.14 Delinquency Information	A-20
	A.2.15 Derogatory Trade Information	
Appendi	x B: Late Fee Methods Definitions	B-1
	x C: Rounding Amounts and Rate Attributes	
	x D: System Parameters	
	ntroduction	
	ystem Parameters	
	Drganization Parameters	
	company Parameters	
	ompany Parameters	
	x E: Variable and Fixed Interest Rate	
E.1 V	ariable Interest Rate Lease	
	E.1.1 'Rate Adjustments' for Variable Rate Lease	
	ixed Interest Rate Lease	
Appendi	x F: Lease Sales and Usage Tax	⊦-1

F.1 Introduction	F-1
F.2 Internal Lease Tax Calculation	F-2
F.2.1 Sales Tax Setup	F-2
F.2.2 Sales Tax Calculation at Origination	F-8
F.2.3 Sales Tax Calculation at Customer Service	F-11
F.3 External Lease Tax Calculation	F-14
F.3.1 OFSLL Vertex Integration	F-15
F.3.2 Setup changes	F-16
F.3.3 Changes in Origination Module	F-16
F.3.4 Changes in Customer Service Module	F-17
F.3.5 Limitations of Vertex integration	F-18
F.4 Manual Lease Tax Calculation	F-19
Appendix G: Usage Based Leasing	
G.1 Introduction	
G.2 Pre-requisites	
G.3 Usage Based Leasing Workflow	
G.3.1 Lease Usage Calculation	
G.3.2 Lease Usage Methods	
G.3.3 Tiered and Non Tiered Usage Calculation	
G.3.4 Lease Usage Batch Jobs	
G.3.5 Lease Usage Account Statement	
G.3.6 Elastic Usage Term	
Appendix H: Webhooks	
H.1 Introduction	
H.2 Webhook Architecture	
	H-2
H.3 Webhook Workflow	
H.3 Webhook Workflow H.4 Webhook Message Format	H-2
H.3 Webhook Workflow H.4 Webhook Message Format H.5 Processing Webhook Request	H-2 H-3
H.3 Webhook Workflow H.4 Webhook Message Format H.5 Processing Webhook Request H.6 Webhook Support for OBRH Integration	H-2 H-3 H-4
 H.3 Webhook Workflow H.4 Webhook Message Format H.5 Processing Webhook Request H.6 Webhook Support for OBRH Integration H.6.1 OBRH Interfacing support 	H-2 H-3 H-4 <i>H-4</i>
H.3 Webhook Workflow H.4 Webhook Message Format H.5 Processing Webhook Request H.6 Webhook Support for OBRH Integration	H-2 H-3 H-4 <i>H-4</i>
 H.3 Webhook Workflow H.4 Webhook Message Format H.5 Processing Webhook Request H.6 Webhook Support for OBRH Integration <i>H.6.1 OBRH Interfacing support</i> Appendix I: Configuration at Company Level	H-2 H-3 H-4 <i>H-4</i> I-1
 H.3 Webhook Workflow	H-2 H-3 H-4 <i>H-4</i> I-1 I-1
 H.3 Webhook Workflow	H-2 H-3 H-4 <i>H-4</i> I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1
 H.3 Webhook Workflow	H-2 H-3 H-4 <i>H-4</i> I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1
 H.3 Webhook Workflow	H-2 H-3 H-4 H-4 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-2 I-3
 H.3 Webhook Workflow	H-2 H-3 H-4 H-4 I-4 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-2 I-3 I-3
 H.3 Webhook Workflow	H-2 H-3 H-4 H-4 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-2 I-3 I-3 I-4
 H.3 Webhook Workflow	H-2 H-3 H-4 H-4 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-2 I-2 I-3 I-3 I-4
 H.3 Webhook Workflow	H-2 H-3 H-4 H-4 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-2 I-3 I-3 I-4 I-4 I-4
 H.3 Webhook Workflow	H-2 H-3 H-4 H-4 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-2 I-2 I-3 I-3 I-3 I-4 I-4 I-4
 H.3 Webhook Workflow	H-2 H-3 H-4 H-4 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-2 I-2 I-3 I-3 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4
 H.3 Webhook Workflow	H-2 H-3 H-4 H-4 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-2 I-3 I-3 I-3 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4
 H.3 Webhook Workflow	H-2 H-3 H-4 H-4 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-2 I-2 I-3 I-3 I-3 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-5 I-5
 H.3 Webhook Workflow H.4 Webhook Message Format H.5 Processing Webhook Request H.6 Webhook Support for OBRH Integration <i>H.6.1 OBRH Interfacing support</i> Appendix I: Configuration at Company Level I.1 Introduction I.2 Existing Configuration I.3 Configuration at Company Level I.4 Setup Company Definition I.4.1 Holiday Setup and Processing I.4.2 Batch Jobs Processing I.5 Setup Multiple Companies in Same/Different Time Zone I.5.1 Setup for New Company Added Subsequently I.6 Impact on Defining Configuration at Company Level I.6.2 Scheduler I.6.3 Debug Logs I.6.4 Setup Screens 	H-2 H-3 H-4 H-4 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-2 I-2 I-3 I-3 I-3 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-5 I-5 I-5 I-5
 H.3 Webhook Workflow H.4 Webhook Message Format H.5 Processing Webhook Request H.6 Webhook Support for OBRH Integration H.6.1 OBRH Interfacing support Appendix I: Configuration at Company Level I.1 Introduction I.2 Existing Configuration I.3 Configuration at Company Level I.4 Setup Company Definition I.4.1 Holiday Setup and Processing I.4.2 Batch Jobs Processing I.5 Setup Multiple Companies in Same/Different Time Zone I.5.1 Setup for New Company Added Subsequently I.6 Impact on Defining Configuration at Company Level I.6.1 Company Level Configuration Settings I.6.2 Scheduler I.6.3 Debug Logs I.6.5 File Uploads 	H-2 H-3 H-4 H-4 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-2 I-2 I-3 I-3 I-3 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-5 I-5 I-5 I-5 I-5 I-5
 H.3 Webhook Workflow H.4 Webhook Message Format H.5 Processing Webhook Request H.6 Webhook Support for OBRH Integration H.6.1 OBRH Interfacing support Appendix I: Configuration at Company Level 1.1 Introduction 1.2 Existing Configuration 1.3 Configuration at Company Level 1.4 Setup Company Definition I.4.1 Holiday Setup and Processing I.4.2 Batch Jobs Processing I.5.1 Setup for New Company Added Subsequently I.6 Impact on Defining Configuration at Company Level I.6.1 Company Level Configuration Settings I.6.2 Scheduler I.6.3 Debug Logs I.6.4 Setup Screens I.6.5 File Uploads I.6.6 Transactions 	H-2 H-3 H-4 H-4 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-1 I-2 I-2 I-3 I-3 I-3 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-4 I-5 I-5 I-5 I-5 I-5 I-6 I-6

Credit Bureau & Metro II	<i>I-</i> 6
GL	<i>I-</i> 6
ODD1, ODD2, ODD3	<i>I-</i> 6
Conversion	<i>I-</i> 6
Archive	<i>I</i> -7
Purge	<i>I</i> -7
Standard Payees	<i>I</i> -7
Data Masking	<i>I</i> -7
WFP Module	<i>I</i> -7
Batch Jobs and File uploads	<i>I</i> -7
Assumptions	<i>I</i> -7
	Credit Bureau & Metro II GL

1. Navigation

This document provides an overview of the basic template, navigation, common operations that can be performed, and keyboard short cuts available in Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing. Since this section details the general options available in the User Interface, some or all the parts of this section are applicable to you as per access provisions & licensing.

The document is organized into below topics:

- Logging In
- Template and Navigation
- Common Operations
- Hot Keys

Note

The application can be best viewed in 1280 x 1024 screen resolution.

1.1 <u>Audience</u>

This document is intended to all Prospective Users who would be working on the application.

1.2 Conventions Used

Term	Refers to		
The system/application	Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing		
Mnemonic	The underlined character of the tab or button		

1.3 Logging In

The pre-requisites to log into the system are a valid user ID and a password, defined by the system administrator in Administration > User screen.

You can login to the system using a valid user ID and a password defined by the system administrator, in Administration > User screen. A User ID is disabled automatically by the system if it is inactive for a specified number of days.

When you invoke the application, the Sign In screen is displayed.

- User ID Specify a valid User ID.
- **Password** Specify a valid password for the specified User ID.

The system accepts the User ID and password in upper case only. After specifying valid credentials, click **Sign In** to sign into the application.

1.4 <u>Template and Navigation</u>

This section provides a brief input on the template and navigation of the system. Details are grouped into two categories to enable easy understanding. These include:



- Home screen
- Screens

1.4.1 <u>Home Screen</u>

Once you login to the application with valid credentials, the system authenticates the details and displays the Home screen.

The Home screen consists of the following components:

- Header
- Left Pane
- Right Pane/Work Area

ORACLE Financial Services Lending and Leasing

You can view the application version details and copyright information by clicking **About** link at the right bottom corner of the screen.

iearch menuj	
DashBoard	About ×
Ducificand Ducificand Liters inductivity System Hentor Produce Analysis Process Files	Order Francel Services Londrog and Learns 9:1-3.10.0 Addr Ords 1, 3-1.3.10, 3 proximation Copyright 0 1990,2017, Oracle and and/or ball filters. All rights in an inflater. All rights in a single in trademine in the software and registrated bounders in the software inflater of the software and the
- Origination	This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Cractic Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to bind party content, products, and services. Cractic Corporation and
> Servicing > Collections	its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.
WFP	Look Look
Tools	

Header

In the Header, system displays the following:



🛔 Welcome, VAVAIDYA 👻 🛐 Sion Qut [QA]

• **User ID** that you have currently logged/Signed in. Click the adjoining drop-down arrow, the system displays the following options:



- Change Password – Click to change the current password.

RACLE Financial Services Ler	ding and Leasing	G Weiner, WARDA +	19
		2016	
behoed (
Origination			
J Oppmer J Oppmer Seek Soft Seek Soft Seek Soft Node Node Node National Automatic National Automatic Somewhells Somewhell Somewhell Somewhell Somewhell National Node National Natio	1	tak faceforencelosed ong forebrand final data final dat	
Servidag			
Collectors			
NP .			
) Tools			
0 Setup			

Specify the current password in the **Current Password** field and a valid password, you wish to maintain as a new password, in the **New Password** field. Re-enter the password in **Confirm Password** field and click **Submit** to change the password.

User Info – Click to view the current user info.

ser Info					
Organization	DMC			USER TIME ZONE	•
Division	US01		Level		
First Name	VARSHA		User Time Zone		
Last Name	VAIDYA			US/CENTRAL (CENTRAL STANDARD	1
Responsibility	SUPERUSER		Branch Time Zone	(IME)	
GL Post Date	02/10/2016		and the second sec	ASIA/CALCUTTA (INDIA STANDARI	1
Last Login Date	02/10/2016 03	:21:07 AM		TIME)	2
Session Language	DEFAULT	Y	Skin Family	Skyros (Default)	
Debug Enabled Ind					
			Submit 🕺	<u>Close</u>	
					_

In this screen, apart from viewing the user info, you can also set Session Language, enable error log, and specify the time zone preference.

Session Language – Select a language that you need to set for the session, from the drop-down list.

Debug Enabled Ind – Check this box to enable the debug indicator.

On selection, system records all the debugs into logs files depending on the following two types of system parameters:

System Parameter	Condition to record debug data
CMN_DEBUG_METHOD	If parameter value is 1, then debug data is recorded into a file in Database Server.
	If parameter value is 4, then debug data is recorded into the table LOG_FILES_HEADER.
CMN_DEBUG_LEVEL	If parameter value is greater than 0, only then the debug data is recorded.



The debug data can be viewed from Dashboard > System Monitor > Database Server Log Files.

You can click on I List Files button to view the list of logged files.

DashBoard \times	Syst	tem Monit	or ×					×
Batch Jobs	Jobs	Services	Database	e Server Log F	Files Parked T	ransactions Users		
Databas	o Con	or Log	iloc					
			Freeze	Detach	لي Wrap	🚱 📑 List Files 🛛 🔂 Dowr	nload File	
File Nam	ne					File Type	File Size File Time	
JSVPRC	_EN_000	_01_DB120	_2084400			lob	5706 02/18/2016 06:14:11 /	41 × 14
ALERT						lob	395 02/22/2016 03:59:16 /	41
CSVPRC_EN_100_01_DB12C_3794335						lob	6390 02/22/2016 04:53:00 A	AP.
CSVPRC_EN_100_01_DB12C_3854338						lob	116750 02/22/2016 05:36:42 /	40
JSVPRC	_EN_000	_01_DB120	_2094362			lob	5706 02/18/2016 10:57:09 A	+ ¶
		1				m		
File Cont		• Fre	eze 🛃 D	etach 🚽 🖓	Wrap 🚱	™ ◎ Beginning End # of Linu	es 50	
		• T Fre	eze 🛃 D	etach 🛛 📣 ۱	Nrap 🚱		es 50 💽 Show File	
View 🔻 F		• Fre	eze 🛃 D	etach بالي	Nrap 🚱		es 50 📑 Show File	
View ▼ F Text 02/18	Format •	5 17:44:	11: 45:	FLL:lv_use	_BI::Y	⑦ Beginning		
View ▼ F Text 02/18 02/18	Format • 8/2016 8/2016	5 17:44:	11: 45: 11: cmn	FLL:lv_use syp_cl_000	e_BI::Y	Beginning Bend # of Line yp_parameter_value va	lue: weblogic	
View - F Text 02/18 02/18 02/18	Format • 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016	5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44:	11: 45: 11: cmn 11: cmn	FLL:lv_use syp_cl_000 syp_cl_000	e_BI::Y D_01.get_s D_01.get_s	Beginning Bend #ofLin yp_parameter_value va yp_parameter_value va	lue: weblogic lue: http://ofss2221142.in.oracle.com:	
View View F Text 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18	Format 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016	5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44:	11: 45: 11: cmn 11: cmn 11: cmn	FLL:lv_use syp_cl_000 syp_cl_000 syp_cl_000	e_BI::Y D_01.get_s D_01.get_s D_01.get_s	Beginning @ End # of Lin yp_parameter_value va yp_parameter_value va yp_parameter_value va	lue: weblogic lue: http://ofss2221142.in.oracle.com: lue: http://ofss2221142.in.oracle.com:	-
View - F Text 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18	Format 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016	5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44:	11: 45: 11: cmn 11: cmn 11: cmn 11: cmn	FLL:lv_use syp_cl_000 syp_cl_000 syp_cl_000 syp_cl_000	E_BI::Y D_01.get_s D_01.get_s D_01.get_s D_01.get_s	Beginning Brd #ofUn yp_parameter_value va yp_parameter_value va yp_parameter_value va	<pre>lue: weblogic lue: http://ofss2221142.in.oracle.com: lue: http://ofss2221142.in.oracle.com! lue: /scratch/work_area/DEV/QA143REL/r</pre>	-
View ▼ F Text 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18	Format 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016	5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44:	11: 45: 11: cmn 11: cmn 11: cmn 11: cmn 11: cmn	FLL:lv_us(syp_cl_00) syp_cl_00 syp_cl_00 syp_cl_00 syp_cl_00	BI::Y 0.01.get_s 0.01.get_s 0.01.get_s 0.01.get_s 0.01.get_s	Beginning @ End # ofLin yp_parameter_value va yp_parameter_value va yp_parameter_value va yp_parameter_value va	<pre>lue: weblogic lue: http://ofss2221142.in.oracle.com: lue: http://ofss2221142.in.oracle.com: lue: /scratch/work_area/DEV/QA143REL/r rameter: JSV_BI_USER</pre>	-
View ▼ F Text 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18 02/18	Format 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016 8/2016	5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44: 5 17:44:	11: 45: 11: cmn 11: cmn 11: cmn 11: cmn 11: cmn 11: cmn	FLL:1v_use syp_c1_000 syp_c1_000 syp_c1_000 syp_c1_000 syp_c1_000 syp_c1_000	BI::Y 01.get_s 01.get_s 01.get_s 01.get_s 01.get_s 001.get_s	<pre>@ Beginning @ End # of Lin ypp_parameter_value va yp_parameter_value va ypp_parameter_value va ypp_parameter_value va ypp_parameter_value pa</pre>	<pre>lue: weblogic lue: http://ofss2221142.in.oracle.com: lue: http://ofss2221142.in.oracle.com! lue: /scratch/work_area/DEV/QA143REL/r</pre>	-

Click on Show File button to view the selected file contents in the 'File Content' section. You can also click **Download File** button to extract a copy of debug details.

Time Zone Level - Select the time zone preference as User/Company Branch/ Application Server Time Zone from the adjoining options list.

For more details on time zone selection, refer to Time Zone Preference section of this user manual.

Click Submit to save the changes or Close to close the screen without changes.

Accessibility – Click the link to view accessibility features of the system.

Refer accessibility document for further details.

 NextGenUI - This is Next Generation User Interface option which is an enhanced interface provided in OFSLL using the Oracle JavaScript Extension Toolkit (Oracle JET) frame work. This is an additional interface supported from OFSLL to the existing system and both intended to coexist in the system till further updates.

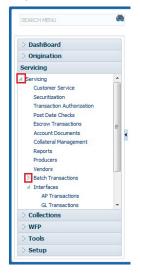
This option is enabled only if the corresponding system parameter is enabled in the base system as configured by your system administrator. For more information, refer to 'Appendix - Oracle JET Interface' section in Servicing guide.

Sign Out – Click the link to sign off from the application. You can also click on sign off from the application.



Left Window

In the left pane, system lists and provides drop-down links for various modules available in the product. Click \triangleright to expand the Module Master Tabs and \checkmark to collapse them.



To open a screen, navigate to Module Master Tab to which the screen belongs, expand the tabs, and click the screen link you wish to open.

Menu Search in Left Window

In the left window you can make use of the search option to directly search and open the screen that you are familiar with, and avoid multiple steps of navigation from the LHS menu.

The Search box in the LHS facilitates for an intuitive search of required screens in Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing. For example, on typing the first letter of the screen, the search box displays a list of all available screens starting with the letter entered in alphabetical order. You can click on the required screen and press 'Enter'. The screen is displayed in the main window/work area.

	Access x		
olication Retrieval(Origination) olication Documents(Origination) xet Types(Setup Products)	Deta Screen Reports Correspondence Transaction Access Grid	4	🖌 Add 🖉 Edit 📄 Wew 🛛 🖋 Ayr
ount Documents(Servicing)	View 🔻 Format 🔻 📑 Freeze 🚮 Detach 📣 Wrap 🙌		
cess(Setup User)	Organization Division	Company	Branch Allowed
Transactions(Servicing Interfaces)	DMC US01	ALL	ALL Y
plication Entry(Origination)	DMC NL02	ALL	ALL Y
dit Tables(Setup System)	DMC SA03	ALL	ALL Y
vances(Servicing Batch Transactions)	DMC JP04	ALL	ALL Y
Origination			
Servicing			
Servicing Collections			
Origination Servicing Collections WFP Tools			

When there are multiple matches with same screen name, you can filter the results through the module from which the screen is accessed which is indicated in angular brackets. For example typing 'VEN' displays the following options for selection - Vendors(Collections), Vendors(Origination), Vendors(Servicing), Vendors(Setup System). For subsequent search, you need to clear the data in the search field.



Right Window

The Right Window can also be termed as work area. When you click the screen link on left pane, system displays the corresponding screen in the right pane.

DashBoard	Sales L	ead ×														*
rigination	Lead B	Entry Follow-U	p Maintenance													
nginistim Sales Lead Simple Application Entry Application Entry Underwriting Funding Application Entry Application Entry Sources Sources Image Maintenance Reports Producers Vendors	View Let Let Let Let Let Let Let Let Let	licant Inform v - Format - ad # 00003002 00003002 00002004 00002004 00004004 00005002	Lead Dt 12/15/2015 12/17/2015 12/17/2015 12/12/2015 12/12/2015 12/12/2015 12/19/2015 12/19/2015 12/23/2015	Detach Company NL02 US01 US01 US01 US01 US01 US01 US01	dull Wrap Branch NLHQ USHQ USHQ USHQ USHQ USHQ USHQ	RC TE BO PH BO NI	OND IANINDRA DREN ITIN IDRES	Last Name BLACK TEST LAST NAME JAMES CHODA ROBERT JOSHI HARTINEZ SAM	Birth Dt 12/08/1987 01/01/1990 01/01/1997 10/10/1982 12/01/1970 07/25/1988 08/06/1989 11/11/1991	Channel CONSULTATION ESTATE AGENT WEB CONSULTATION WEB CONSULTATION CONSULTATION OTHERS	Source Web ENTRY FAX IN WEB ENTRY WEB ENTRY WEB ENTRY WEB ENTRY WEB ENTRY	Type HONE RELATIVE HONE HONE HONE HONE HONE	Country URITED S UNITED S UNITED S UNITED S UNITED S UNITED S	TATES STATES STATES STATES STATES STATES	dit ¥iew Address # 813 W 1000 09090 ADD1 LEAD ENTRY 123	Audit City JUNC BOTH JUNC COAM LOIZA PONC
	Tele	coms Commer														
	Tel	lecom Inforn	nation		фĴ Wrap	लि ष्ट							₩ Add		Phone Current 32-3423 Y	🗸 Audit
	Tel	lecom Inforn iew • Format • Telecom Type	nation		çil wrap	दि ष्ठे							<mark>-∯-</mark> <u>A</u> dd		Phone Current	🖋 Aydıt
iervicing Jollections YFP	Tel	lecom Inforn iew • Format • Telecom Type	nation		qil Wrap	নগ্র							<mark>-∯-</mark> <u>A</u> dd		Phone Current	🖌 Aydit

You can open a maximum of 15 screens at a go. Once the maximum limit is reached, the system displays an error message.

DashBoard	K Transaction Authorization X Post Date Checks X Escrow Transactions X Account Documents X Collateral Management X Reports X Producers X Advances X Payments X Fees X AP Transactions X GL Transactions X Collateral Management X Reports X Producers X Advances X Payments X Fees X AP Transactions X GL Transactions X Collateral Management X Reports X Producers X Advances X Payments X Fees X AP Transactions X GL Collateral Management X Reports X Producers X Advances X Payments X Fees X AP Transactions X Collateral Management X Reports X Producers X Advances X Payments X Fees X Payments X Fees X AP Transactions X Collateral Management X Reports X Producers X Advances X Payments X Fees X Payments X Payments X Payments X Fees X Payments X Payment
Origination	Authorization History Review Requests (Pending: 0)
rvicing	
Servicing	Transactions
Customer Service	View 🕶 Format 🗝 📅 Detach 🐢 Oreckar 💮 Maker 💿 Baker 💷 Baker Bak
Securitization	Account # Txn Dt Transaction Status Maker Initiated Dt Checker Authorized Dt Comments
Transaction Authorization Post Date Checks	20150200010030:KARTHIK RAGHAVEN. 02/10/2016 ACCOUNT CLOSE ERROR VIBHATIA 02/10/2016 UNDEFINED
Escrow Transactions	2012/00001058/IRR/OWN FAUL, 7AULA 02/09/2016 CHARGED OFF ERROR VERVUTHJ 02/09/2016 UNCDETINED 20150/001400/E000 SUHAN 02/09/2016 CHARGED OFF ERROR VERVUTHJ 02/09/2016 UNCDETINED
Account Documents	20160100010006500 SONAN 02/03/2016 CHARGED OFF ERION VEROTING 02/03/2016 ORDEFINED
Collateral Management Reports	
	Parameters
Producers	View - Format - 📰 🔲 Preeze 📷 Detach 🧔 Wrap
Vendors Batch Transactions Advances	Parameter Value Required Parameter
	TX4 DATE 02/09/2016 Y
Fees Interfaces AP Transactions GL Transactions CASA Reconciliation Conversion Accounts	Transaction Processing Details Wrev Format IDE Treese Details all Wrap Pound Po
Collections WFP Tools	

Each active screen is displayed as a tab at the top of right pane, across its width. To view a screen, click the screen tab. You can identify the active screen with its white background. Also, operation on any of the screen will not affect the data in other screens.

You can also open multiple Accounts at the same time as separate tabs in the right window, provided your system administrator has enabled the option 'Mac_Multi_tab_Ind' = 'Y' in MENU_ACCESS table.

Having this option enabled you can view and update a maximum of 15 Accounts in parallel tabs and Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing renders dynamic data across all the opened tabs.

However, this option is restricted only to the following screens in Servicing Module Master Tab. In the Left Menu of Servicing Module Master Tab, you can open multiple accounts by



clicking on the Customer Service link. Each successive click, opens a new Customer Service tab.

CH MENU	Customer Service 🗙	Customer Service	X Customer Service	× Customer Service	× Custome	r Serv	rice ×						(
)	Search Custom	er Service: 201607	00010076 Review	Request (Pending: 0)	Queue Assignm	ent							
ashBoard rigination	Account(s): 2	201607000100	76: MILLEN JOH	IN								🔄 Yjew 🛛 🖌	Audit
icing	View - Format	- 🕞 🗊 Free	ze 🚮 Detach	🖓 Wrap 🚯	Curre O	nt 🔿 S	how All 🔘 Group Follow	/-up					
	Company	Branch	Sub Unit	Account #	Product			Days Past Due O			Pay Off Am		nt Due St
Customer Service	NL02	NLHQ	UNDEFINED	20160700010076		LE (FR)	N.	-23 E	UR		50,089.31	L	0.00 A
Securitization	•				111					-			,
Transaction Authorization													
Post Date Checks	< Summary	Customer Service	Account Details Cu	stomer Details Trans	action History	Pmt Mo	odes Bankruptcy F	Repo/Foreclosure	Deficiency	Collateral	Bureau Cr	oss/Up Sell Activ	• > -
Escrow Transactions													
Account Documents	Alerts						Conditions						
ollateral Management													
eports	Alerts						Conditions						
roducers	Alert						Condition			Start Dt		wup Dt	
lendors) MARKED AS DECEAS	ED, UPDATED PERMISSI	ON TO CALL FLA	3	AVAILABLE FOR RE	POSESSION		08/09/2016		0/2016	*
latch Transactions	AS 'N' FOR	ALL CONTACTS				-11	DEFICIENCY			08/09/2016		0/2016	
Advances							LIEN PERFECTED			08/09/2016	08/3	0/2016	*
Payments													
Fees						- 1							_
nterfaces	Account	Details					A Other Informatio	on					
AP Transactions		become											
GL Transactions	Dues						Collateral Inform	nation					
Conversion Accounts							Description	Identi	fication #	Year	Asset Class	Asset Type	
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0 TOYOTA CAMRY			0	USED	VEHICLE	
	4				F.		4	1	11			,	8
	Del	q Due 0.00		89.31 Amt Paid Exo	ess 0.00		Customer Infor	mation					
llections	L	Due 0.00	Future Payoff 50,1				Customer Infor	nauon					
P	NS	F Due 20.00	Future Payoff 08/1				Customer # Name		Relation		SSN	Nationa	C.
	Othe	r Due 0.00	Date	Paid Te			000000 JOHN M	ILLEN	PRIMAR	Y	xx-xxx-3456	- 45-67	8
ols	Tota	Due 20.00	Future Pmt Dt 08/28	B/2016 Remaining Te	erm 6		1	III.	. Jui but			15 01	-

Few screens in Servicing and Collections are identical and are linked. Hence, when multi tab option is not enabled, you can open only one screen at a time from the group. A sample of the grouping structure is given below, based on stages of the screens:

Collection:

- Collection
- Bankruptcy
- Repossession
- Deficiency

As per the above listing, you will be able to open only one screen in the corresponding list and need to close the same to open any other screen.

Right Splitter/Action Window

The Right Splitter/Action Window has quick access to search and other options to avoid switching between tabs or navigating into sub tabs periodically. You can access the Right Splitter/Action Window while working on an Application or Customer Service screens. You can click 4 and 5 to toggle the view of Right Splitter/Action Window.



Origination Screens

In Origination > Application screens, you can use the Right Splitter/Action Window to do the following:

DashBoard	0	rigination ×									l.
rigination		Search/Task Funding	: 000000378	Review Requests (Pr	ending: 0)						*
Origination Sales Lead Simple Application Entry Application Entry		Application: 0000000378: TIFFANY RUSSEL / GRACE Were v Fermat v 🔯 👔 freeze 🔄 Detach 🥥 Waray 🔯 Override OK 🗸 Warning OK 🗸								App #	
Underwriting Funding		Dt	App #	Sub Unit	Status	Origination Stage Code	Producer Name	Prc Co Existing Customer Nu	Duplicate Application	Contact	Identification
Application Retrieval		01/01/2012	0000000378	UNDEFINED	APPROVED - FUNDED	FUNDED	GA-00004 : ADVANCE LEA		N		⊿ Summary
Scenaro Analysis Application Exouments Image Maintenance Reports Producers Vendors	1	Summary Applica > Applicant > Ratios	nt Request De	cision Contract	Collateral Comments T	fracking Document 1	Venfication Correspondence	e Tools			Requested Approved Advance 15,000.00 15,000.00 Rate 8,3900 4,9900 Term 36 36 Grade DGRADE Score 0 LTV1 150.00 11V2 150.00 State 277.354 Stated After DTS8.92 50.00 State 270.54 Stated After DTS8.92 50.00 Asset Dez: 2012 CHEVROLET MONTE CARL State State State State State After DTS8.92
		Bureau									2DR Queue FUNDED APPLICATIONS QUEUE
		 > Checklist ✓ Collateral Collateral 									
iervicing		> Checklist	Sut	р Туре R	Primary Year Y 2012	Make CHEVROLET	Model	Milesge New 0 N	Wholesale Value		Queue FUNDED APPLICATIONS QUEUE
servicing		Collateral Collateral Asset Type					Model MONTE CARLO		Wholesale Value 10,000.00		Queue FURED APPLICATIONS QUEUE Change Status Status APPROVED - FUNDED Change Status Add Comment
		Collateral Collateral Asset Type									Quere PURCED APPLICATIONS QUEUE Change Status Status APPROVED - FUIDED Change Status Add Comment Alat

- Use **Quick Search** to search for an application based on application number, last 4 digits of SSN (SSN of the primary applicant) or identification number. If multiple applications or accounts are found during 'Identification #' search, the system displays an error message as "Multiple Matches found for the Identification #, Please use normal Search".
- Summary section displays critical information that has to be referred repeatedly during origination like – DTI, PTI, Book Value, Grade, FICO Score, Approved Advance, Rate and Term.
- Use **Change Status** section to change the application status to next level. If the application edit status is restricted, then the 'Change Status' will be read-only.
- Use **Add Comment** section to post an alert or comment during Underwriting and Funding stages.

For detailed information on the above options, refer to respective sections in the document.

Servicing and Collection Screens

In Servicing and Collection > Customer Service screens, you can use the Right Splitter/Action Window to do the following:

mer Service ×																
Customer	Service: 201701000	10097 Review	Request (Pending: 0)	Queue Assignment												
													d Quick S			
ount(s): 20	170100010097:											📃 Yew 🖌	Aucht	Acc #		
w + Format +	Freeze	Detach .	y Wrap 🚱	A @ Current (Show All () Group Follow-up								Cust	omer Id		
ompany	Branch	Sub Unit	Account #	Product	Days Past Due	urrency	Pay Off Amt	Amount Due St			Oldest Due I	Dt DLQ Reason		SSN		
501	USHQ	UNDEFINED	2017010001009	7 LOAN VEHICLE (FR) 207	ISD	15,381.55	2,900.21	CTIVE DELQ:REPO		02/30/2017	1ST PAYMENT	DEL Identific	ation #		
															Submit	Ø Clear
nmary Collec	tions Oustomer Serv	ice Account Det	als Oustomer Deta	is Customer Prefer	moes Transaction History Pmt Modes	Bankruptcy Rep	po/Foredosure Deficien	cy Collateral Bu	reau Timeline Cros	s/Up Sell Activities	External Interfaces		-			
													Queue/O	ndition		
4 Alerts						A Conditio	ns							ato Run 🛅		
lerts						Condition									Next Account	
Alert						Account C					Condition Start Dt	Followup Dt				
o data to display						REPOSSES					08/22/2017	08/22/2017			Elitered Account	
						DELINQUE					02/28/2017	08/18/2017	Add Co	mment		
														Nert III		
													E	ype REGULA	R 🔳	
													* Sub 1	ND*		
Account De	tails					🔟 Other In	formation						Com			
lues							Information									
09/10/2017 490.03	08/10/2017 450.03	07/10/2017 450.03	06/10/2017 490.03	05/10/2017		Primary	Description 2005 CHEVROLET MC		Identification # 284GP45G D/R3782	Year Asset	Class Asset Type VEHICLE	Sub Type CAR				
430.03	450.03	430.03	450.05	1,000.12			2006 CHEINOLEI INC	UNIECANDO 20K	2040-4931043762	52 2006 NEW	VEHICLE	CAR				
	Delg Due 2,900.21		Todays Payoff	15,381.55	Amit Paid Excess 0.00										_	4
	LC Due 157.50		Future Payoff		Memo Excess Amount 0.00		Information								Post Comment	🕜 Cles
	NSF Due 0.00		Future Payoff Date		Paid Term 0	Customer	Name	Relation	SSN	National ID	Birth Dt	Gender	Add Ca	I Activity		
	Other Due 0.00 Total Due 3.057.71		Future Pmt Dt		Remaining Term 36		MACHAN ORACLE	PRIMARY	xx-xxx-3123	0	03/25/1985	UNDEFINED		Action		-
			Oldest Due Dt	02/10/2017	Days to Time Bar 36150	٠						P.		Result	5	
	Information 60 90													Contact		
Late 30	60 90 1 1		150 180	Category Days 180 207			Email EDW.SIRSI@GM anguage ENGLISH	AAL.COM	Disability Y Skip N		Privacy Opt Out Y Ictive Military Duty N			Reason		
				200 207			al Status UNDEFINED	Step Cor	respondence N		Time Zone					1
Broken Promise		Kept Promises 0		NSP(Life) 0	Collector DEMOCOLL									mise Dt	13	
(Life Broken Promise		(Life) Kept Promises 0		NSF(fear) 0			nformation							ise Ant		
Crea		(Year)				Address 1								ondition		
						Type	Current Permission to Call	Mailing Address		Phone				Appn'nt 🛄		
ctivities						HOME	Y Y	Y 745 newyor	k MA-34038	(972)-866-33	78		* Pole	mup Dt	5	
	Active Dt 08/18/20		X-Ref	213	Charge Off Dt									ne Zone	2	•
Las	Drw Day 10	L/	Paid Off Dt		Miltary Duty N	Employme	ent Information							olowup		
													0	orment		
														11	Post Call Activity	4



- Use **Quick Search** to search for an account based on account number, or customer Id, or last 4 digits of SSN (SSN of the primary applicant) or identification number. If multiple applications or accounts are found during 'Identification #' search, the system displays an error message as "Multiple Matches found for the Identification #, Please use normal Search". You can also select the Queue Condition and Auto Run options during search. Clicking 'Next Account' button opens the subsequent account listed in search and clicking 'Filtered Account' opens the subsequent account fetched during a queue search and listed in Queue Assignment section.
- Use Add Comment section to post an alert or comment based on Type and Sub Type.
- Use Add Call Activity section to post all types of call activities including promise to pay, account conditions and so on, irrespective of the screen you are working on. This is similar to the option available in 'Call Activities sub tab' under Customer Service tab.

For detailed information on the above options, refer to respective sections in the document.

The height of Header and width of the Left and Right Panes do not change, with resizing of application screen.

The system facilitates toggling Header and Left and Right Panes of the home screen to increase the visible area of the screens. Click is to toggle upper pane and is to toggle left pane. To un-toggle click is and is respectively.

1.4.1.1 <u>Time Zone Preference</u>

er Info					
Organization Division			Time Zone Level	USER TIME ZONE	۲
First Name	VARSHA		User Time Zone	UNDEFINED	
Last Name Responsibility	SUPERUSER		Company Branch Time Zone	US/CENTRAL (CENTRAL STANDARD TIME)	
GL Post Date Last Login Date	02/10/2016 02/10/2016 03	:21:07 AM		ASIA/CALCUTTA (INDIA STANDARD TIME)	
Session Language	DEFAULT	Ŧ	Skin Family	Skyros (Default)	
Debug Enabled Ind			Submit 🖇	<u>Close</u>	

You can select any of the following three time zones from the User Info screen:

- Application Server Time Zone
- Company Branch Time Zone
- User Time Zone

The time zones set up at each of these levels are displayed in the user info screen. However, data is always stored in the application server time zone and based on the user preference of time zone, the display time would be User or Company or Application Server time zone. Any time zone related changes done at UI does not impact the other time bound activities which are dependent on database time.

Application Server Time Zone (Server Time Zone)

The Application Server Time Zone by default is the Production Server Time Zone. Selecting this time zone will have all date and time fields defined as per the time stored in application server. There is no offset in time if both storage (database server) and display (application server) are in the same time zone.



Company Branch Time Zone (Organization - Division Time Zone)

This is the Company time zone and is setup at the organization - division definition level. The various divisions defined under an organization can be set up with different time zones depending on geographical locations. This time can be modified as per requirement.

To modify the Company Branch Time Zone:

- Navigate to Setup > Administration > User > Organization and select the company or division listed under 'Division Definition'.
- In the Display Formats tab, select Time Zone and click 'Edit'.
- In the Format field, select the required time zone from the adjoining options list and click 'Save'.

If 'Company Branch Time Zone' is selected as the time zone in User Info screen, then on save, all the time and date fields are automatically updated with the time zone of the company branch.

User Time Zone

User Time Zone or User Preference Time Zone can be set up at the User Level in the User Definition screen. Various Users under same divisions defined under an organization can be set up with different time zones depending on geographical locations.

To modify the User Time Zone:

- Navigate to Setup > Administration > User > Users.
- Select the required User record listed in "User Definition" section and click Edit.
- In the Time Zone field, select the required time zone from the adjoining options list and click Save.

If 'User Time Zone' is selected as the time zone in User Info screen, then on save, all the time and date fields are automatically updated with the current updated time.

1.4.2 Screens

Details in few main screens are grouped into different sections. These sections are displayed as tabs, horizontally within the screen. In turn, details in few of these tabs are again grouped horizontally. The details are displayed when you click the tab under which they are grouped. As similar to the main screen tabs, you can identify the active tab with its white background.

For example, Customer Service main screen has four main tabs. When you click on 'Customer Service' tab, the corresponding tabs are displayed.

count(s): 201	20200010	231: YUTAKA OZAK	A / AKANE												<u>⊻</u> ie	w 🖋 A
ew 🔻 Format 👻	🛱 🔲 Fr				nt 🔘 Sł	iow All 🔘 Grou										
Company	Branch	Sub Unit	Account #	Product			Days Past Du			Pay Off		Amount Due				lest Due Dt
US01	USR1	UNDEFINED	20120200010	231 LEASE VEHIC	LE			0 USD			0.00	0.00	ACTIVE		02	(10/2015
	1.0									1	-					
nmary Custome	r Service	Account Details Customer	Details Tran	saction History Pr	t Modes	Bankruptcy	Repo/Foreclosure	Deficiency	Collateral	Bureau	Cross/Up Se	Il Activities				
all Activities	laintenance	Comments Promises C	hecklists Tra	cking Attributes R	eference	Correspond	dence Letters I	ocument Trac	king							
0-11 4-11-11-1												i	-R	🖉 Edit	<u>V</u> iew	A
Call Activities													📌 Add	Edit	<u></u> ⊻iew	🖋 Audit
View - Format	• 🗣 1	Freeze 🚮 Detach	↓ Wrap	62												
Action	Result	Contact	Reason	Ca	ncel Pr	omise Dt	Promise Amt	Condition		Appoint	Followup Dt		Time Zone	Ad	Followup Dt	C
AT	PH	ANSWERING MACHINE		N	1	2/30/2015	1,000.00	NONE		N	12/30/2015			12/	29/2015 12:	30:00 PM
AT	PH	ANSWERING MACHINE		N	1	2/30/2015	1,000.00	NONE		N	12/30/2015			12/	29/2015 12:	30:00 PM

You can click <u>w</u> to view the hidden tabs, if any.



1.5 <u>Common Operations</u>

Some of the operations are common to most of the screens. These are grouped into three categories, based on their features.

- Basic Operations
- Basic Actions
- Personalization Options
- De-supported Special characters
- Skip Zip Code Validation
- Export data to Excel

1.5.1 Basic Operations

All the screens contain buttons to perform all or few of the basic operations. The four basic operations available are:

- Add
- Edit
- View
- Audit

-			
dd d	/ Edit	View	✓ A <u>u</u> dit

When you click any of the operation tabs, system displays the corresponding records inline, below the respective setup tables.

Basic Operation	Description
Add	Click to add a new record. When you click Add , the system displays a new record enabling you to specify the required data. It is mandatory to specify details for the fields marked with '*' symbol.
Edit	Click to edit an existing record. Select the record you want to edit and click 'Edit'. The system displays an existing record in editable mode. Edit the required details.
View	Click to view an existing record. Select the record you want to view and click 'View'. The system displays the record details in display mode.
Audit	Click to view audit info. If an audit is set for a field, then the system tracks the changes for that field. Select the record for which you want to view the audit info and click 'Audit'. The system displays the details tracked for that field.
Close	Click to close a screen or a record. When you try to close an unsaved, modified record, then the system alerts you with an error message. You can click 'Yes' to continue and 'No' to save the record.

The table below gives a snapshot of them:



1.5.2 Basic Actions

Most of the screens contain buttons to perform all or few of the basic actions.

All or few of these actions are enabled when you select any of the Basic Operations.

Save and Add Save and Stay Save and Return

The table below gives a snapshot of them:

Basic Actions	Description
Save And Add	Click to save and add a new record. This button is displayed when you click 'Add' button.
Save and Stay	Click to save and remain in the same page. This button is displayed when you click 'Add/Edit' button.
Save And Return	Click to save and return to main screen. This button is displayed when you click 'Add' or 'Edit' buttons.
Return	Click to return to main screen without modifications. This button is displayed when you click 'Add', 'Edit' or 'View' buttons.

The Payment maintenance screens consist of the following actions.

Post and Stay Post and Return 🖉 Return

The table below gives a snapshot of them:

Basic Actions	Description
Post and Stay	Click to post the transaction and remain in the same section. This button is displayed when you click 'Modify Payment/Modify Payment Transaction' button.
Post and Return	Click to save and return to main section. This button is displayed when you click 'Modify Payment/Modify Payment Transaction' buttons.
Return	Click to return to main section without modifications. This button is displayed when you click 'Modify Payment/Modify Payment Transaction' buttons.

The summary screens consist of the following navigations. The table below gives a snapshot of them:

Basic Actions	Description
	Click to navigate to the first record.
•	Click to navigate to the previous record.
	Click to navigate to the next record.



Basic Actions	Description
M	Click to navigate the last record.

Along with the basic actions, the following buttons are available for specific actions. The table below gives a snapshot of them:

Basic Actions	Description
	Show File - Click to view the details of selected file.
12	List Files - Click to generate and view the list of files maintained in the system.
B	Download File - Click to download the details of selected data.

1.5.3 <u>Personalization Options</u>

You can personalize the data displayed in setup tables. Once personalized, system saves the settings for that User ID until next personalization.

View 👻 Format 👻		Freeze	🚮 Detach	🚽 Wrap	60
-----------------	--	--------	----------	--------	----

The table below gives a snapshot of them:

Options	Description
View	Click to personalize your view. The drop-down list provides the following options of customization:
	Customize columns you wish to view Sort the order of displayed data Reorder columns Additionally, the drop-down list provides selection of options adjoining 'View'. Yiew Format + Freeze Detach Columns + Show All
	Freeze Product Description Sort Sort Start Dt End Dt Direct Collateral Type Collateral Sub Type Credit Bureau Portfolio Type Credit Bureau Account Type Manage Columns



Options	Description
Format	Click to resize columns or wrap a data in the table cells. Format Resize Columns Select the column you need to resize and select Resize Columns option from the Format drop-down list. Resize Column Select Resize Columns Option from the Format drop-down list. Specify the Width and unit for the selected column. Click OK to apply changes and Cancel to revert.
Query by Example	Click to query for the data by an example. When this option is selected, the system displays an empty row above column heads. You can specify all or any of the details of the record you wish to query.
Freeze	Select the column at which you need to freeze the table and click Freeze . Function is similar to the freeze option in MS excel.
Detach	Click to detach the setup table from the screen. An example of the detached table is provided below.
Wrap	Select the column in which the data needs to be wrapped and click Wrap.
612	Click to refresh the data in the table.
View Last	For usability and performance, some of the data intensive screens have 'View Last' option to sort the volume of data being displayed on screen based on elapsed days. View Last © 1 Day © 1 Week © 1 Month © By Date Start Dt 07/01/2017 to End Dt 09/20/2017 to the You can select the 'View Last' option as 1 Day / 1 Week / 1 Month / By Date. When 'By Date' is selected you can specify a date range (within 3 months) in 'Start Dt' and 'End Dt' fields using the adjoining calendar and clicking 'Search'.

Print option in Customer Service screen

The Print button bottom in Customer Service/Collection screen facilitates you to print the contents on the screen as is without scroll bars. This button is available along with other options in the Action block. Clicking on this provides a browser print functionality and a new tab is opened where the print content is displayed.



Detach

DashBoard	Customer Service ×				3
> Origination	Search Customer Service: 20120200010231 Review Request (Pending: 0)				
Servicing					
Servicing	Account(s): 20120200010231: YUTAKA OZAKA / AKANE				📃 View 🛛 🖋 Audit
Customer Service	View 🕶 Format 🕶 📑 Freeze 🚰 Detach 🖉 Wrap 🙀 📇 🖲 Current 🔘 Show All 🔘 Grou	p Follow-up			
Securitization	Company Branch Sub Unit Account # Product	Days Past Due Currency	Pay Off Amt	Amount Due Status	Oldest Due Dt
Transaction Authorization	US01 USR1 UNDEFINED 20120200010231 LEASE VEHICLE	0 USD	0.00	0.00 ACTIVE	02/10/2015
Post Date Checks					
Escrow Transactions	Summary Customer Service Account Details Customer Details Transaction History Pmt Modes Bankruptcy	Repo/Foreclosure Deficiency Collater	al Bureau Cross/Up	Sell Activities	
Account Documents					
Collateral Management	Call Activities Maintenance Comments Promises Checklists Tracking Attributes References Correspon	dence Letters Document Tracking			
Reports Producers					
Vendors	Transaction Batch Information			🕂 🛖 Add 🥖 Edit	🔄 View 🖌 🖌 Audit
Batch Transactions	View + Format + 🛃 🔲 Freeze 🚮 Dgtach 📣 Wrap 🚷 🛞 Post 🔙 Vgid				
Advances	Date Monetacy Transaction			Status	Batch
Payments	02/10/2016 ADD CUSTOMER ADDRESS PHONE			POSTED	Dattn
Fees	TERMINATE			ERROR	N
▲ Interfaces	01/06/2016 Y TERMINATE			VOID	N
AP Transaction	01/06/2016 Y EXTENSION			VOID	N.
letached Table					
	eze 🛃 Detach 🛛 🖓 Wrap 🛛 🔞 🔅 Post 🔜 Vgid				
Date Monetary	Transaction			Status	Batch
02/10/2016 N 01/07/2016 Y	ADD CUSTOMER ADDRESS PHONE			POSTED	N N
01/07/2016 Y 01/06/2016 Y	TERMINATE			VOID	N
01/05/2016 Y	EXTENSION			VOID	N
01/06/2016 Y 12/24/2015 Y	EXTENSION PAYOFF QUOTE LEASE			VOID POSTED	
	View 🕶 Format 💌 📑 Freeze 🚮 Detach 📣 Wrap 🍓				
Collections	Transaction Processing Details				
WEP	***** Direct Record Update. Transaction Posting Successful *****				
> Tools					

Click 'Add', 'Edit' or 'View' button to open a new screen in expanded mode with details.

Drop-down List

The system provides an option to select the required data from LOV, for few fields. You can either select the record from list or enter first alphabet of the value you want. When you provide the alphabet, system limits the selection to the values starting with the specified alphabet. These lists are grouped into two types:

- Drop-down list Provides the selection option. You can either select a record from the list or enter first alphabet of the required value.
- Combo drop-down list The LOV contains huge data and provides both selection and search option. These drop-down arrows are smaller in size, when compared to normal drop-down arrows, thus enabling easy identification.

DashBoard	Customer Service	<				
Origination	Search Custome	Service: 201512000	0012 Review Request (Pending: 0)			
ervicina						
Servicing	Account(s): 2	0151200010012:	MADHU BOBBURI			View 🖌 Audit
Customer Service	View - Format			ow All 🔘 Group Follow-up		
Securitization	Company	Branch	Sub Unit Account # Product	Days Past Due Currency	Pay Off Amt Amount Due Status	Oldest Due Dt
Transaction Authorization	US01	USHQ	20151200010012 LOAN VEHICLE (FR)	21 USD		10:NON PERFO 01/01/2016
Post Date Checks	100.00					
Escrow Transactions	Summary Cust	mer Service Accourt	t Details Customer Details Transaction History Pmt Nodes	Bankruntov Deno/Forerlas		
Account Documents	cure cure	Account of the second	Cocons Constitution Instantion Instantion	Search: Transaction	×	
Collateral Management	Call Activities	Maintenance Com	nents Promises Checklists Tracking Attributes Reference	s Correspondence Letters Search	Advanced	
Reports						
Producers Vendors	Trancactio	n Batch Informati	0.0	Matin All Any	Add	Edit 📃 View 🔗 Audit
Vendors Batch Transactions				nn Code	- 400 V	East Alew Allast
Advances	View - For		zze 🛃 Detach 🕼 Wrap 🙀 🛞 Bost 🚂 V	old Description		
Payments	Date	Monetary	Transaction	ACCOUNT CL	Search: Transaction	
Fees	02/10/201		ACCOUNT SUB UNIT TRANSFER	ACCOUNTING	Search: Transaction	
Interfaces	01/22/201		ACH MAINTENANCE	ADJUSTMENT Description	Search	
AP Transactions	01/07/201		ACH ONE TIME PHONE PAY	ADJUSTMENT No rows to display.	Match All Any	
GL Transactions	12/15/201		ADJUSTMENT TO ADVANCE / PRINCIPAL - ADD	ADJUSTMENT		
CASA Reconciliation				ADJUSTMEN	Txn Code Starts with	-
Conversion Accounts	Transactio	n Batch Informati	on	ADJUSTNENT TO ADVANCE / PRINCIPAL - SUB	TRACT Description Starts with Ends with	
	Transactio	in butter information		ADJUSTMENT TO BANKRUPTCY EXPENSES - AD		Reset Add Fields +
				ADJUSTNENT TO BANKRUPTCY EXPENSES - SU	Does not equal	Reset Add Fields +
				Search	Description Less than No rows to dis Less than or equal to	
			Date 02/10/2016	* Transaction	No rows to dis Greater than	
		* Mone	tary 🕑	Batch 🗸 🔽	Greater than or equa	l to OK
				Detti	Between	
	Parameter	s				
lections	View - For	mat 🕶 🔯 🗍 Fre	eze 🗃 Detach 🚽 Wrap			
	Parameter				Value	Required
FP	No data to disp	lay.				
ools						
etup						

Click the arrow button available before 'Search' to toggle the search options.

Buttons/Menu	Do this
Basic	Click 'Basic' for normal search.



Buttons/Menu	Do this
Advanced	Click 'Advanced' for advanced search. In this mode, you can select the search option from drop-down list adjoining the search criteria. Selected record will be highlighted (Hover to select).
Match	Select 'All' to display results exactly matching the specified characters. Select 'Any' to display results matching any of the specified characters.
Search	Click to search for values based on the specified search criteria. The search results are displayed below with the details in respective columns.
Reset	Click to reset the search criteria.
Add Fields	Click to add additional fields to search criteria.

The search criteria are provided below the 'Match' field. These criteria vary based on the Field for which the search is executed.

Also, the system remembers your recent search options and demarcates them from the actual ones.

	* Channel WEB ENTRY	Producer Name	
NY-02 ; PR		HOLTSVILLE	43125313212
MT-00001:SGFSADDF		RAMEY	23132132
MH 00001 : TEST 001		ADJUNTAS	0
MH-00001: TEST-001		ADJUNTAS	U
MN-00001 : TERMINATE		AGUADA	0
MT-00001:SGFSADDF		RAMEY	23132132
NY-02 : PR		HOLTSVILLE	43125313212

Comments

In all the user input screens wherever comments are accepted, the system allows an input of 4000 characters of information in the comment(s) field.

1.5.4 De-supported Special characters

OFSLL 'does not' support the following special characters while accepting data through UI, web service and file upload process.

<>{}|\^[]`

Hence, ensure that the same is not used while processing any input data in the system.

1.5.5 Skip Zip Code Validation

While accepting data for interdependent fields through User Interface, OFSLL validates and auto-populates the values for subsequent fields based on previous selection.

Accordingly, when a specific 'Country' is selected from drop-down list which is populated based on COUNTRY_CD (COUNTRY CODE) lookup code, OFSLL validates and populates the list of corresponding zip codes maintained in Zip Code setup.



However, in case the zip code validation is to be skipped for a specific Country, then define the Sub Code as NO_ZIP_VAL against the COUNTRY_CD in lookups screen as indicated below:

Lookup Type			🕂 Add 🥖 Edit 📃	View 🛛 🖋 Audit
View 🔻 Format 👻 🔛 Fi	reeze 🚮 Detach 🛛 📣 Wrap 🚯			
COUNTRY%			Ves No	
Lookup Type	Description		System Defined Yes/No	Enabled
COUNTRY_CD	COUNTRY CODE (SORT BASED ON CODE)		Yes No	Y
Lookup Code		(🕂 Add 🥒 Edit	View 🖌 🖋 Audit
	eeze 🚮 Detach 📣 Wrap 🚯		🕂 Add 🥒 Edit	View 🖌 🖋 Audit
			🗣 Add 🖉 Edit 📄	View 🛛 ✔ Audit
		96NO%		View 🖌 🖌 Audit
View • Format • 🛃 🎹 Fi		96N0% Sort Sub Code	Ves No System Defined Yes/No	View 🖌 Audit Enabled
View • Format • 🛃 🎹 Fi	eeze 🛃 Detach 📣 Wrap 🚯		Yes No System Defined	

On Selecting that particular Country from drop-down in any of the UI screen, only the default value '0000000000' is available for Zip field drop-down list. On selecting the same, the City and State fields are set as UNDEFINED.

Producer #	CO-00004		Address Line 1	2145 HWY 50 WE	ST		Max Float	00 000	
Old Producer #	CO-00004		Address Line 2				Remaining Float		
Name	DALE SPRADLEY MITSUBISH	I	Country	UNITED KINGDO	M	T	* Enabled		
Company	ARG01	T	Zip	000000000				Subvention Particip	ation
Branch	AR01	¥			NDEFINED	UNDEFINED		- Ovencion Particip	acion
Start Dt	05/27/1994 🔯			Search			Deskisterek		
End Dt	12/31/4000					T	Participant	CTATEMENT	-
Contact	JACK			UNDEFINED			Collection Type		•
	NOT DEFINED		* Permission to Call				ollection Frequency		•
Grade			* Permission to			Re	fund Disbursement Method		Ŧ
	DEALER	•	Text	(710) 510 (710			Region	ALL	¥
	ACTIVE			(719)-543-6710			Territory	ALL	•
		-	Extn 1						
Sales Agent		•	* Permission to Call					License Details	
	DEMO UNDERWRITER	•	* Permission to					(64
Funder		•	Text	_			Valid From	01/01/1800	100 100

Note

Skipping zip code validation has significant impact in the system since the change impacts all the UI screens - Setup screens, Origination, Servicing and Collection module screens, Interface, Customer Credit Limit, Collateral Management, and so on. Hence it is recommended to be done with careful consideration and OFSLL is not responsible for any impact/mismatch resulting out of this change.

1.5.6 Export data to Excel

While working on any of the screens in User Interface, OFSLL provides a flexibility to Export the data that is displayed on screen to an Excel file. This helps to download and view the data offline especially with data intensive screens.



Clicking 'Export to Excel' option provides option to save the data to .xls file.

Summary Collection	S Custom	er Service	Account De	etails Custo	mer Details	Custom	er Preferences	Transaction H	istory Pmt M	odes B	ankruptcy	Repo/Foreclosure	Deficien
Call Activities Ma	intenance	Comments	Promises	Checklists	Tracking At	tributes	Field Investigati	on Referen	ces Correspo	ndence	Letters	Document Tracking	Scena >
Transaction Bate	ch Inform	ation					_		_	+	Add 🥖	Edit	🖋 Audit
View 🔻 Format 🕶		Freeze 🚮	Detach	🖉 Wrap	62	🔅 Pos	t 🙀 Void 🗍	Export to Exce	1				
Date	Monetary	Tr	ansaction								Status	Batch	
10/29/2020	Y	PA	ID OFF								POSTE	D N	
10/23/2020	N	AD	DD CUSTOMER	R ADDRESS P	HONE						POSTER	D N	
													Count: 2
Parameters													
View 🔻 Format 🕶		Freeze 🚮	Detach	🚽 Wrap	ලබ								
Parameter								Va	lue			Requir	ed
TXN DATE								02	/11/2020			Y	
WRITE OFF INDICA	TOR							YE	S			Y	

However, 'Export to Excel' option is currently available only to following screens and is also access controlled depending on configuration defined in setup.

- Queues/Search Results Origination, Servicing, and Collections
- Account Information
- Balances
- Call Activities
- Maintenance
- Promises
- Due Date History
- Collateral
- Tracking Attributes
- Condition Details / Condition / Queue History

In additional, OFSLL displays the total count of records fetched from database. The count is displayed in the right bottom corner of records table. However, note that this is not the total count of all the records in the database but only the records which are fetched based on specific selection. For example, if there are 50,000 records in database and UI is fetching 1,000 records, then the count is displayed as 1,000.

1.6 Keyboard Compatibility

The system facilitates keyboard compatibility. You can perform most of your tasks using keyboard short cuts also termed as 'Hot Keys'. These hot keys are single keyboards or a combination of keyboards. The available options are listed below:

- 1. **Shift + Alt** + mnemonic to activate buttons in the screen. For example, to open 'Accessibility' screen, press '**Shift + Alt + y**'.
- 2. **Tab** for forward navigation in the application. **Shift + Tab** for backward navigation in the application. When the required link/tab/button/field is highlighted, press enter on the keyboard to edit.
- 3. Space bar to check or uncheck 'Check Box'.
- 4. Arrow Keys to hover within the drop-down list.



1.6.1 Keyboard Compatibility

The application is made compatible with keyboard only-operations. However, there is a change in key combination based on the browser on which the application is running.

Browser	Operating System	Key Combination	Action
Google Chrome	Linux	Alt + mnemonic	Click
Google Chrome	Mac OS X	Control + Option + mne- monic	Click
Google Chrome	Windows	Alt +mnemonic	Click
Mozilla Firefox	Linux	Alt + Shift + mnemonic	Click
Mozilla Firefox	Mac OS X	Control + mnemonic	Click
Mozilla Firefox	Windows	Alt + Shift + mnemonic	Click
Microsoft Internet Explorer 7	Windows	Alt + mnemonic	Set focus
Microsoft Internet Explorer 8	Windows	Alt + mnemonic	Click or set focus
Apple Safari	Windows	Alt + mnemonic	Click
Apple Safari	Mac OS X	Control + Option + mne- monic	Click

Also, one can use the following keyboard shortcuts in order to increase or decrease the zoom level.

Shortcut	Action
Ctrl++	To increase zoom level.
Ctrl+-	To decrease zoom level.
Ctrl+0	To set zoom level to default level.

1.7 <u>Tool Tips</u>

The system is facilitated with tool tip option. When the cursor is moved to any of the field in the screen, a popup is displayed with a tip on the action to be performed.

1.8 Accessibility

1.8.1 <u>Understanding Accessibility</u>

Accessibility is making the application usable for multiple user groups, which includes users with physical challenges. One of the most important reasons to make the application accessible is to provide them the opportunity to work. The four main categories of disabilities are visual, hearing, mobility and cognitive.



A person with disability might encounter one or more barriers that can be eliminated or minimized by making the electronic information user-friendly and approachable.

1.8.2 Application Accessibility Preferences

Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing is facilitated with the feature of Accessibility to make the application more usable for the people who are differently abled.

By default, the following accessibility options are provided and there is no need to define special accessibility preference in the application:

- The application user interface contents are readily accessible for all types of users without the need to select special accessibility modes.
- The components within the user interface are optimized for use with a screen reader by default.
- The contents are zoomable by default, eliminating the need for an application large fonts mode.
- The user interface components auto-detect if operating system (OS) is set to high contrast mode and automatically render content that is compatible with OS high contrast, eliminating the need for an application high contrast mode.

Note that, Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing application user interface is built on Oracle Application Development Framework (ADF) and the default accessibility feature supported by ADF are made available. For additional information, refer to ADF documentation on accessibility preferences.

1.8.3 Documentation Accessibility Preferences

Apart from assigning the logical sequence and organizing topics, the following techniques are used to enhance the accessibility of documentation.

- Addition of text equivalent to all graphics
- Usage of standard fonts and avoiding shadow or reversed text
- Usage of strong foreground and background color contrast
- Color usages as per Oracle Accessibility guidelines have been ensured
- Usage of styles and formatting elements
- Documentation in simple language to ensure easy understanding
- Including accurate and effective navigational features, such as cross-reference, tables
 of content and bookmarks as appropriate



2. Administration System

In **Administration > System**, you can record setup data related to the application's overall functionality and performance. This data affects;

- The mechanics of the system
- The processes of the system
- The search for Location of files to complete the tasks.

Navigating to Administration System

1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click **Setup > Setup** > Administration > System

The System drop-down link records the following data:

- System Parameters
- Lookups
- User Defined Tables
- Audit Tables
- User Defined Defaults
- User Defined Parameters
- Transaction Codes
- Data Files
- Securitization
- Events
- Batch Jobs
- Producer Cycles
- Vendors
- Collection Cycles
- Reports
- Error Messages
- Translations
- Label Configuration
- Seed Data
- Sales Tax
- Data Masking
- Webhook

Using these parameters, you can control the behavior of the system from a technical perspective. For example, determine parameter values, define what information is audited, and record default values. The product provides default values for all these screens.

2.1 <u>System Parameters</u>

System parameters define information or values used throughout the system. They act as switches that control the manner in which a function is implemented, or whether or not the system performs a particular task. Parameters are used throughout the system to control everything from user access to what information is stored on any given form. Parameters also



define configuration data, such as the location of the system files, the URLs for the report and image servers, and other administration controlled data. Some of the system parameters are setup when the system is installed, but the values associated with the parameters need to be reviewed and maintained.

There are three types of parameters in the system, grouped by what part of the system they affect:

Parameter Type:	Parameter Range:
System parameters	These parameters apply to the entire system.
	Examples: batch processes, archiving, aging.
Organization parameters	These parameters apply to the organization, division, and user responsibility.
	Examples: User login control, password expiration.
Company parameters	These parameters apply to the company and branch.
	Examples: decision fax control, scoring model.

Hence, the System Parameters screen contains the following three tabs:

- System Parameters
- Organization Parameters
- Company Parameters

2.1.1 System Parameters Setup

The System Parameters Setup screen displays and records each system wide parameter, along with its current value and whether or not it is enabled. These parameters relate to the overall processing of the system, such as application server file locations and data purging configuration.

To set up the System Parameters

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > System Parameters > System. The system displays the System Parameter screen



2. In the **System Parameters** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Drigination Servicing Collections VFP Tools up		Parameter Description	@1		🗣 Add 🥒 Edit 📃 View	
Collections WFP Tools up tup	View Format Parameter AAIPRC_BJ_100_0	Parameter Description	ଜୁନ୍ଧ		da add // Edit / View	
Collections WFP Tools up tup	View Format Parameter AAIPRC_BJ_100_0	Parameter Description	6 <u>0</u>		da Add / Edit 🗐 Viaw	
VFP Tools up	View Format Parameter AAIPRC_BJ_100_0	Parameter Description	6 <u>1</u>)			
iools up etup	Parameter AAIPRC_BJ_100_0	Parameter Description	CT3		1 200 P Lon I Lion	◇ Ağun
u p etup	AAIPRC_BJ_100_0.					
stup				Parameter Value	Enabled	
stup		AAIPRC_BJ_100_01_DEBUG_LEVEL		2	N	~
		ACAPRC_BJ_100_01_DEBUG_LEVEL EXCLUDE DELINQUENCY AMOUNT FOR ACCOUNT	T 401	N	Y	
		DO AUTO PAYMENT LOAD FROM ACCOUNT ACH	TACH	Y	Y	
Administration		NUMBER OF DAYS FOR PRENOTE TO OCCUR FOR	ACCOUNT ACH	7	Y	
System		NUMBER OF DAYS BEFORE DRAFT DAY FOR ACC		2	Y	
System Paramete		. NUMBER OF DAYS BEFORE DEBIT DAY FOR ACH		32.00	Y	
Lookups		ACCAAI BJ 100 01 DEBUG LEVEL	PROCESS IN TINST TIME/ONE-TIME CASE	2	N	
User Defined Tab		ACCOMP_BJ_100_01_DEBUG_LEVEL		2	N	
Audit Tables		ACCVAL_BJ_111_01_DEBUG_LEVEL		2	N	
User Defined Def		ACCVAL_BJ_112_01_DEBUG_LEVEL		2	N	
Transaction Code	ACCVAL_BJ_121			2	Y	
Data Files		ACHPRC_BJ_100_01_DEBUG_LEVEL		2	N	
Dedupe				1	N	
Securitization	ACH PAYEE PREN.	NUMBER OF DAYS FOR PRENOTE TO OCCUR FOR	R PRODUCER/VENDOR ACH	0.00	Y	
Events	ACMPRC BJ 112	ACMPRC BJ 112 01 DEBUG LEVEL		2	N	
Batch Jobs 4		ACPPRC_BJ_100_01_DEBUG_LEVEL		2	N	
Producer Cycles		ACVPRC_BJ_100_01_DEBUG_LEVEL		2	N	
Vendors		ACXPRC EM 100 01 DEBUG LEVEL		2	N	
Collection Cycles	ADMIN SERVER	ADMIN SERVER LIRI		http://whf00ace.i	n oracle com:8001/co Y	
Reports						
Error Messages	System Paramet	ers				
Translations	o jotan i arania.			Save and Add	nd Stay	Ca Return
⊿ User				C Save and Add C Save an	iu stay	An Vernu
Organization		Parameter				
Companies				* Enabled		
Access		* Parameter Description				
Users		* Parameter Value				
Credit Bureau						
Correspondence						
General Ledger						
Queues						
Printers						
Bank Details						
Check Details						
Standard Payees						
Currencies						
Zip Codes						
Products						

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this
Parameter	System parameter of the specified parameter description is displayed here.
Parameter Description	Select the description of system parameter from the drop-down list.
Parameter Value	Specify the value for the system parameter (required).
Enabled	Check this box to enable the parameter.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

For a detailed list of available parameters, refer to Appendix "<u>System Parameters</u>" chapter.

2.1.1.1 FCUBS Integration

Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing (OFSLL) is integrated with Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking System (FCUBS) with the capability to integrate the centralized CIF (Customer Information Files), ELCM (Enterprise Limits and Collateral Management) and CASA (Current Account and Savings Account) modules.

To work with the integrated environment functionalities, you need to enable the following core banking indicator.

Parameter	Parameter Description
CMN_CORE_BANK	CORE BANKING INTERFACE INDICATOR



Note

Re-qualification is pending for Core and Direct Banking Integration.

For detailed information about integration changes, you can refer to 'FCUBS Integration Documents' section at OTN library (http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E59770_01/homepage.htm).

2.1.2 Organization Parameters

The Organization parameters control the system functions related to user log in, such as passwords and expiration dates, responsibility levels and the ability to access the system features. Individual parameters can be created with different values for uniquely defined organizations, divisions, and responsibility combinations.

When determining which parameter to use, the system selects the best match based on a hierarchical sort by the Organization, Division, and Responsibility fields, with values of ALL being a lower order match than an exact match.

For example:

Assume the organization parameter UIX_APP_VIEW_ALL_APPS (VIEW ALL APPLICATIONS) is as follows:

- If a user belongs to an organization as 'DMC' with a responsibility of SUPERUSER and is using the Underwriting screen of Lending menu, the system will return with a value N, and the system will not allow the user to view all applications.
- If the user belongs to any organization with a responsibility of SUPERUSER, and is using the Underwriting screen of Lending menu, the system will return with a value Y, and the system will allow the user to view all applications.

Note

Be aware that while the system allows for Organization parameters to be defined at all three hierarchical (organization, division, and responsibility) levels, not all will be applicable to each parameter. For example, while you can define the UIX_SMTP_SERVER (EMAIL SERVER FOR USER) for a responsibility, you would normally want only to define this parameter based on organization or division.

To set up the Organization Parameters

 Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > System Parameters > Organization tab.



2. In the **Organization Parameters** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	System Para	meter ×							
Origination	System 0	rganizatio	Company						
Servicing	in the second second second								
Collections	Organiza	ation Pa	rameters				🕂 Add 🥖 Edit	View	Audit
	View - F			39					
> WFP	Paramet		Parameter Description	Parameter Value	Organization	Division	Responsibility	Enabled	
Tools			. SET THE NUMBER TO RESTRICT PASSWORD REPETI.		ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
etup			DAYS TO CONSIDER FOR GROUP FOLLOW-UP, WHE		ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	~
			REVIEW QUEUE ALLOWED WITHOUT ENTERING CAL		ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	-
Setup			VIEW ALL APPLICATIONS	Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
Administration			HIDE RESTRICTED DATE (FOR EXAMPLE SSN#)	Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
✓ System			EMAIL SERVER FOR USER INTERFACE	internal-mail-router.oraclecorp.com	ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
System Paramete			VIEW SECURED ACCOUNTS	Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
Lookups			VIEW SECURED APPLICATION	Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
User Defined Tat	ULG DA		USER LOGIN DAY END HOUR	24	ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
Audit Tables		Y START	USER LOGIN DAY START HOUR	0	ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
User Defined Def			USER LOGIN MAXIMUM FAILED LOGIN TRIALS BEFO.		ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
Transaction Code			USER LOGIN MAXIMUM INACTIVITY DAYS BEFORE D		ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
Data Files			PASSWORD SHOULD BE CASE SENSITIVE (Y/N) (SET		ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
Dedupe			USER LOGIN FORCED PASSWORD CHANGE DAYS (N.		ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
Securitization			USER LOGIN PROMPT PASSWORD CHANGE DAYS (N.		ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
Events			USER LOGIN MINIMUM PASSWORD LENGTH (NOT N.		ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
Batch Jobs			PASSWORD MUST HAVE ATLEAST ONE LOWERCASE.		ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
Producer Cycles			PASSWORD MUST HAVE ATLEAST ONE NUMERIC CH.		ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	
Vendors	ULG PW	VD SPECI	PASSWORD MUST HAVE ATLEAST ONE SPECIAL CHA.	N	ALL	ALL	ALL	Y	~
Collection Cycles	HIG PM		PASSWORD MUST HAVE ATLEAST ONE LIPPERCASE	N	411	Δ1 I	411	Y	
Reports									
Error Messages									
Translations 4 User Organization Companies Access Users Cerest Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Standard Reyees Currencies Zig Codes Products									

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Parameter	Parameter of the specified parameter description is displayed here.
Parameter Description	Select the description of system parameter from the drop-down list.
Parameter Value	Specify the value for the system parameter.
Organization	Select the organization for which the parameter will be valid from the drop-down list.
Division	Select the department for which the parameter will be valid from the drop-down list.
Responsibility	Select the responsibility for which the parameter will be valid from the drop-down list.
	IMPORTANT : In selecting which organization parameter to use, the system searches for a best match using the following attributes:
	1. Organization
	2. Division
	3. Responsibility
	Hence, Oracle Financial Services Software recommends creating a version of each organization parameter, where ALL is these fields.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the parameter.



3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

For a detailed list of available parameters, refer to Appendix "System Parameters" chapter.

2.1.3 Company Parameters

The Company parameters control the system processes associated with functions that may vary for different companies or branches. These parameters address credit scoring, credit bureau interfaces, fax services, and fax generation. Individual parameters may be set up with different values for uniquely defined company and branch combinations.

When these parameters values are requested by the system, the system responds with the "best" match based on a hierarchical sort ordered on company and branch fields, with values of ALL being a lower order match than an exact match. For example, assume the company parameter UIX_RUN_AAI_ACT (ONLINE ACCOUNT CREATION AND ACTIVATION) has been defined as:

The system uses these two parameters to determine whether to create and activate an account online.

- When processing items for the company US01, the system will return a value N and not create and activate an account online.
- When processing items for the company other than US01 and within the value ALL, the system will return with a value Y and create and activate an account online.

To set up the Company Parameters

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > System Parameters > Company tab.
- 2. On the **Company Parameters** screen, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

		System Parameter ×						×
Company Parameters Company Para	rigination	System Organization	Company					
Company Parameters Company Para	orvicing							
Prep Promate Pr		Company Daram	atous			لدير والم	A rda - 10	all and it
Parameter Parameter <t< th=""><th>ollections</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Eqit Eqit Eqi</th><th>S AUGIT</th></t<>	ollections						Eqit Eqi	S AUGIT
AD ADV REASO AUTO DECISION ADVERSE ACTION REASON MODEL PO ALD ADV.REASO. AUTO DECISION ADVERSE ACTION REASON MODEL PO ALD ADV.REASO. AUTO DECISION ADVERSE ACTION REASON MODEL PO ALD ADV.REASO. AUTO DECISION ADVERSE ACTION REASON MODEL PO ALD SCORING, M. APPLICATION SCORING METHOD PO ALL ALL Y ALL ALL Y ALL ALL Y COU,DATA,SET_S. METHO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION CRITERIA MONTHLY ALL ALL Y COU,DATA,SET_S. METHO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION CRITERIA MONTHLY ALL ALL Y COU,DATA,SET_S. METHO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION CRITERIA MONTHLY ALL ALL Y COU,DATA,SET_S. METHO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION CRITERIA MONTHLY ALL ALL Y COU,DATA,SET_S. METHO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION CRITERIA MONTHLY ALL ALL Y COU,DATA,SET_S.METHO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION CRITERIA MONTHLY ALL ALL Y COU,DATA,SET_S.METHO 2 FILE DATA SUBMATIC CON,DEFALL DATA SELECTION CRITERIA MONTHLY ALL ALL Y CON,DEFALL DATA CON,DEFALL DATA SELECTION CRITERIA MONTHLY UNDEFINED LALL ALL Y CON,DEFALL DATA CON,DEFALL DATA CON,DEFALL PARTERIA RAME UNDEFINED ALL ALL Y CON,DEFALL OR,COMBLE MICORE AND DEST VITH SPOUSE AND ANNY N ALL ALL Y CONNUESKY,MO. WEEKX WON-USINESS DATS COMBINE NOCKE AND DEST VITH SPOUSE AND ANNY N ALL ALL Y DBR,JOHT,INC.,COMBINE NOCKE AND DEST VITH SPOUSE AND ANNY N ALL ALL Y DDP,DEUP.DEB. DEDUPPCEDE DEDUPPCEDE DEDUPPCEDED DEDUPPCEDED DEDUPPCEDE DEDUPPCEDED DEDUPPCEDE DEDUPPCED DEDUPPCED DEDUPPCEDED DEDUPPCED DEDUPPCED DEDUPPCEDED DEDUPPCED DEDUPPCED DEDUPPCED DEDUPPCED DED	/FP	View + Format +	🖙 🔟 Freeze 🚮 Detach 🖓 Wrap					
Po ALD DAY, REASO, AUTO DECISION ADRESSE ACTION REFSON MODEL PCO ALL ALL Y ALD DAY, REASO, AUTO DECISION ADRESSE ACTION REFSON MODEL PCO ALL ALL Y ALD SORDRIN, M. APPLICATION SORDRIN METHOD ALL Y ALD SORDRIN, M. APPLICATION SORDRIN METHOD ALL Y System Parameter Lookups User Defined Tat Aukt Tables GRU, DATA, SET. S. METRO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION RETERIA MONTHLY USD USP DEFINED ALL Y GRU, DATA, SET. S. METRO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION RETERIA MONTHLY USD USP DEFINED ALL Y GRU, DATA, SET. S. METRO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION RETERIA MONTHLY USD USP DEFINED ALL Y GRU, DATA, SET. S. METRO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION RETERIA MONTHLY USD USP DEFINED ALL Y GRU, DATA, SET. S. METRO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION RETERIA MONTHLY USD USP DEFINED ALL Y GRU, DATA, SET. S. METRO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION REFERENCE MONTHLY USD USP DEFINED ALL Y GRU, DATA, SET. S. METRO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION REFERENCE MONTHLY UNDEFINED ALL Y GRU, DATA, SET. S. METRO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION REFERENCE MONTHLY UNDEFINED ALL Y GRU, DATA, SET. S. METRO 2 FILE DATA SELECTION REFERENCE MONTHLY MO	ools	Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value	Comp	any Divisi		
Auf, Scotting, M., APULCATION SCORING METHOD PRIM Administration Administration System Syst		AUD ADV REASO	ALITO DECISION ADVERSE ACTION REASON MODEL	FICO	ALL	ALL		-
ALL ALL Y Advinistration A Group Draft Set S. Method 2 High Draft Set Set Method 2 Hig	***							
Additional action in the second action of the seco								
System Parameter Lockups System Parameter	Administration ^							
System Parameter Lookupa Use Defined Tat Lookupa Use Defined Tat Lookupa Use Defined Tat Com, URB, CPRAIL, METRO 2 PILE PORMAT BERGING USE Defined Tat Com, URB, CPRAIL, DEFAULT PRINTER NAME UNDEFINED ALL ALL Y UNDEFINED ALL Y UNDEFINED ALL ALL Y UNDEFINED ALL Y UNDEFINED ALL ALL Y UNDEFINED ALL ALL Y UNDEFINED ALL Y UNDEFINE ALL Y UNDEFINED ALL Y UNDEFINED ALL Y UNDE	System Paramete Lookups							
Loadups User Defined Tat Aukt Tables User Defined Dat User Defined Dat Defined								
User CMN_CME_DEPAUL_DEFAULT_PRIVIES NAME UNDEFINED ALL ALL Y Ault Table CMN_CME_DEFAUL_DEFAULT_PRIVIES NAME UNDEFINED ALL ALL Y Transaction COR_STGAAGE_DOACLE DIRECTORY OBJECT MAKE FOR CORRESPONDENCE DOC STORAGE COR_DIR_QA143REL_HQ ALL ALL Y Debuge Debuge COR_STGAAGE_DOACLE DIRECTORY OBJECT MAKE FOR CORRESPONDENCE DOC STORAGE N ALL ALL Y Debuge Debuge COR_STGAAGE_DCOMBLE INCOME AND DEST WITH SPOUSE N N ALL ALL Y Debuge Debuge COR_STGAAGE_DDEPUP RED_ DIREVAL USAULTS WITH SPOUSE N N ALL ALL Y Debuge Debuge DEB_DEPUP RED_ DIREVAL USAULTS WITH SPOUSE NAND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y Debuge DEB_DEPUP RED_ DEPUP RED_ DIREVAL USAULTS WITH SPOUSE NAND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y Debuge DEB_DEPUP RED_ DEPUP RED_ DIREVAL USAULTS WITH SPOUSE NAND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y Vendors CORDIT DIREAU LIABLITE WITH SPOUSE NAND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y Vendors CORDIT DIREAU LIABLIT FANT BUREAU FOR ANY APL WILL NO. N ALL ALL Y Vendors CORDECAPCE DET SUBLEAU EDTS ONLY ON CREAT PREAVER DETS ONLY ON								
Audi Tables User Delmed Del Grown WERKY WHO WERKY NON-BUSINESS DAYS UNDEFFINED ALL ALL Y Transaction Code Del point De								
User Cong TotAnce, D., ORACLE DIRECTORY OBJECT MARK FOR CORRESPONDENCE DOC STORAGE COR, DIR, QAL43BEL, HQ ALL ALL Y Transaction of Debug Cong TotAnce, D., ORACLE DIRECTORY OBJECT MARK FOR CORRESPONDENCE DOC STORAGE COR, DIR, QAL43BEL, HQ ALL ALL Y Debug Dobug Constitue Incode with Debt WITH SPOUSE AND DRORY N ALL ALL Y Debug Dobug Debug Constitue Incode with Debt WITH SPOUSE AND DRORY N ALL ALL Y Debug Dobug Debug Constitue Incode with SPOUSE AND DRORY N ALL ALL Y Bash Jobs Dob_pEBU_PEBL Debug CREDIT BURAU LABUITS WITH SPOUSE AND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y Bash Jobs Dob_pEBU_PEBL DEbug CREDIT BURAU LABUITS WITH SPOUSE AND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y Vendors Collector Cycles ECG_EDT_FILL_A. CREDIT BURAUE BUTS WITH AND CREDIT BURAUE DISCINT WITH SPOUSE AND SECONDARY N ALL H Y Vendors ECG_EDT_FILL_A. CREDIT BURAUE BUTS WITH AND CREDIT SUBJECANT ARE APLICANT BU. N ALL ALL Y Error Messages Transactors Error Messages<	Audit Tables							
Transaction Code Data Files Data Files	User Defined Def							
Data Files Del Collin JINC, Colline Incode Rad Dell' VIII HOUSE AND DAIXY N ALL ALL Y Deduge Del Collin JINC, Colline Incode Rad Dell' VIII HOUSE AND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y Deduge Dep Collin JINC, Colline Incode Rad Dell' VIII HOUSE AND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y Deduge Dep Collin JINC, Colline Incode Rad Dell' VIII HOUSE AND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y Events Dep Collin JINC, Colline Incode Rad Dell' VIII HOUSE AND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y Producer Order Dep Deputy DeB. DepUP CRED. De	Transaction Code							
Deckore Securitization Events Del Quill Quill Quill Quill Source Securitization Events OP 2000 PB2000 Report Repart View Part of Company Del Quill Quill Quill Company Part of Companies Access OP 2000 PB2000 PB20000 PB20000 PB20000 PB20000 PB200000 PB20000 PB20000 PB20000 PB20000 PB20000 P								
Seventization DUP_UNE_SPANAL, DECOMPANDING UND KEDIT BIORAU CAVINT INFO MATA DUP_UNE_SPANAL, DECOMPANDING UND KEDIT BIORAU CAVINT SPOUSE AND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y DUP_DEUPUP, DEB. DECUP CREDIT BIORAUL LABLITTES WITH SPOUSE AND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y DUP_DEUPUP, DEB. DECUP CREDIT BIORAUL LABLITTES WITH SPOUSE AND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y DUP_DEUPUP, DEB. DECUP CREDIT BIORAUL LABLITTES WITH SPOUSE AND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y DUP_DEUPUP, DEB. DECUP CREDIT BIORAUL LABLITTES WITH SPOUSE AND SECONDARY N ALL ALL Y Producer Cycles Control TIMERAUL EDIT TOMORE. DA REAL MALL Y Control TIMERAUL EDIT ONLY ON COUNT DOCUMENT LOADING DIN_DALL ALL Y Control TIMERAUL EDIT ONLY ON COUNT DOCUMENT LOADING DIN_DALL ALL Y Control TIMERAULE DITS ONLY ON COUNT SOCIEMENT LOADING ON ALL ALL Y FIN IMAGE STATT DEFAIL TI MAGE STATILS CONE POR PAY IN SERVICE Tomolations User Organization Parameter Parameter Description Parameter Save and Add Save and A								
Bordh Jobe Dor/_DEUD_DEB. Dor/_DEUD_DED. Dor/_DEUD_DED. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
Bech Jobs Producer Optes Produc								
Producer Cycles Dol_philophic During Low Downer D								
Vendors Collection Cycles Collection Cycles Collection Cycles Reports Collection Cycles Error Messages Company Parameters Company Parameter Save and Add Companies Parameter Description Access Parameter Description * Save * Branch ALL		DOT_STORAGE_D	ORACLE DIRECTORY OBJECT NAME FOR ACCOUNT DOCUMENT LOADING	DOT_DIR_QA143REL_HC				
Collection Cycles Company Parameters Translators User Companies Access Parameter Description Vess Parameter Value		ECB_EDIT_FAIL_A.	. CREDIT BUREAU EDIT WILL FAIL IF ANY BUREAU FOR ANY APL WILL NO	N	ALL	ALL	Y	
Reports Error Messages Translation Organization Acces Users Parameter Description Users Parameter Description Save and Add Parameter Parameter Description Parameter Descri		ECB_USE_APL_CU	RUN CREDIT BUREAU EDITS ONLY ON CURRENT SCORED APPLICANT BU	Y	ALL	ALL	Y	
Error Messages Translations User Organization Companie Access Users Companie Access Save and Add Parameter Par		FIN IMAGE STAT	DEFAILET IMAGE STATUS CODE FOR FAX IN SERVICE	n	11501	611	y	
Translations 4 User Organises Access Users Company Parameter Save and Add Parameter Parameter Save and Add Parameter Param	Reports							
Translations User Organization Organization Companies Access Parameter Description Users Parameter Value Param	Error Messages	Company Param	eters					
Viger Organization Organization Organization Company ALL ✓ Access Parameter Description *Branch ALL ✓	Translations							(A) Batu
Companies Parameter *Company ALL Access Parameter Description *Branch ALL Users *Parameter Value	⊿ User				Save and Aud	C Save and Sray	E Save and Recom	C Kern
Access Parameter Description	Organization							
Users * Parameter Value ** Constraint Acc	Companies		Parameter		* (Company ALL		~
Users * Parameter Value	Access		Parameter Description			* Pranch All		
* Parameter Value * Enabled	Users		* Description					
	Credit Bureau		* Parameter value		*	Enabled		
	General Ledger							
General Ledoer								
General Ldger								
Queues								
Queues Printers								
Queues Printers Bank Details								
Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details								
Queues Printers Bank Detallo Check Detallo								
Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Standard Payees Currencies	Zip Codes							
Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Standard Payees Currencies	Products							



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Parameter	The system displays the parameter, when you select parameter description.
Parameter Description	Select the description of system parameter from the drop-down list.
Parameter Value	Specify the value for the system parameter.
Company	Select the portfolio company for which the parameter will be valid from drop-down list.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch for which the parameter will be valid from the drop-down list (required).
	IMPORTANT : In selecting which company parameter to use, the system searches for a best match using the following attributes:
	1. Company
	2. Branch
	For this reason, the Software recommends creating a version of each company parameter where ALL is the value in these fields.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the parameter.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

For a detailed list of available parameters, refer to Appendix "<u>System Parameters</u>" chapter.

2.2 Lookups

The Lookups setup screen defines the contents in many drop-down fields used throughout the system. Fields that make use of drop-down field will accept only entries that are stored on this screen.

The Lookups screen contains two sections: **Lookup Types** and **Lookup Codes**. Lookup types and codes can be system-defined or user-defined. The lookup types describe the function of the related lookup codes.

For system-defined lookup types, only the Description field may be changed.

A *system-defined lookup type* (**Lookup Types** block, **System Defined** is selected) is one that is critical to the system and cannot be changed. However, you can still modify the lookup type description and Record indicator (Enabled/Disabled).

A *user-defined lookup type* (**Lookup Types** block, **System Defined** is not selected) is one that can be modified, depending on a user's business needs. You can modify the description, system indicator and record indicator. If a lookup type is user-defined, the lookup code belonging to that lookup type can either be system-defined or user-defined.

A *system-defined lookup code* (**Lookups** screen, **System Defined** is selected) is one on which the system processing is dependent. Without this lookup code, the process produces incorrect results or fails.



A *user-defined lookup code* (**Lookups** screen, **System Defined** is not selected) is one that can be defined or altered by a user.

WARNING: System-defined lookup types are those that are required by the system. Their related lookup codes will also be system defined. If you update and save a user-defined lookup type as a system-defined-lookup type (that is, change the System Defined button from **No** to **Yes** in the Lookup Type sub screen), the system will not allow you to change the lookup type back to user-defined in the future.

Note

Lookup codes cannot be deleted, as they may have been used in the past, and the display and processing of that data is still dependent on the existing setup.

Typically, the system Administrator would modify the descriptions of lookup codes and add new lookup codes to the existing lookup types as needed.

To set up the Lookups

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Lookups. The system displays the Lookups screen. The details are grouped into two:
 - Lookup Types
 - Lookup Codes
- In the Lookup Types section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

				_
DashBoard	Lookups ×			
Origination	and a second			0
Servicing	Lookup Type		🚽 Add 🖉 Edit 🗌	View 🔗 Audi
Collections	View - Format - 🛱 🎹 Freeze 🚮 De	tach 📣 Wrap 🚯		
WFP	Lookup Type	Description	System Defined Yes/No	Enabled
Tools			O Yes • No	1
	1098_POINTS_DISCOUNTS_ITM_CD	1098 ITEMIZATION TYPES	Yes No	
up	ACCESS_GRID_TYPE_CD	ACCESS GRID TYPE CODES	Yes No	
Administration	ACCRUAL_BASE_METHOD_CD	ACCRUAL BASE METHOD CODES	Yes No	
∠ System	ACCRUAL_CALC_METHOD_CD	ACCRUAL CALCULATION METHOD CODES	Yes No	
System Paramete	ACCRUAL_START_DT_BASIS_CD	ACCRUAL START DT BASIS CODES	Yes No	
Lookups	ACCRUED_TXN_TYPE_CD	ACCRUED TXN BALANCE TYPE CODES	Yes No	
User Defined Tat	ACC_CONDITION_CD	ACCOUNT CONDITIONS / ACCOUNT QUEUE TYPES (SUB CODE USED FOR DEFAULT QUEUE	E) Ves No	
Audit Tables User Defined Def	ACC_STATUS_CD	ACCOUNT STATUS CODES	Yes No	
Transaction Code	ACH_ACCOUNT_TYPE_CD	ACH ACCOUNT TYPE CODES	Yes No	
Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations	* Descrij * System Defined Ye Lookup Code		😤 Add 🥒 Edit	View 🔗 Au
✓ User	View 🗸 Format 🗸 🔛 Freeze 🔛 De	tach 📣 Wrap 🙀		
Organization Companies	Lookup Code	Description	Sort Sub Code System Defined Yes/No	En
Access	No data to display.			
Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Oueues				

Field	Do this:
Lookup Type	Specify the lookup type.



Field	Do this:
Description	Specify the description for the lookup type .
System Defined Yes/No	Select 'Yes', if you wish to maintain the lookup type as system defined and 'No', if you wish to maintain lookup type as User defined.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the lookup type.

- 3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- In the Lookup Codes section, you can setup individual codes that a field or process using the related lookup type can have. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Lookup Code	Specify the lookup code. These are solely dependent on the function of the Lookup Type.
Description	Specify the lookup code description. This may be changed as per your business requirement.
Sort	Specify the sort order for the lookup code. This determines the order these lookup codes are displayed or processed.
Sub Code	Specify the sub code for the lookup code.
System Defined Yes/No	Select 'Yes', if you wish to maintain the lookup code as system defined and 'No', if you do not want to maintain it as system defined. System defined lookup codes cannot be modified, except for changing the Description or Sorting fields. If the lookup type is not system defined, then the code can be modified.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the lookup code.

5. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.3 User Defined Tables

In User Defined Tables you can maintain user-defined tables, such as the data attributes the system uses on its Search screens.

In the following example, the list of attributes in the Criteria column are computed from the User Defined Tables screen.

To set up a user-defined table, you must:

- 1. Define the fields on the table.
- 2. Join the related tables.
- 3. Assign the table a lookup type.

You can create tables for different products, funding, and collateral types.

After creating the user-defined tables, the system sorts the attributes to make the system usage more efficient. These details are used with different functions of the system, including:



- Searching applications and accounts
- Tracking follow-up items
- Creating details in bankruptcy, foreclosure/repossession, and deficiency

Note

Many of these tables, (ASSET TRACKING ATTRIBUTES for example) may be configured during the initial setup of the application to provide for your specific business needs. Others, such as APPLICATION SEARCH, may be changed whenever your business needs change. Still others should not be changed without consulting Oracle Financial Services Software, as changing them would require changes to existing code for the expected results to be implemented. As a thumb rule, it is better to add or disable information on the User Defined Tables screen than to edit existing entries.

To set up the User Defined Tables

- 1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > System > User Defined Tables**. The system displays the User Defined Tables screen. The details are grouped into two:
 - User Defined Tables
 - User Defined Table Attributes
- 2. In the **User Defined Tables** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	User Defined Tables	×								×
Origination										
Servicing	User Defined Ta							-f= <u>/</u>	udd 🥒 Edit	📃 View 🛛 🔗 Aud
Collections	View - Format -	Freeze	🛃 Detach 🛛 🖓 V	Wrap 🚷						
WFP	Table	User table Type	Description	System Defined Yes/No	Enabled	Product Type	Funding Type	Collateral Type	View Name	SQL Statement
				Ves No	N				UNDEFINED	
Tools	SEARCH WEP PR	SEARCH : WEP PR	WFP PRODUCER S	In the same set of the	Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIR
tup			POST DATED CHE		Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIR
Setup			DLR TRACK MAPP		Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT 1 FROM
4 Administration		SEARCH : ACCOU	-	Ves No	Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIF
 System System Paramel 			BATCH ENTRY AC		Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIF
Lookups			TRANSACTION HI		Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIF
User Defined Ta			BATCH ENTRY AC		Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIF
Audit Tables			DEFICIENCY DETA.		Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT 1 FROM
User Defined De Transaction Cod	CPY_APP_SETUP		APPLICATION CO		Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT 1 FROM
Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycle:	* User ta	* Table		~	* Enabled [* Product Type / * Funding Type / * Collateral Type /	L LL	× ×	* View Nar * SQL Stateme	ne UNDEFINED	
Reports Error Messages Translations		d Yes/No 🔿 Yes 🖲 N	0							
Reports Error Messages Translations User Organization Companies Access Users			0					* Sc	ort 0	<u>V</u> iew ⊗ A <u>u</u>
Reports Error Messages Translations User Organization Companies Access	* System Definer	ble Attributes	lo Detach 🚽 V	Wrap 🙌						<u>V</u> iew ⊘ Ay
Reports Error Messages Translations User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger	* System Defined	ble Attributes		Wrap 🔂	yth	Sort Operator	System Defined Yes/No	-f= {		LOV Type
Reports Error Messages Translations ✓ User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence	* System Defined User Defined Tai View + Format +	ble Attributes	T Detach 신 V		yth	Sort Operator	System Defined Yes/No	-f= {	ydd 🥒 Edit	LOV Type
Reports Error Messages Translations (User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues	* System Defined User Defined Tal View - Format - Attribute	ble Attributes	T Detach 신 V		jth	Sort Operator		-f= {	ydd 🥒 Edit	

Field	Do this:
Table	Specify the user-defined table name.
User Table Type	Select the user-defined table type from the drop-down list. This determines where and how the related data is being used.



Field	Do this:
Description	Specify the description for user-defined table.
System Defined Yes/NO	Select 'Yes', if you wish to maintain the User table type as system defined and 'No', if you do not want to maintain it as system defined. System defined entries cannot be modified. If the entry is not system defined, then it can be modified.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the user-defined table (optional).
Product Type	Select the product typefrom the drop-down list.
Funding Type	Select the funding type associated with the user-defined table from the drop-down list.
Collateral Type	Select the collateral type associated with the user-defined table from the drop-down list.
View Name	Specify the view name.
SQL Statement	Specify the SQL version of the statement.
	For Example: For SEARCH_ACC_ACCOUNTS table, the SQL is as follows:
	SELECT /*+ FIRST_ROWS */ ACC_AAD_ID FROM ACCOUNTS WHERE
	Note : For the above SQL, the where criteria is part of the User Defined Table Attributes
Sort	Specify the sort order for the user-defined table relative to other tables of the same type.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



4. In the **User Defined Table Attributes** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	User Defined Tables	<								
Origination								(
Servicing	User Defined Tab	Contraction of the second second			-			Add	🖉 🦉 Edit	View 🗸 Audi
Collections	View - Format -	Freeze	Detach 斗		62					
WEP	Table	User table Type	Description	System D Yes/No	Defined Enabled	Product Type	Funding Type	Collateral Type	View Name	SQL Statement
Tools	SEARCH_WFP_PR	SEARCH : WFP PR	WFP PRODUCER S.		No Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIR
	SEARCH_UPD_AC	SEARCH : POST D	POST DATED CHE.	O Yes	No Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIR
tup	DLR_TRACK_MAP	MAPPING: INTERF	DLR_TRACK MAPP.	. O Yes	No Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT 1 FROM
Setup	SEARCH UBT AD	SEARCH : ACCOU	BATCH ENTRY AC	O Yes	No Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIR
4 Administration	SEARCH_UBT_FEE	SEARCH : ACCOU	BATCH ENTRY AC	O Yes	No Y	ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIR
✓ System System Paramete	SEARCH UTA TXN	SEARCH: TRANSA	TRANSACTION HI	O Yes		ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIR
Lookups	SEARCH UBT PM	SEARCH : ACCOU	BATCH ENTRY AC	O Yes		ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIR
User Defined Tab		TABLE ATTRIBUT				ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT 1 FROM
Audit Tables	CPY APP SETUP	SETUP: APPLICAT	APPLICATION CO.			ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT 1 FROM
User Defined Def		SEARCH : ACCOUNT		Yes		ALL	ALL	ALL	UNDEFINED	SELECT /*+ FIR
Transaction Code Data Files	<									>
Dedupe Securitization										
Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs	User Defined Tab View + Format +	ele Attributes	ا لی Detach 🛛 وا	Wrap	G			්ල Ado	I 🖉 Edit	🗌 View 🔗 Aud
Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors			ا لیہ Detach آ	Wrap	ୟିଥି Length	Sort Operator	System Defined Yes/No	-	Sub Attribute	LOV Type
Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles	View	Freeze		Wrap	100	Sort Operator	Yes/No Yes No	-		
Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors	View	Freeze	Data Type		Length		Yes/No	Enabled		
Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports	View → Format → Attribute	Description	Data Type E CHARACTER	2	Length 0	0	Yes/No Yes No	Enabled		LOV Type
Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages	View Format Attribute PRO_NAME WPR_STATUS_CD	Description PRODUCER NAM	Data Type E CHARACTER TUS CHARACTER	2	Length 0 80	0 1 LIKE	Yes/No Yes • No Yes • No	Enabled N Y		LOV Type NO LOV
Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendor	View Format Attribute PRO_NAME WPR_STATUS_CD	PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER STAT	Data Type E CHARACTER TUS CHARACTER	2	Length 0 80 30	0 1 LIKE 2 LIKE	Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	Enabled N Y Y		LOV Type NO LOV NO LOV
Deduge Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations (J User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau	View View Format View Pro_name PRO_NAME WPR_STATUS_CD WPR_TOT_CREDIT_	PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER STAT L TOTAL CREDIT L	Data Type E CHARACTER TUS CHARACTER	2	Length 0 80 30	0 1 LIKE 2 LIKE	Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	Enabled N Y Y	Sub Attribute	LOV Type NO LOV NO LOV NO LOV
Deduce Securitation Events Bach Job Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Nessages Translations d User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correlondence	View + Format + Attribute PRO_NAME WPR_STATUS_CD WPR_TOT_CREDIT_ User Defined Tat	Description PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER STAT TOTAL CREDIT L	Data Type E CHARACTER TUS CHARACTER	2	Length 0 80 30 30	0 1 LIKE 2 LIKE	Yes/No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No	Enabled N Y Y Save and Stay	Sub Attribute	LOV Type NO LOV NO LOV NO LOV
Deduge Securitization Evento Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Trandations User Organization Companies Access Users Correspondence General Ludger	View + Format + Attribute PRO_NAME WPR_STATUS_CD WPR_TOT_CREDIT_ VUser Defined Tat	PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER STAT PRODUCER STAT TOTAL CREDIT L de Attributes	Data Type E CHARACTER TUS CHARACTER	2	Length 0 80 30 30 * Operator	0 1 LIKE 2 LIKE 3 EQUAL	Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	Enabled N Y Y Y Save and Stay * LOV Validation Ind	Sub Attribute	LOV Type NO LOV NO LOV NO LOV
Deduce Securitation Events Bach Job Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Nessages Translations d User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correlondence	View + Format + Attribute PRO_NAME WPR_STATUS_CD WPR_TOT_CREDIT_ VUser Defined Tat	Description PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER STAT TOTAL CREDIT L	Data Type E CHARACTER TUS CHARACTER	2	Length 0 80 30 30 * Operator * System Defined Yea/No (0 1 LIKE 2 LIKE 3 EQUAL) Yes () No	Yes/No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No	Enabled N Y Y Y Y X X Save and Stay * LOV Validation Ind Lookup Type	Sub Attribute	LOV Type NO LOV NO LOV NO LOV
Deduge Securitation Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Negorits Collection Cycles Reports Error Nessages Translatione d User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correlle Bureau Correlle Sureau Correlle Companies	Vew Format Attribute PRO_NAME WPR_STATUS_CO WPR_TOT_CREDIT C User Defined Tat * A * Des	PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER STAT PRODUCER STAT TOTAL CREDIT L de Attributes	Data Type E CHARACTER TUS CHARACTER	2	Length 0 80 30 30 * Operator	0 1 LIKE 2 LIKE 3 EQUAL) Yes () No	Yes/No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No	Enabled N Y Y Y Save and Stay * LOV Validation Ind	Sub Attribute	LOV Type NO LOV NO LOV NO LOV
Deduce Securitation Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Trandations User Organization Companies Access Users Correspondence General Lodger Queues Bank Details Check Details	View + Format + Attribute PRO_MAME WPR_STATUS_CD WRR_TOT_CREDIT_ < User Defined Tat * A * Des * De	Description PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER STAT TOTAL CREDIT L TOTAL CREDIT L through cription ta Type	Data Type E CHARACTER TUS CHARACTER	2	Length 0 80 30 30 * Operator * System Defined Yea/No (0 1 LIKE 2 LIKE 3 EQUAL) Yes () No	Yes/No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No	Enabled N Y Y Y Y X X Save and Stay * LOV Validation Ind Lookup Type	Sub Attribute	LOV Type NO LOV NO LOV NO LOV
Deduge Securitzation Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Negorits Collection Cycles Negorits Error Nessages Translatione dise Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correlot Bureau Correlot Bureau Correlot Bureau Correlot Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Octails	View + Format + Attribute PRO_MAME WPR_STATUS_CD WRR_TOT_CREDIT_ < User Defined Tat * A * Des * De	Description PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER NAM PRODUCER STAT TOTAL CREDIT L DIE Attributes ttribute cription	Data Type E CHARACTER TUS CHARACTER	2	Length 0 80 30 30 * Operator * System Defined Yes/No * Enabled	0 1 LIKE 2 LIKE 3 EQUAL) Yes () No	Yes/No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No Yes ● No	Enabled N Y Y Y Y X X Save and Stay * LOV Validation Ind Lookup Type	Sub Attribute	LOV Type NO LOV NO LOV NO LOV

Field	Do this:
Attribute	Specify the user-defined table attribute.
Description	Specify the description for the user-defined table attribute.
Data Type	Select the data type for the attribute (CHARACTER, NUMBER, or DATE) from drop-down list.
Length	Specify the maximum length of the user-defined table attribute.
Sort	Specify the sort order of the user-defined table attribute. If the sort order is changed it will only affect new instances of the User Defined Table, and will not affect existing data.
Operator	Select the operator for the user-defined table attribute from the drop- down list.
System Defined Yes/No	Select 'Yes', if you wish to maintain the User table attribute as system defined and 'No', if you do not want to maintain it as system defined. System defined entries cannot be modified. If the entry is not system defined, then it can be modified.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the user-defined table attribute so that the attribute will be considered when creating new instances of the User Defined Table.
Sub Attribute	Specify the sub-attribute for the attribute (sub attributes are used to associate related attributes).



Field	Do this:
LOV Type	Select the list of value (LOV) type for the user-defined table attribute from the drop-down list.
LOV Validation Ind	Check this box to enable LOV validation of the user-defined table attribute. This indicates whether the data must come from the LOV.
Lookup Types	Specify the lookup type of the LOV associated with the user-defined table attribute.
Default Value	Specify the default value for the user-defined table attribute.

5. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.4 <u>Audit Tables</u>

The system allows you to track changes in the database during loan origination. This includes the tracking of:

- Account status history
- Audit history of specified fields

The Audit Tables Setup screen records the tables and columns requiring an audit. the system stores the following details for the fields you want to audit for changes:

- Current value in field
- New value field
- User who changed the field's content
- Date and time when the value was changed

IMPORTANT: The system recommends that only a database administrator perform the following steps.

To set up the Audit Tables

- 1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Audit Tables**. The system displays the Audit Tables screen. The details are grouped into two:
 - Audit Tables
 - Audit Columns



2. In the **Audit Tables** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Audit Tables \times									
Origination										
Servicing	Audit Tables								🖉 Edit	View 🛛 🖋 Audit
Collections	View - Format -	Freeze	Detach 🖉 ۱	Vrap 🚮 😳	Generate					
	Table	Description	Display Description		Reset RowID	Enabled	Primary Key 1	Primary Key 2	Primary Key 3	Primary Key 4
WFP	INDEX_RATES	INDEX RATE DETA.		IRT_INDEX_TYPE		Y	IRT_INDEX_TYPE			
Tools	INSURANCES	INSURANCES DET.		INS_INSURANCE		Y	INS_AAD_ID	INS_ID		
etup	JOBS	JOB DETAILS JOB BUCKET DET	DESCRIPTION	JOB_DESC JBB_ID	N	Y	JOB_JBS_CODE	JOB_CODE		-
400 CO	JOB_BUCKETS JOB_HOLIDAYS	JOB HOLIDAY DET.		JBH_DESC	N	Y	JBB_ID JBH_DT			
Setup	JOB_SETS	JOB SET DETAILS	DESCRIPTION	JBS_DESC	N	Y	JBS_CODE			
Administration Asystem	JOB_THREADS	JOB THREAD DET		JBT_JOB_CODE	N	Y	JBT_JBS_CODE	JBT_JOB_CODE	JBT THREAD	
System Paramete	LOOKUPS	LOOKUP DETAILS	DESCRIPTION	LKC_DESC	N	Y	LKC_LKT_TYPE	LKC_CODE		
Lookups	LOOKUP_TYPES	LOOKUP TYPE DE	DESCRIPTION	LKT_DESC	N	Y	LKT_TYPE			
User Defined Tab	MESSAGES	MESSAGE DETAILS	TEXT	MSG_TEXT	N	Y	MSG_CODE	MSG_PTC_COMPA.	MSG_PCB_BRANCH	MSG_SUPER_PR
Batch Jobs	Dis	play Description TYPE			Primary Key 4			Primary 8		
Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations		Display Column IRT_ Enabled ✓ Reset RowID Primary Key 1 IRT_			Primary Key 5 Primary Key 6 Primary Key 7 Primary Key 8			Primary K Primary K Primary K	Key 13 Key 14 Key 15	Lanu a suda
Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations	Audit Columns	Enabled ✓ Reset RowID Primary Key 1 IRT_	NDEX_TYPE_CD	Mran Ra	Primary Key 6 Primary Key 7			Primary R Primary R	Key 13 Key 14 Key 15	View 🗸 Audit
Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations	Audit Columns	Enabled ✓ Reset RowID Primary Key 1 IRT_	NDEX_TYPE_CD	Wrap 🙀	Primary Key 6 Primary Key 7			Primary H Primary H Primary H	Key 13 Key 14 Key 15 dd <u>Z</u> Edit	
Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations User Organization	Audit Columns	Enabled ✓ Reset RowID Primary Key 1 IRT_	NDEX_TYPE_CD	Wrap 🔂	Primary Key 6 Primary Key 7			Primary H Primary H Primary H	Key 13 Key 14 Key 15	View Audit

Field	Do this:
Table	The table name on which audit trigger needs to be created is displayed here (the system table being audited).
Description	Specify the table description.
Display Description	Specify the column description to be displayed on audit screen.
Display Column	Select the table column to be displayed on audit screen from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the audit table so that it will be considered while generating the database triggers.
Reset Row ID	Check this box to allow resetting the row identifier.
Primary Key 1 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 1 is displayed here. (These columns define how to access the data in the table.)
Primary Key 2 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 2 is displayed here.
Primary Key 3 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 3 is displayed here.
Primary Key 4 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 4 is displayed here.
Primary Key 5 (unlabeled)	Table primary key column 5 is displayed here .



Field	Do this:
Primary Key 6 (unlabeled)	Table primary key column 6 is displayed here.
Primary Key 7 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 7 is displayed here.
Primary Key 8 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 8 is displayed here.
Primary Key 9 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 9 is displayed here.
Primary Key 10 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 10 is displayed here.
Primary Key 11 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 11 is displayed here.
Primary Key 12 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 12 is displayed here.
Primary Key 13 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 13 is displayed here.
Primary Key 14 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 14 is displayed here.
Primary Key 15 (unlabeled)	The table primary key column 15 is displayed here.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4. In the **Audit Tables Columns** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Column	Specify the column name on which the audit needs to be created from drop-down list (column in the table that is being audited)
Description	Specify the column description (description of the data contained in the column).
Data Type	The data type for the attribute is displayed here.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the audit column.

- 5. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 6. Once the required fields data is created or updated, click 'Generate' in Audit Tables section to initiate a trigger to update the details in the system.

2.5 <u>User Defined Parameters</u>

The User Defined Parameters setup screen facilitates to define field-level configurations which helps to perform various day to day business specific calculations. In this screen you can define parameters and logic for each field to compute and populate data.

For example, you can setup User Defined Parameters in the system to calculate Trade Equity, Collateral Coverage Ratio, Net Rental Yield and so on.

Note

Currently system supports defining user defined parameters for entities like Account and Collateral. The computed values are populated into Customer Service > Account Details



> Account Information section and Servicing > Collateral Management > Collateral Details screen respectively on clicking Calculate Parameters button.

Defining user defined parameters basically involves identifying a scenario and creating/ configuring the required parameters. Here, a scenario can refer to what category of accounts are to be considered for computation.

Parameter	Description
Target Parameters	These parameters store values for the customizable user defined fields in user defined tables and is used for calculation based on Selection Criteria.
	These parameters are available as per the 'View Name' defined in user defined tables for each Account and Collateral Entity and persist the calculation values into the table columns of database after its first execution.
Formula Parameters	These parameters are used for computation of the target parameters. These contain the generic formula/logic that can be used for any computation based on System Defined Functions and Table Columns. These parameters does not persist the calculation values into the table columns of database.

User defined parameters consists of the following two types of configurable parameters:



Since system supports Account and Collateral entity types, the configurable user defined Target/Formula parameters along with selection criteria can be defined using specific table type as indicated below:

Entity Type	Parameter Type	Description
Accounts Formula Parameters		Formula parameters are used for computation of the target parameters for Account Entity. OFSLL supports predefined set of calculation based Formula Parameters. These parameter definitions start with' \$' in User Defined Tables. These parameters does not have any selection criteria. Existing factory shipped seed data provided by OFSLL product like GL date, System Date, ACC_DLQ_DAYS and so on is based on below User Defined Table Type: USER DEFINED: ACCOUNTS FORMULA PARAMETERS USER DEFINED: COMMON FORMULA PARAMETERS USER DEFINED: COMMON CUSTOMER SERVICE FORMULA PARAMETERS
	Target Parameters	These calculations are based on formula parameters and other target parameters. A selection criteria is available for each calculation. These are based on User Defined Table Type: USER DEFINED: ACCOUNT TARGET PARAMETERS
	Selection Criteria	These parameters define the criteria on which accounts are picked for calculation of defined target parameters. These are available only for Target parameters and are based on User Defined Table Type: USER DEFINED: ACCOUNT CRITERIA PARAMETERS
Collateral	Formula Parameters	These Formula parameters are used for computation of the target parameters for Collateral Entity. They are based on below User Defined Table Type: USER DEFINED: COLLATERAL FORMULA PARAMETERS USER DEFINED: COMMON FORMULA PARAMETERS USER DEFINED: COMMON CUSTOMER SERVICE FORMULA PARAMETERS
	Target Parameters	These are based on User Defined Table Type: USER DEFINED: COLLATERAL TARGET PARAMETERS
	Selection Criteria	These are available only for Target parameters and are based on User Defined Table Type: USER DEFINED: COLLATERAL CRITERIA PARAMETERS

Note

The execution of User Defined Parameters require additional processing at the server level and can have significant performance impact delaying the EOD processing. Hence it is recommended to have careful consideration while defining the Target and Formula parameter configurations.



In this framework, you can either create new parameters and/or use the available pre-defined formula parameters to populate computed values to custom user defined fields.

For example - a formula parameter can be defined with an expression as *\$TOTAL_ITM_GRP_IEQ + \$PAID_BAL_ADV which is total equity in itemizations on account added with total advance amount paid. An expression can have a stored function (represented with \$ sign) and Account Columns (fields).

There are some formula parameters in the system with basic pre-defined calculation which can readily be used for configuration along with account fields. Pre-defined formula parameters are associated with specific acronyms appended with parameter name for identification. The table below lists the available per-defined formula parameters. However, you can also define custom formula parameters with acronyms.

User Defined Column Description	Description
\$GL_DATE	Value of GL Date System Parameter
\$SYSTEM_DATE	Current System Date
\$COLLATERAL_VALUE	Sum of all collateral current valuation
\$PRIMARY_COLLATERAL_VALUE	Sum of all primary collateral current valuation
\$ASE_GRAND_FATHER_POINTS	Sum of all grandfather points
\$ASE_TIER_POINTS	Total Tier Points
\$INTEREST_ACCRUED	Interest Accrued on Account for a specific date. This is used to calculate Trade Equity Calculation.
\$OUTSTANDING_AMOUNT	Current Account Outstanding Amount
\$OUTSTANDING_BAL_ (BALANCE TYPE *)	This is a dynamic balance value calculation based on type variable.
	For example:
	- \$OUTSTANDING_BAL_ADV - Will calculate outstanding Advance/Principal amount - \$OUTSTANDING_BAL_LSR - Will calculate outstanding Lease Receivable amount
<pre>\$PAID_BAL_(BALANCE TYPE *)</pre>	This is a dynamic balance value calculation based on type variable.
	For example:
	- \$PAID_BAL_ADV - Will calculate paid Advance/ Principal amount - \$PAID_BAL_LSR - Will calculate paid Lease Receivable amount
\$SUM_PRIN_ESC_MAX_EXPIRY_ DT	This is used to calculate sum of total principal amount till Extended Service Warranty Max Expiry Date.



User Defined Column Description	Description
\$TOTAL_ITM_GRP_ (ITM GROUP*)	This is a dynamic itemization group value calculation based on type variable.
	For example:
	- \$TOTAL_ITM_GRP_IDC - Will calculate total ITM LOAN AMOUNT DOWN PAYMENT CASH group amount - \$TOTAL_ITM_GRP_IPF - Will calculate total ITM PREPAID FEE group amount
\$TOTAL_ITM_ (ITM*)	This is a dynamic itemization value calculation based on type variable.
	For example:
	- \$TOTAL_ITM_IDC_1 - Will calculate total ITM DOWN PAYMENT amount - \$TOTAL_ITM_IUN_4 - Will calculate total ITM CASH DOWN amount

Both the parameters (formula and target) supports the following data types:

- Number / Integer (both are considered as floating numbers)
- Date
- Character

While defining specific parameter, system auto-filters the variable list based on the supported data type.

To enable any target parameters, ensure that there is at the least one enabled formula parameter and selection criteria defined. Also while defining target parameters, ensure that there is no circular dependency where two or more parameters are either directly or indirectly dependent on each other. For example, If formula parameter A is defined as ACC_FIELD1 + formula parameter B, and formula parameter B is defined as ACC_FIELD2 + formula parameter A. In such a case, system displays an error indicating 'CIRCULAR DEPENDENCY DETECTED FOR PARAMETER:<<PARAMETER NAME>>'.



Option	Trigger	Action Type
User Interface	Clicking 'Calculate Parameters' button in Account Details screen, Account Information section.	System calculates and updates target parameter through background job process which is created to update UDP values asynchronously.
	Target parameters of Frequency = None and Daily are computed and updated for an account and all collaterals associated to the account.	Error/Validation messages received during calculation of user defined fields are displayed under Background job and not displayed in UI.
	Clicking 'Calculate Parameters' button in Collateral Management, Collateral Details screen.	
	Target parameters of Frequency = None and Daily are computed and updated only for the selected collateral.	
Batch Job for Account Target Parameters	On executing batch jobs - USER DEFINED ROOT BATCH JOB and USER DEFINED ACCOUNT TARGET	On execution, this batch job calculates all target parameters defined for Account that satisfy the selection criteria.
update	PARAMETER CALCULATOR in SET-CUP batch job-set	Root batch job is parent batch job and is executed first to pick all accounts eligible for calculation for the child batch job i.e. Account Target Parameter Calculator. This helps to enhance system performance.
		The batch job periodically calculates for target parameters of frequency other than None and updates the Next Run Date for parameter as per frequency defined.
		Note that, batch job picks-up accounts only once per day and refers to company specific GL date.
		Accounts in OFSLL are associated to specific company - branch combination. Hence this batch set and job should be configured at every company branch level.

The user defined parameters calculation can be triggered in any of the following ways:



Option	Trigger	Action Type		
Batch Job for Collateral Target	On executing batch jobs - USER DEFINED ROOT BATCH JOB and USER DEFINED COLLATERAL TARGET PARAMETER CALCULATOR in SET-CUP1 batch job-set	On execution, this batch job calculates all target parameters defined for collateral entity that satisfy the selection criteria.		
Parameters update		Root batch job is parent batch job and is executed first to pick all accounts eligible for calculation for the child batch job i.e. Collateral Target Parameter Calculator. This helps to enhance system performance.		
		The batch job periodically calculates for target parameters of frequency other than None and updates the Next Run Date for parameter as per frequency defined.		
		Note that, batch job picks-up accounts only once per day and refers to company = ALL GL date.		
		Collateral in OFSLL are not associated to any specific company hence this batch set and job should be configured for company = All.		
Event	Configured Event Action Type - 1. UPDATE ACCOUNT USER DEFINED PARAMETERS	Update Account/Collateral Target Parameters of frequency = None and Daily when specific type of changes		
	2. UPDATE COLLATERAL USER DEFINED PARAMETERS	occurs in OFSLL for Account/Collateral event entity.		
	For more details on defining event action type, refer to 'Events (New Framework)' section.			
Restful Web Service	Calculate Parameter Update Service (available in common Swagger module)	When third-party system post a request to update specific or all Target Parameters for a single Account, single Collateral or all collateral associated to an account based on 'Entity Type' parameter updated in web service request.		
		This parameter accepts only ACC for accounts and ASE for Collateral target parameters. Target parameter of frequency None and Daily are updated through this web service.		
		Refer swagger documentation for more details.		



During executing, system looks into the enabled user defined parameters, and considering only those accounts matching the selection criteria, values are computed into the user defined fields.

During computation of target parameters, system displays an error if there are more than one definition defined for a target parameter.

To set up the User Defined Parameters

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > User Defined Parameters.

er Defined Parame	ters ×								×
rameters								👍 Add 🖉 Edit	📃 View 🔗 Audit
iew 🕶 Format 🕶	Freeze	🚮 Detach 🛛 ຝ Wrap	New Parameter		Create Copy	Show Expression			
Module	Entity Type	Parameter Type	Parameter Name	Description	Data type	Priority	Frequency	Run Date Next	Enabled
CUSTOMER SERVI	COLLATERALS	TARGET PARAMETER	ASE_UDF2_CHAR	ADDITIONAL PLA	CHARACTER	0	NONE		Y
CUSTOMER SERVI	ACCOUNTS	TARGET PARAMETER	ACC_UDF2_CHAR	ADDITIONAL PLA	CHARACTER	0	DAILY	04/17/2020	N
CUSTOMER SERVI	COLLATERALS	TARGET PARAMETER	ASE_UDF1_DATE	ADDITIONAL PLA	DATE	0	DAILY	04/18/2020	Y
CUSTOMER SERVI	COLLATERALS	TARGET PARAMETER	ASE_UDF1_NUM	ADDITIONAL PLA	NUMBER	0	DAILY	04/18/2020	Y
CUSTOMER SERVI	ACCOUNTS	TARGET PARAMETER	ACC_UDF7_NUM	ADDITIONAL PLA	NUMBER	0	DAILY	04/21/2020	Y
CUSTOMER SERVI	ACCOUNTS	TARGET PARAMETER	ACC_UDF1_DATE	ADDITIONAL PLA	DATE	0	DAILY	04/21/2020	Y
CUSTOMER SERVI	ACCOUNTS	TARGET PARAMETER	ACC_UDF8_NUM	ADDITIONAL PLA	NUMBER	0	NONE		Y
CUSTOMER SERVI	ACCOUNTS	TARGET PARAMETER	ACC_UDF7_NUM	ADDITIONAL PLA	NUMBER	0	NONE		Y
CUSTOMER SERVI	ACCOUNTS	TARGET PARAMETER	ACC_UDF5_NUM	ADDITIONAL PLA	NUMBER	0	NONE		Y
CUSTOMER SERVI	ACCOUNTS	TARGET PARAMETER	ACC_UDF4_NUM	ADDITIONAL PLA	NUMBER	0	NONE		Y
	Entity Type	CUSTOMER SERVICE COLLATERALS TARGET PARAMETER	De	er Name ADDITIONA scription ADDITIONA Data type CHARACTER	L PLACEHOLDER S		* Fn	Priority 0 equency NONE Enabled	•
	Parameter type	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O							
	Parameter type	Expression	Formula Expression						
ormula Definition	Parameter type Selection Criteria		Formula Expression						1

- 2. In the **Parameters** section, do one of the following:
 - Use the 'Create Copy' feature to quickly create new parameter with the existing
 parameter details. For Target Parameters, select required record and click 'Create
 Copy'. For Formula Parameters, select required record, specify 'New Parameter' name
 and click 'Create Copy'. The new parameter created this way will be in disabled state
 by default.
 - Add/Edit user defined parameter by performing any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field	Do this:
Module	Select the module from the drop-down list. The list is displayed based on the modules that support User Defined Parameters calculation. Currently only Customer Serving (accounts) is supported.
Entity Type	Select the required entity for which calculation is to be defined from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on entity type maintained in CUP_ENTITY_CD lookup code.
	Currently, system supports ACCOUNTS and COLLATERALS entity types.
	Note that, entity can be selected only while creating User Defined Parameter and the same cannot be modified in Edit mode.
Parameter Type	Select the type of parameter to be defined as either Target Parameter or Formula Parameter from the drop-down list.



Field	Do this:
Parameter Name	For Target Parameter, system displays the list of custom fields available in user defined table for selection. Select the required Parameter from the drop-down list. By default the first field in the user defined table is selected.
	For Formula Parameter, this is a text field to record the new parameter name. Specify the name of the formula parameter.
Description	For Target Parameter, the description is auto-populated from user defined table and is Read-Only.
	For Formula Parameter, specify the description of the formula parameter.
Data Type	For Target Parameter, the data type associated for the parameter is auto-populated from user defined table and is Read-Only.
	For Formula Parameter, select the data type as one of the following from the drop-down list - INTEGER, DATE, NUMBER, or CHARACTER
Priority	Specify the order in which system should evaluate the parameter definitions while executing the batch job or on clicking 'Calculate Parameters' button.
	For example, if a formula parameter A has dependency on parameter B, then B has to be calculated first in the order and priority is set as '0'.
Frequency	Select the required frequency at which the target parameters are to be calculated from the drop-down list.
	Frequency field is applicable only for Target Parameters and the list of frequency supported is populated based on values maintained in CUP_FREQUENCY_TYPE_CD lookup code.
	Note the following:
	- Frequency can be defined only in Edit mode.
	- Frequency is not applicable for Formula Parameters.
	- Frequency 'None' can be selected for target parameters that are required to be calculated on adhoc basis.



Field	Do this:
Run Date Next	View the date on which the Target parameter is calculated. The Run Date Next is auto calculated based on frequency defined.
	This field is applicable only for Target parameters and for frequency other than 'None'.
	Note the following:
	- For multi-company implementation, it is recommended to add same User Defined Parameter definition multiple times for each company. This in-turn updates 'Run Date Next' for each company and supports updating values at different zone based on batch job setup.
	- Currently the 'Run Date Next' is updated even if not all the records are computed based on selection criteria. Since this impacts to restart failed records, the same shall be addressed in subsequent patch releases.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the parameter definition.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.5.1 Formula Definition

The **Formula Definition** section allows you to define a mathematical expression of the formula to evaluate the parameter definition. The expression may consist of one or more sequenced entries. All arithmetic rules apply to the formula definition. If errors exist in the formula definition, the system displays an error message in this section when you choose Show Expression.

4. In the **Formula Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify the sequence number (the order in which the formula definition variable will be assembled and evaluated).
(Specify a left bracket, if you need to group part of your formula definition.



Field:	Do this:				
Variable	Select the variable from the drop-down list which consists of a validated list derived from user defined table type as indicated below:				
	- For Number, system displays only numeric fields				
	- For Date, system displays numeric + date fields				
	- For String, system displays numeric + character fields				
	Parameters for 'Account' entity type in Customer Service is derived from:				
	USER DEFINED: ACCOUNTS FORMULA PARAMETERS				
	USER DEFINED: COMMON FORMULA PARAMETERS				
	USER DEFINED: COMMON CUSTOMER SERVICE FORMULA PARAMETERS				
	Parameters for 'Collateral' entity type in Customer Service is derived from:				
	USER DEFINED: COLLATERAL FORMULA PARAMETERS				
	USER DEFINED: COMMON FORMULA PARAMETERS				
	USER DEFINED: COMMON CUSTOMER SERVICE FORMULA PARAMETERS				
Constant	Specify the constant value (optional).				
Value	- For Number, system supports only numeric constants				
	- For Date, system supports only numeric constants				
	- For String, system supports both numeric and character constants				
	Note : System displays an error indicating 'VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VALUE IS REQUIRED' if both Variable and Constant Value or None is provided.				
Mathematical Operator	Select the math operator to be used on the adjacent formula definition rows, from the drop-down list. The list is derived and displayed based on data type / variable as indicated below:				
	- For Number, system allows all numeric operators (+, -, x, and %).				
	- For Date, system supports (+ and -) operators.				
	- For String, system supports concatenation (i.e. +) operator.				
)	Specify a right bracket, if you are grouping part of your formula definition.				
Enabled	Check this box to enable the formula and indicate that it is included when building a parameter definition.				

5. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

6. In the Parameters section, click 'Show Expression'. The mathematical expression appears in the Formula Expression section (in sequential order) in the Expression field.

2.5.2 Selection Criteria

The sub tab is enabled only for Target Parameters and facilitates to define the selection criteria indicating the type of accounts to be picked for computation. The parameters are derived from user defined table - USER DEFINED: ACCOUNT CRITERIA TYPE CODE and USER DEFINED: COLLATERAL TYPE CODE as per Account and Collateral Entity type.



1. In the Selection Criteria section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify sequence numbers.
(Specify left bracket.
Parameter	Select the parameter from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on the values maintained in user defined table - Customer Service: USER DEFINED: CUSTOMER SERVICE CRITERIA PARAMETERS.
Comparison Operator	Select comparison operator from the drop-down list.
Criteria Value	Specify criteria value.
)	Specify right bracket.
Logical Expression	Select logical operator from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the selection criteria.

2. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3. Click 'Check Criteria' for system to validate the query and display the results.

If the formula expression is mathematically incorrect when parameters are calculated, system displays error indicating 'INVALID FORMULA EXPRESSION: <<FORMULA PARMETER>>'.

2.6 <u>Transaction Codes</u>

The system uses transaction codes to define the actions and tasks it can perform; for example, activating an account, changing a due date, applying a late fee, and charging off an account.

The Transaction Codes Setup screen catalogs and defines these core system actions.

The system organizes transaction codes in 'Super Groups'. All transaction codes within a particular super group are processed in a similar manner. The transaction super groups in the system are as follows:

Super Group Type:	Description:		
ACCOUNT CONDITION TXN	These transaction codes control a user's ability to open and close account conditions.		
ACCOUNT MONETARY TXN	These transaction codes affect the monetary value of accounts in the system; for example, activating accrual of interest, the assessment of fees, and closing the account.		
ACCOUNT NON MONETARY TXN	These transaction codes do not have a direct effect on the monetary value of the account, but are used in maintaining account information. This includes chang- ing a customer's driving license, or adding information for automated clearing house (ACH).		



Super Group Type:	Description:		
AMORTIZATION TXN	These transaction codes affect the amortized balances of the accounts in the system.		
CORRESPONDENCES	These transaction codes relate to the system corre- spondences.		
ESCROW ANALYSIS AND DISBURSEMENTS	These transaction codes allow for reviewing and approving escrow analysis, stopping an escrow over- ride, and posting escrow disbursement.		
ESCROW MONETARY TRANSACTIONS	These transaction codes affect the monetary value of escrow accounts in the system; for example, disburs- ing escrow to a customer and insurance, and receiving payment.		
ESCROW NON MONETARY TRANSACTIONS	These transaction codes do not have a direct effect on the monetary value of an escrow account, but are used in maintaining account information, such as changing insurance maturity date and adding new escrow tax details.		
FEE ASSESSMENTS	These transaction codes determine if fees such as nonsufficient funds fees or membership fees are to be applied.		
FUNDING TXN	These transaction codes affect the funding of applica- tions and accounts within the system.		
ITEMIZATION TXN	These transaction codes affect the itemization of appli- cations and accounts within the system.		
MENU TXN	These transaction codes affect the menus within the system.		
PRODUCER MONETARY TXN	These transaction codes relate to the monetary trans- actions that apply to the the system producers (or "dealers").		
REPORTS	These transaction codes are related to generating the system reports.		
SECURITIZATION TXN	These transaction codes affect the pools of securitized loans or accounts within a pool of securitized loans.		
SETUP LOCK/UNLOCK	These transaction codes limit a user's ability to change the existing setup data, even if they are allowed access to the form, by restricting access to the Lock/ Unlock Record icon on the the system tool bar.		

Three sub screens, Parameters, Access Grid, and Products, record any additional information required to perform a transaction, the user types that can perform the transaction, and the product type to which the transaction codes apply.



Note

The Software recommends that you restrict the access to the seed data once you are in production.

To set up the Transaction Codes

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Transaction Codes. The system displays the Transaction Codes screen.
- 2. In Transaction Super Group section, you can view the following information

ACLE nancial Services	Len	ding and Leasing								🧍 Welcome, PRAKRRAO 🗕 🥳		
DashBoard		Transaction Codes ×									i.	×
Drigination												
		Transaction Super G	roup									
ervicing		View - Format -	Freeze D	etach 🔄 Wrap	65							
ollections		Super Group										
FP		ACCOUNT MONETARY TX										
ools		ACCOUNT NON MONETAR AMORTIZATION TXN	Y TXN									
p		APORTIZATION TAN										
up Administration	~	Transaction Codes								🗣 Add 🖉 Edit 🗐 Vie	v 🖌	Au
⊿ System		View 🕶 Format 🕶 🔛	Freeze 🛃 D	etach 🚽 Wrap	62							-
System Parameter Lookups		Txn Code	Description	Group	Action	Monetary	System Defined Yes/No	Enabled	Txn/Bal Type	Statement Txn Type	В	Batch
User Defined Tables Audit Tables		EADV	ESCROW ADVANCE	ESCROW	POST	Y		Y	ESCROW ADVANCE	ESCROW ADVANCE	N	l.
User Defined Defaults		EADV_ADJ_MINUS	ADJUSTMENT TO	ESCROW	ADJUST MINUS	Y	Yes No	Y	ESCROW ADVANCE	ADJUSTMENT TO ESCR	W N	£
Transaction Codes		EADV_ADJ_MINUS_REV	REVERSE ADJUST	ESCROW	REVERSE	Y	Yes No	Y	ESCROW ADVANCE	REVERSE ADJUSTMENT	TO N	1
Data Files		EADV_ADJ_PLUS	ADJUSTMENT TO	ESCROW	ADJUST PLUS	Y	Yes No	Y	ESCROW ADVANCE	ADJUSTMENT TO ESCR	W N	4
Dedupe Securitization		EADV_ADJ_PLUS_REV	REVERSE ADJUST	ESCROW	REVERSE	Y	Yes No	Y	ESCROW ADVANCE	REVERSE ADJUSTMENT	TO N	4
Events		EADV_BILL	ESCROW ADVANC	ESCROW	BILL	Y	Yes No	Y	ESCROW ADVANCE	ESCROW ADVANCE BILL	ED N	4
Batch Jobs		EADV_BILL_REV	REVERSE ESCRO	ESCROW	REVERSE	Y	Yes No		ESCROW ADVANCE	REVERSE ESCROW ADV	ANC N	4
Producer Cycles		EADV_CHGOFF	CHGOFF ESCROW	ESCROW	CHARGE OFF/WRITE	Y	Ves No	Y	ESCROW ADVANCE	CHGOFF ESCROW ADVA		
Vendors Collection Cycles		<									2	>
Reports			-									
Error Messages		Parameters Access Grid	Products									
Translations												
User Organization		Transaction Parame								🗣 Add 🥒 Edit 📃 View	🖋 A1	gdi
Companies		View 🕶 Format 🕶 🔤	Freeze	Detach 🚽 Wrap								
Access		Parameter code No data to display.			De	ault			Sort	Displayed? Yes/No Required?	Yes/No	
Users		No data to display.										
Credit Bureau												
Correspondence												
General Ledger Queues												
Printers												
Bank Details												
Check Details												
Standard Pavees												
Currencies												
Zip Codes												
Products												
	V											

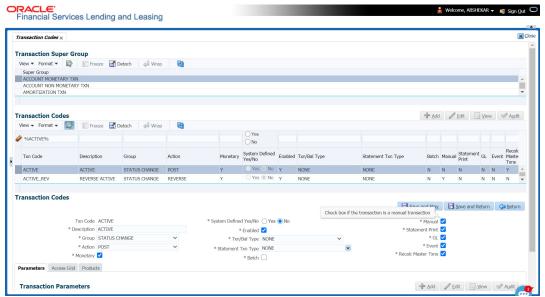
A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Super Group	Select the Super Group you want to work with in the Transaction Codes screen.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



4. In the **Transaction Codes** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter



Field	Do this:			
Txn Code	Specify the transaction code (required).			
Description	Specify the description for the transaction.			
Group	Select the transaction group (the group within the Transaction Super Group that the transaction code belongs to) from the drop-down list.			
Action	Select the action type code for the transaction (what action will take place when the transaction occurs) from the drop-down list.			
Monetary	Check this box to maintain the transaction as a monetary transaction. If unchecked, then the transaction is nonmonetary.			
System Defined Yes/ No	Select 'Yes', if you wish to maintain the transaction code as system defined and 'No', if you do not want to maintain it as system defined. System defined entries cannot be modified. If entry is not system defined, then it can be modified.			
Enabled	Check this box to enable the transaction.			
Txn/Bal Type	Select the transaction / balance type affected by the Transaction from the drop-down list.			
Statement Txn Type	Select the statement transaction type (how the transaction should appear on the customer statement) from the drop-down list.			
Batch	Check this box to perform the transaction in a batch process.			
Manual	Check this box, if the transaction is a manual transaction. If you define a transaction as manual, the system recommends that the transaction that reverses it also be defined as manual.			
Stmt Print	Check this box to print the transaction on customer statements.			



Field	Do this:
GL	Check this box, if the transaction is a general ledger transaction.
Event	On selecting this check box, the particular Monetary/Non-Monetary transaction is considered for triggering of respective Monetary and Non- monetary transaction posting Event type. The particular Monetary/Non- Monetary transaction is available while defining Event Actions. For more information, refer to Events (New Framework) section.
Recalc Master Txns	Check this box for system to recalculate and repost consolidated fee at Master Account level. This is done automatically by identifying those monetary transactions which should trigger recalculation of Late Charge, Cycle Based Late Fee and Cycle Based Collection Late Fee at Master Account level when backdated transaction is posted on any Associated Account that is marked for fee consolidation. For more information, refer to 'Cycle Based Fees' and 'Fee Consolidation' sections in 'Contract' setup screen.

5. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.6.1 <u>Transaction Codes sub screens</u>

The Transaction Codes screen contains three sub screens:

- Parameters
- Access Grid
- Products

Note

Please contact your System Administrator / Implementation Manager before making any changes in these sub screens.

2.6.1.1 Parameters

Here, you can define the parameter information for the associated transaction.

- AMORTIZATION TXN
- PRODUCER MONETARY TXN
- FUNDING TXN
- ACCOUNT CONDITION TXN
- CORRESPONDENCES
- FEE ASSESSMENTS

Note

Treat the Transaction Parameters sub screen as containing view-only information. This is very sensitive data and you should not change it without consulting Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing.

To set up the Parameters

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Transaction Codes > Parameters.



2. In the **Transaction Parameters** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field	Do this:
Parameter Code	Select the parameter code associated with the transaction code, from the drop-down list.
Default	Specify the default value for the transaction parameter (value to initially populate, or used if no value is supplied).
Sort	Specify the sort order for the transaction parameter.
Displayed? Yes/No	Select 'Yes' to display the parameter and 'No' if you do not want to display in current use.
Required? Yes/No	Select 'Yes' if the parameter is required and 'No' if you do not require the parameter. (You must select Required as empty values are not allowed.)

A brief description of the fields is given below:

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.6.1.2 Access Grid

The Access Grid sub screen allows you to control access to each transaction according to user responsibility, account status, and account condition. It allows the administrator to control when these transactions may be conducted. Normally, you would create or modify the access based on either the user responsibility or account condition. Account status access is left unchanged.

To set up the Access Grid sub screen

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Transaction Codes > Access Grid.
- 2. In the **Transaction User Access Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Access Type	Select the access grid function type (ACCOUNT CONDITION AND ACCOUNT STATUS) that is being used to control the creation of the associated transaction, from the drop-down list.
Access Value	Select the access function grid value from the drop-down list (based on a lookup associated with the Access Type. Multiple entries for each access type may be created as long as each has a different access value).
Allowed? Yes/No	Select 'Yes' if the access is allowed and 'No' if the access is not allowed (indicates whether the current Access Type / Access Value may create the associated transaction).
System Defined Yes/ No	Select 'Yes', if you wish to maintain access type as system defined and 'No', if you do not want to maintain it as system defined. System defined entries cannot be modified. If entry is not system defined, then it can be modified.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



2.6.1.3 Products

The Products sub screen allows you to define the products to which the transaction codes apply. It allows the administrator to control if the associated transaction code will be available for use for specific product types and or funding types.

Normally, an Access Value of ALL is defined for one or more Access Types with a given Allowed value. Additional Access Values are then defined for the same Access Types with the opposite Allowed value. This controls access to the associated transaction.

To set up the Products sub screen

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Transaction Codes > Products.
- 2. In the **Transaction Product Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field	Do this:
Product Type	Select the product type associated with the transaction code from the drop-down list.
Funding Type	Select the funding type associated with the transaction code from the drop-down list.
Allowed? Yes/No	Select 'Yes' if the transaction is allowed and 'No' if the transaction is not allowed (indicates whether the current Access Type / Access Value may create the associated transaction).

A brief description of the fields is given below:

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.7 Data Files

The Data Files Setup screen organizes information pertaining to the various input/output data files that the system can generate. The system uses the Data Files Setup screen to outline the file layouts of each data file produced/received within the system, including the length and data type of each column name.

These files are typically produced during the nightly process.

One major advantage for the system-defined data files is the format mask of each column name within each data file. A format mask is like a stencil that forces data input to be of the same format before accepting the data.

You can change the order in which the fields are displayed in the file.

Note

Any addition or removal of a field or change in the data type length requires the Software involvement.

Data Files screen consists of the following two tabs:

- Output
- Input



2.7.1 Output tab

The Output tab in the Data Files screen allows you to define the structure of output data file through the following sections:

- Data File Definitions
- Record Definitions
- Column Definitions

2.7.1.1 Data File Definitions

The Data File Definitions section defines specific data files. Each is associated with a specific Output Data Definition (ODD) batch job that gathers the data that the file will contain. While new data file definitions may be created they will have no use unless a batch job is also created to populate the data.

To set up Data File Definitions

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Data Files > Outpout tab.
- 2. In the **Data Files Definitions** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

SEARCH MENU	Bankruptcy X Data Fil	iles _×				
DashBoard Origination Servicing	Data File Definitio	ons	62		4 Add	🖉 Edit 🔄 Yew 🔗 Audit
Collections	4	%BANKO%				
WEP	Name	Description	FI	e Name	Directory Path	System Defined Yes/No
Tools					UNDEFINED	C Yes () No
	BANKO_INTERFACE	LNX BANKO INTERFACE	Ln	x_banko_output_\$(COMPANY_COU	DE UNDEFINED	O Yes O No
etup Setup	•					
Administration A System	Data File Definitio	ons		Save a	nd Add 🕞 Save and Stay	Save and Return
✓ System System Parameter Lookups User Defined Tables Audit Tables User Defined Defaults	Data File Definitio	* Name * Description * File Name		🕞 Save a * Syste	nd Add Save and Stag * Directory Path UNDEFINED em Defined Yes/No © Yes @ No * Enabled []	Save and Return
 System System Parameter Lookups User Defined Tables Audit Tables 	•	* Name * Description * File Name			* Directory Path UNDEFINED em Defined Yes/No () Yes () No * Enabled ()]
✓ System System Parameter Lookups User Defined Tables Audit Tables User Defined Defaults Transaction Codes	Record Definition	* Name * Description * File Name	69		* Directory Path UNDEFINED em Defined Yes/No () Yes () No * Enabled ()) Şəve and Return 🖉 Beturn
✓ System System Parameter Lookops User Defined Tables Audit Tables User Defined Defaults Transaction Codes Data Files Dedupe Securitzebon	Record Definition	* Name * Description * File Name	61		* Directory Path UNDEFINED em Defined Yes/No () Yes () No * Enabled ()	🖉 Edit 📄 Yjew) 🧇 Audit
✓ System System Parameter Lookupa User Defined Tables Audt Tables User Defined Defaults Transaction Codes Data Files Dedupte Dedupte Scontraston Events Bath. Jobs	• Record Definition View + Format +	* Name * Description * File Name The Name * File Name * Detach @ Wrap	ē1)	* Syste	* Directory Path UNDEFINED am Defined Yes No () Yes () No * Enabled () Add //	🖉 Edit 📄 Yjew) 🧇 Audit
✓ System System Parameter Lookups User Defined Tables User Defined Defaults Transaction Codes Datk File Dedupe Securitization Events	Record Definition View * Format * Record Type No data to diplay. Column Definition	* Name * Description * File Name IS Description Description		* Syste	* Directory Path UNDEFINED on Defined Yes/No () Yes (R) No * Enabled () Delimiter Termin	🖉 Edit 📄 Yjew) 🧇 Audit

Field	Do this:
Name	Specify data file type (name of data file definition).
Description	Specify data file description.
File Name	Specify data file name. Prefix used for files generated for this Data File. This is the only field on the Data File Definitions screen that can or should be modified by your Administrator. The generated file name will be in the form of <file name="">_<company id="">_<branch ID>_<mmddyyyy>_<process id="">.DAT. The inclusion of _<company id=""> and _<branch id=""> depends entirely on the associated batch process.</branch></company></process></mmddyyyy></branch </company></file>
Directory Path	Specify the directory path.



Field	Do this:
System Defined Yes/No	Select 'Yes', if you wish to maintain the data file definition as system defined and 'No', if you do not want to maintain it as system defined. System defined entries cannot be modified. If the entry is not system defined, then it can be modified.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the data file definition.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.7.1.2 <u>Record Definitions</u>

Each data file definition is made up of one or more record definitions. These define organization of the data. The associated batch file determines how these records are used. The order in which the data is populated determines the order in which those records will appear in the output file. This is generally related to the order the records appear in the Data File Definition section.

1. In the **Record Definitions** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field	Do this:
Record Type	Specify the type of record being defined.
Description	Specify record description.
Record Format	Select the format of output data (FIXED, VARIABLE) from the drop- down list.
Delimiter	Specify the delimiter (column separator used with VARIABLE format).
Terminator	Select the record terminator code (how the end of each record is indicated within the file CARRIAGE RETURN, LINE FEED, or CARRIAGE RETURN AND LINE FEED) from the drop-down list.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

2. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.7.1.3 Column Definitions

Each record definition is made up of one or more column definitions. These define the output of the data. Much of this data is informational; it indicates what data is being provided by the associated batch job. Unless otherwise noted, the data should not be changed without changing the associated batch job.

1. In the **Column Definitions** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field	Do this:
Seq	Specify the order in which the output data dump will process the column information.



Field	Do this:
Column Name	Specify name/description of the column (informational only).
Data Type	Specify the data type. This describes the type of data the column is expected to contain (CHARACTER, DATE, or NUMBER). This effects how the ODD process handles the data, and should not be changed .
Format Mask	Select the format mask for the column from the drop-down list. For DATE or NUMBER columns, this field defines the output format of the data. For example; Date fields may be entered using the MM/DD/ YYYY format, Number fields may be entered as decimal numbers with varying degrees of precision. Other formats for each data type are available.
Length	Specify the column length (the maximum number of characters of the output data to be included in the output file). Each output data details column may contain up to 240 characters of data. If the output data details column contains more data than the length value the data will be truncated. For VARIABLE records the length should be set to "-1" or a Delimited file will be created with FIXED LENGTH columns.
Data Column	Specify the data column sequence. This is the column that will be used to select the data that is being output. This should not be changed.
Output Column	Specify the output column sequence. This is the column that will appear in Output File. The Output Data Dump process allows for the output of 250 columns of data per record. No output column should be repeated in the setup for a record.

2. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.7.2 Input tab

Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing facilitates processing of a input data file received from external interface into the system through an automated batch job (IDDPRC_BJ_000_01) triggered on regular intervals.

The Input tab in the Data Files screen allows you to define the input data file through the following sections:

- Input Data File Definitions
- Column Definitions

2.7.2.1 Input Data File Definitions

In the Input Data File Definitions section, you can define and maintain the structure of input data file to populate data from external system.

Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing also supports bulk upload of data into the system through input file processing for a set of process listed in Setup > Administration > System > Lookups > Lookup Code section.

Lookup Type: INCOMING_FILE_TYPE_CD Description: INCOMING LOG FILE TYPE CODE



In addition, there is also an option for configurable bulk upload of data in which the input file delimiter is configurable to required value. For more information, refer to Configurable Bulk Upload section.

To set up Input Data File Definitions

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Data Files > Input tab.
- 2. In the **Input Data Files Definitions** section, you can make use of the copy option to copy the Input file definition and corresponding column definitions. To do so, click on the required record in the list, select the target company for which records needs to be created from 'Company' drop-down list and click 'Create Copy'. The following records are copied:
 - ITU_TXN_UPLOAD
 - ASSET_ASE_UPLOAD
 - ASSET_ATA_UPLOAD
 - ASSET_ATR_UPLOAD
 - ASSET_AVL_UPLOAD
 - CURE_LTR
 - BKRP_NEW
 - BKRP_UPDATE

Records for above files are created with 'External Table Name' as 'External Table Name_Company code'.

3. Perform any of the Basic Operations mentioned in Navigation chapter.

ata Files														×
lutput In	put													
Innut Da	ata File Defi	nitions										Add 🖉 Edit	View	Audit
		Freeze	Detach	J Wrap	🔕 Com	pany ALL	~	Create 0	Copy					
Name		1 um	File Name			Description	Directory Path	Delimiter		Record Format	External Table Name	Company	Enabled	
API_ACC	COUNTS		api_acc_111.	.dat		ACCOUNTS RECORD	API		١	/ARIABLE	API_ACC_LOAN_E	ALL	Y	
API_ACC	COUNT_ACH_DE		api_ach_111			ACCOUNT ACH RECORD	API		١	/ARIABLE	API_ACH_LOAN_E		Y	
API_ACC	COUNT_BALANCE	s	api_abl_111.	dat		ACCOUNT BALANCES REC	API		1	/ARIABLE	API_ABL_LOAN_EXT	Γ ALL	Y	
API_ACC	COUNT_BALANCE	S_AMORTIZE	api_aba_111	.dat		ACCOUNT BALANCES AMO	API		1	ARIABLE	API_ABA_LOAN_E	ALL	Y	
API_ACC	COUNT_BKRP_HI	STORY	api_abh_111	.dat		ACCOUNT BANKRUPTCY H	API		1	/ARIABLE	API_ABH_LOAN_E	ALL	Y	
API_ACC	COUNT_CONDITI	ONS	api_aco_111.	.dat		ACCOUNT CONDITIONS R	API		١	/ARIABLE	API_ACO_LOAN_E	ALL	Y	
API_ACC	COUNT_PMT_CH	G_SCH	api_art_111.	dat		ACCOUNT PAYMENT CHAN	API	,	١	/ARIABLE	API_ART_LOAN_E	ALL	Y	
API_ACC	COUNT_RATE_SC	HEDULE	api_acr_111.	dat		ACCOUNT RATE SCHEDUL	API		١	/ARIABLE	API_ACR_LOAN_E	ALL	Y	
API_ACC	COUNT_REPMT_S	SCHEDULE	api_acp_111	.dat		ACCOUNT REPAYMENT SC	API	,	١	/ARIABLE	API_ACP_LOAN_EX	Γ ALL	Y	
API_ASS	SETS		api_ase_111.	.dat		ASSETS RECORD	API		1	ARIABLE	API_ASE_LOAN_EX	r all	Y	
	Definitions										4	🕨 Add 🛛 🥖 Edit	View	🖋 Audit
View • F		T Freeze	been.t		62									
Seq	Column Name		Column Des						Data Type	Format Mask		Sort	Enabled	
194	ACC_AAG_EN			AG END DATE					DATE	MM/DD/YYYY		194	Y	
195	ACC_AAG_IN			AG INDICATOR					CHARACTER			195	Y	
193	ACC_AAG_ST			AG START DATE					DATE	MM/DD/YYYY		193	Y	
8	ACC_ACCRUA			CCRUAL DATE L					DATE	MM/DD/YYYY		8 210	Y	
210	ACC_ACCRUA			CCRUAL DATE S						MM/DD/YYYY		210	Y	
24	ACC_ACCRUA	COUNT_NBR_C		CCRUAL STOP I					CHARACTER			24	Y	
24		COUNT_NBR_C							CHARACTER			24	Y	
23		NK NAME CUR							CHARACTER			23	Y	
21						CURDENT			CHARACTER			22	Y	
11	ALL_ACH_BA	NK_ROUTING	ACCOUNT A	ULTI DANK ROUT	ING NUMBER	CURRENT			CRARACTER	NOT APPLIC	20	22	1	

Field	Do this:
Name	Specify a unique name for the input data file.
File Name	Specify the data file name with the correct prefix.
Description	Specify data file description.
Directory Path	Specify the directory path configured within OFSLL Database server to process the input data file.



Field	Do this:
Delimiter	Specify the delimiter used to separate column data. (Ex: Comma).
Record Format	System defaults the record format as 'VARIABLE'.
External Table Name	View the name of external table from which input data is populated.
Company	View the company name selected in external table.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the input data file definition.

4. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.7.2.2 Column Definitions

Each input data file definition is made up of one or more column definitions. These define the structure of data to be loaded from external system.

1. In the **Column Definitions** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Seq	Specify the order in which the input data dump will process the column information.
Column Name	Specify name of the column.
Column Description	Specify description of the column.
Data Type	Select the data type from the drop-down list. The selected data type describes the type of data the column is expected to contain such as INTEGER/DATE/NUMBER/CHARACTER. This effects how the input data file processing handles the data, and should not be changed.
Format Mask	Select the format mask for the column from the drop-down list. The list displays the format depending on the Data Type selected.
	For example; Date fields may be entered using the MM/DD/YYYY format, Number fields may be entered as decimal numbers with varying degrees of precision. Other formats for each data type are available.
Length	Specify the column length (the maximum number of characters of the data to be included in the input file).
	Each input data details column may contain up to 240 characters of data. If the output data details column contains more data than the length value the data will be truncated. For VARIABLE records the length should be set to "-1" or a Delimited file will be created with FIXED LENGTH columns.
Sort	Specify the order in which the column definitions are to be sorted for display in the external interface screen (Customer Service > External Interfaces). There can be a maximum of 61 column definitions.



Field	Do this:
Enabled	Default selected. If not, you can check this box to enable the column definition.

2. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.7.2.3 Configurable Bulk Upload

In the process of configurable bulk upload of data, the input file delimiter is configurable to required value and data is processed based on the column definitions defined. This option is supported for Transactions and Collateral uploads to create new transactions and asset records in bulk.

For bulk upload of data, the input CSV (comma separated values) file is to be constructed in specific format as defined in Setup > Data Files > Input screen's 'Input Data File Definitions' and 'Column Definitions' sections.

Seq	Column Name	Column Description	Data Type	Length	Sort
1	ASE_OPERA- TION_IND	OPERATION IND	CHARACTER	30	1
2	ASE_NBR	ASSET NUMBER	NUMERIC	30	2
3	ASE_REGN_DT	REGISTRATION DATE	DATE	30	3

For example, consider the following Column Definition details:

If the delimiter in Input Data file definitions is set as ',' (comma), then the csv can be constructed in same format and sequence of column definition as indicated below with each row as one record:

ASE_OPERATION_IND,ASE_NBR,ASE_REGN_DT NEW,20151200010476,12/08/2015 EXISTING,20111300010468,13/10/2011 NEW,20101400010812,14/11/2016

The CSV file is to be paced in the directory path/work area which is the base path defined in system parameter - UIX_INCOMING_FILE_PATH (INCOMMING FILE PATH OF APP SERVER) by the system administrator and further appended by the configurable sub folder name such as ITU or ICC. For example: /scratch/work_area/<domain name>/input/itu.

Following are the Lookup code maintained in Setup > Administration > System > Lookups > Lookup Code section for respective process type:

Process Type	Lookup Code	Description
Transaction File Upload	ITU	TRANSACTION UPLOAD
Asset File Upload	ICC	INPUT CREATE COLLATERAL

 For Transaction File Upload, only one csv file can be created with multiple records and on processing, the data is populated into Servicing > Customer Service > Transaction > History > Transactions tab.



• For Asset File Upload, separate csv files are to be created to upload the data into Collateral Management screen's Collateral details, Valuation, Addons/Attributes, and Tracking sections respectively.

On executing the scheduled batch job in SET-IFP, IDDPRC_BJ_000_02 (BULK INPUT DATA INSERTION), the data in csv file is processed and is displayed in Servicing Customer Service > External Interfaces tab. Such data does not need authorization and is directly uploaded on validating the sequence, position, and format.

The status of batch job can be viewed in DashBoard > System Monitor > Batch Jobs screen. The records which resulted in error are listed in the bad file.

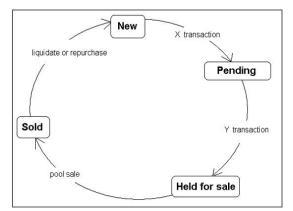
2.8 <u>Securitization</u>

With the Securitization Setup screen, the system provides a powerful tool that enables financial institutions to create account pools, to track and manage portfolios.

The Securitization Setup screen enables you to:

- Query account information
- Select accounts based on selection criteria
- Create a pool of selected accounts for sale
- Maintain the pools created and report transactions on these accounts
- Report on investors
- Repurchase pools or specific accounts from pools.

Securitization screen enables you to define the securitization cycles, as well as the responsibilities that can access the various statuses in each cycle. The following diagram demonstrates the status cycle:



To create a cycle

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Securitization. The system displays the Status Cycle set up screen. The details are grouped into three:
 - Status Cycle
 - Current/Next Status
 - Status Change Responsibilities



2. In the Status Cycle section, you can view the following details.

DashBoard	Securitization ×	2 16
> Origination		
Servicing	Status Cycles	Uiew.
Collections	View 🔻 Format 👻 🔝 Freeze 🔛 Detach 🖨 Wrap 📴	
> WFP	Cycle Type POOL ACC STATUS SECURITIZATION POOL ACCOUNT STATUS CYCLE	
	PO0_PO0L_STATUS SECURITIZATION POOL STATUS CYCLE	
> Tools		
Setup	Convert Hard Chebra	👍 Add 📄 Yiew 🔗 Audit
Setup Administration	Current/ Next Status	All Foo Allen A Vilou
A Administration	View 🔻 Format 👻 🔤 Freeze 🛃 Detach 🧔 Wrap	
System Parameter	Current Status	Next Status
Lookups	ACTIVE	CHARGED OFF
User Defined Tables	ACTIVE	LIQUIDATE
Audit Tables	ACTIVE	PAID OFF
User Defined Defaults	ACTIVE	REPURCHASED
Transaction Codes	_ ACTIVE	VOID
Data Files	CHARGED OFF	ACTIVE
Dedupe	CHARGED OFF	LIQUIDATE
Securitization	CHARGED OFF	PAID OFF
Events	CHARGED OFF	REPURCHASED
Batch Jobs Producer Cycles	Current/ Next Status	
Vendors	current/ next status	Save and Add Rave and Stay Save and Return
Collection Cycles Reports		Guine Guine (Grand) (Grand
Error Messages	* Current Status	
Translations	* Next Status	
User		
 Products WFP 	Status Change Responsibilities	🕂 Add 🥒 Edit 📃 Yiew 🔗 Audit
	View 🔻 Format 👻 👔 Freeze 📓 Detach 🥔 Wrap	
	Responsibility	Allowed
	No data to display.	

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Cycle	View the cycle code.
Туре	View the cycle type.

- 3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 4. In the **Current/Next Status** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Current Status	Select the current status from the adjoining drop-down list.
Next Status	Select the next status from the adjoining drop-down list.

- 5. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 6. In the **Status Change Responsibilities** section, you can define the responsibilities that are authorized to change the code. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Responsibility	Select the responsibility that will be capable of executing this transition, from the drop-down list.
Allowed	Select 'Yes' to allow change to the status responsibility and 'No' to disallow.



7. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.9 Events

In the current version of Oracle Financial Service Lending and Leasing, the Events framework has undergone changes in the processing type from earlier Engine based framework to Entity based framework and OFSLL is enabled to support both old and new type of events processing.

If you have upgraded from an older version of OFSLL, the existing events listed in 'Event Types' tab and action types listed in 'Event Action Types' tab will still be functional as intended but cannot be added or modified. Along with these two tabs, the data in 'Online' and 'Batch' tab are also displayed in read-only mode. However, new events and action types can only be created in 'Events' tab.

- For existing events defined in the system, refer to Events (Existing Framework).
- To work with new events framework, refer to Events (New Framework).

2.9.1 Events (Existing Framework)

During account processing, when an account moves from one status/sub status to another, or changes condition, the system can trigger an event and perform the associated event actions. This can occur either online or in batch mode.

Note

Only predefined events and actions can be set up on the Events Setup screen. You cannot create new event types or action types.

As processing events and associated actions require additional processing at the server level, the performance of the transactions, for which the events are setup, may be adversely affected dependent upon your specific configuration.

In the Events screen you can view "trigger events" with associated actions which the system performs during account processing. The fields on this screen are both system and user defined. There are four sub screens on the Events screen to set up and maintain these events:

- Events Types
- Event Action Types
- Online
- Batch

Event Types and Action Types sections of this screen provide a master table for setting up the online and batch events. This setup triggers the event, which in turn triggers the actions associated with the events, during account processing.

Navigating to Events

 On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup > Events.

2.9.1.1 Event Types

Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Events > Lease > Events Types.



2. In the Event Types tab, you can view the existing events and its details maintained in the system.

DashBoard	Events ×						X 9
Origination	Loan Line Lease						
Servicing	Event Tuner Event	Action Types Online Batch					
Collections	creating and a	reconsister on a pares					
WFP	Event Types						
Tools	View - Format -	Freeze Detach & Wrap	ଜନ୍ମ				
	Event Type Code	Description	Process Type	Entity Type	Engine Type	Enabled	Sys
etup	EVE01	ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #01	BATCH	ACCOUNTS	MONETRARY TRANSACTIONS PROCESSING	Y	
Setup	EVE01	APPLICATION LEVEL BATCH EVENT #01	BATCH	APPLICATIONS	CREDIT BUREAU PROCESSING	Y	•
Administration Asystem	EVE02	ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #02	BATCH	ACCOUNTS	MONETRARY TRANSACTIONS PROCESSING	Y	0
System Parameter	EVE02	APPLICATION LEVEL BATCH EVENT #02	BATCH	APPLICATIONS	CORRESPONDENCE	Y	0
Lookups	EVE03	ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #03	BATCH	ACCOUNTS	CONDITION/ASSIGNMENT PROCESSING	Y	0
User Defined Tables	EVE03	APPLICATION LEVEL BATCH EVENT #03	BATCH	APPLICATIONS	APPLICATION STATUS CHANGE	Y	۲
Audit Tables	EVE04	ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #04	BATCH	ACCOUNTS	CONDITION/ASSIGNMENT PROCESSING	Y	۲
User Defined Defaults Transaction Codes =	EVE04	APPLICATION LEVEL BATCH EVENT #04	BATCH	APPLICATIONS		Y	۲
Data Files	EVE05	ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #05	BATCH	ACCOUNTS	CONDITION/ASSIGNMENT PROCESSING	Y	۲
Dedupe	EVE05	APPLICATION LEVEL BATCH EVENT #05	BATCH	APPLICATIONS		Y	
Securitization			m				۲
Vendos Collection Cydes Reports Error Mesapes de Use Grandations Access Lisers Carganises Carganis Carganis Carganises Carganis Carganises Carg							

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Event Type Code	View the event type code.
Description	View the event description.
Process Type	View the event action processing type (BATCH or ONLINE).
Entity Type	View the entity type (ACCOUNTS or APPLICATIONS).
Engine Type	View the engine type (MONETARY TRANSACTIONS PRO- CESSING, NON-MONETARY TRANSACTION PROCESSING, CONDITION/ASSIGNMENT PROCESSING, APPLICATION STA- TUS CHANGE, CREDIT BUREAU PROCESSING, LETTERS PROCESSING or CORRESPONDENCE).
Enabled	'Y' indicates event type is enabled and 'N' indicates disabled.
System Defined	If 'Yes' indicates that the event type is system defined. If 'No' indicates that the event type is user defined.

2.9.1.2 Event Action Types

The **Event Action Types** section is system defined and lists the action codes supported in the system.



 Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Events > Lease > Event Action Types.

DashBoard	Events ×					×
> Origination	Loan Line Lease					
> Servicing	Event Types Event Action Types Online Bab	ch				
> Collections						
> WFP	Event Action Types					
> Tools	View 🕶 Format 👻 🔛 Freeze 🔛 Deta	sch ຝ Wrap 🚷				
Setup	Action Code	Description	Process Type	Entity Type	Engine Type	Enabled
	POST_CONDITION_TRANSACTION_ACC_ONLINE	POST CONDITION TRANSACTION	ONLINE	ACCOUNTS	CONDITION/ASSIGNMENT PROCESSING	Y
Setup Administration	POST_MONETARY_TRANSACTION_ACC_ONLINE	POST MONETARY TRANSACTION	ONLINE	ACCOUNTS	MONETRARY TRANSACTIONS PROCESSING	Y
4 System	POST_NON_MONETARY_TRANSACTION_ACC_ON.	POST NON MONETARY TRANSACTION	ONLINE	ACCOUNTS	NON-MONETRAY TRANSACTION PROCESSING	Y
System Parameter	SEND_CRB_REQ_ACC_ONLINE	SEND CREDIT BUREAU REQUEST	ONLINE	ACCOUNTS	CREDIT BUREAU PROCESSING	Y
Lookups	SEND_CRB_REQ_APP_ONLINE	SEND CREDIT BUREAU REQUEST	ONLINE	APPLICATIONS	CREDIT BUREAU PROCESSING	Y
User Defined Tables	SEND_LETTER_ACC_BATCH	SEND LETTER	BATCH	ACCOUNTS	LETTERS PROCESSING	Y
Audit Tables User Defined Defaults	SEND_LETTER_ACC_ONLINE	SEND LETTER	ONLINE	ACCOUNTS	LETTERS PROCESSING	Y
Transaction Codes =	SEND_LETTER_APP_BATCH	SEND LETTER	BATCH	APPLICATIONS	LETTERS PROCESSING	Y
Data Files	SEND_LETTER_APP_ONLINE	SEND LETTER	ONLINE	APPLICATIONS	LETTERS PROCESSING	Y
Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations & User Organization Companies Access Users						
Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger						

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Action Code	View the action code.
Description	View the action description.
Process Type	View the event action processing type (BATCH or ONLINE).
Entity Type	View the entity type.
Engine Type	View the engine type.
Enabled	'Y' indicates event action type is enabled and 'N' indicates disabled.
System Defined	If 'Yes' indicates that the event action type is system defined. If 'No' indicates that the event action type is user defined.

2.9.1.3 Online

The Online tab allows you to view the online events defined in the system along with the event criteria actions. The system supports the following online events:

- 1. For change in account's status system processes the event's actions when the:
- Account status of ACTIVE is reversed
- Account status is changed to PAID
- Account status change to PAID is reversed
- Account status is changed to CHARGE OFF
- Account status change to CHARGE OFF is reversed.



- 2. The opening or closing of an accounts conditions. The system processes the event's actions when the:
 - Account condition DELINQUENT is opened
 - Account condition DELINQUENT is closed
 - CHG OFF Reversal
 - Paid Off Reversal
 - BKRP is closed
 - BKRP Is Opened
 - When Queue is Closed
 - When status/ Sub status changed to 'Approved- Rehashed'
 - Account condition SCHG is closed
 - Account condition SCHG is Opened
- 3. The posting of a non-monetary transaction to the account.

The events that can be performed online after each of the events listed above are as follows:

- Send correspondence for an account
- Generate correspondence for an account
- Send a credit bureau request for an account
- Post a monetary transaction for an account
- Post a condition transaction for an account

To view Online Event

OBACI E

Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Events > Lease > Online.

DashBoard	Events ×								×
Origination	Loan Line Lease								
Servicing	Event Types Event	Action Types Online	Batch						
Collections	avent types avent	onine on one	butter						
WEP	Events								
Tools	View - Format -	Freeze	🛃 Detach 🚽 Wrap	ଖନ					
etup	Event Code		Event Type			Frequency	Synchron	nous Enab	led
ACCOUNT OF A DECEMBER		E_OPEN_SCHGOFF	0.00000			ALWAYS	S	Ŷ	
Administration	TEST			m		DAILY	N	N	
✓ System		-N		III					,
Transaction Codes E Data Files Dedupe Securitzation Events Batch Jobs	Criteria	Action	_ONLINE_C01	2				Y	
Producer Cycles Vendors	View - Format	 Seq (Parameter	Comparison Operator	Criteria Value		Logical Expression	Cashlad	
Collection Cycles		1	PRODUCT CODE	EQUAL	LOAN-VE	,	Logical Expression	Y	
Reports Error Messages		2	ACCOUNT STATUS	EQUAL	OPEN		T.	Y	
Translations // User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Rueaui Correspondence General Ledger Quous Printers Bark Details									

Field:	Do this:
Event Code	View the event code.



Field:	Do this:
Event Type	View the event type.
Synchronous	'S' indicates that the event is synchronous (i.e. any failure in triggering the event will fail to trigger the entire transaction). If 'A' indicates that the event is asynchronous (i.e. any failure in the event will not affect the transaction, which will be successfully completed).
Enabled	'Y' indicates event type is enabled and 'N' indicates disabled.

The Event Criteria section allows you to view the query defined for an event.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:	
Query Name	View the query name.	
Description	View the query description.	
Enabled	'Y' indicates event criteria is enabled and 'N' indicates disabled.	

Criteria Details

The Criteria Details sub tab allows you to view the defined selection criteria for the event. System uses these criteria to determine which account to include in the event action.

Field:	Do this:
Seq View sequence number.	
(Indicates opening bracket.
Parameter	View the parameter selected for the criteria.
Comparison Operator	View the comparison operator selected for the criteria.
Criteria Value	View the criteria value.
)	Indicates closing bracket.
Logical Expression	View the logical operator selected for the criteria.
Enabled	'Y' indicates event selection criteria is enabled and 'N' indicates disabled.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Actions

In the Actions sub tab, you can view the actions that the system performs when event is triggered. There can be more than one event action for a particular event and the Seq field defines the order in which the event action should occur.



Field:	Do this:
Description	View the event action description.
Seq	View sequence number defined for the action.
Enabled	'Y' indicates event action is enabled and 'N' indicates disabled.

For each event action, view the **Action Parameters** defined. A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Description	View the parameter description.
Value	View the parameter value.
Required	'Y' indicates action parameter is required and 'N' indicates not-required

2.9.1.4 Batch

The Batch screen allows you to view the events performed as a batch transaction by the system. The system supports the following predefined batch events for account processing. (These batch events are listed in the Events Types tab):

- ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #01
- ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #02
- ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #03
- ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #04
- ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #05
- ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #06
- ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #07
- ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #08
- ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #09
- ACCOUNT LEVEL BATCH EVENT #10



To view the Batch Event

Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Events > Lease > Batch.

DashBoard	Events X						
> Origination	Loan Line Lease						
Servicing	Event Types Event Action Types	Online Batch					
Collections							
> WFP	Events						
> Tools	View 🕶 Format 🕶 📑 👔	Freeze 🔐 Detach 🖉 Wrap	62				
Setup	Event Code	Event Type			Frequency	Synchronoi	
Setup	TEST5				ALWAYS	N	N
Admistration System Parameter Lookups User Defined Tables Aud: Tables User Defined Tables User Defined Tables User Defined Tables User Defined Tables User Tables Data Fiels Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Trandatore	Query Name TESTS Criteria Details Action Criteria	Freeze Description TESTS Freeze Detach 실 Wrap Freeze Detach 실 Wrap Perameter SECURED ACCOUNT	Check Criteria Comparison Operator EQUAL	Criteria Value TEST)	Logical Expression	Enabled N Enabled
User Corganization Comparies Acces Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Standard Rayees Currendes Currendes		Þ					

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Event Code	View the event code.
Event Type	View the event type.
Frequency	View the event frequency.
Enabled	'Y' indicates event type is enabled and 'N' indicates disabled.

The **Events Criteria** section allows you to view the query name and event description defined for an event.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Query Name	View the query name.
Description	View the event description.
Enabled	'Y' indicates event criteria is enabled and 'N' indicates disabled.

Criteria Details

The Criteria Details sub tab allows you to view the defined selection criteria for the event. System uses these criteria to determine which account to include in the event action.



Field:	Do this:
Seq	View sequence number.
(Indicates opening bracket.
Parameter	View the parameter selected for the criteria.
Comparison Operator	View the comparison operator selected for the criteria.
Criteria Value	View the criteria value.
)	Indicates closing bracket.
Logical Expression	View the logical operator selected for the criteria.
Enabled	'Y' indicates event selection criteria is enabled and 'N' indicates disabled.

Action

In the Actions sub tab, view the actions that the system performs after the event is triggered. There can be more than one event action for a particular event. The Seq field defines the order in which the event action should occur. System supports the following batch event actions:

- Send letter for an account
- Generate correspondence for an account

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Description	View the event action description.
Seq	View sequence number defined for the action.
Enabled	'Y' indicates event action is enabled and 'N' indicates disabled.

For each event action, view the **Action Parameters** defined. A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Description	View the parameter description.
Value	View the parameter value.
Required	'Y' indicates action parameter is required and 'N' indicates not-required

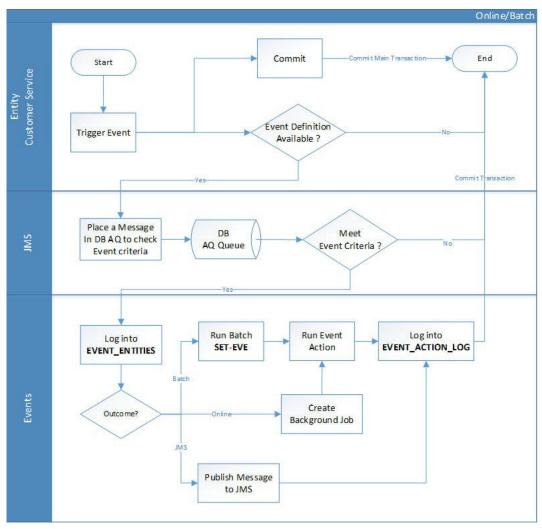
2.9.2 Events (New Framework)

Events in OFSLL refers to user/system generated actions on the system such as updating an account condition as delinquent or moving the status of a collateral from 'INACTIVE' to 'ACTIVE' and so on. Whenever such a type of event occurs some defined action can be performed by the system.



When there is change in entities like Account, Customer and so on by performing an insert/ update operation on the base table, system can trigger a defined event with an associated event action to expose the same for third-party applications through JMS message or perform OFSLL actions like posting Comment/Call Activity and so on.

The Events tab serves as a common framework for Loan, Line and Lease modules. In a single flow you can define 'events' with associated actions for entities like Account, Customer and so on with the type of processing mode as either Online or Batch mode. Further, you can define one or more event criteria as a trigger when the corresponding event occurs. For each defined criteria you can define the available event action and associated action parameter(s) to initiate corresponding action in external / internal system.



Events Workflow

As per the above workflow:

- During Servicing stage, when an event is triggered, the main transaction is committed and a new parallel transaction is created to check if there is an event definition available.
- If there is an event definition available, system places an AQ (Advanced Queueing) message in database to check for any matching event criteria. There can be one or more criteria for an event in database which is further evaluated to get the matching criteria. On identifying a matching criteria, the defined event with criteria is logged into event entities.
- Based on the Event Type, system executes the associated Event Actions.



- If the event is configured to Batch mode, the event action is performed when the following batch jobs - EVEPRC_BJ_100_01 (BATCH EVENTS PROCESSING for the Entities Account/Application/Assets) and/or EVEPRC_BJ_100_03 (BATCH EVENTS PROCESSING for the Entities Customer/Business/Vendors/Producers) is executed.
- If the event is configured to Online mode, system performs the corresponding actions immediately.
- If the Event Action is defined as JMS, a json message is generated with the below format. You can configure additional details into the message by using response User Defined Tables. The data added in this table will be represented in Custom Block as illustrated in the example below.

```
[{
    "EventDetail": {
        "EventID": 8535,
        "EventIPpe": "ACC_CREATE",
        "EventMessage": "ACO CREATE ACCOUNT LINE",
        "EntityNbr": "2019-04-05T02:48:35",
        "EventProcessedDt": "2019-04-05T02:48:35",
        "EventProcessedDt": "2019-04-05T02:48:35",
        "CustomTabName": "User Defined Table 1",
        "DateData" : [{
            "KeyName": "CreationDate",
            "KeyName": "2017-12-18T00:00:00"
        ]],
        "NumberData" : [{
            "KeyName": "BusinessPhoneNumber",
            "KeyName": "OrgName",
            "KeyName": "OrgName",
            "KeyName": "User Defined Table 2",
            "DateData" : [{
            "KeyName": "2017-12-18T00:00:00"
        ]],
            "KeyName": "BusinessPhoneNumber",
            "KeyName": "EsusinessPhoneNumber",
            "KeyName": "DistinessPhoneNumber",
            "KeyName": "DistinessPhoneNumber",
            "KeyName": "DistinessPhoneNumber",
            "KeyName": "IsusinessPhoneNumber",
            "KeyName": "IsusinessPhoneNumber",
            "KeyName": "OrgName",
            "KeyName": "IsusinessPhoneNumber",
            "KeyName": "OrgName",
            "KeyName": "OrgName",
```

• The following table indicates parameters available for JMS action type definition.

Parameter	Description	Display
EVENTID	System Generated Sequence	Ν
EVENTTYPE	Lookup Code of Event Type Code	Ν
EVENTMESSAGE	User entered event action message.	Υ
ENTITYNBR	Entity Number. For example, Account / Customer Number	N
EVENTSTARTDATE	Event Generation Date and Time	N
EVENTPROCESSDATE	Event Process Date and Time	N

Note

The parameter marked as 'Y' in Display column are only available in event action screen for user configuration. Other parameters are system defined and will be part of every event.



- For each Event Action, there is a User Defined Table maintained in the system and the same is configurable. There is also User Defined Table maintained based on Response Parameters and the response fields can be used to configure Entity Key, Non-Key and Data columns for custom block of json message. Following combination of Event to UDT mapping are maintained in the system:
 - Entity Type | Event | Criteria UDT Type
 - Entity | Event Action | UDT Type | UDT Response Type

For complete list of the Events and Actions mapping maintained in the table 'event_action_type_mapping', refer to the reference below:

https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F40454_01/pdf/refdocs/Events_UDT_Mapping.pdf

Navigating to Events

On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click **Setup > Administration > System > Events > Events** tab.

To define an Event

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Events > > Events tab.

				× 9
.oan Line Lease Events				
Events			👍 Add 🥒 Edit	View 🗸 Audit
	Freeze 🚮 Detach 실 Wrap 🐻	8	See See	Tien Affor
Event Code	Description	Entity Type	Event Type	Processing Type
CUST ADDR UPDATE	CUST ADDR UPDATE	CUSTOMERS	EVENT TO PROCESS ACTIONS WHEN ADDRESS DATA IS UPDATED	ONLINE
EVENT_TNM_POST	CALL ACTIVITY POST	ACCOUNTS	EVENT TO PROCESS ACTIONS WHEN NEW NON MONETARY RECORD IS POSTED	ONLINE
INSERT_CALL_ACTIVITY	CALL ACTIVITY	PRODUCERS	EVENT TO PROCESS ACTIONS WHEN PRODUCER DATA IS UPDATED	ONLINE
SEC ADD ACC POOL BATCH	SEC ADD ACC POOL BATCH	SECURITIZATION	EVENT TO PROCESS ACTION WHEN NEW ACCOUNT ADDED TO POOL	BATCH
SEC_ADD_ACC_POOL_ONLINE	SEC_ADD_ACC_POOL_ONLINE	SECURITIZATION	EVENT TO PROCESS ACTION WHEN NEW ACCOUNT ADDED TO POOL	ONLINE
SEC_REM_ACC_POOL_BATCH	SEC_REM_ACC_POOL_BATCH	SECURITIZATION	EVENT TO PROCESS ACTION WHEN ACCOUNT REMOVED FROM POOL	BATCH
SEC REM ACC POOL ONLINE	SEC REM ACC POOL ONLINE	SECURITIZATION	EVENT TO PROCESS ACTION WHEN ACCOUNT REMOVED FROM POOL	ONLINE
View Format	Freeze Maran Detach Wrap Conscription	🛿 🖌 Check Criteria		Enabled
CUST ADDR UPDATE ONLINE	CUST ADDR UPDATE ONLINE			Y
Criteria Details Action				
Actions			🐣 Add 🛛 🥒 Edit	View 🗸 Audit
	10000 V	62		
Action Type	Action Code		Seq Enabled	
POST COMMENT	NONE		0 N	
	NONE		1 Y	
WEBHOOK POST COMMENT			2 N	

Field:	Do this:
Event Code	Specify the unique event code.
Description	Specify the event description.
Entity Type	Select the entity type from the drop-down list. The list is popu- lated based on EVENT_ENTITY_TYPE_CD lookup code.
Event Type	Select the event identification type for the entity from the drop- down list. The list is populated based on EVENT_TYPE_CD lookup code.



Field:	Do this:
Processing Type	Specify the processing type as either ONLINE or BATCH from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on EVENT_PROCESS_TYPE_CD lookup code.
	- For Online events, when the event is triggered corresponding actions are processed immediately. Here all the event action executions are asynchronous and does not impact main transaction.
	- For Batch events, the event is triggered when the following batch jobs - EVEPRC_BJ_100_01 (BATCH EVENTS PRO- CESSING for the Entities Account/Application/Assets) and/or EVEPRC_BJ_100_03 (BATCH EVENTS PROCESSING for the Entities Customer/Business/Vendors/Producers) is executed and actions are processed.
Enabled	Check this box to activate the event type.

2. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

In the Event Criteria sub tab, you can create a query to an event.

3. In the **Event Criteria** sub tab, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Query Name	Specify the unique query name.
Description	Specify the event criteria description.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the event criteria.

4. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Criteria Details

The Criteria Details sub tab allows you to define the selection criteria for the event. System uses these criteria to determine which account to include in the event action.

5. In the **Criteria Details sub tab**, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify sequence number.
(Specify the opening bracket.
Parameter	Select the parameter from the drop-down list.
Comparison Operator	Select comparison operator from the drop-down list.
Criteria Value	Specify the criteria value.



Field:	Do this:
)	Specify the closing bracket.
Logical Expression	Select the logical operator from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the criteria details.

6. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Actions

In the Actions sub tab, you can define the event action that the system need to perform when the event is triggered. You can define more than one event action for a particular event and use the Seq field to define the order in which the event action should occur.

7. In the **Action** sub tab, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Action Type	Select the action type from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on EVENT_ACTION_TYPE_CD lookup code.
Action Code	The action code is displayed as 'None' by default.
Seq	Specify the sequence number of executing the event action.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the event action.

8. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Action Parameters

In the **Action Parameters** sub tab, you can define the action parameters with corresponding values for each event action.

- 9. To define the Action Parameters, in the **Action** sub tab, click Add or Edit. You can also perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 10. Click 'Load Parameters'. The applicable Action Parameters are loaded for update.

Field:	Do this:
Description	System auto populate the description from user defined table based on Action code selected.



Field:	Do this:
Value Type	Select the value type as one of the following which is to be included dur- ing event action execution from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on EVENT_VALUE_TYPE_CODE lookup code.
	- CONSTANT
	- SYSTEM DRIVEN
	- USER INPUT
	- COLUMN VALUE (For this value type, the Action Parameter values are displayed from User Defined Tables based on the Event Type. However, note that if the column value cannot be fetched due to multiple records or if no record exist, then action parameter value is displayed blank/null).
	Currently the Column Value is configured to refer only Accounts table (Entity Type) and can process the following Event Actions Type:
	- POST COMMENT
	- POST MONETARY TRANSACTION
	- POST NON MONETARY TRANSACTION
	For SEND CORRESPONDENCE Action Type, there are additional parameters - USER DEFINED ELEMENT and USER DEFINED CON- STANT available in Setup > Correspondence screen to provide input dur- ing execution of Event Action. The same is available in Events screen and can be modified before triggering the event action.
Value	If the Value Type is selected as CONSTANT, specify the required action parameter value.
	If the Value Type is selected as SYSTEM DRIVEN, you can add the fol- lowing values for system to derive the parameter values during the exe- cution of the Event.
	\$GLDATE - GL DATE System Parameter Value
	\$PAYMENTAMOUNT - Account Monthly Payment Amount
	\$OUTSTANDINGAMOUNT - Account Total Outstanding Amount
	\$RATE - Account Rate
	\$TOTALTERM - Account Total Term
	\$AVAILABLETERM - Account Available Term
Required	'Y' indicates the action parameter is required, else No.

11. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.9.3 Monitoring JMS Event Actions

You can verify the status of events and event actions on the Monitor Jobs screen of the System Monitor screen.

To monitor events

1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click **Dashboard > Dashboard > System Monitor > JMS Queues**.

The JMS Queues screen displays the 'Status' for all asynchronous events processed in the system.



For more details, refer to Dashboard > System Monitor section in any of the User Guides.

2.10 Batch Jobs

"Batch jobs" refer to the back-end processes that automatically run at a certain time. There are two types of batch jobs:

- Business processes (such as billing and delinquency processing)
- Housekeeping tasks (such as application aging and application purging)

2.10.1 Batch Jobs

The Batch Job screen allows you to set up, monitor, and maintain batch jobs in the system.

Batch jobs can be set up to be performed on a daily, weekly, monthly, and ad-hoc basis. Batch jobs can also be configured to trigger an e-mail or phone message if a batch job fails.

Critical batch jobs control job flow and system date rollover to allow recovery during errors. Errors are instances where a process did not successfully complete. Failures indicate that a particular job encountered errors that require remedial action. The number of errors allowed before failure is defined for each job. Some errors automatically result in a failure.

Navigating to Batch Jobs:

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Batch Jobs. The Batch Jobs details are further grouped into two tabs:
 - Batch Jobs tab
 - Job Holidays tab

2.10.1.1 Batch Jobs

In the Batch Job Setup screen, you can track and maintain all batch processes within the system. Using this form, the system administrator can configure the frequency and start time of each batch process, as well as set the number of threads to improve performance.

"Threading" allows a specific job to be separated into smaller units that are processed at the same time. This allows Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing to complete the job in less time.

You can set up multiple batch jobs within a batch set. In the Batch Job Sets section, each process is listed with the last run date (Last Run Dt field) and the next scheduled process date (Next Run Dt field). In the Freq Code and Freq Value fields, you can determine the frequency of each batch set, such as daily, weekly and monthly. You can also set up batch sets to incorporate a dependency on another batch set. This way, if the initial batch fails, the dependent set will not be processed.

In the Batch Jobs section, you can configure the process to run on weekends and holidays using the respective option boxes.

CAUTION: As the batch job setup widely affects the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing system, Oracle Financial Services Software suggests that the system administrator has a clear understanding of the various functionalities within Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing before creating and updating the batch processes.

For the standard job set please review the Visio document, dbk_std_detail_design_job_sets.vsd



Configure Batch Jobs at Company Level

OFSLL is enabled to process the configured batch jobs at each Company level giving a flexibility to schedule and run batch job or EOD processing at desired time zone. Irrespective of Company or Branch, the batch jobs can be run independently on specific time in scheduler. For more details on configuring the batch job at each company definition level, refer to Appendix - Configuration at Company Level chapter.

To setup a Batch job

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Batch Jobs.
- 2. In the **Batch Job Sets** section, you can make use of the copy option to copy the whole batch job set at one go with header and detailed records for each company definition. To do so, select the Company from drop-down list and click 'Create Copy'. System copies the batch job sets from the selected Company record to the Company selected from drop-down list. All those batch job set which are not already available in the selected Company are copied.

Note that:

- The 'Create Copy' option can be used multiple times.
- The Company drop-down list is displayed based on the User Access defined for the logged-in user.
- 3. Perform any of the **Basic Operations** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

ch Jobs											×
tch Jobs Job Holie	days										
atch Job Sets									🖡 Add 🛛 🥖 Ee	dit View	🛷 Audit
/iew Format	E Freeze	Petach 🖉 Wrap 🐻	Company ALL		V Crea	to Conv			r Add 🧪 Ed	ait and another and another an	Vuolit 💞
View · romac ·	E Heeze	Dearn (a with	Company ALL		- Co	ite copy					20
Company	Set Code	Job Set Description		Frequency	Frequency val				abled	Last Run Dt	Next
AUS01	SET-AAI	ACCOUNT CREATION		DAILY	DAILY	09:00 AN		N		08/08/2003	09/1 ^
ALL WBW US	SET-AAI SET-AAI	ACCOUNT CREATION ACCOUNT CREATION		DAILY	DAILY	16:00 PN 16:00 PN		N		08/08/2003 08/08/2003	09/1 09/1
WBW_US WVR USA	SET-AAI SET-AAI	ACCOUNT CREATION		DAILY	DAILY	16:00 PM		N		08/08/2003	09/1
NL02	SET-AAL	ACCOUNT CREATION		DAILY	DAILY	16:00 PM		N		08/08/2003	09/1
US01	SET-AAI	ACCOUNT CREATION		DAILY	DAILY	10:00 Ph 09:00 AN		N		08/08/2003	09/1
UK01	SET-AAI	ACCOUNT CREATION		DAILY	DAILY	15:00 PM		N		08/08/2003	09/1
JP04	SET-AAI	ACCOUNT CREATION		DAILY	DAILY	23:00 PN		N		08/08/2003	09/1
IND	SET-AAI	ACCOUNT CREATION		DAILY	DAILY	19:30 PM		N		08/08/2003	09/1
WVCAP	SET-ACR	ACCRUALS AND DELINQUENCY		DAILY	DAILY	22:30 PM		N		08/07/2003	09/1 ~
<	SET NON	ACCIONES AND DEELINGOENCI		UNICI	Unaci	22.50 11	. ,.			00/07/2005	>
atch Jobs									🔓 Add 🛛 🥖 Ed	dit 📃 View	🖋 Audit
/iew ▼ Format ▼	Freeze	🚮 Detach 🛛 🖓 Wrap 🚷									
Seq	Job Type	Job Code	Job Description		Thre	ads	Commit Count	Errors Allowed			lay
1.0000	PROCEDURE	AAIPRC_BJ_100_01		ACCOUNT INTERFACE	1		100	50	Y	Y	
2.0000	PROCEDURE	TXNACT_BJ_100_01	ACCOUNT ACTIV	ATION	1		100	50	Y	Y	
<											>
tch Job Threa	de								🖡 Add 🛛 🥖 Ee	dit 🔲 View	🖌 Audit
iew • Format •	Freeze	🚰 Detach 🚽 Wrap 🚷							- Aud / L		V. Muunt
Thread	Heeze	Tiperacii 🖓 Wrap 🔞							Terrer I	Fr. 11	
									Trace Level	Enable	a

Field:	Do this:
Company	Select the company from the drop-down list. The list is popu- lated only with those Company Definitions to which you have been provisioned access.
	This company is considered if system is setup to process batch jobs at Company level. For more information, refer to 'Appen- dix - Company Level GL Date Configuration' section.
Set Code	Specify the code for the batch job set.
Job Set Description	Specify the description for the batch job set.



Field:	Do this:
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the job set is to be executed from the drop-down list.
Frequency Value	Select the frequency value from the drop-down list. The fre- quency value will be displayed based on the frequency code selected.
Start Time	Specify the start time for the job set.
Critical	Check this box to set job as critical. A "critical" job is one that prevents the General Ledger (GL) post date from rolling forward, should the job fail.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the job set.
Last Run Dt	The system displays the last run date of the job set.
Next Run Dt	Specify the next run date for job set. You can select the data from adjoining calendar icon.
Parent	Select the parent job set from drop-down list.
Dependency	Select the type of dependency on the parent from drop-down list.

4. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

5. In the **Batch Job** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify the batch job sequence number.
	Note : Within a job set, jobs are executed sequentially based on the sequence number assigned.
Job Type	Select the batch job request type from the drop-down list.
Job Code	Specify the batch job request code.
Job Description	Specify the batch job description.
Threads	The system displays the number of threads used by the job.
Commit Count	Specify the number of rows after which auto-commit is triggered.
Errors Allowed	Specify the number of errors allowed.
Weekend	Check this box to perform batch jobs on weekend.
Holiday	Check this box to perform batch jobs on a holiday. (Holidays are defined on the Job Holidays screen.)
Enabled	Check this box to enable the batch job.
Parent	Select the parent batch job from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:
Dependency	Select the dependency clause of the batch job from the drop-down list.
Command	Specify the command line for the job (required).
RollbackSegment	If you choose, use this field to specify the rollback segment for job.

- 6. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 7. In the **Batch Job Thread** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Thread	Specify the name of thread.
Trace	Specify the SQL trace level (0, 1, 4, 8, 12). The higher the number, the more activities the system can trace.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the thread.

8. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.10.1.2 Job Holidays

The system allows you to define holidays within the company on Job Holidays screen. You can then use the Batch jobs screen to set up whether you want the system to perform batch jobs on these days or not, using the Holiday box of Batch Jobs section .

To define job holidays

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Batch Jobs > Job Holidays.
- 2. In the **Job Holidays** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

atch Jobs		
Batch Jobs Job Holi	days	
Job Holidays		📲 Add 🥒 Edit 📃 View 🔗 Audit
View - Format -	🛃 🔟 Freeze 🛃 Detach 🚽 Wrap 🚷	
Holiday Dt	Description	Company Enabled
06/13/2020	QUEENS BIRTHDAY	UK01 Y
06/13/2020	QUEENS BIRTH DAY	AUS01 Y
12/25/2002	CHRISTMAS	ALL Y
09/21/2002	THANKS GIVING DAY	ALL Y
07/05/2002	INDEPENDENCE DAY	ALL Y
12/25/2001	CHRISTMAS	ALL Y
09/22/2001	THANKS GIVING DAY	ALL Y
07/04/2001	INDEPENDENCE DAY	ALL Y
12/25/2000	CHRISTMAS	ALL Y
Job Holidays		🕞 Save and Stay 🛛 🕞 Save and Return 🖉 🛟 Beturn
	Holiday Dt 06/13/2020	* Enabled
	* Description QUEENS BIRTHDAY	
	* Company UK01 V	



Field:	Do this:
Holiday Dt	Specify the date of the job holiday. You can select the date from the adjoining calendar icon.
Description	Specify the job holiday description (required).
Company	Select the company from the drop-down list. The list is populated only with those Company Definitions to which you have been provisioned access.
	This company is considered if system is setup to process holiday at Company level. For more information, refer to 'Appendix - Company Level GL Date Configuration' section.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the holiday.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.10.2 Batch Jobs Available

The below table provides a list of Batch Jobs maintained in the system and a brief description to each:

Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
AAE	Application Account Interface	aaiprc_b- j_100_01	APPLICA- TION TO ACCOUNT INTERFACE	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process peri- odically picks up applications in 'Approved-Veri- fied' status and creates accounts.
ACH	ACH Accounts	acaprc_b j_100_01	ACCOUNT ACH PRO- CESSING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process pro- duces the ACH file for the eligible cus- tomer payments.
ACH	ACH Produc- ers	acp- prc_b- j_100_01	PRO- DUCER ACH PRO- CESSING	Y e s	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process pro- duces the ACH file for the eligible pro- ducer payments.
ACH	ACH Ven- dors	acvprc_b j_100_01	VENDOR ACH PRO- CESSING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process pro- duces the ACH file for the eligible ven- dor payments.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
ACH	ACH Pro- ducer/Ven- dors/ Customer/ Third Party	acx- prc_b- j_100_01	ACH Pro- ducer/Ven- dors/ Customer/ Third Party	Y e s	Y e s	Ο Ζ	C o m m o n	This process pro- ducers the ACH file for the eligible Producer/Vendors/ Customer/Third Party
AGE	Aging Appli- cations	agaap- p_b- j_100_01	APPLICA- TION AGING PROCESS	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m o n	This process puts applications into 'Aged-Application' substatus.
AGE	Aging Con- tracts	agcco- n_b- j_100_01	CON- TRACT AGING PROCESS	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m o n	This process puts contracts into 'Aged-Contract' substatus.
ALT- PFS	ALLOT- MENT EXTRACT FILE DUMP	PFSEFT- PRC_B- J_111_0 1	BACKUP EFT	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process cre- ates the Backup EFT file
ALT- PFS	ALLOT- MENT EXTRACT FILE DUMP	PFSL- BAPRC_ BJ_100_ 01	POSTING ALLOT- MENT PAY- MENTS	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process posts the payments from the allotment file received from the bank
ALT- PFS	ALLOT- MENT EXTRACT FILE DUMP	PFSOD- DALT_B- J_100_0 1	ALLOT- MENT EXTRACT FILE DUMP	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process sends the allot- ment draft notice to the bank
ALT- PFS	ALLOT- MENT EXTRACT FILE DUMP	PFSNS- FPRC_B J_100_0 1	NSF BATCH	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process posts the NSF file received from the bank



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
API	API Accounts	accaa- i_b- j_100_01	API AAI	N o	Y e s	Ο Ν	C o E E o n	This process cre- ates accounts from validated conver- sion applications/ contracts
API	API Accounts	accd- mp_b- j_100_01	MOVE API_XX TO ITABS	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process cop- ies data from con- version API tables to conversion applications table
API	API Accounts	accval_bj _111_01	VALIDATE ITABS (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	L o n	This process vali- date all conver- sion applications loan accounts by running the edits
API	API Accounts	accval_bj _112_01	VALIDATE ITABS (LINE)	N o	Y e s	N o	L n e	This process vali- date all conver- sion applications line of credit accounts by run- ning the edits
API	API Accounts	acm- prc_b- j_100_01	LOAD API_COM- MENTS	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process cre- ates account com- ments from conversion appli- cations/contracts



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
API	API Accounts	APID- MP_B- J_100_0 1	LOAD API RECORDS	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process directly reads data from database folder and using the external tables loads it into API tables for creating accounts.
								This eliminates the need/dependency of SQL loader and Control files.
								Ensure that account data in Input file has same structure as defined in Setup > Data Files > Input definition specifi- cally for Loan, Line & Lease accounts.
SET- API2	ASYN- CHRO- NOUS ACCOUNT CREATION	ACX- VAL_B- J_100_0 1	VALIDATE IAPP TABS	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o	This process is used to validate the data from the Account On- Boarding request.
							n	This process is the first stage in pro- cessing asynchro- nous account creation using Account on-board- ing web service and is controlled based on value defined in system parameter - ACCOUNT_PRO- CESSING THRESHOLD.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
SET- API2	ASYN- CHRO- NOUS ACCOUNT CREATION	ACXAA- I_B- J_100_0 1	ASYN- CHRO- NOUS ACCOUNT CREATION	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o E E o n	This process is used for asynchro- nous accounts cre- ation using Account on-board- ing web service.
								This process is the next stage after successful valida- tion of account cre- ation request without any errors.
								Based on the request and sys- tem parameter value in ACCOUNT_PRO- CESSING THRESHOLD accounts are cre- ated in the system with all the details and with Status of account as Active, Error, Void. Note: These
								Accounts can have Account Number generated exter- nally or require OFSLL to generate these number.
COL	Appointment Cancellation	cap- prc_b- j_100_01	APPPOINT- MENT CAN- CEL PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process can- cels all the expired appointments.
COL	Payment Promise Pro- cessing	cppprc_b j_100_01	BROKEN PROMISE PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process updates any bro- ken promises as of the run time.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
CRB	Credit Bureau Reporting	cbuutl_b- j_100_01	CREATE METRO2 FILE	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process cre- ates the METRO2 file for Credit Bureau reporting for the specified date.
DOT	Document Tracking Load	dolprc_b- j_000_01	ACCOUNT DOCU- MENT LOAD	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process reads acct_doc_load directory. Attach the documents to specified accounts and move docu- ments to appropri- ate directory
DLX	Accounts Dialer Exclu- sion	ODX- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	ACCOUNTS DIALER EXCLU- SION	N	Y	Y	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates a dialer exclusion file with account details and checks if the maintained call action result entry is made on any account during the specified time interval.
GLP	GL Interface	gliprc_b- j_100_01	GL SUMMA- RIZATION	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process sum- marizes GL trans- actions for the day.
GOV	Debt Report- ing IRS 1099A / 1099C	gdraap_ bj_100_0 1	IRS 1099-A PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process gen- erates the 1099-A flat file for govern- ment reporting.
GOV	Debt Report- ing IRS 1099A / 1099C	gdrcad_b j_100_01	IRS 1099-C PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process gen- erates the 1099-C flat file for govern- ment reporting.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
GOV	HMDA Reporting	ghr- prc_b- j_100_01	IRS HMDA PROCESS- ING	Y e s	N o	Ο Ζ	C o E E o n	This process gen- erates the HMDA flat file for govern- ment reporting.
GOV	Interest Reporting IRS 1098	girprc_b- j_100_01	IRS 1098 PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates the 1098 flat file for government reporting.
JOB	Scheduler	jsctst_b- j_000_01	Scheduler	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process test the job scheduler
LBP	Lockbox	lbxprc_b- j_100_01	LOAD LOCKBOX PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process loads any lockbox files available. This pro- cess can be set to run periodically throughout the day.
LNT	Lien Tracking	OFD- PRC_B- J_111_0 3	OUTPUT LIEN TRACKING FOR DATA CHANGE	N	Y	Ν	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates output file with changes in customer informa- tion such as Address/Phone no./Borrower/Co- borrower name.
LNT	Lien Tracking	OFD- PRC_B- J_111_0 4	OUTPUT LIEN TRACKING FOR VOID ACCOUNT	N	Y	Ν	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates output file for 'Void Accounts' to be sent to dealer track.
LTR	Collections Letter	lcolt1_b- j_100_01	GENERATE FIRST COL- LECTION LETTER	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m o n	This process gen- erates the first col- lection letter for eligible accounts.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
LTR	Collections Letter	lcolt2_b- j_100_01	GENERATE SECOND COLLEC- TION LET- TER	N o	N o	Y e s	C o E E o n	This process gen- erates the second collection letter for eligible accounts.
LTR	Collections Letter	lcolt3_b- j_100_01	GENERATE THIRD COL- LECTION LETTER	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates the third col- lection letter for eligible accounts.
LTR	Customer Service Let- ter	lcspdf_b- j_111_01	PAID IN FULL LET- TER	N o	Y e s	N o	L o a n	This process gen- erates the paid-in- full letter for the relevant accounts.
LTR	Customer Service Let- ter	lcspo- q_b- j_111_01	PAYOFF QUOTE LETTER	N o	≻ e s	Ο Ο	C o E E o n	This process gen- erates the payoff quote letter for the requested accounts.
LTR	Customer Service Let- ter	lcsst- m_b- j_100_01	CUS- TOMER STATE- MENT LET- TER	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates the cus- tomer/business statement letter for requested accounts.
LTR	Customer Service Let- ter	lcswel_b- j_111_01	WELCOME LETTER	N o	Y e s	N o	L o n	This process gen- erates the wel- come letter for the newly funded accounts.
LTR	Origination Letter	loraco_b- j_111_01	Origination Adverse Action Let- ter(Condi- tional) (Loan)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o n	This process gen- erates the adverse action letter for rel- evant applications.
LTR	Origination Letter	loradv_b- j_111_01	Origination Adverse Action Let- ter (Loan)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	This process gen- erates the adverse action letter for rel- evant applications.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
ODD	Coupon Book Dump File	ocn- prc_b- j_100_01	CUS- TOMER COUPON BOOK GEN- ERATION	N o	Y e s	Ο Ζ	C o E E o n	This process gen- erates coupon books, if appropri- ate.
ODD	Output Data Dump File	odd- prc_b- j_000_01	CREATE OUTPUT DATA DUMP FILES	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process cre- ates any defined output data dump files set in the sys- tem.
ODD	Collections Letter	olclt1_b- j_100_01	COLLEC- TION LET- TER 1 FILE CREATION	N o	N o	≻es	Common	This process gen- erates the first col- lection letter for eligible accounts.
ODD	Collections Letter	olclt2_b- j_100_01	COLLEC- TION LET- TER 2 FILE CREATION	N o	N o	≻ e s	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates the second collection letter for eligible accounts.
ODD	Collections Letter	olclt3_b- j_100_01	COLLEC- TION LET- TER 3 FILE CREATION	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates the third col- lection letter for eligible accounts.
ODD	Origination Letter	olo- aco_b- j_100_01	ADVERSE ACTION CONDI- TIONAL LETTER FILE CRE- ATION	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates the adverse action letter for rel- evant applications.
ODD	Origination Letter	oload- v_b- j_100_01	ADVERSE ACTION LETTER FILE CRE- ATION	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m o n	This process gen- erates the adverse action letter for rel- evant applications.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
ODD	Customer Service Let- ter	olspdf_b- j_100_01	PAID IN FULL FILE CREATION	N o	≻ e s	0 Z	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates the paid-in- full letter for the relevant accounts.
ODD	Customer Service Let- ter	olspo- q_b- j_100_01	PAY OFF QUOTE FILE CRE- ATION	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates the payoff quote letter for the requested accounts.
ODD	Customer Service Let- ter	ols- wel_b- j_100_01	WELCOME LETTER FILE CRE- ATION	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process gen- erates the wel- come letter for the newly funded accounts.
ODD	Producer Statement Dump File	opsprc_b j_100_01	DEALER STATE- MENTS GENERA- TION	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates the dealer/ producer state- ments at the speci- fied frequency.
ODD	Customer Statement Dump File	ostprc_b- j_100_01	CUS- TOMER STATE- MENTS GENERA- TION	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates the cus- tomer/business statement for eligi- ble accounts.
PRQ	Payable Requistion Customer	pcu- prc_b- j_100_01	CUS- TOMER REFUND PAYMENT REQUISI- TIONS	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process cre- ates requisitions for customer/busi- ness overpayment refunds.
PRQ	Payable Requisition Producer	ppores_b j_100_01	MONTH END DEALER RESERVE PAYMENT REQUISI- TIONS	N o	Y e s	N 0	C o m m o n	This process cre- ates requisitions for dealer compen- sation payments on month-end.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
PRQ	Payable Requisition Vendor	pvn- prc_b- j_100_01	VENDOR INVOICE PAYMENT REQUISI- TIONS	N o	Y e s	N o	C o E E o n	This process cre- ates requisitions for vendor invoice payments
PUR	Archive Accounts	pacarc_b j_100_01	ARCHIVE ACCOUNT DATA TO OTABLES	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process archives account data from ACCOUNTS table to OACCOUNTS table.
PUR	Archive Accounts	pacarc_b j_100_02	ARCHIVE ACCOUNT DATA TO OOTABLES	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process archives account data from OAC- COUNTS table to OOACCOUNTS table.
PUR	Archive Applications	paparc_b j_100_01	ARCHIVE APPLICA- TION DATA TO OTABLES	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	This process archives applica- tion-related data from APPLICA- TIONS to OAPPLI- CATIONS table.
PUR	Archive Applications	paparc_b j_100_02	ARCHIVE APPLICA- TION DATA TO OOT- ABLES	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	This process archives applica- tion-related data from OAPPLICA- TIONS to OOAP- PLICATIONS table.
PUR	Archive GL	pglarc_b- j_100_01	ARCHIVE GL DATA TO OTABLES	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m o n	This process archives General Ledger data from GL tables to OGL tables.
PUR	Archive GL	pglarc_b- j_100_02	ARCHIVE GL DATA TO OOTABLES	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m o n	This process archives General Ledger data from OGL tables to OOGL tables.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
PUR	Purge Job Requests	pjrjrq_b- j_100_01	Purge Job Requests	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m o n	This process purges job requests from the system.
PUR	Purge Output Data Dump	pododh_ bj_100_0 1	PURGE OUTPUT DATA HEADERS	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m o n	This process purges Output Data Headers from the system.
PUR	Archive Securitiza- tion	ppaarc_b j_100_01	ARCHIVE POOL DATA TO OTABLES	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process archives securiti- zation data from TABLE to corre- sponding OTABLE.
PUR	Archive Securitiza- tion	ppaarc_b j_100_02	ARCHIVE POOL DATA TO OOT- ABLES	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process archives securiti- zation data from OTABLE to corre- sponding OOT- ABLE.
PUR	Archive Pro- ducers	pprarc_bj _100_01	ARCHIVE PRO- DUCER DATA TO OTABLES	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process archives producer data from PRO- DUCERS table to OPRODUCERS table.
PUR	Archive Pro- ducers	pprarc_bj _100_02	ARCHIVE PRO- DUCER DATA TO OOTABLES	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m o n	This process archives producer data from OPRO- DUCERS table to OOPRODUCERS table.
PUR	Archive Pro- ducers Txns	ppx- arc_b- j_100_01	ARCHIVE PRO- DUCER TXNS DATA TO OTABLES	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process archives producer transaction data from PRODUC- ERS table to OPRODUCERS table.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
PUR	Archive Pro- ducers Txns	ppx- arc_b- j_100_02	ARCHIVE PRO- DUCER TXNS DATA TO OOT- ABLES	N o	Y e s	Ο Ο	C o m m o n	This process archives producer transaction data from OPRODUC- ERS table to OOPRODUCERS table.
PUR	Archive Statements	pstarc_b- j_100_01	ARCHIVE ACCOUNT STATE- MENT AND TXNS DATA TO OTABLES	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process archives account statement and transaction data from TABLE to cor- responding OTABLE.
PUR	Archive Statements	pstarc_b- j_100_02	ARCHIVE ACCOUNT STATE- MENT AND TXNS DATA TO OOT- ABLES	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process archives account statement and transaction data from OTABLE to OOTABLE.
PUR	Terminate User	ptuus- r_b- j_100_01	Terminate User	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m o n	This process termi- nates user satisfy- ing the selection criteria.
PUR	Archive Txns (To O tables)	ptxarc_b- j_100_01	ARCHIVE TXNS DATA TO OTABLES	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process archives data from TXNS table to OTXNS table.
PUR	Archive Txns (To OO tables)	ptxarc_b- j_100_02	ARCHIVE TXNS DATA TO OOT- ABLES	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process archives data from OTXNS table to OOTXNS table.
PUR	Purge User Logins	pululg_b- j_100_01	Purge User Logins	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m o n	This process purges user login data from the sys- tem.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
PUR	Archive Ven- dor Assign- ments	pvaarc_b j_100_01	ARCHIVE VENDOR ASSIGN- MENTS DATA TO	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o	This process archives vendor assignment data from TABLE to OTABLE.
			OTABLES				n	The criteria for archival is based on following valida- tion - Work Order Status = Closed / Completed / Repossessed + Days mentioned in system parameter 'PVA_ARCHIVE DAYS'.
PUR	Archive Ven- dor Assign- ments	pvaarc_b j_100_02	ARCHIVE VENDOR ASSIGN- MENTS DATA TO OOTABLES	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o E E o n	This process archives vendor assignment data from OTABLE to OOTABLE based on the days men- tioned in system parameter 'PVA_OAR- CHIVE_DAYS'.
PUR	Archive Ven- dor Invoices	pviarc_b- j_100_01	ARCHIVE VENDOR INVOICES DATA TO OTABLES	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o E E o	This process archives vendor invoice data from TABLEs to OTABLEs.
							n	The criteria for archival is based on following valida- tion - Invoice Sta- tus = 'Close' + Days mentioned in system parameter 'PVI_ARCHIVE DAYS'.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
PUR	Archive Ven- dor Invoices	pviarc_b- j_100_02	ARCHIVE VENDOR INVOICES DATA TO OOTABLES	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process archives vendor invoice data from OTABLEs to OOT- ABLEs based on the days men- tioned in system parameter 'PVI_OAR- CHIVE_DAYS'.
PUR	Archive Ven- dors	pvearc_b j_100_01	ARCHIVE VENDORS DATA TO OTABLES	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process archives vendor invoice data from TABLEs to OTABLEs. The criteria for archival is based on following valida- tion - Vendor end date is less than system date - Days mentioned in sys- tem parameter 'PVE_ARCHIVE DAYS'.
PUR	Archive Ven- dors	pvearc_b j_100_02	ARCHIVE VENDORS DATA TO OOTABLES	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o E E o n	This process archives vendor invoice data from OTABLEs to OOT- ABLEs based on the days men- tioned in system parameter 'PVE_OAR- CHIVE_DAYS'.
QUE	Queue Cus- tomer Ser- vice	qcsprc_b j_100_01	CUS- TOMER SERVICE QUEUE PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m o n	This process cre- ates the customer service/collections queues
SET- QCS	QUEUES	QCCPR C_B- J_100_0 1	CRITERIA BASED CONDI- TION POST- ING	N	Y	Y		This process facili- tates to post crite- ria based conditions on Account.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
SET- QRT	REAL TIME QUEUES	QCCPR C_B- J_100_0 2	CRITERIA BASED CONDI- TION POST- ING REAL TIME PRO- CESSING		Y	Y		This batch job pro- cesses criteria based condition posting queues marked as real time based on refresh frequency setup in the job set.
RDB 1	RDB1 Accounts	racd- mp_b- j_100_01	Data Dump Accounts	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the account data from (OLTP) Regular tables to Temporary T tables
RDB 1	RDB1 Appli- cations	rapd- mp_b- j_100_01	LOAD APPLICA- TION RELATED DATA INTO T TABLES	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the applica- tion data from (OLTP) Regular tables to Tempo- rary T tables
RDB 1	RDB1 Asset Tracking	ratd- mp_b- j_100_01	LOAD ASSET RELATED DATA INTO T TABLES	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the account asset data from (OLTP) Regular tables to Tempo- rary T tables
RDB 1	RDB1 Bank- ruptcy	rbkd- mp_b- j_100_01	LOAD BANK- RUPTCY DATA TO T TABLES	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the account bankruptcy data from (OLTP) Regu- lar tables to Tem- porary T tables
RDB 1	RDB1 Call Activities	rcad- mp_b- j_100_01	LOAD CALL ACTIVITIES DATA INTO T TABLES	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the account call activity data from (OLTP) Regu- lar tables to Tem- porary T tables
RDB 1	RDB1 Defi- ciency	rchd- mp_b- j_100_01	LOAD DEFI- CIENCY DATA INTO T TABLES	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m o n	This process trans- fers the account deficiency data from (OLTP) Regu- lar tables to Tem- porary T tables



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RDB 1	RDB1 Con- tracts	rcod- mp_b- j_100_01	LOAD CON- TRACT DATA INTO T TABLES	Y e s	≻ e s	N o	C o E E o n	This process trans- fers the account contracts data from (OLTP) Regular tables to Tempo- rary T tables
RDB 1	RDB1 Reposses- sions	rfod- mp_b- j_100_01	LOAD REPO FORECLO- SURE DATA INTO T TABLES	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the account bankruptcy data from (OLTP) Regu- lar tables to Tem- porary T tables
RDB 1	RDB1 Pro- ducers	rprd- mp_b- j_100_01	LOAD PRO- DUCER AND ITS TXNS DATA INTO T TABLES	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the producer and producer transactions data from (OLTP) Regu- lar tables to Tem- porary T tables
RDB 1	RDB1 Setup	rstd- mp_b- j_100_01	LOAD SETUP RELATED DATA INTO T TABLES	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the setup data from (OLTP) Regu- lar tables to Tem- porary T tables
RDB 1	RDB1 Txns	rtxd- mp_b- j_100_01	LOAD TXN DATA INTO T TABLES	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the account transactions data from (OLTP) Regu- lar tables to Tem- porary T tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Accounts	racac- c_b- j_100_01	Load Reporting Tables Accounts	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m o n	This process trans- fers the account data from T tables to RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Accounts (Derived Fields)	rac- drv_b- j_100_01	Update Reporting Tables Accounts	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m o n	This process updates the codes with description for account RDB tables



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RDB 2	RDB2 Appli- cations	rapap- p_b- j_100_01	Load Reporting Tables Appli- cations	Y e s	N o	Ο Ζ	C o E E o n	This process trans- fers the applica- tion data from T tables to RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Appli- cations (Derived Fields)	rap- drv_b- j_100_01	Update Reporting Tables Appli- cations (Derived Fields)	Y e s	N o	N 0	C o m m o n	This process updates the codes with description for application RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Asset Tracking	ratase_bj _100_01	Load Reporting Tables Asset Tracking	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process trans- fers the account asset tracking data from T tables to RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Asset Tracking (Derived Fields)	ratdrv_b- j_100_01	Update Reporting Tables Asset Tracking (Derived Fields)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process updates the codes with description for account asset tracking RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Bank- ruptcy	rbkab- d_b- j_100_01	Load Reporting Tables Bankruptcy	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the account bankruptcy data from T tables to RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Call Activities	rca- cac_b- j_100_01	Load Reporting Tables Call Activities	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the account call activities data from T tables to RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Defi- ciency	rchaof_bj _100_01	Load Reporting Tables Defi- ciency	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m o n	This process trans- fers the account deficiency data from T tables to RDB tables



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RDB 2	RDB2 Con- tracts	rco- con_b- j_100_01	Load Reporting Tables Con- tracts	Y e s	Y e s	N o	C o E E o n	This process trans- fers the account contract data from T tables to RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Con- tracts (Derived Fields)	rcodrv_bj _100_01	Update Reporting Tables Con- tracts (Derived Fields)	Y e s	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process updates the codes with description for account contract RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Reposses- sions	rfoafr_b- j_100_01	Load Reporting Tables Reposses- sions	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m o n	This process trans- fers the account repossession data from T tables to RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Pro- ducers (Derived Fields)	rprdrv_b- j_100_01	Update Reporting Tables Pro- ducers (Derived Fields)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process updates the codes with description for producer and pro- ducer transactions RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Pro- ducers	rprpro_b- j_100_01	Load Reporting Tables Pro- ducers	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the producer and producer transactions data from T tables to RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Setup	rststp_b- j_100_01	Load Reporting Tables Setup	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process trans- fers the setup data from T tables to RDB tables
RDB 2	RDB2 Txns	rtxdrv_b- j_100_01	Load Reporting Tables Txns	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m o n	This process trans- fers the account transaction data from T tables to RDB tables



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RDB 2	RDB2 Txns (Derived Fields)	rtxtxn_b- j_100_01	Update Reporting Tables Txns (Derived Fields)	N o	Y e s	≻ e s	C o E E o n	This process updates the codes with description for account transac- tions RDB tables
SEC	Pool Sum- mary	ssm- prc_b- j_100_01	POOL SUM- MARY TABLE POPULA- TION	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process popu- lates summary tables for all pools
SET- OVR	OVERPAY- MENT REALLOCA- TIONS	PFSTX- NOVR_B J_100_0 1	OVERPAY- MENT REALLOCA- TIONS	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process han- dles the overpay- ments/overages existing on an account
TPE	Earning/ Amortization	tam- prc_b- j_100_01	AMORTIZA- TION TRANSAC- TIONS PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process cre- ates the month- end interest accrual transac- tions on month- end.
TPE	Earning/ Amortization	tam- prc_b- j_111_01	MONTH END AMOR- TIZATION TRANSAC- TIONS	N o	Y e s	N o	L o a n	This process cre- ates the month- end interest accrual transac- tions on month- end.
TPE	Escrow Non Monetary Transactions	tenbmt_b j_100_01	Escrow Non Monetary Batch Trans- actions	N o	≻ e s	≻es	C o m m o n	This process posts escrow non mone- tary transactions in the background at the specified time interval.
TPE	Escrow Anal- ysis & Dis- bursements	tesanl_b- j_100_01	Escrow Analysis Posting	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process posts all approved escrow analysis to the account



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
TPE	Escrow Anal- ysis & Dis- bursements	tesanl_b- j_100_02	Create batches for Customer Refund Requests	N o	Y e s	0 Z	C o m m o n	This process cre- ates company branch wise batches for cus- tomer refund requests.
TPE	Escrow Anal- ysis & Dis- bursements	tesanl_b- j_100_03	Create Transaction of Customer Refund Requests	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process popu- late customer refund request in respective batch created above
TPE	Escrow Anal- ysis & Dis- bursements	tesanl_b- j_100_04	Compute control totals for cus- tomer refund request batches	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process popu- lates control totals for the bathes cre- ated for customer refund requests.
TPE	Escrow Anal- ysis & Dis- bursements	tesanl_b- j_100_05	Escrow compliance checking	N o	≻ e s	0 Z	Common	This process checks escrow- able account for compliance
TPE	Escrow Anal- ysis & Dis- bursements	tesds- b_b- j_100_05	Escrow dis- bursement posting & requisition creation	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process posts processed escrow disbursement and creates requisi- tions.
TPE	Non Mone- tary Transac- tions	tnmb- mt_b- j_100_01	NON MON- ETARY TRANSAC- TIONS POSTING	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process posts non monetary transactions in the background at the specified time interval.
TPE	Compensa- tion	tpr- com_b- j_111_01	Compensa- tion	N o	Y e s	N o	L o a n	This process cre- ates transaction for month-end pro- ducer compensa- tion



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
TPE	Statement	tprps- g_b- j_111_01	Producer Statement	N o	Y e s	N o	L o a n	This process cre- ates the month- end interest accrual transac- tions on month- end.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnacr_b- j_100_01	INTEREST ACCRUAL AND DELIN- QUENCY PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process posts any payment batches open in the system. This process can be set to run periodically.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnact_b- j_100_01	ACCOUNT ACTIVA- TION	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This job activates new accounts i.e. changes status from PENDING to ACTIVE.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnad- v_b- j_112_01	Advance Posting	N o	Y e s	N o	L i n e	This process posts any advance batches open in the system. This process can be set to run periodically.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnan- n_b- j_100_01	ANNIVER- SARY PRO- CESSING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process car- ries out the anni- versary processing for eligible accounts
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnbmt_b j_100_01	MONE- TARY TRANSAC- TIONS POSTING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	This process posts monetary transac- tions in the back- ground at the specified time interval.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnch- g_b- j_100_01	Chargeoff Processing	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process charges off eligi- ble or scheduled for chargeoff accounts.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnch- g_b- j_100_03	Chargeoff reversal	N o	Y e s	Ο Ζ	CoEEon	On posting charge off reversal trans- action, this pro- cess moves the remaining expense and fee from charge off balance to active balance.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txncls_b- j_100_01	VOID/PAID ACCOUNT CLOSE PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process closes void and paid off accounts.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnddt_b- j_100_01	BILLING/ DUE DATES PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	Νο	C	This process cre- ates/updates the due dates for the accounts in the system. In addition, this process can also do Asset Billing using asset param- eters defined for 'Home' collateral. For more details, refer to Asset Bill- ing Rate section.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnfpd_b- j_100_01	FIRST PMT DEDUC- TION PRO- CESSING	N o	≻ e s	ο Ζ	C o m m o n	This process posts the first payment deduction pay- ment to the eligi- ble accounts.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnfpr_b- j_111_01	FIRST PMT REFUND PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	L o a n	This process posts the first payment deduction pay- ment to the eligi- ble accounts.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnltc_b- j_100_01	LATE CHARGE PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process assesses late charge depending on the rules, for all accounts in the system.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnmt- d_b- j_100_01	MONTH END PRO- CESSING	N o	Y e s	Ο Ζ	C o m m o n	This process popu- lates the month end balances and carries over the balances to next month.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnp- mt_b- j_100_01	Payment Posting	N o	Y e s	N 0	C o m m o n	This process does the daily accrual and delinquency processing.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txn- prm_b- j_100_01	PROMO- TION END PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process 'ends' the promotion on the account.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txn- prm_b- j_100_03	TLP PRO- MOTION CANCEL PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process 'can- cels' the promo- tion on the account.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnrat_b- j_100_01	RATE CHANGE PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process changes the prev- alent rate on an account.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txn- sch_b- j_100_01	SCHEDULE FOR CHARGED OFF PRO- CESSING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process puts the 'Schedule for Charge Off' condi- tion on eligible accounts.
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txntip_b- j_100_01	TERMINA- TION PRO- CESSING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process puts the "Paid" status on eligible accounts



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
TPE	Monetary Transactions	txnytd_b- j_100_01	YEAR END PROCESS- ING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This process popu- lates the year end balances and car- ries over the bal- ances to next year.
TPE	Usage Charge Pro- cessing	TXNUS- G_B- J_100_0 1	Billing Batch job to pro- cess and post lease usage/rental fees on account	N o	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process is used to derive the billing amount to be charged for Lease Usage/ Rental based asset for con- sumed units calcu- lated by the applicable charge matrix.
TPE	MOCK BILL- ING/DUE DATES PROCESS- ING	TXN- MDT_B- J_100_0 1	MOCK BILL- ING/DUE DATES PROCESS- ING	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process gen- erates the future dues/balances based on the parameters defined in the crite- ria. This batch job is a prerequisite run for the mock statements to get generated.
TPE	CAPITAL- IZATION PROCESS- ING	TXNCPT _BJ_100 _01	CAPITAL- IZATION PROCESS- ING	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m o n	This process is used to capitalize the balance on all qualified accounts and is configured to run after running the billing batch job.
TPE	POST MATURITY EVER GREEN TRANSAC- TION PRO- CESSING	TXNEG- C_B- J_121_0 1	POST MATURITY EVER GREEN TRANSAC- TION PRO- CESSING		Y e s			This process is used to pick-up accounts match- ing the criteria for evergreen renewal, waits for maturity date based on grace days and posts Evergreen Lease transaction.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
TPE	CYCLE BASED COLLEC- TION LATE FEE PRO- CESSING	TXNCB- C_B- J_100_0 1	CYCLE BASED COLLEC- TION LATE FEE PRO- CESSING	Y	Y	Y	C o m m o n	This process facili- tates to calculate 'Cycle based Col- lection Late Fee' at account level and update the bal- ances.
TPE	CYCLE BASED LATE FEE PROCESS- ING	TXNC- BL_B- J_100_0 1	CYCLE BASED LATE FEE PROCESS- ING	Y	Y	Y	C o m o n	This process facili- tates to calculate 'Cycle Based Late Fee' at account level and update the balances.
XPR	DEALER TRACK PRO- DUCER LOAD	XPRP- ST_EW_ 100_01	DEALER TRACK PRO- DUCER LOAD	Ν	Y	Y	C o m m o n	This process dumps producer details maintained in the system into Dealer Track. System can either use MDB flow by generating out- bound JMS mes- sage if system parameter 'OUT- BOUND_DL- R_TRACK_Q' is set to 'Y' or use existing flow by making database synchronous out- bound calls to pro- ducer data dump web service.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
XPR 2	ROUTE ONE PRO- DUCER LOAD	XPRP- ST_EW_ 100_01	ROUTE ONE PRO- DUCER LOAD	N	Y	Y	C o m m o	This process dumps producer details maintained in the system into ROUTEONE.
							n	System can either use MDB flow by generating out- bound JMS mes- sage if system parameter 'OUT- BOUND_ROU- TEONE_Q' is set to 'Y' or use exist- ing flow by making database synchro- nous outbound calls to producer data dump web service.
LTR	CONDI- TIONAL ADVERSE ACTION LETTER	LORAC O_B- J_100_0 1	CONDI- TIONAL ADVERSE ACTION LETTER GENERA- TION	Y e s	N o	N o	L o n	This process gen- erates the adverse action letter for rel- evant applications.
LTR	ADVERSE ACTION LETTER	LORAD- V_B- J_100_0 1	ADVERSE ACTION LETTER GENERA- TION	Y e s	N o	N o	L o n	This process gen- erates the adverse action letter for rel- evant applications.
RPT	ACCOUNT LIST	ROPAC- C_EM_1 00_01	ACCOUNT LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	
RPT	ADVANCE POSTING LIST	ROPAD- V_EM_1 00_01	ADVANCE POSTING LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	ASSET TRACKING DETAILS	ROPAT- K_EM_1 00_01	ASSET TRACKING DETAILS	N o	≻ e s	0 Z	C o m m o n	
RPT	BANK- RUPTCY ACCOUNT LIST	ROPBN K_EM_1 00_01	BANK- RUPTCY ACCOUNT LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	COLLEC- TOR ACTIV- ITY DETAILS	ROP- COL_EM _100_01	COLLEC- TOR ACTIV- ITY DETAILS	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	DEFI- CIENCY ACCOUNT LIST	ROP- DEF_EM _100_01	DEFI- CIENCY ACCOUNT LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	
RPT	DELIN- QUENT ACCOUNT LIST	ROP- DLQ_EM _100_01	DELIN- QUENT ACCOUNT LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	
RPT	FUNDING CONTRACT LIST	ROP- FUN_EM _100_01	FUNDING CON- TRACT LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	GL TXN DETAILS LIST	ROP- GLI_EM _100_01	GL TXN DETAILS LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	

Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	APPLICA- TIONS LIST	ROPOR G_EM_1 00_01	APPLICA- TIONS LIST	N o	≻ e s	0 Z	C o m m o n	
RPT	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TION POST- ING DETAILS	ROP- PAL_EM _100_01	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TION POST- ING DETAILS	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	
RPT	PAYMENT POSTING LIST	ROP- PMT_EM _100_01	PAYMENT POSTING LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	PAYABLE REQUISI- TION LIST	ROP- PRQ_E M_100_0 1	PAYABLE REQUISI- TION LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	REPOSSSE- SION/FORE- CLOSURE ACCOUNT LIST	ROPRE P_EM_1 00_01	REPOS- SSESION/ FORECLO- SURE ACCOUNT LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	SCHEDULE TO CHAR- GEOFF LIST	ROP- SCH_EM _100_01	SCHEDULE TO CHAR- GEOFF LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	
RPT	TERMINA- TION IN PROGRESS LIST	ROP- TIP_EM_ 100_01	TERMINA- TION IN PROG- RESS LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	

Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	NON MON- TETARY TXN POST- ING LIST	ROPTN- M_EM_1 00_01	NON MON- TETARY TXN POST- ING LIST	N o	Y e s	0 Z	C o m m o n	
RPT	MON- TETARY TXN POST- ING LIST	ROPTX- N_EM_1 00_01	MON- TETARY TXN POST- ING LIST	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	BATCH JOB SETUP	CMN- BJB_EM _100_01	BATCH JOB SETUP	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	BATCH JOB LOG	CMN- BJB_EM _100_02	BATCH JOB LOG	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	NUMBER OF CREDIT APPLICA- TIONS ENTERED BY USER	OUN- ADE_EM _100_01	NUMBER OF CREDIT APPLICA- TIONS ENTERED BY USER	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	CREDIT APPLICA- TIONS IMAGES BY STATUS	OUN- ADE_EM _100_02	CREDIT APPLICA- TIONS IMAGES BY STATUS	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH AND PRO- DUCER (LOAN)	OUNUN D_EM_1 11_11	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH AND PRO- DUCER (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH AND UNDER- WRITER (LOAN)	OUNUN D_EM_1 11_12	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH AND UNDER- WRITER (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH (LOAN)	OUNUN D_EM_1 11_13	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	
RPT	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY UNDER- WRITER (LOAN)	OUNUN D_EM_1 11_14	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY UNDER- WRITER (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH AND PRO- DUCER (LINE)	OUNUN D_EM_1 12_11	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH AND PRO- DUCER (LINE)	N o	Y e s	0 Z	CoEEor	
RPT	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH AND UNDER- WRITER (LINE)	OUNUN D_EM_1 12_12	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH AND UNDER- WRITER (LINE)	N o	Y e s	N 0	C o m m o n	
RPT	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH (LINE)	OUNUN D_EM_1 12_13	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH (LINE)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	

Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY UNDER- WRITER (LINE)	OUNUN D_EM_1 12_14	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY UNDER- WRITER (LINE)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH AND PRO- DUCER (LEASE)	OUNUN D_EM_1 21_11	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH AND PRO- DUCER (LEASE)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH AND UNDER- WRITER (LEASE)	OUNUN D_EM_1 21_12	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH AND UNDER- WRITER (LEASE)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH (LEASE)	OUNUN D_EM_1 21_13	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY MONTH (LEASE)	N o	Y e s	Ο Ζ	C o E E o n	
RPT	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY UNDER- WRITER (LOAN)	OUNUN D_EM_1 21_14	UNDER- WRITING STATUS BY UNDER- WRITER (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	L e s e	
RPT	ACCOUNT PAYABLE (ORIGINA- TION)	OFNA- PY_EM_ 100_01	ACCOUNT PAYABLE (ORIGINA- TION)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	ACCOUNT PAYABLE (SERVIC- ING)	OFNA- PY_EM_ 100_02	ACCOUNT PAYABLE (SERVIC- ING)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	PRE-FUND- ING CON- TRACTS (LOAN)	OFNF- ND_EM_ 111_01	PRE-FUND- ING CON- TRACTS (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	FUNDED CON- TRACTS (LOAN)	OFNF- ND_EM_ 111_02	FUNDED CON- TRACTS (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	l o a n	
RPT	PRE-FUND- ING CON- TRACTS (LINE)	OFNF- ND_EM_ 112_01	PRE-FUND- ING CON- TRACTS (LINE)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	FUNDED CON- TRACTS (LINE)	OFNF- ND_EM_ 112_02	FUNDED CON- TRACTS (LINE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	PRE-FUND- ING CON- TRACTS (LEASE)	OFNF- ND_EM_ 121_01	PRE-FUND- ING CON- TRACTS (LEASE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	FUNDED CON- TRACTS (LEASE)	OFNF- ND_EM_ 121_02	FUNDED CON- TRACTS (LEASE)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	ACCOUNT PAYABLE LOG BY PRODUCER	OCSAP- P_EM_1 00_01	ACCOUNT PAYABLE LOG BY PRODUCER	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	ACCOUNT PAYABLE LOG BY VENDOR	OCSAPV _EM_10 0_01	ACCOUNT PAYABLE LOG BY VENDOR	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	COLLAT- ERAL TRACKING LOG	OCSAS- T_EM_1 00_01	COLLAT- ERAL TRACKING LOG	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	GL POST- ING LOG	OCS- GLI_EM _100_01	GL POST- ING LOG	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m o n	
RPT	PAYMENT POSTING (DAILY CASH) LOG	OCSP- MT_EM_ 100_01	PAYMENT POSTING (DAILY CASH) LOG	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m o n	
RPT	PAYMENT POSTING ERROR LOG	OCSP- MT_EM_ 100_02	PAYMENT POSTING ERROR LOG	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m o n	
RPT	ACCOUNT LISTING (LOAN)	OCSAC- C_EM_1 11_01	ACCOUNT LISTING (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	EXCESS PAYMENT (REFUND) LOG (LOAN)	OCSP- MT_EM_ 111_03	EXCESS PAYMENT (REFUND) LOG (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	PAYMENT HISTORY (LOAN)	OCSP- MT_EM_ 111_04	PAYMENT HISTORY (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TIONS LOG (LOAN)	OCSP- MT_EM_ 111_05	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TIONS LOG (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TIONS LOG BY GL POST DT (LOAN)	OCSP- MT_EM_ 111_06	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TIONS LOG BY GL POST DT (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	

Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	PRO- DUCER STATE- MENT (LOAN)	OCSPS- M_EM_1 11_01	PRO- DUCER STATE- MENT (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	PRO- DUCER MONETARY TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LOAN)	OCSPTX _EM_111 _01	PRO- DUCER MONE- TARY TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	0 Z	L o a n	
RPT	SCHED- ULED FOR CHAR- GEOFF ACCOUNTS LOG (LOAN)	OCSS- CH_EM_ 111_01	SCHED- ULED FOR CHAR- GEOFF ACCOUNTS LOG (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	AMOR- TIZED TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LOAN)	OCSTA M_EM_1 11_01	AMOR- TIZED TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o n	
RPT	SCHED- ULED FOR TERMINA- TION ACCOUNTS LOG (LOAN)	OCSTER _EM_111 _01	SCHED- ULED FOR TERMINA- TION ACCOUNTS LOG (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	MONETARY TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LOAN)	OCSTX- N_EM_1 11_01	MONE- TARY TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LOAN)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o n	
RPT	ACCOUNT LISTING (LINE)	OCSAC- C_EM_1 12_01	ACCOUNT LISTING (LINE)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	ADVANCE POSTING LOG (LINE)	OCSAD- V_EM_1 12_01	ADVANCE POSTING LOG (LINE)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	ADVANCE POSTING ERROR LOG (LINE)	OCSAD- V_EM_1 12_02	ADVANCE POSTING ERROR LOG (LINE)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	PAYMENT HISTORY (LINE)	OCSP- MT_EM_ 112_04	PAYMENT HISTORY (LINE)	Y e s	N o	N o	L o a n	
RPT	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TIONS LOG (LINE)	OCSP- MT_EM_ 112_05	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TIONS LOG (LINE)	Y e s	N o	N 0	C o m m o n	
RPT	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TIONS LOG BY GL POST DT (LINE)	OCSP- MT_EM_ 112_06	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TIONS LOG BY GL POST DT (LINE)	Y e s	N o	Ο Ζ	C o m m o n	
RPT	SCHED- ULED FOR CHAR- GEOFF ACCOUNTS LOG (LINE)	OCSS- CH_EM_ 112_01	SCHED- ULED FOR CHAR- GEOFF ACCOUNTS LOG (LINE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	AMOR- TIZED TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LINE)	OCSTA M_EM_1 12_01	AMOR- TIZED TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LINE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	SCHED- ULED FOR TERMINA- TION ACCOUNTS LOG (LINE)	OCSTER _EM_11 2_01	SCHED- ULED FOR TERMINA- TION ACCOUNTS LOG (LINE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m o n	
RPT	MONETARY TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LINE)	OCSTX- N_EM_1 12_01	MONE- TARY TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LINE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m o n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	ACCOUNT LISTING (LEASE)	OCSAC- C_EM_1 21_01	ACCOUNT LISTING (LEASE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	PAYMENT HISTORY (LEASE)	OCSP- MT_EM_ 121_04	PAYMENT HISTORY (LEASE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TIONS LOG (LEASE)	OCSP- MT_EM_ 121_05	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TIONS LOG (LEASE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TIONS LOG BY GL POST DT (LEASE)	OCSP- MT_EM_ 121_06	PAYMENT ALLOCA- TIONS LOG BY GL POST DT (LEASE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	SCHED- ULED FOR CHAR- GEOFF ACCOUNTS LOG (LEASE)	OCSS- CH_EM_ 121_01	SCHED- ULED FOR CHAR- GEOFF ACCOUNTS LOG (LEASE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	AMOR- TIZED TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LEASE)	OCSTA M_EM_1 21_01	AMOR- TIZED TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LEASE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	SCHED- ULED FOR TERMINA- TION ACCOUNTS LOG (LEASE)	OCSTER _EM_12 1_01	SCHED- ULED FOR TERMINA- TION ACCOUNTS LOG (LEASE)	Y e s	N 0	N 0	C o m m o n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	MONETARY TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LEASE)	OCSTX- N_EM_1 21_01	MONE- TARY TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LEASE)	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m o n	
RPT	BANK- RUPTCY LOG	OCOBN K_EM_1 00_01	BANK- RUPTCY LOG	Y e s	N o	N o	C o m o n	
RPT	COLLEC- TOR ACTIV- ITY (DETAILED) LOG	OCO- COL_EM _100_01	COLLEC- TOR ACTIV- ITY (DETAILED) LOG	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m o n	
RPT	COLLEC- TOR PRO- DUCTIVITY BY QUEUE	OCO- COL_EM _100_02	COLLEC- TOR PRO- DUCTIVITY BY QUEUE	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m o n	
RPT	DELIN- QUENCY ANALYSIS BY PRO- DUCER	OCO- COL_EM _100_03	DELIN- QUENCY ANALYSIS BY PRO- DUCER	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m o n	
RPT	DELIN- QUENCY ANALYSIS BY CREDIT GRADE	OCO- COL_EM _100_04	DELIN- QUENCY ANALYSIS BY CREDIT GRADE	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m o n	
RPT	DELIN- QUENCY ANALYSIS BY STATE	OCO- COL_EM _100_05	DELIN- QUENCY ANALYSIS BY STATE	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m o n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	PAYMENT PROMISE LOG	OCO- COL_EM _100_06	PAYMENT PROMISE LOG	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m m o n	
RPT	COLLEC- TOR ACTIV- ITY LOG	OCO- COL_EM _100_07	COLLEC- TOR ACTIV- ITY LOG	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m m o n	
RPT	DEFI- CIENCY LOG	OCODE- F_EM_1 00_01	DEFI- CIENCY LOG	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m m o n	
RPT	DELIN- QUENCY LOG	OCODL Q_EM_1 00_01	DELIN- QUENCY LOG	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m m o n	
RPT	REPOSSES- SION/FORE- CLOSURE LOG	OCORE P_EM_1 00_01	REPOS- SESSION/ FORECLO- SURE LOG	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m m o n	
RPT	NON MONE- TARY TXNS LOG	OCOTN- M_EM_1 00_01	NON MON- ETARY TXNS LOG	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m o n	
RPT	VENDOR INVOICE LOG	OCOVIN _EM_10 0_01	VENDOR INVOICE LOG	N o	N o	Y e s	C o m o n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	VENDOR WORK ORDER LOG	OCOVN A_EM_1 00_01	VENDOR WORK ORDER LOG	N o	N o	≻ e s	C o E E o n	
RPT	POOL DELIN- QUENCY SUMMARY (LOAN)	OCS- SEC_EM _111_01	POOL DELIN- QUENCY SUMMARY (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	POOL DEFAULTS (NON LIQUI- DATED) (LOAN)	OCS- SEC_EM _111_02	POOL DEFAULTS (NON LIQ- UIDATED) (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	POOL PAY- OFFS (LOAN)	OCS- SEC_EM _111_03	POOL PAY- OFFS (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	POOL RECOVERY (LOAN)	OCS- SEC_EM _111_04	POOL RECOV- ERY (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	POOL DELIN- QUENCY (LOAN)	OCS- SEC_EM _111_05	POOL DELIN- QUENCY (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	POOL REPUR- CHASED ACCOUNTS (LOAN)	OCS- SEC_EM _111_06	POOL REPUR- CHASED ACCOUNTS (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
RPT	POOL MONTHLY ACTIVITY (LOAN)	OCS- SEC_EM _111_07	POOL MONTHLY ACTIVITY (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	POOL LIQ- UIDATED CON- TRACTS (LOAN)	OCS- SEC_EM _111_08	POOL LIQ- UIDATED CON- TRACTS (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
RPT	POOL TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LOAN)	OCS- SEC_EM _111_09	POOL TXNS LOG BY GL POST DT (LOAN)	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
SET- QRT	Real time Queues pro- cessing	QCSPR C_B- J_100_0 2	Real time Queues pro- cessing	N o	≻ e s	≻ e s	CoEEor	This batch job pro- cesses queues marked as real time based on refresh frequency setup in the job set.
TAM	MONTH END COM- PENSATION DISBURSE- MENT PRO- CESSING	TPR- COM_B- J_100_0 1	MONTH END COM- PENSA- TION DISBURSE- MENT PRO- CESSING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
ТАМ	PRO- DUCER STATE- MENTS	TPRPS- G_B- J_100_0 1	PRO- DUCER STATE- MENTS	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
ТАМ	PRO- DUCER STATUS CHANGE	TPRSTA _BJ_100 _01	PRO- DUCER STATUS CHANGE	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
ТАМ	Depreciation calculator batch job	TAMDE- P_B- J_121_0 1	DEPRECIA- TION RATE PROCESS- ING	Y e s	T e s	≻es	L e a s e	This process is used to calculate the delta deprecia- tion value of the asset from previ- ous to current period (current indicator is set as 'Y' by default).
ТАМ	Amortization schedule batch job	TAMIMP _BJ_100 _01	IMPUTED INTEREST AMORTIZA- TION TRANSAC- TIONS PROCESS- ING	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process is used to generate Amortization schedule based on imputed interest rate for loan con- tracts with Imputed Interest.
TPE	Escrow Anal- ysis & Dis- bursements	TXNCH- G_B- J_100_0 2	CHAR- GEOFF PROCESS- ING FOR ACTIVE ACCOUNTS	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This package con- tains procedures related to Batch Job for chargeoff processing
ESC	ESCROW ANALYSIS POSTING	TESAN- L_B- J_100_0 1	ESCROW ANALYSIS POSTING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This package con- tains procedures related to Batch Job for escrow analysis process- ing
ESC	CREATE BATCHES FOR CUS- TOMER REFUND REQUESTS	TESAN- L_B- J_100_0 2	CREATE BATCHES FOR CUS- TOMER REFUND REQUESTS	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	This package con- tains procedures related to Batch Job for escrow analysis process- ing
ESC	COMPUTE CONTROLS FOR CUS- TOMER REFUND REQUEST BATCHES	TESAN- L_B- J_100_0 4	COMPUTE CON- TROLS FOR CUS- TOMER REFUND REQUEST BATCHES	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m o n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
ESC	ESCROW COMPLI- ANCE CHECKING	TESAN- L_B- J_100_0 5	ESCROW COMPLI- ANCE CHECKING	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
ESC	CREATE PAYABLE REQUISI- TIONS FROM APPROVED DISBURSE- MENT REQUESTS	TESDS- B_B- J_100_0 1	CREATE PAYABLE REQUISI- TIONS FROM APPROVED DISBURSE- MENT REQUESTS	N o	Y e s	N 0	C o ff ff o n	
PUR	ARCHIVE ACCOUNT DATA TO OTABLES	PACARC _BJ_100 _01	ARCHIVE ACCOUNT DATA TO OTABLES	N o	Y e s	N o	C o m m o n	
EVE	BATCH EVENTS FOR ACCOUNTS	EVBAC- C_B- J_100_0 1	BATCH EVENTS FOR ACCOUNTS		Y e s			
EVE	BATCH EVENTS FOR APPLI- CATIONS	EVBAP- P_B- J_100_0 1	BATCH EVENTS FOR APPLI- CATIONS	Y e s				
EVE	MAIN BATCH JOB FOR BATCH EVENTS PROCESS- ING	EVB- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	MAIN BATCH JOB FOR BATCH EVENTS PROCESS- ING		Y e s			
ODD 2	BATCH JOB TO GENER- ATE METRO 2 DATA	CBUUT- L_B- J_100_0 2	BATCH JOB TO GENER- ATE METRO 2 DATA	Y e s				
ODD 2	BATCH JOB FOR CRE- ATING METRO 2 DATA FILE	CBUUT- L_B- J_100_0 3	BATCH JOB FOR CRE- ATING METRO 2 DATA FILE	Y e s				



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
ODD 2	THIRD PARTY ACH PROCESS- ING	ACT- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	THIRD PARTY ACH PROCESS- ING		Y e s			
ODD 2	THIRD PARTY OUT- PUT DATA DUMP SER- VICING	OBI- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	CREATE THIRD PARTY CUS- TOMER FILE		≻ e s			This process pulls the customer account details shared in input data files for pro- cessing.
ESC	JOB TO GENERATE ESCROW DISCLO- SURE STATEMENT	OED- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	JOB TO GENERATE ESCROW DISCLO- SURE STATE- MENT		Y e s			
EDF	ADR FILE	EDFADR _BJ_100 _01	ADR FILE		Y e s			
EDF	IVR FILE	EDFIVR _BJ_100 _01	IVR FILE		Y e s			
TPE	CONTRAC- TUAL PRO- MOTION CANCEL PROCESS- ING	TXN- PRM_B- J_100_0 4	CONTRAC- TUAL PRO- MOTION CANCEL PROCESS- ING		Y e s – –			
TPE	RATE CHANGE PROCESS- ING FOR BACK- DATED INDEXES	TXN- RAT_B- J_100_0 2	RATE CHANGE PROCESS- ING FOR BACK- DATED INDEXES		Y e s			
RDB 1	LOAD ACCOUNT RELATED DATA INTO T TABLES	RACD- MP_B- J_100_0 1	LOAD ACCOUNT RELATED DATA INTO T TABLES		Y e s			



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
TPE	EXPIRED INSUR- ANCE PRO- CESSING	TXNINS _BJ_100 _01	EXPIRED INSUR- ANCE PRO- CESSING		Y e s			
ADT	UPDATE ROWID IN AUDIT TABLE (RUN THIS JOB AFTER EXPORT- IMPORT OF TABLES)	ADT- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	UPDATE ROWID IN AUDIT TABLE (RUN THIS JOB AFTER EXPORT- IMPORT OF TABLES)		≻ e s			
RDB 1	LOAD INSUR- ANCE DATA TO T- TABLES	RIND- MP_B- J_100_0 1	LOAD INSUR- ANCE DATA TO T- TABLES		Y e s			
AGS	SALE LEAD AGING	AGS- SAL_B- J_100_0 1	SALE LEAD AGING	Y e s				
BOD	PROCESS PARKED TRANSAC- TIONS	JOB- BOD_B- J_000_0 2	PROCESS PARKED TRANSAC- TIONS		Y e s			
BOD	MARK SYS- TEM FOR BEGINING OF DAY	JOB- BOD_B- J_000_0 1	MARK SYS- TEM FOR BEGINING OF DAY		Y e s			
EOD	SET SYS- TEM MODE TO END-OF- DAY	JOBEOD _BJ_000 _01	SET SYS- TEM MODE TO END- OF-DAY		Y e s			
ACR	DAILY TRIAL BALANCE DATA	TABAC- C_B- J_100_0 1	DAILY TRIAL BAL- ANCE DATA GENERA- TION		Y e s			
LTR2	RATE CHANGE PRE-INTI- MATION LETTER	LCS- RAT_B- J_100_0 1	RATE CHANGE PRE-INTI- MATION LETTER		Y e s			



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
BLK	BULK UPLOAD FOR PRIC- ING SETUP	BLK- PRP_B- J_100_0 1	BULK UPLOAD FOR PRIC- ING SETUP	Y e s				
BLK	BULK UPLOAD FOR GL ATTRI- BUTES	BLK- GLS_B- J_100_0 1	BULK UPLOAD FOR GL ATTRI- BUTES				c o m o n	
BLK	BULK UPLOAD FOR GL TRANSLA- TION	BLK- GLS_B- J_100_0 2	BULK UPLOAD FOR GL TRANSLA- TION DEFI- NITION				c o m o n	
BLK	BULK UPLOAD FOR GL TRANSAC- TION TYPES	BLK- GLS_B- J_100_0 3	BULK UPLOAD FOR GL TRANSAC- TION TYPES DETAILS				с о m m о n	
BLK	BULK UPLOAD FOR GL TRANSAC- TION LINKS	BLK- GLS_B- J_100_0 4	BULK UPLOAD FOR GL TRANSAC- TION LINKS				c o m o n	
ODD 2	RATE CHANGE LETTER FILE	OLSRAT _BJ_100 _01	RATE CHANGE LETTER FILE CRE- ATION		≻ e s			
TPE	EXPIRED DRAW PERIOD PROCESS- ING (STAGE FUNDED LOANS)	TXN- DRW_B- J_111_0 1	EXPIRED DRAW PERIOD PROCESS- ING (STAGE FUNDED LOANS)		Y e s			

Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
ODD 2	DEALER SUBVEN- TION STATE- MENTS	OPSSB- V_B- J_100_0 1	DEALER SUBVEN- TION STATE- MENTS GENERA- TION				c o m m o n	
TAM	SUBVEN- TION RECEIV- ABLE PRO- CESSING (PAY AS GO)	TPRSB- V_B- J_100_0 1	SUBVEN- TION RECEIV- ABLE PRO- CESSING (PAY AS GO)				c o m m o n	
ODD 2	PRO- DUCER CHECK PRINT	OPCPR C_B- J_100_0 1	PRO- DUCER CHECK PRINT GENERA- TION				c o ff ff o n	
BSR	BEHAV- IORAL SCORING	BSR- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	BEHAV- IORAL SCORING		y e s			
AGE	TRANSAC- TION IN WAITING FOR APPROVAL AGING	TXNAGE _BJ_100 _01	TRANSAC- TION IN WAITING FOR APPROVAL AGING PROCESS		Уе s			
ACR	PREPARE BATCH DATA FOR INTEREST ACCRUAL AND DELIN- QUENCY	TXNA- CR_B- J_100_0 2	PREPARE BATCH DATA FOR INTEREST ACCRUAL AND DELIN- QUENCY PROCESS- ING		y e s			
PDC	POST DATED CHECKS	PDCPR C_B- J_100_0 1	POST DATED CHECKS		y e s			



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
PDC	PENDING PDC	PDCPN D_B- J_100_0 1	PENDING PDC PRO- CESSING		y e s			
LTR2	PDC RENEWAL LETTER	LCSPD- C_B- J_100_0 1	PDC RENEWAL LETTER GENERA- TION		y e s			
DOT	APPLICA- TION DOCU- MENT LOAD	DOL- PRC_B- J_000_0 2	APPLICA- TION DOC- UMENT LOAD	Y e s				
ODD 2	ONE TIME ACH POST DATED PAY- MENT LET- TER	OLSPD- P_B- J_100_0 1	ONE TIME ACH POST DATED PAYMENT LETTER PROCESS- ING		Y e s			
ODD 2	OUTPUT DATA DUMP SERVICING	OST- PRC_B- J_100_0 2	MASTER CUS- TOMER STATE- MENT GEN- ERATION		Y e s			This process is used to generate consolidated Account state- ments associated for each Master Account.
WFP	BILLING	WTX- BIL_B- J_132_0 1	BILLING PROCESS- ING		Y e s			
WFP	DELIN- QUENCY	WTX- DLQ_B- J_132_0 1	DELIN- QUENCY PROCESS- ING		Y e s			
WFP	LATE CHARGE	WTX- LTC_B- J_132_0 1	LATE CHARGE ASSESS- MENT		Y e s			
WFP	STATEMENT	WTXPS- G_B- J_132_0 1	STATE- MENT GEN- ERATION		Y e s			



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
WFP	RATE CHANGE	WTX- RAT_B- J_132_0 1	RATE CHANGE PROCESS- ING		Y e s			
WFP	TERMINA- TION	WTX- TIP_B- J_132_0 1	TERMINA- TION PRO- CESSING		Y e s			
TPE	PERIODIC MAIN- TAINENCE FEE	TXNPM- F_B- J_100_0 1	PERIODIC MAIN- TAINENCE FEE PRO- CESSING					
WFP	UNIT UPLOAD	WUP- PRC_B- J_132_0 1	UNIT UPLOAD				c o m o n	
ODD 2	BATCH JOB FOR MONTHLY HANDSOFF FILE FOR SIMAH	CBUUT- L_B- J_100_0 4	BATCH JOB FOR MONTHLY HAND- SOFF FILE FOR SIMAH					
PUR	PURGE ALL PTT TABLES	PTTPRC _BJ_100 _01	PURGE ALL PTT TABLES				c o m o n	
TPE	BATCH JOB FOR SET- TING MATURED ACCOUNT CONDITION	TXN- MAC_B- J_100_0 1	BATCH JOB FOR SET- TING MATURED ACCOUNT CONDITION		y e s			
TPE	NON REFUND GL	TXNRF- D_B- J_100_0 1	NON REFUND GL PRO- CESSING				c o m o n	



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
TPE	PAYMENT ARRANGE- MENT	TXNPA- P_B- J_100_0 1	PAYMENT ARRANGE- MENT PRO- CESSING		y e s			
TPE	DELAY FEE	TXND- LY_B- J_100_0 1	DELAY FEE PROCESS- ING		y e s			
TPE	STATE- MENT PAST MATURITY	TXNST- M_B- J_100_0 1	STATE- MENT PAST MATURITY PROCESS- ING		y e s			
TPE	BLACK BOOK INTERFACE	VEVBB- K_B- J_100_0 1	BLACK BOOK INTERFACE				c o m o n	
LBT	BULK NSF PAYMENT REVER- SALS	TXNNS- F_B- J_100_0 1	BULK NSF PAYMENT REVER- SALS					
ACR	STOP INTEREST ACCRUAL	TXNA- CR_B- J_100_0 3	STOP INTEREST ACCRUAL PROCESS- ING		y e s			
QRT	CUSTOMER SERVICE REAL TIME QUEUE	QCSPR C_B- J_100_0 2	CUS- TOMER SERVICE REAL TIME QUEUE PROCESS- ING		y e s			
ODD 2	OUT- BOUND CUSTOMER EXTRACTS TO PAY- MENT AGENCIES	OCP- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	OUT- BOUND CUS- TOMER EXTRACTS TO PAY- MENT AGENCIES		y e s			This process gen- erates 'Customer Payment File Extract' file with individual account dues or consoli- dated dues at Mas- ter account level in column definitions.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
ODD 2	MASTER ACCOUNT CUSTOMER MOCK STATE- MENT GEN- ERATION	OMSPR C_B- J_100_0 1	MASTER ACCOUNT CUS- TOMER MOCK STATE- MENT GEN- ERATION	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o E E o n	This process gen- erates Asset bill- ing Mock Statements based on preferences defined in Con- tract.
IFP	OFFLINE CALL ACTIVITY POSTING	ICAPRC _BJ_100 _01	OFFLINE CALL ACTIVITY POSTING		y e s			
ACR	RE-START INTEREST ACCRUAL	TXNA- CR_B- J_100_0 4	RE-START INTEREST ACCRUAL		y e s			
IFP	UPLOAD TRANSAC- TIONS	ITUPRC _BJ_100 _01	UPLOAD TRANSAC- TIONS		y e s			
IFP	POST UPLOADED TRANSAC- TIONS	ITUPRC _BJ_100 _02	POST UPLOADED TRANSAC- TIONS		y e s			
IFP	INPUT FILE PROCESS- ING - CUR- RENCY EXCHANGE RATE FILE UPLOAD	ICE- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	CUR- RENCY EXCHANGE RATE FILE UPLOAD	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process extracts currency exchange rates from desired source at sched- uled intervals.
IFP	INPUT FILE PROCESS- ING - INPUT DATA INSERTION	IDDPRC _BJ_000 _01	INPUT DATA INSERTION		Y e s			This process updates customer account informa- tion corresponding to the details received from external system. Ex: Bankruptcy details in External Interface screen or Cure Letter details in Account Infor- mation screen.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
IFP	INPUT FILE PROCESS- ING	IPIPRC_ BJ_100_ 01	PI INFRO- MATION FILE UPLOAD PROCESS- ING	Y	Y	Y	C o m m o n	This process uploads input file with PII data into the data masking screen.
IFP	INPUT FILE PROCESS- ING	IUH- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	ASSET USAGE HISTORY FILE UPLOAD	Y	Y	Y	C o m m o n	This process uploads asset usage details into the system. Driven through Setup > Data File tab, when placed in corresponding folder and batch job is run, system processes the file and loads in 'Exter- nal Interfaces' tab.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
IFP	INPUT FILE PROCESS- ING	ICP- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	CUS- TOMER PAYMENT FILE UPLOAD	Y	Y	Y	C o m m o n	This process uploads customer/ business based payment details and are displayed in Payment Entry screen with Multi Account check box selected.
								The status of Pay- ment batch is updated based on the value of sys- tem parameter PMT_BATCH_PO STING (PAY- MENT BATCH POSTING PREF- ERENCE).
								If the value is set to 'P' (POSTED), payment job request is submit- ted and payment is posted. On suc- cessful posting, the payment record is available in Payment Main- tenance screen.
IFP	INPUT FILE PROCESS- ING	ISCPRC _BJ_100 _01	SECURITI- ZATION POOL FILE UPLOAD		Y e s			This process reads the Securitization upload file and either attach or detach the accounts of the Pool.
IFP	INPUT FILE PROCESS- ING	IAD- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	ACCOUNT DUES FILE UPLOAD		Y			This process reads the input file to derive future pro- rated due on a par- ticular account. For more information refer to 'Proration of Future Account Dues' section in Dashboard > Pro- cess Files.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
PUR	ARCHIVE PURGE JOB SET	PJR- PAC_B- J_100_0 1	PURGE ACCOUNTS DATA	Y	Y	Y	C o m m o n	This process purges accounts data in archival tables based on the days defined in system parameter PAC_PURGE DAYS.
PUR	ARCHIVE PURGE JOB SET	PJRPA- P_B- J_100_0 1	PURGE APPLICA- TION DATA	Y	Y	Y	C o m o n	This process purges application data in archival tables based on the days defined in system parameter PAC_PURGE DAYS.
PUR	ARCHIVE PURGE JOB SET	PJRP- GL_B- J_100_0 1	PURGE GL TXNS DATA	Y	Y	Y	C o m m o n	This process purges general ledger transaction data in archival tables based on the days defined in system parameter PAC_PURGE DAYS.
PUR	ARCHIVE PURGE JOB SET	PJRP- PA_B- J_100_0 1	PURGE POOLS DATA	Y	Y	Y	C o m o n	This process purges pools and its transactions data in archival tables based on the days defined in system parameter PAC_PURGE DAYS.
PUR	ARCHIVE PURGE JOB SET	PJRP- PX_B- J_100_0 1	PURGE PRO- DUCER TXNS DATA	Y	Y	Y	C o m m o n	This process purges producer transaction data in archival tables based on the days defined in system parameter PAC_PURGE DAYS.



Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
PUR	ARCHIVE PURGE JOB SET	PJRPTX- _BJ_100 _01	PURGE TXNS DATA	Y	~	Y	С о	This process purges account transaction data in archival tables based on the days defined in system parameter PAC_PURGE DAYS.
PUR	ARCHIVE PURGE JOB SET	PJRPVA _BJ_100 _01	PURGE VENDOR ASSIGN- MENTS DATA	Y	Y	~	С о	This process purges vendor assignment data in archival tables based on the days defined in system parameter PAC_PURGE DAYS.
REV 1	Revenue Recognition job set	REVREC _BJ_100 _01	DAILY REV- ENUE REC- OGNITION PROCESS- ING	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process is used to validate if Account Revenue Recognition Equity is 'greater than or equal to' Target Revenue Recogni- tion Equity and update the Cur- rent Qualification Indicator.

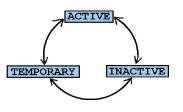


Engine Type	Description	Batch Job	Description	Origination	Servicing	Collection	Product	Comment
REV 2	Revenue Recognition job set	REVREC _BJ_100 _02	MONTH END REVE- NUE REC- OGNITION PROCESS- ING	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	CoEEor	This process is used to validate the status of 'Account Revenue Recognition Quali- fier indicator' and update the follow- ing fields:
								- Account Revenue Recognition Quali- fier Month End indicator (after month end pro- cessing)
								- Account Revenue Recognition Quali- fier Date
								- Last Account Revenue Recogni- tion Qualifier Date
SET- EVE	BATCH EVENTS PROCESS- ING	EVE- PRC_B- J_100_0 1	BATCH EVENTS PROCESS- ING	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process is used for BATCH EVENTS PRO- CESSING for the Entities Account/ Application/Assets.
SET- EVE2	EVENTS PROCESS- ING FOR CUSTOMER AND BUSI- NESS	EVE- PRC_B- J_100_0 3	BATCH EVENTS PROCESS- ING (CUS- TOMER AND BUSI- NESS ENTI- TIES)	Y e s	Y e s	Y e s	C o m m o n	This process is used for BATCH EVENTS PRO- CESSING for the Entities Customer/ Business/Vendors/ Producers.

2.11 Producer Cycles

The Producer setup screen enables you to define the dealer or producer status cycle. This tells the system which status a producer can cycle through. (This information is recorded in the Status field on the Producers section of the Producer setup screen.

For example,





The Producer Setup screen also defines the user responsibilities capable of changing the producer status.

Note

The system enables only producers/dealers with a status of ACTIVE to fund contracts.

To set up Producer Cycles

- 1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click**Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Producer Cycles**.
- 2. The system displays the Producer Cycles screen. The producer cycle screen contains three section:
 - Cycle Definition
 - Current/Next Status
 - Status Change Responsibilities

Financial Services I	er	iding and Lea	sing						🚆 Welcome, APKELKAR 👻 🤽 Sgn Qut [QA
DashBoard		Producer Cycles ×							X
> Origination		Cycle Definition							
Servicing				1. 1000 - 1000	1794	0	-		
Collections		View 👻 Format 👻			Detach	Wrap 🕼	62		
		Cyde		Type					
WFP		PRO		PRODU	CER CYCLE				
Tools									
etup		Current/ Next	Statu	5					💠 Add 📄 Yiew 🖌 Au
Setup	-	View + Format +		Freeze	Detach	Wrap 🔄	ଜ୍		
4 Administration		Current Code				Next Co	de		
4 System		ACTIVE				ACTIVE			
System Parameter		ACTIVE				INACTIV	E		
Lookups		ACTIVE				TEMPOR	ARY		
User Defined Tables		INACTIVE				ACTIVE			
Audit Tables		INACTIVE				INACTIV	E		
User Defined Defaults		INACTIVE				TEMPOR	JARY		
Transaction Codes	25 E TEMPORARY ACTIVE								
Data Files			TEMPORARY NINACTIVE						
Dedupe		TEMPORARY				LJEMPOR	ARY		
Securitization		4							
Events		-							
Batch Jobs		Status Change	Resp	onsibilities					🚽 Add 🖉 Edit 🔄 View 🛷 Au
Producer Cycles Vendors		View + Format +		Freeze	Detach	الى Wrap	62		
Collection Cycles		Responsibility							△▽ Allowed Ind
Reports		ALL							Ŷ
Error Messages									
Translations		and the second second second							
⊿ User		Status Change	Resp	onsibilities					
Organization									🕞 Save and Stay 🔄 Save and Return 🛛 🧔 Bet
Companies									
Access								* Responsibility ALL	
Users									
Credit Bureau								* Allowed Ind 🗹	
Correspondence									
General Ledger									
Queues									
Printers									
Bank Details									
Check Details									
Standard Payees									
Currencies	-								

3. In the **Cycle Definitions** section, you can view the following information.

Field:	View This:
Cycle	Displays the cycle name.
Туре	Displays the cycle type.

4. In the **Cycle/Next Status** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Current Code	Select the current code from which you need to perform transition, from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:
Next Code	Select the code to which you need to perform transition, from the drop-down list.

- 5. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 6. In the **Status Change Responsibilities** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Responsibility Code	Select the responsibility that will be capable of executing this transition, from the drop-down list.
Allowed Indicator	Check this box to enable the responsibility to execute the transition.

2.12 Vendors

During the life of an account, a financial institution might require the use of specialized services of a vendor for various purposes; for example, repossessing a vehicle, retaining an attorney for bankruptcy court proceedings, or making field calls. With the system's Vendors screen, you can define the following:

- Cycles
- Vendor Services
- Vendor Fees

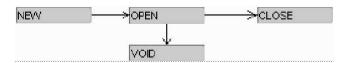
2.12.1 Cycles Tab

The Cycle link allows you to define the various vendor cycles and the responsibilities that can gain access to the various transactions in each cycle. The different categories are:

• You can define vendor status cycle and restrict the status change based on responsibility.



• You can define vendor invoice status cycle and restrict the status change based on responsibility.



• You can define vendor assignment status cycle and restrict the status change based on responsibility.

NEW		
	VOID	



• You can define vendor invoice payment status cycle and restrict the status change based on responsibility.



To set up the vendor cycles

- 1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Vendors > Cycles**. The screen contains three sections:
 - Status Cycle
 - Current/Next Status
 - Status Change Responsibilities

Financial Services L	endi	ng and Leasing					🛔 Welcome, ABSHEKA	R 🔻 🍕 Sign Qu
SEARCH MENU	66	Vendors ×						X
		Status Cycle	Freeze 🔐 Detach 🚽	Wrap 🚮		de Add	🖉 Edit 📃 View	⊘ Audit
> DashBoard		Cvde	Type		Order Type			
Origination								
Servicing		VEN_REPO_ALL	VENDOR ASSIGNM	IENT STATUS CYCLE	ALL			
Collections		VEN_COLLECTION	VENDOR ASSIGNM	IENT STATUS CYCLE	COLLECTION			
		VEN_CYC_2	VENDOR ASSIGNM	IENT STATUS CYCLE	IMPOUND INVOLUNT	ARY REPOSSESSION		
> WFP		VEN_REPO	VENDOR ASSIGNM	IENT STATUS CYCLE	REPOSSESSION			
Tools								
etup		Status Cycle						
 System System Parameter 	_				Save and Add	i 📄 Save and Stay	Save and Return	Ca Return
Lookups User Defined Tables		* Cycle			Type VENDOR ASSIGNMENT STATUS CYCLE	* Order Type	ALL	*
Audit Tables		Current/ Next Status				-le Add	🖉 Edit 📃 Vjew	√ Audit
User Defined Defaults		View 🕶 Format 🕶 📑	Freeze 🚮 Detach 🚽	Wrap 🚱				
Transaction Codes Data Elles		Current Code	Next Code	Action Code	Result Code			
Dedupe Securitization		No data to display.						
Events Batch Jobs		Status Change Responsi View • Format • 🔯		Wrap 🚷		-¶= ∆dd	🖉 Edit 📃 Vjew	🔗 Aydit
Producer Cycles		Responsibility	Heeze Doerach (a)	wrap (12			Nowed	
Vendors Collection Cycles	-	No data to display.				,	aloneu	

2. In the **Status Cycle** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	View this:
Cycle	Specify the status cycle for the vendor.
Туре	Displays the type of vendor assignment status cycle.
Order Type	Select the work order type for the vendor from the drop-down list.

A brief description of the fields are given below:

- 3. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 4. In the **Current/Next Status** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Current Code	Select the current code from which you need to transition, from the drop-down list
Next Code	Select the Next status code to which you need to transition, from the drop-down list



Field:	Do this:
Action Code	Select the call activity action code from the drop down list.
Result Code	Depending on the call activity action code, you can select the result code from the drop down list.

Note

When there is a change in status from 'Current' to 'Next', system posts respective call activity on the account based on selected Action and Result code.

- 5. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 6. In the **Status Change Responsibilities** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter:

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Allowed	Select 'Yes' to enable the responsibility to execute the transition and 'No' to disable
Responsibility	Select the responsibility that will be capable of executing this transition (from current code to the next code), from the drop-down list.

7. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.12.2 Vendor Services Tab

The Vendor Service screen enables you to establish the links between the service type, vendor group, and the work order type. It records which vendor groups can provide which type of services and which service type belongs to which work order types.

For each service type (Service Type field), there can be multiple vendor groups and/or multiple work order type(s).Each vendor (Group field) can belong to one or multiple vendor group(s).

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Vendors > Vendor Services. The screen contains three sections:
 - Services
 - Vendor Groups



• Work Order Types

ORACLE Financial Services Len	ding and Leasing			🛔 Welcome, VAVAIDYA 🕶 🙀 Sign Out [QA]
	Vendors x			
DashBoard				
> Origination	Cycles Vendor Services			
> Servicing				
> Collections	Services			
	View 🔻 Format 👻 🙀 🔟 Freeze 🎽 Detach 🛛 🖨 Wrap			
> WFP	Service Type			Enabled
> Tools	ATTORNEY FEE			Y
Setup	TRANSPORT OF UNIT			Y
∡ Setup	AUCTION/SALE CHARGES			Y
4 Administration	SEARCH BMV/DMV RECORDS BOND CHARGES			Y Y
⊿ Svstem	DOND CHARGES			
System Parameter				
Lookups	Vendor Groups			📲 Add 📃 View 🔗 Audit
User Defined Tables	View - Format - 🔯 🔲 Freeze 🗃 Detach 🚽 Wrap	BA		
Audit Tables				
User Defined Defaults	Group			
Transaction Codes Data Files	ATTORNEY			
Dedupe	BANKRUPTCY TRUSTEE			
Securitization				
Events	Vendor Groups			
Batch Jobs	Venuer Groups			Save and Add 🗧 Save and Stay 🗧 Save and Return 🗘 Return
Producer Cycles				C save and Edd C save and stat C Save and Kermun
Vendors			* Group	
Collection Cycles			didep	
Reports	Witcher			8 A
Error Messages	Work Order Types	-		💠 Add 🥖 Edit 📃 View 🖌 Audit
Translations	View 🔻 Format 👻 📑 Freeze 🎽 Detach 🖉 Wrap			
4 User	Work Order Type	Transaction		
Organization Companies	BANKRUPTCY	LEGAL BANKRUPTCY EXPENSES		
Access	COLLECTION RECOVERY	REPOSSESSION EXPENSES REPOSSESSION EXPENSES		
Users	RECOVERY	KEPO33E3350WEAPEN3E3		
Credit Bureau				
Correspondence				
General Ledger				
Onenes				

2. In the **Services** section, you can view the following information:

Field:	View this:
Service Type	Displays the service type.
Enabled	Displays if the service is enabled or not.

3. In the **Vendor Groups** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Group	Select the vendor group from the drop-down list.

- 4. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 5. In the **Work Order Types** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter:

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Work Order Type	Select the work order type from the drop-down list.
Transaction	Select the associated transaction for the service type from the drop-down list.

6. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



2.12.3 Vendor Fees Tab

The Vendor Fees tab allows you to define fee structure (with specific amount) for each service offered by specific vendor. The defined fees is auto populated as the estimated cost of the assignment when a specific vendor and service is selected during work order creation.

To define vendor fees

 Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Vendors > Vendor Fees. The screen consists of Vendor Service Fee Definition section with option to define vendor fees.

SEARCH BY NAME	V	/endors ×									6	
	4	Cycles Vendor Servi	ces Vendor Fees									
DashBoard												
> Origination		Vendor Service						de Add	/ Edit	View	🔗 Aud	t
Servicing		View Format	Freeze	🛃 Detach	لا الله Wrap	62						
Collections		Start Dt	End Dt	Enabled	Amt		Vendor Group	Vendor		Services		C
		08/05/2016	12/31/4000	Y	0.00							ų
> WFP		01/01/2000	12/31/4000	Y	10.00		ATTORNEY	PA-02001-MA		ATTORNE		ι
Tools		08/01/2016	12/31/4000	Y	7.00		ATTORNEY	PR-03002-TES	T_VENDOR	ATTORNE		L
etup		01/01/2000 08/04/2000	12/31/4000 12/31/4000	Y	200.00		REPO AGENCY ATTORNEY	ALL		ATTORNE		A A
⊿ System ▲		4	12/51/4000	1	200.00		ATTORNET	ALL		ATTORNE	TFEE	
System Parameter	4											
Lookups		Vendor Service	Fee Definition									
User Defined Tables		Vendor Service	ree benndon			F	Save and Add	Save and Stay	Save ar	dReturn	Ca Retur	'n
Audit Tables								pare and prof.	C gard a		An the sea	-
User Defined Defaults		* Start Dt 08/05	/2016			Selec	tion Criteria		* Company	ALL		
Transaction Codes		* End Dt 12/31							* Branch			
Data Files			14000 20		* Vendor			•				
Dedupe		* Enabled 🔽		Group			-	* Vendor Channel	ALL			
Securitization Events		* Amt 0.00	* Amt 0.00		* Vendor	r			* State			
Events				* Services		-	* State	ALL				

2. In the **Vendor Service Fee Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Start Dt	System defaults the current date as the start date. You can modify the same to a future date using the adjoining calendar.
End Dt	Specify the end date from the adjoining Calendar.
Enabled	Select the check box to enable the fee structure.
Amt	Specify the amount charged by the vendor for a specific service.
Selection Crit	eria
Vendor Group	Select the vendor group from the drop-down list. You can also select 'ALL' (default option) if the fee structure is applicable across vendor groups.
Vendor	Select the vendor from the drop-down list. You can also select 'ALL' if you have selected the 'Vendor Group' as 'ALL'. The list is sorted depending on the vendor group selected.
Services	Select the service from the drop-down list. The list is sorted depending on the services offered by the selected Vendor.



Field:	Do this:
Company	System defaults this value based on the vendor selected. You can also select the required company from the drop-down list.
Branch	System defaults this value based on the vendor selected. You can also select the required branch from the drop-down list.
Vendor Channel	System defaults this value based on the vendor selected. You can also select the required vendor channel from the drop-down list.
State	System defaults the state in which the vendor operates. You can also select the state from the drop-down list.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.12.4 Invoice Rules tab

The Invoice Rules tab allows you to define state specific rules with a combination of service and work order status. This helps to decide if a particular service fees in a work order is 'Collectable or Not' from the customer.

When the same combination of service, work order status and state is detected during auto invoice validation, the 'Collectible' check box in Vendors > Invoice tab > Invoice Details section is selected. Further, the collectible amount is posted as an expense on the customer account.

To define invoice rules

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Vendors > Invoice Rules.
- 2. In the **Invoice Rules** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Service	Select the service from the drop-down list. The list consists of services offered by Vendors which can be associated with a work order.
Work Order Status	Select the work order status from the drop-down list.
Close Rea- son	Select the close reason from the drop-down list. This field is enabled only if the work order status is selected as 'CLOSE'.
State	Select the state from the drop-down list. The selection here indicates that the state rules allow to collect the service fee for selected service from the customer.
Enabled	Select the check box to enable the invoice rule.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.13 <u>Reports</u>

The Reports screen allows you to setup reports in the system.



To set up the Reports

- 1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Reports** link. The system displays the Report screen. The details are grouped into two:
 - Reports
 - Report Parameters
- 2. In the **Reports** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Setup ACCESS prilesProvisibilitTY OUSRACE #100_00 ORIGINATION ● Yee No Y # Administration * System Parameter, Lokayae ACCESS transformation ● Yee No Y # System Parameter, Lokayae ACCUST_LLASE ACCOUNTS AND LISTING - LEASE OCSACC_EM_121_0.0 © Yee No Y # System Parameter, Lokayae ACCUST_LLASE ACCOUNTS AND LISTING - LEASE OCSACC_EM_121_0.1 © Yee No Y # System Parameter, Lokayae Data Files ACC_LIST_LLASE ACCOUNTS AND LISTING - LINE OCSACC_EM_121_0.1 © Yee No Y # System Data Files * Code ** Code ** Nodale * Yee No # Code ** Description ** Enabled ** System Defined Tel ** System Defined Types No ** Enabled Bach Jobs Freacter * Description ** Enabled ** Enabled * User Collection Cycles Parameters Default Sort * User Correspondence © Detach @Wing @ ** Enabled * User Correspondence © Default Sort Enabled * User Correspondence © Default Sort Enabled * User Freeter © Default Sort Enabled	DashBoard	Reports ×									R 2
Servicing Octlections WFP Tools Setup	Origination	Donosta						وله مراد	Aria		all such
Other Sections Image: Sections Image: Sections Image: Sections WFP Code Description Practage Model System Defined Evalued State Code Description Practage Model System System Practage Model System Ider Defined Figure 10, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0	Servicing		France CR Datash of Week	239				-1- Had	Ø ⊑dik	view	⊘ Audut
WFP Code Description Padage Mode System Defined Evabled Setup Addinatation WIDEFINED WIDEFINED<	Collections		riedze mi betach da wrap	OLS.					1223		
Tools UNDEFINED INNETING INNETING etup South Access, Bry, RESPONSIBILITY Access, Bry, RESPONSIBILITY OUSSAC, EM, 100, 01 If we how N # Administration System Parameter, Looking, B Access, Bry, RESPONSIBILITY Access, Bry, RESPONSIBILITY OUSSAC, EM, 100, 01 If we how Y # System Parameter, Looking, B Access, Bry, RESPONSIBILITY Access, Bry, RESPONSIBILITY OUSSAC, EM, 100, 01 If we how Y Looking, B Access, Bry, RESPONSIBILITY Access, Bry, RESPONSIBILITY OUSSAC, EM, 100, 01 If we how Y Additional Cell Looking, B Access, Bry, RESPONSIBILITY Access, Bry, RESPONSIBILITY OUSSAC, EM, 100, 01 If we how Y Basel, Jobs, Base, Jobs, Base, Jobs, Base, Bas	WFP		Description		Dadkage	Madula		Suete	Lammad	Eashlad	
addinistration ACCESS_BY_RESPRONSIBILITY OUSRAC_EM_100_01 ORIGINATION ♥ Yet® 16 Y Addinistration ACCOUNT_WISE PCC LIST OCSPIC_EM_100_03 SERVICING ♥ Yet® 16 Y Addinistration ACCOUNT_WISE PCC LIST OCSPIC_EM_100_03 SERVICING ♥ Yet® 16 0 Y System Parameter Lookups ACCOUNT_WISE PCC LIST OCSPIC_EM_100_03 SERVICING ♥ Yet® 16 0 Y System Parameter Lookups ACCOUNT_WISE PCC LIST OCSPIC_EM_100_03 SERVICING ♥ Yet® 16 0 Y Lookups Lookups ACCOUNT_WISE PCC LIST OCSPIC_EM_100_03 SERVICING ♥ Yet® 16 0 Y Advintation Actination Actination Account wise PCC List OCCERCT_PM_112_01 OCLECTIONS ♥ Yet® 16 0 Y Lookups Lookups Lookups Account wise PCC List Code ♥ Yet® 16 0 Y ♥ Yet® 16 0 Y Statin Lookups Lookups Lookups Produce Yet® 16 Y ♥ Yet® 16 Y Yet® 16 Y ♥ Yet® 16 Y Details Securitation * Produce Yet® 16 Yet®	Tools	Code	Description			House					
Stup A damaeter System Syst	tun	ACCESS BY RESPPONSIBILITY	ACCESS BY RESPPONSIBILITY		Brown and an and a second	ORIGINATION					
Advantaceton			ACCOUNT WISE PDC LIST			SERVICING		() Y	es No	Y	
A System Tearnet. Lockups L		ACC_LIST_LEASE	ACCOUNTS AND LISTING - LEAS	SE	OCSACC_EM_121_01	COLLECTIONS		() Y	es No	Y	
Lockupa Lockupa <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>ACCOUNTS AND LISTING - LINE</td><td></td><td>OCSACC_EM_112_01</td><td>COLLECTIONS</td><td></td><td>() Y</td><td>es No</td><td>Y</td><td></td></t<>			ACCOUNTS AND LISTING - LINE		OCSACC_EM_112_01	COLLECTIONS		() Y	es No	Y	
Were Defined Tet Reports Aust Table * Code Transactor Orde * Code Data Files * System and Ratum (* Betur Data Files * Code Data Files * System and Ratum (* Description Events * Sove and Add (* Sove and Add) Batch Lobs * Prockage (UNDEFINED Events * Report Parameters Collection Cycles * Report Parameters Verv © Format © Trees © Description Parameter Type Parameter Description Verv © Tormat © Parameter Sub Type Default Sort Companies Access Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Conspondence Grander Default Sort Parameter Description Parameter Description Parameter Description Parameter Description Companies Access Access Companies Access											
Luer Dations Luer Dations Data Files Detations Securitization Events Batch Jobs Produce Oxfes Very Context Collection Oxfes Error Messages Error Messages Error Messages Companies Access General Lodger Organies Access General Lodger Organies Batch Jobs Free Description Parameter Type Parameter Sub Type Default South Companies Access General Lodger Organies Batch Jobs Parameter Sub Type Default Sandred Payees Companies Access General Lodger Organies Batch Data Batch Data Companies Access General Lodger Organies Batch Data Sandred Payees Currencies		Reports									
Leve Defined Def Transattorio Code Deba Files Bech: Dob Produce COde Produce COD						🕞 s	ave and Add 🛛 🗖 Sa	ve and Stay	Save an	d Return	A Beturn
Data Files > 000000 Data Files > 000000 Scanttazion * System Definedo 1 (rei ● 16) Batch Jobs * Package (UNDEFINED Hoth Coldes * Package (UNDEFINED Verv Format - Batch Jobs * Enabled Production Coldes * Package (UNDEFINED Verv Format - Batch Jobs * Enabled Parameters * Batch Jobs Production Coldes * Enabled Parameter Description Parameter Description Parameter Description Parameter Description Verv Format - Batch Jobs Sort Parameter Description Parameter Description Parameter Description Parameter Description Parameter Description Companies Access Access Batch Data Users Graphitistion Conspondence Graphitistion Check Details Standed Pryses Batch Data Standed Pryses Currencies Standed Pryses											
Deckpe **System Defined (*s: %) No Securitization **System Defined (*s: %) No Eversts Eversts Batch Jole **Deckage (MDEFINE) Produce Cycles **Deckage (MDEFINE) Versdore *Commt + @@ *redoge (MDEFINE) Collection Cycles *Persdoge (MDEFINE) Versdore *Commt + @@ *redoge (MDEFINE) Collection Cycles *Persdoge (MDEFINE) Versdore *Commt + @@ *redoge (MDEFINE) Transdore Parameter Sub Type Origenics *Companies Access * User Companies Conspondence * Gransdore *			* Code				* Module			~	•
Securitization "Package UNDEFINED "Enebled Events Banth Jobs Produce Cycles Collection Cycles Report Parameters Collection Cycles Report Banetizer Collection Cycles Report Banetizer Companies Access Users Companies Access Users Credit Linger Conspondence Gareal Linger Conspondence Gareal Linger Conspondence Gareal Linger Check betalls Standard Payees Currencies			* Description				* System Defined	() Yes ● N	0		
Perducer Oxfes Report Parameters Benducer Oxfes Collection Oxfes Producer Oxfes Collection Oxfes Producer Oxfes Collection Oxfes Producer Oxfes Conspanies Access Gonpanies Access Gonpanies Access General Lodger Queues Privers Berk Obtalis Standard Payees Currentions			* Package UNDEFINED								
Producer cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Report Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Report Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles Import Parameter Cycles											
Verv Format Verv Format Register Content		 Report Parameters 						Add	🖉 Edit	View	√ Audit
Callection Cycles Reports Resorts Reso		View 👻 Format 👻 🔝	Freeze P Detach & Wrap	65)							
Report Parameter Description Parameter Type Parameter Sub Type Default Sort Enabled Translations Internations Internations Organizations Internations Internations Internations Internations Internations Organizations Organizations Internations Internations Internations Internations Organizations Internations Internations Internations Internations Organizations Internations Internations Internations Organizatios <											
Error Message kodestage Translation Organization Companization Companies Uears Uears Uears Constructure C			Description	Parameter Type	Parameter Sub Type		Default	4	ort	Enable	d
A' User Organisation Companies Acces Users Orest Rureau Conspondence General Lodger Queues Phiters Bark Details Onesk Cetails Standard Payees Currencies	Error Messages		beschpath	randineter type	Toronotor Dob Type		Contract			Lindona	
Oganitation Companies Access Users Credit Bursau Conspondence General Lodger Queues Printers Bark Ostalis Check Detalis Standard Rayees Currencies											
Companies Access Uers Orest Tureau Conspondence General Lodger Queues Printers Bark Details Check Cetails Standard Payees Currencies											
Acciss Uers Oraft Ruranu Conspondence Ganaal Ladger Queuet Printars Bark Defails Oneck Details Standard Payees Currencies	⊿ User										
Uars Credit Turena Conspondence Genral Lodger Queues Puinters Bank: Details Check Cetails Standard Payees Currencies	✓ User Organization										
Correspondence General Loger Queues Printers Bank: Details Check: Details Standard Payees Currencies	✓ User Organization Companies										
General Lodger Quasis Printers Bank Datalis Oneck Cotalla Standard Payees Currencies	✓ User Organization Companies Access										
Queues Printers Bark Detalis Check Cetalis Standard Payees Currencies	✓ User Organization Companies Access Users										
Printers Back Details Check Details Standard Payees Currendes	 User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau 										
Bank Details Check Details Standard Payees Currencies	✓ User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence										
Check Details Standard Payees Currencies	User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger										
Sandard Payees Currencies	▲ User Organization Companies Access Users Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues										
Currendes	✓ User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers										
	✓ User Organization Companies Access Users Oredit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details										
7in Codes	✓ User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details										
	✓ User Organization Companies Access Users Oredit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Standard Payees										
	✓ User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Standard Payes										

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Code	Specify the code of the report.
Description	Specify the description of the report.
Package	Specify the package .
Module	Select the code of the report from the drop-down list.
System Defined Yes/ No	Select 'Yes', if you wish to maintain the Report as system defined and 'No', if you do not want to maintain it as system defined. System defined entries cannot be modified. If the entry is not system defined, then it can be modified.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the report definition.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4. In the **Report Parameters** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Parameter	Specify the parameter code of the report.
Description	Specify the description of the parameter.
Parameter Type	Select the parameter type of the report from the drop-down list.
Parameter Sub Type	Select the parameter sub type of the report from the drop-down list.
Default	Specify the default value for the report parameter (value to initially populate, or used if no value is supplied) (optional).
Sort	Specify the sort order for the lookup code. This determines the order these report parameters are displayed or processed.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the report definition.

5. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.14 Error Messages

In the Error Messages Setup screen, you can translate or modify the text of error messages. the system displays all messages as they appear to the system users in the Error Message section's Message field.

New messages created with the Error Messages screen can then be translated with the **Setup > Administration > System > Translation > Message Translation** screen.

To set up the Error Messages Setup screen

- 1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Error Messages**. The system displays the Error Message screen.
- 2. On the **Error Messages Setup** screen's **Error Type** section, use the **Error Type** field to select the error type. These are the categories of error messages available for creating or editing.
- 3. The error messages associated with the error type you selected appear in the Error Message section.



4. In the **Error Messages** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard		Error Messages ×												2	
Origination															
Servicing		Error Message													
Collections		View - Format -		Freeze 🗃	Detach	쉐 Wrap	62								
WFP		Error Type SERVER MESSAGE													
		CLIENT ERROR													,
Tools		CLIENT MESSAGE													
tup		CLIENT QUESTION													•
Setup		SERVER ERROR													
Administration System															
System Paramete		Error Message										al Add	Edit View	< 2 AL	dit
Lookups		View - Format -		Freeze 🗃	Detach	네 Wrap	65								
User Defined Tab		Region	Country		ustomer #	Engir		Error Code	Error Message			System Define	d Enabled		
Audit Tables User Defined Def		UNDEFINED	UNDEFINE	D U	NDEFINED		FINED	UNDEFINED				Yes • No	N		
Transaction Code		SYS	SYS	5	rs	TXN		000001	Transaction Locked,	Transaction Posting Fa	ailed	Yes No	Y		1
Data Files		SYS	SYS	5	15	TXN		000002	***** Transaction Po	osting Successful ****	*	• Yes No	Y		
Dedupe		SYS	SYS	5	rs	TXN		000003	Transaction Posting v	will occur on Txn Dt		Yes No	Y		
Securitization Events		SYS	SYS	5	rs	TXN		000004	Invalid Account Num Posting Failed	ber - ~ACC_NBR~ , Ti	ransaction	Yes No	Y		
Batch Jobs		SYS	SYS	5	rs	TXN		000005	Transaction Posting F	Failed		Yes No	Y		
Producer Cycles	-	SYS	SYS	S		TNM		000006		Transaction Posting Fa	biled	Yes No			
Vendors Collection Cycles		SYS	SYS	S		TNM		000007		ostina Successful ****		Yes No			
Reports		SYS	SYS	5	r5	TNM		000008	Transaction Posting v	will occur on Txn Dt		Yes No			
Error Messages		SYS	SYS	0	rs	TNM		000009	Invalid Account Num	ber - ~ACC_NBR~ , Ti	ransaction	Yes No			•
Translations		515	515	2	19	1909		000009	Posting Failed			Tes No			
⊿ User															
Organization Companies		Error Message													
Access										Save and Add	Save	and Stay	Save and Return	<⇒ <u>B</u> et	urn
Users			& Dealers 10	DEETNED				* Engine 11	IDEEINED			Enabled			
Credit Bureau			* Region UN					* Engine Uf * Error Code Uf				Message			
Correspondence General Ledger			* Country UN								EITO	message			
Queues		* Cu	stomer # UN	DEFINED				* System Defined ()	Yes No						
Printers															
Bank Details															
Check Details															
Standard Payees															

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Region	Specify the region code.
Country	Specify the country code.
Customer	Specify the customer code.
Engine	Specify the engine code.
Error Code	Specify the error code.
System Defined	Displays whether the record is system defined or not.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the data error message.
Error Message	Specify the error message.

5. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.15 <u>Translation</u>

You can setup translation properties.

Navigating to Translation

- 1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Translation**. The system displays the Translation screen. On this screen you can,
 - Setup Translation
 - Translate Error Messages



2.15.1 Setup Translation

In the Setup Translation tab, you can translate the contents of a predefined list of setup description fields into a different language.

After you translate an entry in the Translation Data section, the system adds the new data to the setup form.

To set up the Translation Setup

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Translation > Setup Translation.
- 2. In the **Language** section, you can select the language for which you need to setup the translation.

DashBoard	T	ranslations $_{\rm X}$										×			
> Origination															
Servicing		Source Type													
		View - Format -	Freez	e 🛃 Detach	🖉 Wrap	69	Populate All								
Collections		Source Type													
> WFP		ASSIGNMENTS													
Tools		ASSET TYPES AUDIT TABLES										^			
ietup		AUDIT TABLES	MNS									~			
Setup		CALL ACTION TYPES										Ť			
Administration															
⊿ System															
System Paramete		Translation Data									🖉 Edit 📃 View	🖋 A <u>u</u> dit			
Lookups		View - Format -	Freez	e 🛃 Detach	لي) Wrap	60	All () Translated ()	Untranslated 🔅 🖗	Populate Details						
User Defined Tat Audit Tables		Key 1	Key 2	Key 3	Key 4		Key 5	Key 6	System Defined	Enabled	Desc 1	Translati			
Audit Tables User Defined Def		30-DAY DELQ	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	🔘 Yes 🖲 No	Y	30 DAYS DELQ AC				
Transaction Code		AGED_APP_QUEUE	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	Ves No	Y	AGED APPLICATIO.	AGED AF			
Data Files		AGED_CON_QUEUE	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	🔘 Yes 🖲 No	Y	AGED CONTRACT	AGED CC			
Dedupe					AJITHA_QUEUE	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	🔘 Yes 🖲 No	Y	APPLICATION ENT	APPLICA
Securitization					AJK UNDEFINED APPROVED_APP UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	Yes No	Y	ннн	ннн
Events Batch Jobs		APPROVED_APP	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	Ves No	Y	APPROVED / CON	APPROV			
Producer Cycles	1	B-1	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	O Yes No	Y	Q-1	Q-1			
Vendors		BKRP_CH_13	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	Ves No	Y	BANKRUPTCY QUE.	BANKRU			
Collection Cycles		BKRP_CH_7	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	Yes No	Y	BANKRUPTCY QUE.	BANKRU			
Reports		C1	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	Ves No	Y	QUERY-C1	QUERY-(
Error Messages		CONTRACT_QUEUE	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	Ves No	Y	CONTRACT VERIF	CONTRA			
Translations 4 User		DATA_ENTRY_QU	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	Ves No	Y	DATA ENTRY APP	DATA EN			
Organization		DEF	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	Ves No	Y	DEFICIENCY QUE	DEFICIE			
Companies		DELQ_DAYS_0_30	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	Yes No	Y	DELINQUENCY QU	DELINO			
Access		DELQ DAYS 30+	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	UNDER	INED	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	Ves No	Y	DELINQUENCY QU				
Users		<						CHOL HED	0.00		brandonioi don	>			
Credit Bureau Correspondence															
General Ledger		Translation Data													
Queues											1	Ca Return			
Printers															
Bank Details			Key 1 30-	DAY DELQ			System Defined (Yes 🖲 No		Desc	3				
Check Details			Key 2 UN				Enabled *			Translation					
Standard Payees Currencies			Key 3 UNI					30 DAYS DELQ ACCC		Desc					
Zip Codes			Key 4 UN					30 DAYS DELQ ACCC	DUNTS	Translation	4				
✓ Products			Key 5 UN Key 6 UN				Desc 2 Translation 2								

Note

For more information, refer Language setup at the end of this chapter.

- 3. In the **Source Type** section, you can select the source (or location in the system) of the item you want to translate.
- 4. Click **Populate All** in the **Source Type** section and the system loads the setup data descriptions in the Translation section screen for the selected source type.



If you have new entries and are unsure as to which setup items have been updated since the last translation, click **Populate All**, the system loads the additional data for all items with no impact to the previously translated data for any of the entries.

- 5. In the **Translation Data** section, Select:
 - **All** to view all the records (both translated and un-translated) in the Translation Data section.
 - Translated to view all the translated records in the Translation Data section.
- **Un Translated** to view all the un-translated records in the Translation Data section.
- 6. In the **Translation Data** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Note

You cannot add a new record.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Key 1	Displays the first reference key value.
Key 2	Displays the second reference key value.
Кеу 3	Displays the third reference key value.
Key 4	Displays the fourth reference key value.
Key 5	Displays the fifth reference key value.
Кеу 6	Displays the sixth reference key value.
System Defined	Select 'Yes', if you wish to maintain the data as system defined and 'No', if you do not want to maintain it as system defined.
Enabled	Check this box to indicate that the record is active.
Desc 1 Translation 1	Specify the first translated description.
Desc 2 Translation 2	Specify the second translated description.
Desc 3 Translation 3	Specify the third translated description.
Desc 4 Translation 4	Specify the fourth translated description.

7. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.15.2 Message Translation Setup

In the Message Translation tab, you can translate the contents of a predefined list of error messages into a different language.

After you translate an entry in the Error Message section, the system adds the new data to the error message.



To set up the Message Translation Setup

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Translation > Message Translation.
- 2. In the **Language** section, you can select the language for which the translation needs to be done.

ashBoard	Translations ×							1
rigination	Setup Translation M	essage Translation						
ervicing								
ollections	Language							
	View - Format -	Freeze D	stach 🚽 Wrap	69				
/FP	Language		and the mos	901				
ols	ENGLISH							
)	DEFAULT							
ab	FRENCH							
Administration J System System Paramete Lookups	Error Type	Freeze D	etach 🖉 Wrap	🐻 🔞 Popu	late All			
User Defined Tab	Error Type	all am more the	autor (po triop	eta eta ropo				
Audit Tables	CLIENT ERROR							
User Defined Def	CLIENT MESSAGE							
Transaction Code Data Files	CLIENT QUESTION							
Data Files Dedupe	CLIENT WARNING							
Securitization	SERVER ERROR							
Events								
Batch Jobs	Error Message						🖉 Edit	🔲 View 🖌 🖌 Audi
Producer Cycles	View - Format -	Freeze 🔐 D	etach 🖉 Wrap			lated 🐼 Populate Details		
Vendors	Region	Country	Customer #	Engine	Error Code	System Defined	Enabled Message	English Translation
Collection Cycles Reports	SYS	SYS	SYS	UAD	000001	Y		. Only one ACH Defi
Error Messages	SYS	SYS	SYS	UAD	000002	Ŷ		Please select a pro
Translations	SYS	SYS	SYS	UBT	000003	Y	Y ACH details are no.	ACH details are no
d User	SYS	SYS	SYS	UBT	000004	Y		Can not view a se
Organization	SYS	SYS	SYS	UBT	000005	Y	Y Manual batch crea.	. Manual batch crea
Companies								
Access	Error Message							
Users								Ca Betu
Credit Bureau								
Correspondence General Ledger		Region SYS			Engine UAD		Enabled ¥	
		Country SYS			Error Code 000001			NE ACH DEFINITION O
		Customer # SYS		Sys	tem Defined			ME TYPE CAN BE D AT ONE TIME
Queues							English Translation ONLY O	
								ME TYPE CAN BE
Queues Printers								
Queues Printers Bank Details							ENABLE	D AT ONE TIME

Note

For more information, refer Language setup at the end of this chapter.

- 3. In the **Error Type**, you can select the type of error message you want to translate.
- 4. Click **Populate All** in the **Error Type** section and the system loads the error messages in the Error Message section for the selected error type.

If you have new entries and are unsure as to which error messages have been updated since the last translation, click **Populate All**, the system loads the additional data for all items with no impact to the previously translated data for any of the entries.

- 5. In the Error Message section, select:
 - All to view all the records (both translated and un-translated) in the Error Message section.
 - Translated to view all the translated records in the Error Message section.
- **Untranslated** to view all the un-translated records in the Error Message section.
- 6. In the **Error Message** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Note

You cannot add a new record.



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Region	Displays the region code.
Country	Displays the country code.
Customer	Displays the customer code.
Engine	Displays the engine name.
Error Code	Displays the error code.
System Defined	Check this box to indicate that the record is system defined.
Enabled	Check this box to indicate that the record is active.
Message	Specify the error message.
English Translation	Specify the English translated description.

7. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Language setup

On the Lookup master tab's Lookup Types screen, you can add other languages to the TRD_LANGUAGE_CD lookup type and perform translations for those languages.

However, translated data only appears in one language, which is defined by the User Language parameter. This parameter can be defined in the system configuration file, typically named DBKWEB.CFG, which defines the parameter as:

Parameter: otherparams=ORA_USER=<schema_name> USR_LANG=<native language>

Note

<native language> should match lookup codes in the TRD_LANGUAGE_CD lookup type on the Administration form's Lookups screen.

The system supports the following pre-defined list of setup items for translation:

- 1. Asset Sub Types
- 2. Asset Types
- 3. Assignments
- 4. Audit Table Columns
- 5. Audit Tables
- 6. Call Action Result Types
- 7. Call Action Types
- 8. Checklist Action Types
- 9. Checklist Types
- 10. Commission Plans
- 11. Companies



- 12. Company Branch Departments
- 13. Company Branches
- 14. Compensation Plans
- 15. Credit Bureau Score Reasons
- 16. Credit Models
- 17. Credit Scoring Parameters
- 18. Edits
- 19. Escrow Disburse Rules
- 20. Escrow Sub Types
- 21. Flex Table Attributes
- 22. Flex Tables
- 23. GL Transaction Types
- 24. GL Translators
- 25. Job Sets
- 26. Jobs
- 27. Lookup Codes
- 28. Lookup Types
- 29. Portfolio Companies
- 30. Portfolio Company Branches
- 31. Producers
- 32. Product Instruments
- 33. Product Insurances
- 34. Product Pricings
- 35. Products
- 36. Promotions
- 37. Spreads
- 38. Standard Correspondences
- 39. Standard Document Definitions
- 40. Standard Element Definitions
- 41. Standard Function Definitions
- 42. Transaction Codes
- 43. Error Messages
- 44. Org. Fees

2.16 Label Configuration

The Label Configuration screen facilitates for field label customizations to modify the default field's label which are provided as part of seed data during product installation / upgrade. Using this screen, you can modify the field's User Defined Label, update Tooltip, set Default Value (if required), set display (Y/N) option and enable / disable the field. The changes done here are populated to respective screen in the application.



Note

- Label configuration is controlled by the value defined for system parameter UIX_CUSTOM_LABEL_ENABLED_IND and indicates whether configurable option is enabled or not.
- Also the 'Update' button in Label Configuration screen is enabled only if UIX_CUS-TOM_LABEL_ENABLED_IND is set o Y.

Field in the UI are categorized into two types:

- Base fields these are default fields in the UI consisting of both mandatory and nonmandatory fields.
- User Defined Fields these are additional fields provided in disabled status which can be enabled and customized as required.

Note the following:

- Configuring field details is only an optional functionality and has to be used sensitively.
- Field customizations are to be done cautiously and is recommended to be performed by someone who is well-versed with the product. For example, label change of a particular field is to be done at both 'Section' and 'Header' block to avoid inconsistency.
- Field customizations are to be performed at your sole discretion and OFSLL is not responsible for any impact/damage/mismatch in the data being represented or resulting out of this change.

The Label Configuration screen displays all the Base and User defined fields provided for the below listed screens and its sub tabs. Apart from base fields, there are additional 'User Defined Fields' provided with the below combination in disabled status.

- 10 free text fields 'User Defined Field Char'
- 30 numeric fields 'User Defined Field Num'
- 10 date fields 'User Defined Field Date'

List of screens enabled with the above User Defined Fields for configuration:

- Producer Screen
- Customer Service > Checklists > Checklist Types, Action Regular sub tab, and Action
 Document sub tab.
- Customer Service > Correspondence > Correspondences sub tab, Documents sub tab, and Document Elements sub tab.
- Customer Service > Letters
- Customer Service > Collateral
- Customer Service > Account Details
- Servicing > Collateral Management > Collateral Details
- Conversion Accounts > Account Boarding > Collateral and Account Details sub tab.
- Origination > Underwriting > Bureau > Report Header sub tab and all 10 sub tabs

Note

The corresponding web services are also enhanced to include the User Defined Fields. Refer to swagger web service release documentation available in OTN library (https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F22291_01/webservice.htm).



Ensure that the field(s) for which label changes are to be done is enabled in the UI from Access setup screen. For more information, refer to Field Access Definition section.

You can update the field properties for all the user defined fields. For Base -non mandatory fields, you can set the display (Y/N) option, define as mandatory / non mandatory and enable or disable the same in UI.

Parameter	Base Field	User Defined Field	Comment
Label change	Allowed to modify	Allowed to modify	
Data Type	Not allowed to modify - Display only	Not allowed to modify - Display only	Default data type supported by the field
Default Value	Allowed to modify	Allowed to modify	No default value
Required	Not allowed to modify	Allowed to modify	
Display (Yes/ No)	Allowed to modify for non-mandatory fields	Allowed to modify for non-mandatory fields	Cannot modify mandatory Base field

The below table indicates the supported field update options based on field type.

The Label Configuration screen displays the field records based on specific combination of 'Language' and 'Division'. By default the combination is set to 'ALL' and can further be filtered by selecting required combination from respective drop-down list.

Note that the Label Configuration done for a specific division (for example US01) is displayed to those users who are mapped to the same division (US01). Else, the default labels defined for 'ALL' division is displayed.

After updating the required changes in Label Configuration screen, you need to logout and relogin for changes to appear in respective UI. This is basically to refresh session cache and fetch the updated field information from database server. Though, there is 'Update' option, clicking on the same only refreshes the cache and reloads the record.

To customize Label Configuration

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Label Configuration.

abel Configuratio										2
	on							/ Edit	View	🖉 Audi
View 🔻 Format 👻 🛙	Freeze	Detach 🧔	🛛 Wrap 🛛 🚷 Language		Division	[🔹 🚱 Load 🛛 🚱 Update			
Language	Division	Object Type	Object Name	Field Name	Data Type	User Defined Label	Tooltip	Required	Display (Yes /No)	Enabled
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPonVO	PonUdf2Num	NUMBER.	User Defined Field Num 2	Enter the User Defined Field Num 2	N	N	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPcnVO	PonUdf3Char	VARCHAR	User Defined Field Char 3	Enter the User Defined Field Char 3	N	N	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPonVO	PonUdf3Date	DATE	User Defined Field Date 3	Enter the User Defined Field Date 3	N	Y	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPonVO	PonUdf3Num	NUMBER.	User Defined Field Num 3	Enter the User Defined Field Num 3	N	Y	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPanVO	PonUdf4Char	VARCHAR	User Defined Field Char 4	Enter the User Defined Field Char 4	N	Y	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPcnVO	PonUdf4Date	DATE	User Defined Field Date 4	Enter the User Defined Field Date 4	N	N	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPonVO	PonUdf4Num	NUMBER	User Defined Field Num 4	Enter the User Defined Field Num 4	N	N	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPonVO	PonUdfSChar	VARCHAR	User Defined Field Char 5	Enter the User Defined Field Char 5	N	N	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPonVO	PonUdfSDate	DATE	User Defined Field Date 5	Enter the User Defined Field Date 5	N	N	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPcnVO	PonUdfSNum	NUMBER	User Defined Field Num 5	Enter the User Defined Field Num 5	N	N	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPcnVO	PonUdf6Char	VARCHAR	User Defined Field Char 6	Enter the User Defined Field Char 6	N	N	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPcnVO	PonUdf7Char	VARCHAR	User Defined Field Char 7	Enter the User Defined Field Char 7	N	N	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPonVO	PonUdf8Char	VARCHAR	User Defined Field Char 8	Enter the User Defined Field Char 8	N	N	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprPcnVO	PonUdf9Char	VARCHAR	User Defined Field Char 9	Enter the User Defined Field Char 9	N	N	Y
ENGLISH	OD-001	FIELD	UprProAchVO	DspAchAccountBicCd	VARCHAR	BIC	UNDEFINED	N	Y	Y
4										

2. To filter the records in Label Configuration section, select the required combination of 'Language' and 'Division' from the drop-down list and click 'Load'.



3. Select the required record and click 'Edit'. You can also perform any of the <u>Basic</u> <u>Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

While looking for a specific field to customize, you might notice multiple records with similar data since one record is populated in section and other on header. Carefully differentiate and select the required record for update.

Field	Do this:
Language	View the language category of the field.
Division	View the division category of the field.
Object Type	View the type of object category of the field such as Tab / Field / Button / Header / Sub header.
Object Name	View the object name maintained in database.
Field Name	View the field name maintained in database.
User Defined Label	Specify the field label name to be updated in the UI.
Tooltip	Enter the tooltip indicating the type of value to be populated for the field. The same is displayed on mouse over.
Default Value	Specify the default value to be populated in UI.
	Based on field type, the default value set to UNDEFINED for varchar, 0 for Number, and system date for Date.
Required	Check this box to mark the field as mandatory for input in UI.
Display (Yes /No)	Check this box to display the field in UI. By default, the same checked for Base - non mandatory fields.
	Note : Option defined here takes precedence with the display (Y/ N) option selected in Setup > Administration > Access > Screen > Field Access Configuration tab.
System Required	'Y' indicates the field is system required and other parameters such as Required, Display, and Enabled options are disabled.
	'N' indicates the field is user configurable.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the field and apply the label configuration changes on save.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

4. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

5. Click 'Update'. System refreshes the cache automatically and fetches the updated field details from database server to display in header section.

2.17 Seed Data

Seed data in general is referred to as any data delivered with the standard product installation and is required to be present in the production environment for application to work properly. Seed data basically consists of Table with its associated data that are uploaded into the system through DAT files.



Seed Data screen in Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing displays the seed data details maintained in the system along with the updated seed data provided with the latest release or patch installation.

Note that, when you upgrade OFSLL from an existing version to higher version,

- New seed data provided as part of that release is automatically updated into the system.
- Seed data which are modified from previous release to current release needs to be manually accepted and updated into the system.

The modified seed data can have updates on base tables and/or its associated data and the changes can either be updated or skipped depending on the need.

Navigating to Seed Data screen

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Seed Data. The system displays the Seed Data screen.
- 2. On this screen you can do the following:
 - View the factory shipped seed data and update/skip the seed data differences between existing and updated seed data in 'Factory Data' tab.
 - View the customized (i.e. changed or configured) seed data as part of implementation in 'Current Data' tab.
 - View the differences between Factory data and Current data in 'Comparison Data' tab.
 - Download all or only the required table specific seed data in "Download Data' tab.

2.17.1 Factory Data

The Factory Data tab displays the list of both existing and updated seed data which are provided though release/patch installation. In the Factory Data tab you can select and update only the required seed data changes into the respective seed data tables. During update, you can also skip the seed data changes for later updates (if required).

Accordingly, you can sort the view in Factory Data tab by selecting 'Skipped', 'Update' or 'All' options to display the list of corresponding seed data.

In the 'Patch #' drop-down list, you can further sort the list to display 'ALL' the seed data or only the additions or updates available as part of latest patch which has seed data changes.

To View Factory Data

ORACLE Financial Services Lending and Leasing me, FFUSER 🔻 🧃 Sign Qut 🔘 Seed Data v X Clo (A) Factory Data Current Data Comparison Data DashBoard Uew View Factory Data Origination T will insert the new setup data and UPDATE will modify existing setup data. Please give careful conside Servicing Insert O Update O Al Collections View 🔻 Format 👻 📑 Freeze 🚰 Detach 🖉 Wrap 🛛 🚷 Patch # ALL . WFP
 Type
 Key Column Key column Type
 Other Column Types
 Other Column Types
 Cocu

 COMBUNITION
 FTA, FTB., VARCHAR2IYARCH.
 FTA, STRT [FTA D.
 INMERE IVARCHAR2IYARCHARZIYARCHARZI Table Tools Count FLEX_TABLE_ATTRIBUTES JUBS COMBINATION... JUB_JBS_... VARCHAR2/VA ranslation eed Data Factory Data Details **y**jew View 🔻 Format 👻 🔝 Freeze 🚮 Detach 🕼 Wrap 🔞 4 Select Key Column Data SET-GRI1 GRI INTERFACE JOBS Y ROOT (ALWAYS (DAILY (DAILY) COMPLETED (05/01/2016 10:00:00 (08/08/2016 10:00:18) (08/09/2003 10:00:00 (N Oredit Burea SET-GRI2 GET CASE UPDATES WEBSERVICE TRIGGERING |/ |ROOT |ALWAYS |MINUTE | 30MIN |COMPLETED |05/01/2016 10:00:00 |08/08/2016 10:00:18 | 08/09/2016 10:00:00 | N General Le SET-VEN VENDOR ASSIGNMENT ALLOCATION PROCESSING|Y|ROOT|ALWAYS|DAILY|DAILY|COMPLETED|05/01/2016 10:00:00|08/08/2016 10:00:18|08/0 rinters Bank Detail

Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Seed Data > Factory Data tab.



The 'Leater'	Data' agation	diaplaya the	list of soad date	a with the following details:
	Data section	uispiavs ine	ist of seed data	a with the following details.

Field	View this:
Table	Displays the seed data table name.
Туре	Displays the category of seed data as either System or Combination Data.
Key Column	Displays the unique identifier columns.
Key Column Type	Displays the unique identifier column data types.
Other Columns	Displays the non unique identifier column names.
Other Column Types	Displays the non unique identifier column data types.
Count	Displays the total count of updated records in the seed data table.

The 'Factory Data Details' section displays the associated data of the selected seed data table along with the following details:

Field	View this:
Key Column Data	Displays the unique identifier column names.
Other Column Data	Displays the non unique identifier column names.
Patch #	Displays the patch number with which the seed data changes are identified.
Status	Displays the current status of seed data as one of the following:
	INSERT : This status indicates new seed data.
	UPDATE : This status indicates if there are changes in the record when compared to the seed data released in previous patch.
	POSTED : This status indicates that the seed data changes are updated into the main tables and is subsequently updated from previous status - SKIPPED OR UPDATE OR INSERT.
	SKIPPED : This status indicates that the seed data is not updated into the main tables.
	DEPRECATED - This status indicates that the seed data is no longer used.

In the 'Factory Data' tab, you can click (efresh) to fetch the latest details and click 'View' to display the detailed information of the selected record.

2.17.1.1 Update/Skip Seed Data

The 'Update' option in the Factory Data tab allows you to replace the existing seed data with the current update. However, ensure to double check the details before performing 'Update' operation since the same can have significant impact on system behaviour.

To Update/Skip Data



- 1. In the Factory Data' tab, select 'Update'. System displays those records which can be updated to the existing seed data tables.
- 2. Inspect the required record in Factory Data section with the Factory Data Details in subsequent section.
- 3. Select the required record to be updated by clicking on the adjacent check box. You can also click 'Select All' to select all the records.
- 4. Do one of the following:
 - Click 'Update Data'. This action updates the existing seed data with the updated seed data provided as part of the current patch release.
 - Click 'Skip Data'. This action skips the seed data changes received as a part of the patch release. The skipped records can be viewed by selecting 'Skipped' option in Factory Data tab. However, the same can further be updated into the system, by selecting 'Update Data'.
- 5. Click 'Yes' in confirmation dialog to confirm the setup data changes.

On successful update, system does the following:

- When individual records are selected and updated, the same is removed from Factory Data Details section and the 'Count' column in Factory Data section is updated with the remaining number of records.
- In case of Bulk update, the record is removed from Factory Data tab.

2.17.2 Current Data

The Current data tab displays the customized seed data which are changed or configured as part of implementation. In the 'Current Data' tab, you can click (refresh) to fetch the latest details and click 'View' to display the detailed information of the selected record.

Additionally you can click "Refresh Data' to pull the seed data details from the production system and update the current seed data tables.

To View Current Data

Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Seed Data > Current Data tab.

SEARCH MENU	60	Seed Data ×								2
		Factory Data Current Data Corr	parison	Data						
DashBoard										
> Origination		Current Data								⊻jew
Servicing		View 🔻 Format 👻 🔲 🕅 Fr	eeze	Detach 🚽 🖓	Vrap 🚷 🧔	Refresh Data				
Collections		4							20	
		Table	Туре	Key Column	Key Column Type	Other Columns	Other Column Types	Count	Last Refreshed Dt	
> WFP		SEPA_TAG_MSG_MAPPING	CO	SMM_MSG_TYPE S	VARCHAR2/VARC	SMM_TABLE_NAM	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARC	171	03/23/2017 10:05:13 AM	
> Tools		CREDIT_BUREAU_PARAMETERS	CO	CRP_CRB_PARAM	VARCHAR2 VARC	CRP_VALUE CRP	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2	159	03/23/2017 10:05:13 AM	H
Setup		CREDIT_BUREAU_SCORE_REAS	CO	CMR_BUREAU_SC	VARCHAR2[VARC	CMR_REASON_DE	VARCHAR2	6058	03/23/2017 10:05:13 AM	
Reports	100	INPUT_FILE_DEFINITIONS	CO	IDF_NAME	VARCHAR2	IDF_DESC IDF_DI	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARC	5	03/23/2017 10:05:13 AM	
Error Messages		INPUT_FILE_RECORD_DETAILS	CO	IRD_IDF_NAME IR	VARCHAR2 VARC	IRD_INPUT_COLU	NUMBER VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 NUMBER	157	03/23/2017 10:05:13 AM	
Translations		LOOKUP_TYPES	SYS	LKT_TYPE	VARCHAR2	LKT_DESC LKT_SY	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2	502	03/23/2017 10:05:13 AM	
Seed Data		OUTPUT_FILE_RECORD_DETAILS	CO	ORD_ODF_NAME	VARCHAR2 VARC	ORD_DATA_COLU	NUMBER [NUMBER VARCHAR2] VARCHAR2] NUMBER [N	2281	03/23/2017 10:05:13 AM	
Contraction of the second		EVENT_TYPES	CO	EVT_EVENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2 VARC	EVT_EVENT_DESC	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2	102	03/23/2017 10:05:13 AM	
4 User		FLEX_TABLES		FTB_TABLE	VARCHAR2		VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARC		03/23/2017 10:05:13 AM	
Organization Companies Access		FLS_ACCESS_DETAILS	CO	FAD_FAC_ACCESS.	. VARCHAR2[VARC	FAD_ALLOWED_IN.	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2	3908	03/23/2017 10:05:13 AM	•
Users		Current Data Details								View
Credit Bureau Correspondence		View 🔻 Format 👻 🕎 🔲 Fr	eeze	🚰 Detach 🛛 ຝ ۱	Vrap 🚷					
General Ledger		4								
Queues		Key Column Data		Ot	her Column Data					
Printers		PAIN001/BATCHDETAILS//Amt/7			[[N]N]					
Bank Details	-	PAIN001/BATCHDETAILSI/CdtTrfT	xInfi33		[NN]					
and the best of the second		DATION 1 PATCHDETATI SLICHHAM	100		Initial					



The 'Current Data' section displays the following details:

Field	View this:				
Table	Displays the current seed data table name.				
Туре	Displays the category of seed data as either System or Combination Data.				
Key Column	Displays the unique identifier columns.				
Key Column Type	Displays the unique identifier column data types.				
Other Columns	Displays the non unique identifier column names.				
Other Column Types	Displays the non unique identifier column data types.				
Count	Displays the total count of records in the seed data table.				
Last Refreshed Dt	Displays the date and time when seed data for the selected table was last updated in the system.				

The subsequent 'Current Data Details' section displays the associated data of the selected seed data table along with the following details:

Field	View this:
Key Column Data	Displays the unique identifier column names.
Other Column Data	Displays the non unique identifier column names.

2.17.3 Comparison Data

The 'Comparison Data' tab displays the differences between factory shipped seed data and current customized seed data.

To View Comparison Data

Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Seed Data > Comparison Data tab.

SEARCH MENU	8	Seed Data ×					8
		Factory Data Current Data Com	parison Data				
> DashBoard							
> Origination		Comparison Data					Uiew View
Servicing							Insert O Update
Collections		View * Format * 🛃 🎹 F	reeze Detach	्री Wrap	69		C DIGITIO OPODIC
> WFP			Note:				
Tools		Table	Type H	Key Column	Key Column Type	Other Columns	Other Column Types
Setup		ACCESS_GRID_ENTITY_DETAILS	COMBINATION	AGD_COM_COMP	VARCHAR2/VARC		
STALLAR.		CREDIT_BUREAU_SCORE_REAS.	COMBINATION	CMR_BUREAU_SC	VARCHAR2 VARC	CMR_REASON_DESC	VARCHAR2
Reports		CYCLE_NEXT_STEPS	COMBINATION 0	CYN_CYC_CYCLE	VARCHAR2 VARC	CYN_EDIT_TYPE_CD CYN_HT_OUTCOME CYN_ORIGINATION_STAGE_CD CYN_CAT	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAF
Error Messages		FLEX_TABLE_ATTRIBUTES	COMBINATION F	FTA_FTB_TABLE F	VARCHAR2 VARC	FTA_SORT FTA_DESC FTA_DATA_TYPE_CD FTA_COMPARISON_OPERATOR_CD FT.	NUMBER VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2
Translations		FLS_ACCESS	SYSTEM_DATA F	FAC_ACCESS_CODE	E VARCHAR2	FAC_DESC/FAC_ENABLED_IND/FAC_SYSTEM_SETUP_IND/FAC_SUPER_GROUP_CD/	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAF
Seed Data		JOBS	COMBINATION	JOB_JBS_CODE J	VARCHAR2 VARC	JOB_SORT JOB_REQUEST_TYPE_CD JOB_DESC JOB_ENABLED_IND JOB_CODE_PA	NUMBER VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2
⊿ User		JOB_SETS	COMBINATION	JBS_CODE	VARCHAR2	JBS_DESC[JBS_ENABLED_IND[JBS_CODE_PARENT[JBS_JOB_SET_DEPENDENCY_CD	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAF
Organization	E	JOB_THREADS	COMBINATION	JBT_JBS_CODE JB	VARCHAR2 VARC	JBT_ENABLED_IND JBT_JOB_THREAD_STATUS_CD JBT_NO_OF_ERRORS JBT_NO	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 NUMBER
Companies		LOOKUPS	COMBINATION L	LKC_LKT_TYPE LK	VARCHAR2 VARC	LKC_SUB_CODE LKC_SORT LKC_DESC LKC_SYSTEM_SETUP_IND LKC_ENABLED_IND	VARCHAR2 NUMBER VARCHAR2
Access		SYSTEM_PARAMETERS	COMBINATION S	SYP_PARAMETER	VARCHAR2 VARC	SYP_VALUE[SYP_ENABLED_IND	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 -
Users		•			m		•
Credit Bureau							
Correspondence							
General Ledger		Comparison Data Details					<u>View</u>
Queues		View - Format - B	reeze Detach	Al Wrap	69		
Printers			Contraction of the second second	der unde	913		
Bank Details	-						
		Key Column Data				Other Column Data	



Field	View this:
Table	Displays the seed data table name to be inserted or updated.
Туре	Displays the category of seed data as either System or Combination Data.
Key Column	Displays the unique identifier columns.
Key Column Type	Displays the unique identifier column data types.
Other Columns	Displays the non unique identifier column names.
Other Column Types	Displays the non unique identifier column data types.
Count	Displays the total count of records in the seed data table.

The subsequent 'Comparison Data Details' section displays the associated data of the selected seed data table along with the following details:

Field	View this:
Key Column Data	Displays the unique identifier column names.
Other Column Data	Displays the non unique identifier column names.
Patch #	Displays the patch release version with which the seed data was inserted/updated.

In the 'Comparison Data' tab, you can click () (refresh) to fetch the latest details and click 'View' to display the detailed information of the selected record.

2.17.4 Download Data

The Download Data tab allows you to download table specific seed data available in the system in '.dat' format. While migrating from one environment to other, you can use the Download Data tab to download the existing seed data and perform a bulk upload of all/ required files.

Similar to other file download process, based on the value defined for the system parameter 'CMN_FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB', the seed data download file can be accessed from the Process Files interface (if value is 'Y') or Database Files system (if value is 'N'). For more information on handling Incoming/Outgoing process files, refer to 'Dashboard' section in User Guides.



To Download Data

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > System > Seed Data > Download Data tab.

SEARCH MENU	66	ieed Data ×) Information quest submitted. Reference Number ABSHEKAR2803065432≠	2
> DashBoard		Factory Data Current Data Comparison Data Download Data	
> Origination			
Servicing		Download Data	
Collections		View 🔻 Format 🔻 🔯 🍸 Freeze 🔐 Detach 🖉 Wrap 🚱 📴 Subm	nit For Download
> WFP		Select Table Name	Table Type
Tools		Al	
etup	4	ACCESS_GRID_ENTITIES	COMBINATION_DATA
Setup		ACCESS_GRID_ENTITY_DETAILS	COMBINATION_DATA
4 Administration	=	MENU_ACCESS	COMBINATION_DATA
⊿ System		ACCESS_GRID_FUNCTIONS	COMBINATION_DATA
System Parameter		APPLICATION_DEFAULTS	PRODUCT_DATA
Lookups		ASSET_ATTRIBUTE_TYPES	PRODUCT_DATA
User Defined Tables		ASSET_MAKE_MODELS	PRODUCT_DATA
Audit Tables		ASSET_SUB_TYPES	PRODUCT_DATA
User Defined Defaults		ASSET_TYPES	PRODUCT_DATA
Transaction Codes Data Files		ASSIGNMENT_CONDITIONS	PRODUCT DATA +

The Download Data section displays the list of tables maintained in the system with 'Table Name' and 'Table Type'. Click () (refresh) to fetch the latest details.

- 2. Select the check box adjacent to the required table in the list. You can choose 'Select All' check box to select all the tables with seed data maintained in the system.
- 3. Click 'Submit For Download' button. System displays an information message in the header indicating that the request has been submitted along with a reference number. The reference number is generated in format useridDDMMHHMISS# followed by table name with '.dat' extension. For example, (USER1230603121517#lookups.dat)
- 4. (Optional) If 'CMN_FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB' is set to 'Y', navigate to DashBoard > Process Files screen > Outgoing Process File tab to download the selected seed data file which will be listed with the same reference number. The file can be downloaded to Application server.

2.18 Sales Tax

The Sales Tax screen facilitates to define state and county-wise Lease Sales and Usage Tax rules which are used in Origination and Customer Service modules to calculate the taxes on lease asset sales.

For information about this screen, refer to Sales Tax Setup section in Appendix chapter.

For detailed information on how lease sales tax calculation is supported in OFSLL, refer to Lease Sales and Usage Tax Appendix chapter.

2.19 Data Masking

Data masking screen in Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing facilitates to mask Personally Identifiable Information (PII) displayed in the application to safeguard the sensitive and confidential information while protecting them from offenders.

As part of the product installation, standard set of identified fields (seed data) which is likely to contain either organization / customer PI information are provided for data masking in disabled status. Based on need, the required fields can be enabled and masked for specific user responsibility in the Data Masking screen. Also if there are additional PII fields identified for masking, the same can be pooled into the system using input file processing method and masked using Data Masking screen.



The data masking process involves the following steps:

- Identify and enable field(s) (seed data) to be masked
- Select user responsibility for whom the data has to be masked
- Execute batch job to create data redaction policy
- Compile the data redaction policy
- (Optional) Process user identified PII data for masking

The following table indicates the standard pre-defined fields (seed data) identified in respective screens/tabs which can be readily masked using the Data Masking screen.

Tab Name	Field Names		
Origination			
Applicant	First Name, MI, Last Name, Family Name, Birth Dt, Nationality, National ID, Visa #, Passport #, License #, Marital status, Mother maiden name, Passport number, Gender, Language, Dependents Ethnicity, Disability, Email, Race, and Education.		
Applicant > FATCA	Birth Place, Birth Country, and Permanent US Resident Status.		
Applicant > Power of Attorney	Holder Name, Address, Country, Nationality, and Telephone Number.		
Applicant	Active Military Duty, Military Effective Date, Duty Order Number, and Active Military duty Release date.		
Addresses	Country, Postal Address Type, Address #, Street Pre, Street Name, Street Type, Street Post, Apt #, Address 1, Address 2, Address 3, Zip, Zip Extn, City, State, and Phone.		
Telecoms	Phone and Extn		
Employments	Employer, Country, Address #, Address 1, Address 2, Zip, Zip Extn, City, State, Phone, Extn, Income Amt - Stated, Income Amt - Actual, Salary - Stated, Salary - Actual, and Title.		
Applicant > Financials	Type, Source, Account #, and Currency.		
Existing Accounts	Account # and Title.		
Servicing			
Customer	Name, Birth Dt, Nationality, National ID, Visa #, Passport #, License #, Marital status, Mother's maiden name, Passport #, Language, Disability, Email, and Education.		
Customer > FATCA	Birth Place, Birth Country, and Permanent US Resident Status.		
Customer > Power of Attorney	Holder Name, Address, Country, Nationality, and Telephone Number.		
Customer	Active Military Duty, Military Effective Date, Duty Order Number, and Active Military duty Release date.		



Tab Name	Field Names	
Addresses	Country, Postal Address Type, Address #, Street Pre, Street Name, Street Type, Street Post, Apt #, Address 1, Address 2, Address 3, Zip, Zip Extn, City, State, Phone, and Address.	
Employments	Employer, Country, Address #, Address 1, Address 2, Zip, Zip Extn, City, State, Phone, Extn, and Title.	
Assets tab		
Assets	Identification #, Lien Status, Lien Event Date, Second Lien Holder, Comments, Lien Release Entity, and Entity Name.	

Masking Format

Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing supports only complete masking (not partial) of both factory shipped and user identified PII data. On masking, the masked data is presented in same structural format to facilitate internal validations. The below table indicates the default values used for masking fields based on data type:

Data Type	Masking Value
NUMBER	9
VARCHAR	Х
DATE	31/12/9999
Phone number	For UI represented format - 000-000-0009 (Masked with 0's and last digit as 9) and for generic, masked as 9999999999
Email	xxxxx.xxx@ <domain>.com</domain>

Note

It is recommended to avoid modifying masked data for user(s) with masked responsibility. However, while editing masked data (if permitted) requires to input full data replacing the masked characters. For example, editing a masked SSN (xxx.xx.xxxx) requires to specify all nine digits of SSN and not just the last four digits.

2.19.1 Setup Data Masking

- 1. Click Setup > Administration > System > Data Masking.
- 2. Define the parameters available in 'Data Masking Details' and 'User Access Details' tabs.



2.19.1.1 Data Masking Details

On clicking Data Masking link, the Data Masking Details tab is displayed by default and allows you to enable the required fields for masking.

Da	ita Masking 🗙				
D	ata Masking Details Use	r Access Details			
					-
1	Data Masking Details			🖉 <u>E</u> dit	View 🖌 🖌 Audit
			Ð		
l	Table Name	Field Name	Enabled	System Defined Y/N	
ļ	ACCOUNTS	ACC_ACH_BANK_NAME	N	Ŷ	-
	ACCOUNTS	ACC_ACH_BANK_NAME_CUR	N	Y	
	ACCOUNTS	ACC_PHP_DRAWER_CITY	N	Y	
	ACCOUNTS	ACC_PRIMARY_CUS_LANGUAGE_CD	N	Y	
	ACCOUNTS	ACC_TITLE	Y	Y	
	ACCOUNT_ACH_DETAILS	AAC_ACH_ACCOUNT_BIC_CD	N	Y	
	ACCOUNT_ACH_DETAILS	AAC_BANK_CITY	N	Y	
	ACCOUNT_ACH_DETAILS	AAC_BANK_CITY	N	Y	
	ACCOUNT_ACH_DETAILS	AAC_BANK_NAME	N	Y	
	ACCOUNT_ACH_DETAILS	AAC_BANK_STATE_CD	N	Y	
	•	III			•

1. In the Data Masking Details section, perform any of the Basic Operations mentioned in Navigation chapter.

	-
Field	Do this:

A brief description of the fields are given below:

Field	Do this:			
Table Name	View the table name which contains the selected field details.			
Field Name	View the selected field name.			
Enabled	Check this box to enable masking of the selected field.			
System Defined	View the type of seed data maintained in the system. 'Y' indicates factory shipped seed data and 'N' indicates user defined seed data.			

2. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.19.1.2 User Access Details

The User Access Details tab facilitates to define the user responsibility to whom the PII data should be masked. By default, all the selected PII data in Data Masking Details tab appears as masked for one or more user(s) selected in this tab.



1. Click Setup > Administration > System > Data Masking > User Access Details.

RACLE inancial Servi	ces Lendin	g and L	easing		🛔 Welcome, PRITAM ▾ Accessibility 🍕 Sign Qut 🤇
ata Masking _X					
ata Masking Details Us	er Access Details	5			
User Access Detail		Petach	الى Wrap	ଗ୍ର	👍 Add 🥒 Edit 📄 View 🔗 Audit
Responsibility	• •	Masked			
UNDERWRITER		Y			
PAYMENTS SUPERVISO)R	Y			
User Access Detail	5				🕞 Save and Stay
				* Responsibility PAYMENTS SUPERVISOR	V
				* Masked	

2. In the User Access Details section, perform any of the Basic Operations mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field	Do this:	
Responsibility	Select the user responsibility from the drop-down list.	
Masked	Check this box to enable masking for the selected user. Note : Defining a user and not selecting the masked check box will only create the record and masking rules are not applied.	

A brief description of the fields are given below:

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.19.2 Create data redaction policy

Once the data masking details are defined and stored in the database, you need to create a data redaction policy which facilitates for field level masking while displaying the details to the respective user. A data redaction policy file contains the policies on the columns enabled in the Data Masking Details screen.

To create data redaction policy

Click **Setup > Administration > System > Batch Jobs** and execute the following batch job (in single thread mode only):

Set Code	Description	Job Code
SET-RED	POLICY CREATION FOR PERSONAL IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION DATA	REDPRC_BJ_100_01

This batch job can either be scheduled for regular run or executed on-demand and facilitates to generate data redaction policy picking only the enabled data masking field information from database. On every run, the batch job drops and re-creates new set of policies in the file based on the details updated in Data Masking Details screen.

The generated policy is either written into CLOB or sql file depending on the following option:

 if the value of system parameter 'CMN_FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB' is set to 'Y', the policy file is generated in CLOB and can be accessed by navigating to DashBoard >



Process Files screen. For more information on handling Incoming/Outgoing process files, refer to 'Dashboard' section in User Guides.

• If the value of system parameter 'CMN_FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB' is 'N', the policy is generated as an sql file and stored in the repository path as defined in the system parameter - CMN_SERVER_HOME. For example, /scratch/OFSLL/<release>/sql.

Further, the policy file needs to be manually compiled into database schema to apply the masking rules for respective fields for that particular user. Either a system administrator or any other user having administration privileges needs to compile the policies in the database.

Note

For every change in the data masking details such as masking additional fields or unmasking / disabling masked fields, a new policy is to be created by executing the batch job.

2.19.3 Masking User defined data

Apart from factory shipped seed data, additional user identified PII data can be masked by uploading an input file with field details and processing it in Data Masking screen using input file processing method.

1. On identifying the fields, create an input file (in text file format) with table name, column name, and enabled indicator (Y/N) for each field level record. If enabled indicator is 'N', the record is not processed for data masking.

For example, BUSINESS_APPL_DETAILS, BSD_LEGAL_NAME, N

- 2. Place the input file to the path as defined in system parameter IPI_DIRECTORY. For example, \$OFSLL_HOME/input/ipi
- 3. Navigate to **Setup > Administration > System > Batch Jobs** screen and execute the following batch job:

Set Code	Description	Job Code
SET-IFP	PI INFROMATION FILE UPLOAD PROCESSING	IPIPRC_BJ_100_01

On execution, the batch job picks the file from the location, processes it and loads the seed data into Data Masking screen. By default, all the user identified PII data from input file is categorized separately in Data Masking screen by assigning the value of 'System Defined' property as 'N'.

Once the data is available in Data Masking screen, enable the required fields, assign user responsibility and run the processing batch job - redprc_bj_100_01 to generate a redaction policy. For more details, refer Create data redaction policy section.

Note

In addition, an xml sample file with PII fields data is provided in the installation bundle (docs folder). The same is generated through Application Data Model (ADM) and can be imported to view the details of PII masked fields. However to do so, you need to have Oracle Cloud 13c installed.



2.20 Webhook

Webhook in OFSLL provides a facility to integrate with third-party external applications by sending REST API based notifications of changes through system generated Webhook event actions.

In the Webhook screen, you can register third-party applications to which you can notify the changes that are done in OFSLL by triggering Webhook request as an event action.

In this type of integration, the server which is OFSLL propagates the information to the dependant third-party applications (client) when a specific type of change has happened in OFSLL. For example, when customer details are updated in OFSLL. For detailed information, refer to Appendix - Webhooks chapter.

In the Webhook screen, you can maintain Webhook definition details and associate Event Details along with Authentication Attributes.

ebhook ×						
ebhook					Add	🖉 Edit 📃 View 🔗 /
fiew 🗸 Format 🖌 📑 F	reeze 🚮 Detach 🚽 Wrap 🥫	👔 😳 Generate 🔅 Test				
Channel			Authentication Mode			Enabled
test			DAUTH2.0			Y
opds			DRACLE BANKING ROUTING HUB			Y
bhook						
					Save and Stay	Save and Return
Channel		* Authentication mode	ORACLE BANKING ROUTING HUB ¥	* Toke	n Header Key Authoriz	ation
Client Secret Key	ZXIKMGVYQWIPaUpLVjFRaUxDS	* Liser Name	TESTUSER1		nse Token Key token	
	mhiR2NpT2lKSVV6VXhNaUo5Lm V5SnpkV0lpT2lKWFJVSklUMDIMS	* Password			zation Header Bearer	
* Caprica LIDI	http://whf00dva.in.oracle.com:7003/ofsll			Request Autions	Prefix	
	http://whf00dva.in.oracle.com:7003/ofsli				Verified	
Tokon UDI	http://whf00dya.in.oracle.com;7003/ofell;	14				
	http://whf00dva.in.oracle.com:7003/ofsli	141				
* Token URL * Enabled		141				
		14:				
* Enabled ent Details Authentication Attribute	tributes				4 Add	🖉 Edit 📃 View 🛛 🖋 Au
* Enabled	tributes	4: ශි <u>ව</u>				
* Enabled Int Details Authentication Att Inthentication Attribute New - Format - Ref International Attribute Type	tributes			Attribute Key	Attribute Value	Enabled
* Enabled Int Details Authentication Att uthentication Attribute New ~ Format ~ 🔯 III Attribute Type REQUEST HEADER	tributes			SERVICE-CONSUMER-SERV	Attribute Value VICE fetchCreditDecisio	Enabled Physicone Y
* Enabled Int Details Authentication At Uthentication Attribute New Format Attribute Type REQUEST HEADER REQUEST HEADER	tributes			SERVICE-CONSUMER-SERV entityId	Attribute Value VICE fetchCreditDecisio DEFAULTENTITY	Enabled onScore Y Y
* Enabled Int Details Authentication Al Uthentication Attribute Very - Format	tributes			SERVICE-CONSUMER-SERV	Attribute Value VICE fetchCreditDecisio	Enabled Physicone Y
* Enabled ent Details Authentication Att uthentication Attribute View - Format	tributes			SERVICE-CONSUMER-SERV entityId appId	Attribute Value VICE fetchCreditDecisio DEFAULTENTITY CMNCORE TESTUSER1	Enabled inScore Y Y Y
* Enabled Int Details Authentication At Uten - Format	tributes			SERVICE-CONSUMER-SERV entityId appId userId	Attribute Value VICE fetchCreditDecisio DEFAULTENTITY CMNCORE	Enabled inScore Y Y Y Y
* Enabled ent Details Authentication Al uthentication Attribute View v Format	tributes			SERVICE-CONSUMER-SERV entityId appId userId SERVICE-CONSUMER	Attribute Value fetchCreditDecisio DEFAULTENTITY CMNCORE TESTUSER1 OBX_FOR_CDS	Enabled Y Y Y Y Y
* Enabled ent Details Authentication Att uthentication Attribute Wev Format - REQUEST HEADER REQUEST HEADER REQUEST HEADER REQUEST HEADER REQUEST HEADER	tributes			SERVICE-CONSUMER-SERV entityId appId userId SERVICE-CONSUMER appId	Attribute Value VICE fetchCreditDecisio DEFAULTENTITY CMNCORE TESTUSER1 OBX_FOR_CDS SECSRV001	Enabled inScore Y Y Y Y Y Y
* Enabled ent Details Authentication Att uthentication Attribute Wev Format - REQUEST HEADER REQUEST HEADER REQUEST HEADER REQUEST HEADER REQUEST HEADER	tributes			SERVICE-CONSUMER-SERV entityId appId userId SERVICE-CONSUMER appId	Attribute Value VICE fetchCreditDecisio DEFAULTENTITY CMNCORE TESTUSER1 OBX_FOR_CDS SECSRV001	Enabled inScore Y Y Y Y Y Y

2.20.1 Webhook Definition

In a Webhook definition, you can create a Channel with specific third party authentication mode, provide test and service url and generate secret key.

To setup Webhook Definition

- 1. Select Setup > Administration > System > Webhook.
- 2. In the **Webhook** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields are given below:

Field	Do this:
Channel	Specify the channel name of interfaced third-party application for identification. The same will be added into weblogic Key Store.



Field	Do this:	
Client Secret Key	The client secret key is auto generated by the system on clicking 'Generate' button after defining the details. If already generated, the same can be used to regenerate.	
Service URL	Specify the context path of third-party application's Webhook Service URL used for communication where POST request is to be provided. You can define multiple service end-point URLs for the same channel.	
Test Service URL	Specify the GET web service Webhook URL of third-party application to check service availability.	
	Click 'Test' button to generate sample test call. The status, either success or error of the test call is displayed on the screen as SERVICE URL TEST SUCCESFUL/FAILED. Refer step 4 below for more information.	
Enabled	Check this box to enable the Webhook definition.	
Authentication mode	Select the authentication mode of third-party application from the drop-down list. The list is displayed based on lookup code WHK_AUTH_MODE_CD. System supports the following options:	
	BASIC - On selecting this option, you need to define User Name and Password to authenticate.	
	OAUTH2.0 - On selecting this option, you need to define additional enabled fields such as Grant Type, Client Id, Client Secret, Identity Domain, Token and Header Key.	
	ORACLE BANKING ROUTING HUB - On selecting this option, you need to define User Name, Password, Token Header Key, Response Token Key, and Request Authorization Header Prefix to authenticate.	
	Note : Based on the above selection, additional Webhook definition fields are enabled and need to be populated accordingly.	
The following additiona	al fields are available for BASIC type of Authentication mode:	
User Name	Specify the Basic Authentication User Name.	
Password	Specify the Basic Authentication User Password.	
The following additional fields are enabled for OAUTH2.0 type of Authentication mode:		
Token URL	Specify the third-party OAUTH 2.0 token generation URL.	
Grant Type	Select the OAUTH 2.0 grant type from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on lookup code WHK_GRANT_TYPE_CD.	
Client Id	Specify the identification name of third-party OAUTH 2.0 client.	
Client Secret	Specify the secret code of third-party OAUTH 2.0 client.	
Identity Domain	Specify the domain name of the third-party OAUTH 2.0 client.	
Token Header Key	Specify the token header key of third-party OAUTH 2.0 client.	



Field	Do this:
Response Token Key	Specify the Response Token Key of third-party OAUTH 2.0 client which is the key name of Authentication Response Header. The same is used to identify token value used as input for subsequent calls.
	Note: If value is not provided, system defaults to access_token.
Request Authorization Header Prefix	Specify the Request Authorization Header Prefix of third-party OAUTH 2.0 client This is the prefix used to Request Authorization Header based on token generation mechanism like Basic, Bearer, JWT and so on.
	Note : If value is not provided, system defaults to Bearer.
User Name	If Authentication mode is selected as OAUTH2.0 and Grant Type as 'Resource Owner Password', specify the third-party OAUTH 2.0 Resource Owner User Name.
Password	If Authentication mode is selected as OAUTH2.0 and Grant Type as 'Resource Owner Password', specify the third-party OAUTH 2.0 Resource Owner User Password.
The following additiona (OBRH) type of Auther	al fields are enabled for ORACLE BANKING ROUTING HUB
User Name	Specify the third-party OBRH Resource Owner User Name.
Password	Specify the third-party OBRH Resource Owner Password.
Token Header Key	Specify the token header key of third-party OBRH client.
Response Token Key	Specify the Response Token Key of third-party OBRH client which is the key name of Authentication Response Header. The same is used to identify token value used as input for subsequent calls.
	Note : If value is not provided, system defaults to access_token. An example is indicated below where token element is the key name:
	Token Token Request Bod Token Reques
Request Authorization Header Prefix	Specify the Request Authorization Header Prefix of third-party OBRH client This is the prefix used to Request Authorization Header based on token generation mechanism like Basic, Bearer, JWT and so on.
	Note : If value is not provided, system defaults to Bearer. An example is indicated below:
	POST



Field	Do this:
Bureau	Select the Credit Bureau from the drop-down list. This is required if the Credit Bureau report format is to be processed externally as defined in Setup > Administration > User > Credit Bureau screen.
	The list is populated with credit bureau details maintained in CRB_SOURCE_CD lookup. This field is enabled only during ADD process and is Read-Only during EDIT.
	Ensure that the selected Bureau is not already selected for the enabled record. Else, system displays an error indicating 'Record already exist with same bureau' and need to disable the existing record and enable the new record with the new Bureau.
	Note : The 'Event Details' section is not displayed if the Credit Bureau report format is to be processed externally.
Verified	This check box is auto selected on verifying the channel data by clicking 'TEST' button and if the test server connection is successful.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

- 4. Click 'Test' button to verify the configuration details of third-party application.
 - Th external system generates base 64 X-Hmac header using HMAC SHA 256 and propagate this as part of response header to OFSLL.
 - Channel name is used in HMAC digest as given below. This will be passed to the external interface using HTTP Header Key 'ChannelName'. This value will be in base 64 encoded format.
 - System will validate this response and update the Verified indicator. Only HTTP status code 200 is considered as success.

Format: "OFSLL": Base64 Encoded [HMAC SHA 256 of ["Http Method Types":"Base64 Encoded Channel Name": "Service URL"] with Client Secret Key]

For example:

Client Secret Key

ZXIKMGVYQWIPaUpLVjFRaUxDSmhiR2NpT2IKSVV6VXhNaUo5LmV5SnpkV0lp T2IKWFJVSkIUMDIMSWI3aVEwaEJUazVGVENJNkIrVIIWRVZTVGtGTVNVNVVS VkpHUVVORkxVOUJWVIJJTWpBaUxDSnBjM01pT2IKUFJsTk1URjIYUIVKSVQw OUxJaXdpWIhod0lqb3hOVFUxTmpnMU1qSXpMQ0pwWVhRaU9qRTFOVFUyT0 RRNU1qTjkuemxMb0lzdWduek1FRnhyblcxYXJIeXNMSFIiSmVQd0R5SUxvdDdU aXZDMEFVUktEbm5WcDJpWmRiT1pJald5aHNfSWxNaG1IV1dWZUF0YmZRUnI 1X2c=

Cipher Text for HMAC SHA 256

GET:RVhURVJOQUxJTIRFUkZBQ0UtT0FVVEgyMA==:application/json:https:// Hostname:Port/webhook_oauthqa/service/api/resources/webhook/test

Generated Sample 'X-Hmac' header

OFSLL:F/jj07qhgM3g5z91EHU/rdxYbaJ266SRnXsBRoUxgUc=

Note

Configuration details for OBRH application cannot be verified using Test option since OBRH currently does not support return of customizing HTTP header [X-Hmac].



 Clicking 'Generate' button OFSLL generates Client Secret Key. This key is used in generation of X-HMAC header that is sent to the third-party channel to validate origination of the request.

System generated 'X-HMAC' header uses base 64 encoded HMAC SHA 256 algorithm. This algorithm uses below logic:

Format: "OFSLL": Base64 Encoded [HMAC SHA 256 of ["Http Method Types":"Base64 Encoded Payload":" Http Content Types": "Service URL"] with Client Secret Key]

For example.

Client Secret Key

T0ZTTExfQjJCX1RFU1RfQ0xJRU5UOndlbGNvbWUx

Cipher Text for HMAC SHA 256

POST:ewogICAgIIJIcXVIc3RUeXBIIjogIk9VVEJPVU5EIgp9:application/json:http:// Hostname:Port/webhook/service/api/resources/webhook/basic

Generated Sample 'X-Hmac' header

OFSLL:q6xCpZrnudfB8owvYEi2+Aac4clM3b/XFVTVrChdQKA=

2.20.2 Event Details

The Event Details section acts as a single point of entry to define and update required Webhook Events in the system. In Event Details, you can define service end points of thirdparty application which accepts the communicated changes. Multiple end points can be defined to a single channel for each Event Criteria. These details are displayed as Webhook Event Action in Setup > Administration > System > Events screen.

To define Event Details

- 1. Select Setup > Administration > System > Webhook.
- 2. Select the required definition in **Webhook** section.
- 3. In the Event Details section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields are given below:

Field	Do this:
Event	Select the event code from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on the enabled event codes maintained in Events setup screen.
Event Criteria	Select the event criteria from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on the enabled event criteria maintained for the selected event in Events setup screen.
Service End Point	Specify the third-party application end point URL which is propagated to Event Definition as an Event Action Parameter.
Event Message	Specify the event message which is propagated to Event Definition as an Event Action Parameter.
Enabled	Select this check box to enable the event details in the system.

4. Click with the event details to the list.

5. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



2.20.3 Authentication Attributes

For connecting to some of the third-party applications, addition Authentication attributes and Request Header is required to be sent from OFSLL. In the Authentication Attributes, you can define those specific attributes required for authentication. Multiple authentication attributes can be defined to a Webhook definition.

To define Authentication Attributes

- 1. Select Setup > Administration > System > Webhook.
- 2. Select the required definition in **Webhook** section and click Authentication Attributes sub tab.
- 3. Perform any of the **Basic Operations** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field	Do this:
Attribute Type	Select the required Attribute Type which is used to record HTTP header type from the drop-down list:
	- TOKEN REQUEST HEADER: This is used to add Authentication request header details.
	- REQUEST HEADER: This is used to add Request header details.
Attribute Key	Specify the HTTP header key.
Attribute Value	Specify the HTTP header value.
Enabled	Select this check box to enable the Authentication Attributes details in the system.

A brief description of the fields are given below:

4. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.20.4 Monitoring Webhook Events

You can verify the status of all Webhook Event Actions on the JMS Queues screen of the System Monitor screen.

To monitor Webhook events

 On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Dashboard > Dashboard > System Monitor > JMS Queues.

The Messages tab displays the 'Status' for all outbound Webhook events processed to third-party applications and their request in 'Response Message Details' section.

For more details, refer to Dashboard > System Monitor section in any of the User Guides.



3. Administration User

In the **Administration > User**, you can record setup data that define your organization structure and its users. Information in this link is more "data" related, whereas the information stored on the System drop-down link functions more like switches that control system behavior.

Navigating to Administration User

1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click **Setup > Setup > Administration > User**.

The User drop-down link records the following data:

- Organization
- Companies
- Access
- Users
- Credit Bureau
- Correspondence
- General Ledger
- Queues
- Printers
- Intelligent Segmentation
- Bank Details
- Check Details
- Standard Payees
- Currencies
- ZipCodes
- Payment Hierarchy

3.1 Organization

The Organization screen records the operational hierarchy of your business in terms of people. It groups the human resources of your business in three categories: organization, division, and department. The system uses this data to control access of users to applications and accounts.(The Companies screen allows you to setup the location of these applications and accounts.)

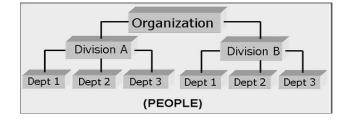
Note

You can have only one active organization, so use the Organization field to define your organization at its highest level.

Divisions are groups within your organization that will have access to the same applications and accounts. Larger organizations often define their divisions by region. Smaller organizations may define division as branch offices or even departments, and might only have one division defined.



Departments are smaller units within a division. They expand on who is in the corresponding Division field. The system uses this sub screen, for example, when setting up the Services screen on the Utility form. At least one department must be defined for each division.



As an example of an organization setup, Oracle Corp. might be defined as:

Organization: O-0001Oracle Corp.ORA

Division: OD-001Central RegionC01

Department: ODD-01OriginationORG

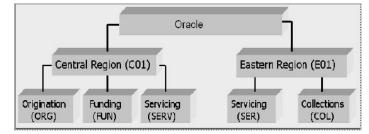
Department: ODD-02FundingFUN

Department: ODD-03ServicingSER

Division: OD-002Eastern RegionE01

Department: ODD-11ServicingSER

Department: ODD-12CollectionCOL



Note

The Short Name field on the Organization screen allows you to create the ID that Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing will use when referring to the organization, division, and department throughout the system.

To setup the Organization screen

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Organization.



2. In the **Organization Definition** section, there can be only one active entry, so use this screen to define your organization at its highest level. Perform any of the <u>Basic</u> <u>Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Organization ×									
Origination										
and the second second	Organization De	finition							/ Edit	w SA
Servicing	View - Format -	Freeze	Detach	ل Wrap	3					
Collections	Organization	Organization Name		Enabled	Country	City	State	Address Line 1	Address Line 2	Zip
WEP	0-0001	DEMO CORP	DMC	v	UNITED STAT		MINNESOTA	LINE1	LINE2	55344
	<	0010 0010	bric		UNITED STAT	5 1111101 0115	Partition	Litter	Latitude .	55511
fools										
up di	Organization De	finition								
Administration	Organization De							Save and Stay	Save and Return	
⊿ System	0							1000		
System Parameter		nization O-0001			* City MINNE	APOLIS		Extn 1		
Lookups	Construction of the second sec	Name DEMO CORP			* State MINNE	SOTA	~	Phone 2		
User Defined Tables Audit Tables	* Shor	t Name DMC			* Zip 55344		-	Extn 2		
Audit Tables User Defined Defaults	* E	inabled 🖌						* Fax 1 ((123)-456-7890	
Transaction Codes	*(Country UNITED STAT	ES	~	Extn 7255			Fax 2		
					* City MINNE	APOLIS				
Data Files Dedupe	* Address	Line 1 LINE1			* City MINNE * State MINNE		~			
Data Files	* Address				* State MINNE	SOTA	V			
Data Files Dedupe	* Address	Line 1 LINE1				SOTA	V			
Data Files Dedupe Securitization	* Address Address	Line 1 LINE1			* State MINNE	SOTA	V		1-10 810	
Data Files Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles	* Address Address Division Definiti	Line 1 LINE1			* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)-	SOTA	V	- <u>A</u> B_Add	🖉 Edit 📃 Vien	w 🖉 A
Data Files Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors	* Address Address	Line 1 LINE1		چا Wrap 🚺	* State MINNE	SOTA	V		🖉 Edit 📃 Vier	w 94
Data Files Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles	* Address Address Division Definiti View - Format - Division	cune 1 LINE1	Detach Short Name	Enabled	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)-	50TA 56-7890 Ciby	State	्रीम <u>A</u> dd	Address Line 2	Zip
Data Files Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports	* Address Address Division Definiti View - Format - Division OD-001	CINE 1 LINE1	Detach Short Name US01	Enabled Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- Country UNITED STATE	SOTA S56-7890 City S MINNEAPOLIS	State MINNESOTA	d Address Line 1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2	Zip 55344
Data Files Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages	* Address Address Division Definiti View + Format + Division OD-001 OD-002	CON CON CON CON CON CON CON CON	Detach Short Name US01 NL02	Enabled Y Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- Country UNITED STATI NETHERLAND	SGTA SG-7890 City S MINNEAPOLIS AMSTERDAM	State MINNESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND	්ල Add Address Line 1 LINE1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ
Data Files Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translatione	* Address Address * Division Definiti View + Format + Division 0D-001 0D-002 0D-003	CINE 1 LINE1	Detach Short Name US01	Enabled Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- Country UNITED STATE	SOTA S56-7890 City S MINNEAPOLIS	State MINNESOTA	d Address Line 1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ 2
Data Files Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations	* Address Address Division Definiti View + Format + Division OD-001 OD-002	CON CON CON CON CON CON CON CON	Detach Short Name US01 NL02	Enabled Y Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- Country UNITED STATI NETHERLAND	SGTA SG-7890 City S MINNEAPOLIS AMSTERDAM	State MINNESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND	්ල Add Address Line 1 LINE1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ
Data Files Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations U Granization	* Address Address * Division Definiti View + Format + Division 0D-001 0D-002 0D-003	CON CON CON CON CON CON CON CON	Detach Short Name US01 NL02	Enabled Y Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- Country UNITED STATI NETHERLAND	SGTA SG-7890 City S MINNEAPOLIS AMSTERDAM	State MINNESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND	්ල Add Address Line 1 LINE1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ 2
Data Files Decupe Securitization Events Batch Job Producer Cycles Wendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations differ Companies	* Address Address * Division Definiti View + Format + Division 0D-001 0D-002 0D-003	CINE 1 LINE1	Detach Short Name US01 NL02 SA03	Enabled Y Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- Country UNITED STATI NETHERLAND	SGTA SG-7890 City S MINNEAPOLIS AMSTERDAM	State MINNESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND	්ල Add Address Line 1 LINE1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ 2
Data Files Deckpe Socuritation Events Broducer Cycles Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translation Companies Access	* Address Address Division Definiti View - Format - Division 0D-001 0D-002 0D-003 <	CINE 1 LINE1	Detach Short Name US01 NL02 SA03	Enabled Y Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- Country UNITED STATI NETHERLAND	SGTA SG-7890 City S MINNEAPOLIS AMSTERDAM	State MINNESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND	්ල Add Address Line 1 LINE1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ 2
Data Files Decupe Socuritation Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Message Tranalatione Uter Companies Access Uters	Address Address Address Division Definiti View ~ Format ~ Division Ob-001 OD-002 OD-003 C Department Definit	UNE 1 UNE1 UNE 2 UNE2 UNE2 UNESCONSTRUCTION UNC-SA UNC-SA UNC-SA	Detach Short Name US01 NL02 SA03	Enabled Y Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- Country UNITED STATI NETHERLAND	SGTA SG-7890 City S MINNEAPOLIS AMSTERDAM	State MINNESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND	Address Line 1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ 2
Data Files Decupe Socuritation Events Bach Jobe Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translation Companies Acces Usars Cross Usars Crost Bureau	* Address Address Division Definiti Ver + Format + Division 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-005 00000000	UILE 1 UINE1 UILE 2 UINE2 UI	Detach Short Name US01 NL02 SA03	Enabled Y Y Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- Country UNITED STAT NETHER STAT SAUDI ARABIA	SGTA SG-7890 City S MINNEAPOLIS AMSTERDAM	State MINNESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND	්ල Add Address Line 1 LINE1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ 2
Data Files Decupe Socuritation Events Bach Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Message Tranalatione Uter Companies Access Uters Conditi Bureau Correspondence	Address Address Address Division Definiti View ~ Format ~ Division Ob-001 OD-002 OD-003 C Department Definit	UILE 1 UINE1 UILE 2 UINE2 UINE 2 UINE2 UINE DMC405A DMC-05A DMC-05A UMC-05A UMC-05A UMC-05A UMC-05A	Detach Short Name US01 NL02 SA03	Enabled Y Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- Country UNITED STATI NETHERLAND	SGTA SG-7890 City S MINNEAPOLIS AMSTERDAM	State MINNESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND	Address Line 1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ 2
Data Files Dedupe Securitation Events Bach Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Translation Companies Access Uears Uears Conspondence General Ledger	* Address Address Division Definiti Ver + Format + Division 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-003 00-005 0000 00-005 00000000	UILE 1 UINE1 UILE 2 UINE2 UI	Detach Short Name US01 NL02 SA03	Enabled Y Y Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- Country UNITED STAT NETHER STAT SAUDI ARABIA	SGTA SG-7890 City S MINNEAPOLIS AMSTERDAM	State MINNESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND	Address Line 1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ 2 > *
Data Files Decupe Socuritation Events Bach Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Message Tranalatione Uter Companies Access Uters Conditi Bureau Correspondence	* Address Address Division Definiti Ver + Format + Division 00-001 00-002 00-003 C Department Definit Department Definit Department Doffer Department 00-001	LUNE 1 LINE1 LUNE 2 LINE2	Detach Short Name US01 NL02 SA03 S S S S S S S S S S S S S	Enabled Y Y Y Enabled Y	* State MINNE * Phone I (123)- * Ocurity UNITED STAT NETHERANO: SAUDI ARABIJ	CRy CRy CRy CRy AMSTERDAM JEDDAH	State MINNESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND SETME State MINNESOTA	م Address Line 1 Line1 Line1 Line1 Line1 Line1 Line1 Line1 Line1	Address Line 2 Line2 Line2 Line2 Line2 Line2 Edit Jiew Address Line 2 Line2	Zip 55344 1016RJ 2 >
Data Files Decupe Socuritation Events Bach Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Tranalations d Uter Companies Access Uters Consolitations du Stars Consolitations Access Uters Consolitations Companies Access Uters Consolitations Access Uters Consolitations Access Uters Consolitations Access Uters Consolitations Access Uters Consolitations Access Uters Consolitations Access Uters Consolitations Access Uters Consolitations Access Uters Consolitations C	* Address Address Division Definiti Vev + Format + Division Department Definit Department Definit Department Definit Department Definit Oct-32	LUNE 1 LINE1 LUNE 2 LINE2	Detach Short Name US01 NL02 SA03 S S S S S Detach Short Name ORG FUN	Enabled Y Y Wrap Enabled Y Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- UNTED STA SAUDI ARABIA	CRy CRy CRy SMINNEAPOLIS AMSTERDAM JEDDAH	State MINNESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND SETME State MINNESOTA MINNESOTA	الله في الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ 2 > > Auto Zip 55344 55344
Data Files Decupe Securitzation Events Bach Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Tranalations d'Uter Companies Access Uters Companies Access Uters Constit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bark Details	* Address Address Division Definiti Ver + Format + Division 00-001 00-002 00-003 C Department Definit Department Definit Department Dver + Format + Department Dver + Format +	LUNE 1 LINE1 LUNE 2 LINE2 ON DIVISION Name DMC-USA DMC-VA DMC-NA DMC-SA Efinition Egy Trease Copplay Forma Efinition	Detach Short Name US01 NL02 SA03 S S S S Detach e Short Name ORG FUN SER	Enabled Y Y Y Enabled Y Y Y	State MINNE Phone 1 (123)- UNITED STAT Country UNITED STAT NOTHERLAND SAUDI ARABL UNITED ST UNITED ST UNITED ST UNITED ST UNITED ST	City City MINNEAPOLIS AMSTEROAM JEDOAH City TES MINNEAPOLIS MINNEAPOLIS TES MINNEAPOLIS MINNEAPOLIS	State MINESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND SETME State MINNESOTA MINNESOTA	Address Line 1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ 2 > > > Zip 55344 5534- 5534-
Data Files Decupe Socuritation Events Bach Jobs Producer Cycles Producer Cycles Producer Cycles Reports Collection Cycles Reports Translation Companies Access Users Companies Access Users Companies Access Users Companies Access Users Companies Access Users Companies Access Users Companies Access Users Companies Access Users Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Access Companies Companies Access Companies Access Companies Companies Access Companies Companies Access Companies Companies Access Companies Com	* Address Address Division Definiti Verw + Format + Division 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 0000	LUNE 1 LINE1 LUNE 2 LINE2	Detach Short Name US01 NL02 SA03 S S S S S Detach Short Name ORG FUN	Enabled Y Y Wrap Enabled Y Y	* State MINNE * Phone 1 (123)- UNTED STA SAUDI ARABIA	City City MINNEAPOLIS AMSTEROAM JEDOAH City TES MINNEAPOLIS MINNEAPOLIS TES MINNEAPOLIS MINNEAPOLIS	State MINNESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND SETME State MINNESOTA MINNESOTA	الله في الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2	Zip 55344 1016RJ 2 Xip 55344 55344 55344 55344
Data Files Dadupe Scutittation Everts Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Tranaletions d User Companies Acces Users Ordit Buresu Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bark Details	* Address Address Division Definiti Ver + Format + Division 00-001 00-002 00-003 C Department Definit Department Definit Department Dver + Format + Department Dver + Format +	LUNE 1 LINE1 LUNE 2 LINE2 ON DIVISION Name DMC-USA DMC-VA DMC-NA DMC-SA COLLEGATION COLLEGATION CRIGINATION CRIGINATION CRIGINATION CRIGINATION	Detach Short Name US01 NL02 SA03 S S S S Detach e Short Name ORG FUN SER	Enabled Y Y Y Enabled Y Y Y	State MINNE Phone 1 (123)- UNITED STAT Country UNITED STAT NOTHERLAND SAUDI ARABL UNITED ST UNITED ST UNITED ST UNITED ST UNITED ST	City City MINNEAPOLIS AMSTEROAM JEDOAH City TES MINNEAPOLIS MINNEAPOLIS TES MINNEAPOLIS MINNEAPOLIS	State MINESOTA SOUTH HOLLAND SETME State MINNESOTA MINNESOTA	Address Line 1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1 LINE1	Address Line 2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2 LINE2	55344 1016RJ 2 >

Field:	Do this:
Organization	Specify the organization ID (the ID is the unique identifier used internally by Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing to represent your organization).
	Note : Do not edit this field.
Organization Name	Specify the organization name.
Short Name	Specify the short name for the organization.
	Note : This ID represents this organization throughout the system.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the organization.
	Note : Only one enabled organization is currently allowed by Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing.
Country	Select the country where the organization is located from the drop-down list.
City	Specify the city where the organization is located.
State	Select the state where the organization is located from the drop-down list.
Address Line 1	Specify the address line 1 for the organization.
Address Line 2	Specify the address line 2 for the organization.



Field:	Do this:
Zip	Select the zip code of the location where the organization is located from the drop-down list.
Extn	Specify the extension of the selected zip code.
Phone 1	Specify the primary phone number for the organization.
Extn 1	Specify the phone extension for the primary phone number.
Phone 2	Specify the alternate phone number for the organization .
Extn 2	Specify the phone extension for the alternate phone number, if specified.
Fax 1	Specify the primary fax number for the organization.
Fax 2	Specify the alternate fax number for the organization.

4. In the **Division Definition** section, you can setup the information for the groups within your organization that will have access to the same applications and accounts. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Division	Specify the division ID. The ID is the unique identifier used inter- nally by the system to represent the division within the organiza- tion.
	Note: Once specified, do not edit this field.
Division Name	Specify the division name.
Short Name	Specify the short name for the division.
	Note : This ID represents this division throughout the system (required).
Enabled	Check this box to enable the division.
Country	Select the country where the division is located from the drop- down list.
City	Specify the city where the division is located.
State	Select the state where the division is located from the drop-down list.
Address Line 1	Specify the address line 1 for the division.
Address Line 2 (unlabeled)	Specify the address line 2 for the division.
Zip	Select the zip code of the location where the division is located from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:
Extn	Specify the extension of the selected zip code.
Phone 1	Specify the primary phone number for the division.
Extn 1	Specify the extension for the primary phone number.
Phone 2	Specify the alternate phone number for the division.
Extn 2	Specify the extension for the alternate phone number .
Fax 1	Specify the primary fax number for the division.
Fax 2	Specify the alternate fax number for the division.

- 6. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Organization > Department Definition.
- 7. On the **Department Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Department	Specify the department ID.
	Note : The ID is the unique identifier used internally by the system to represent the department within the division.
Department Name	Specify the department name.
Short Name	Specify the short name for the department.
	Note : This is the ID that appears throughout the system to represent this department.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the department.
Country	Select the country where the department is located from the drop-down list.
City	Specify the city where the department is located.
State	Select the state where the department is located from the drop- down list.
Address Line 1	Specify the address line 1 for the department.
Address Line 2	Specify the address line 2 for the department.
Zip	Select the zip code where the department is located from the drop-down list.
Extn	Specify the zip extension where the department is located.
Phone 1	Specify the primary phone number for the department.
Extn 1	Specify the phone extension for the primary phone number.



Field:	Do this:
Phone 2	Specify the alternate phone number for the department.
Extn 2	Specify the phone extension for the alternate phone number.
Fax 1	Specify the primary fax number for the department.
Fax 2	Specify the alternate fax number for the department.

- 9. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Organization > Display Format.
- 10. On the **Display Format** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Format Type	Select the type of format from the drop-down list.
Format Sub Type	Select the sub type of the format from the drop-down list. The format sub type will be displayed based on the format type selected.
Format	Specify or select the format based on the format type and format sub type selected. For Date and Time Zone format, select the required option from the drop-down list.
Format Mask	Specify the format mask.
Format Filler	Specify the format filler.
Special Data	Specify the special data, if any.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the display format.

11. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.2 <u>Companies</u>

The Companies screen records the hierarchical structure of your portfolio companies and their branches. Just as Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing uses the Organization screen to determine the location of people, it uses the information on the Companies screen to determine the location of applications and accounts. In completing the Companies screen, there can be more than one company, and each company can have more than one branch.

Accounting is performed at the company level. Accounts and applicationscan be sorted down to the branch level. For this reason, branches are set up to reflect different business practices. You would set up different branches if, for example:

- The General Ledger (GL) differs between branches
- The branches work with different accounts



• There is a difference between branches in terms of the tasks they perform (loan origination, servicing, collections, and so on)

4	-	_/		-	_
	Company A			Company E	<u>`</u>
Branch 1	Branch 2	Branch 3	Branch 1	Branch 2	Branch 3
	(AP	PLICATION	S/ACCOL	INTS)	

As an example of the companies setup, Oracle Corp. might have the following companies and branches defined as:

Company: C-0001TrustOne Financial CorpTOFC

Branch: CB-01TOFC - HeadquartersHQ

Branch: CB-02Kennedy Plaza KP

Company: C-0002Credtyme Credit CorpCCC

Branch: CB-11CCC - HeadquartersHQ

Branch: CB-12CCC - MissoulaMT



Note

- The system does not limit the number of companies or associated branches with the company you can enter.
- The Short Name field on the Companies screen allows you to create the ID that the system will use while referring to the company and branch.

KEY CONCEPT: Note the difference between the Company screen and the Organization screen:

- On the **Organization** screen, *Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing users* belong to an organization and division.
- On the **Companies** screen, *creditapplications* and *accounts* belong to a company and branch.



As you can see in the following Access screen section, the information on the Organization and Companies screens define the operational hierarchy of your companies in terms of which Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing users will have access to which *applications* and *accounts*

To setup the Companies

- 1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Companies**. The **Companies** screen defines entities within your organization that originate and/or service Loans.
- 2. In the **Company Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

											×
ompany Defin	ition								👍 Add 🏼	edit 📃 View	
/iew ▼ Format ▼	Freeze	🛃 Detach 🛛 ຝ	Wrap 🚱								
Company	Name	Short Name	Currency	Enabled	Country	City	State	Company Time Zon	e Address Line 1	Address Line 2	Zip
C-0001	DEMO BANK USA	US01	US DOLLAR	Y U	JNITED STATES	MINNEAPOLIS	MINNESOTA	WET	LINE1	LINE2 NW	55344 /
C-0002	DEMO BANK NL	NL02	NEW ZEALAND DO	. Y I	NETHERLANDS	AMSTERDAM	SETME	US/CENTRAL	LINE1	LINE2	1016R
C-0003	DEMO BANK SA	SA03	RIAL OMANI	N 5	SAUDI ARABIA	JEDDAH	SETME	US/CENTRAL	LINE1	LINE2	2
C-0004	DEMO BANK JP	JP04	YEN	Y	IAPAN	TOKYO	SETME	ASIA/TOKYO	LINE1	LINE2	078-82
C-0005	DEMO BANK UK	UK01	POUND STERLING	Y I	JNITED KINGDOM	LONDON	TEXAS	EUROPE/LONDON	UK1	UK2	WC2N! Y
<											>
	Company C * Name Di * Short Name U	EMO BANK USA 501	~			ance Address	~		Extn 1 Phone 2 Extn 2 * Fax 1 (123)-	456-7890	
	* Currency U * Enabled * Country U		v	Remittance Addr		/ SIAIES			Fax 2	67890	
	* Enabled 🗸	NITED STATES		Remittance Addr	ess Line 1 LINE1 ess Line 2 LINE2	J SIMILS					
	* Enabled 🗸 * Country U	NITED STATES		Remittance Addr	ess Line 1 LINE1 ess Line 2 LINE2 Zip 55344	J JIAILJ			* Tax ID # 12345	67890	
	* Enabled * Country U Address Line 1 LI	NITED STATES NE1 NE2 NW		Remittance Addr	ess Line 1 LINE1 ess Line 2 LINE2			* Coupor	* Tax ID # 12345 * TCC 12345	67890	
	* Enabled * Country U Address Line 1 LI Address Line 2 LI * Zip 5 Extn 72	NITED STATES NE1 NE2 NW i344 I55	×	Remittance Addr	ess Line 1 LINE1 ess Line 2 LINE2 Zip 55344 Extri	POLIS		* Coupor	* Tax ID # 12345 * TCC 12345 * Contact SETME Order Code A	67890	LLER OF
	* Enabled * Country U Address Line 1 LI Address Line 2 LI * Zip 5 Extn 72	NITED STATES NE1 NE2 NW 3344	×	Remittance Addr Remittance Addr	ess Line 1 LINE1 ess Line 2 LINE2 Zip 55344 Extra City MINNE4 State MINNE8	APOLIS SOTA		* Coupor	* Tax ID # 12345 * TCC 12345 * Contact SETME Order Code A	67890 E	LLER OF
	* Enabled * Country U Address Line 1 LI Address Line 2 LI * Zip 5 Extn 72	NITED STATES NE1 NE2 NW i344 ISS INNEAPOLIS	×	Remittance Addr Remittance Addr	ess Line 1 LINE1 ess Line 2 LINE2 Zip 55344 Extn City MINNE/	APOLIS SOTA		* Caupor	* Tax ID # 12345 * TCC 12345 * Contact SETME Order Code A	67890 E	LLER OF

Field:	Do this:
Company	Specify the portfolio company ID. (This ID is the unique identifier used internally by the system to represent the company).
Name	Specify the name of the portfolio company (required).
Short Name	Specify the short name for the portfolio company (ID displayed to represent the company).
Currency	Select the currency of the portfolio company from the drop-down list. The system displays the default value as 'US DOLLAR'.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the portfolio company.
Country	Select the country where the portfolio company is located from the drop-down list. The system displays the default value as 'UNITED STATES'.
Address Line 1	Specify the address line 1 for the portfolio company.
Address Line 2	Specify the address line 2 for the portfolio company.
Zip	Select the zip code of the location where the portfolio company is located from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:
Extn	Specify the extension of the zip code where the portfolio company is located.
City	Specify the city where the portfolio company is located.
State	Select the state where the portfolio company is located from the drop-down list.
Company Time Zone	Select the time zone in which the company operates using the drop- down list. This time zone is considered if system is setup to process GL at Company level. For more information, refer to 'Appendix - Configuration at Company Level' chapter.
Remittance Addre	ss section
Country	Select the remittance address country from the drop-down list. The system displays the default value as 'UNITED STATES'.
Remittance Address 1	Specify the remittance address line 1, if it is different from the com- pany address. This address is included as the remittance address on statements.
Remittance Address 2	Specify the remittance address line 2.
Zip	Select the zip code of the remittance address line 1 from the drop- down list.
Extn	Specify the extension of the remittance address zip code.
City	Specify the remittance address city.
State	Select the remittance address state from the drop-down list.
Phone 1	Specify the primary phone number for the portfolio company.
Extn 1	Specify the phone extension for the primary phone number.
Phone 2	Specify the alternate phone number for the portfolio company.
Extn 2	Specify the phone extension for the alternate phone number.
Fax 1	Specify the primary fax number for the portfolio company.
Fax 2	Specify the alternate fax number for the portfolio company.
Tax ID #	Specify the tax identification number for the portfolio company.
тсс	Specify the transmitter control code for the portfolio company (1098 Electronic Filing).
Contact	Specify the contact information about the portfolio company.
Coupon Order Code	If you are using coupons, Specify the coupon order code to be used by a third party printing the coupons for billing statements.
HMDA	Select the HMDA agency (Home Mortgage Disclosure Act reporting agency for the company).



- 3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 4. On the **Branch Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Branch	Specify the portfolio branch ID. (This ID is the unique identifier used internally by the system to represent the branch within your company).
Name	Specify the name of the portfolio branch (required).
Short Name	Specify the short name for the portfolio branch (ID displayed to repre- sent the branch) (required).
Enabled	Check this box to enable the portfolio branch.
Sub Unit	Select the Sub Unit from the drop-down list.
	Sub Unit refers the entity which is the source of funds for the credit application/Account.
	System associates the selected sub unit with the particular company/ branch combination and displays by default when the same is selected during an application/Account creation.
Country	Select the country from the drop-down list. The system displays the default value as 'UNITED STATES'.
City	Specify the city where the portfolio branch is located.
State	Select the state from the drop-down list.
Address Line 1	Specify the address line 1 for the portfolio branch.
Address Line 2	Specify the address line 2 for the portfolio branch.
Zip	Select the zip code of the location where the portfolio branch is located.
Zip Extn	Specify the extension of the zip code, where the portfolio branch is located.
Phone 1	Specify the primary phone number for the portfolio branch.
Extn 1	Specify the phone extension for the primary phone number.
Phone 2	Specify the alternate phone number for the portfolio branch.
Extn 2	Specify the phone extension for the alternate phone number.
Fax 1	Specify the primary fax number for the portfolio branch.
Fax 2	Specify the alternate fax number for the portfolio branch.

5. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

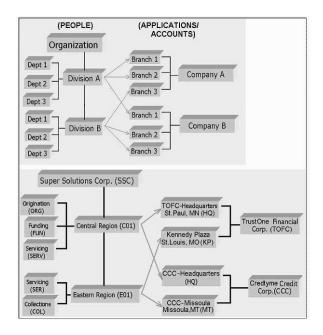
3.3 <u>Access</u>

Using the organizations, divisions, companies, and branches created on the Organization and Companies screens, you can control the access privileges of applications and accounts. On



the Access screen, you define which organization/division (users) can gain access to which company/branch (applications and accounts) locations.

Normally, for each division within an organization, you would define a record with Company value of ALL and a Branch value of ALL, then select the Allowed box. You then define other records for the same Organization and Division for other Company and Branch combinations with the Allowed box cleared to restrict access.



To setup the Access

- Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Access. The system displays the Access screen. In this screen, you can control the access privileges of the user for the following categories:
 - Data
 - Screen
 - Reports
 - Correspondence
 - Transaction
 - Webservice

3.3.1 Data

The Data screen allows you to restrict access to different data.

To setup the Data

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Access > Data.



2. In the **Access Grid** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Access ×						
Origination	Data Screen Rep	ports Correspondence Transaction					
Servicing							
Collections	Access Grid				de Add	🖉 Edit 📃 View	Audit
WFP	View - Format -	Freeze Detach	Irap (1)				
	Organization	Division		Compan	Bra	anch Allow	ed
Tools						N	
tup	DMC	U501 NL02		ALL	AL		
Setup	DMC	SA03		ALL	AL		
4 Administration	DMC	JP04		ALL	AL		
 System System Paramete 							
Lookups	Access Grid						
User Defined Tab				Save and Add	ave and Stay	Save and Return	Ca Return
Audit Tables				(G		G	(
User Defined Def		* Organization	~	* Bran	ch		~
Transaction Code		* Division	~	* Allow	ad 🗆		
Data Files Dedupe							
Securitization		* Company	×				
Events							
Batch Jobs							
Producer Cycles							
Vendors							
Collection Cycles							
Reports							
Error Messages							
Translations							
Translations Juser							
Translations							
Translations Juser Organization							
Translations User Organization Companies							
Translations User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau							
Translations User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence							
Translations User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger							
Translations Vegranization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues							
Translations User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers							
Translations Translations Granization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details							
Translations I User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details							
Translations ✓ User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bark Cetails Check Details Standard Payees							
Translations I User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ladger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details							

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Organization	Select the organization for which you are defining access privileges from the drop-down list.
Division	Select the division within the organization for which you are defining Access privileges from the drop-down list.
Company	Select the portfolio company to which you are defining access privi- leges for the organization and division specified from the drop-down list.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch of the company to which you are defining access privileges for the organization and division specified from the drop-down list.
Allowed	Check this box to provide access to the data pertaining to the com- pany and branch, for the organization and division specified.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.3.2 <u>Screen</u>

In the screen, you can control the access to the following:

- 1. Menu Control access at the application menu level. For example, for **Setup** menu you can provide access only to an Administrator.
- 2. Screens Control access to the screens available in the application.
- 3. Buttons Control access based on the stage.



For example, Add and Edit buttons can be disabled once an application is funded. If you want to restrict updating the Applicant details, then edit button has to be disabled for the stage.

4. Fields - Control access to base and user defined fields.

The screen allows you to restrict access to different screens and fields using the following tabs:

- Security Access Definition
- Field Access Definition

3.3.2.1 Security Access Definition

To set the Screen Security

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Access > Screen.
- 2. In the **Security Super Group** section, you can view the details of the super group you want to work with.

cess x							×
sta Screen Reports Corre	spondence Transa	ction Webservice	2				
						View	Audit
ecurity Super Group	Franza C Datach	all Miran	23			a view	Audit
Super Group	Treeze Dealer	de mob	NE				
COMMON							
INTERFACES							Ċ.
ORIGINATION							
Security Access Definition	Field Access Definition						
Security Access Definiti					🖉 Edit	View	🖌 Audit
View 🔻 Format 👻 🛛	🗌 Freeze 🛛 🖓 Deta	ch 🚽 Wrap	62				
Access Code			Description	Туре	System Defined	Enabled	
FLL.CMN.UVN.VENDORINVOI	CEPROCEED.AUDIT.B	UTTON	ACCESS TO CMN UVN VENDOR INVOICE PROCEED AUDIT BUTTON	VENDOR	Yes No	Y	*
FLL.CMN.UVN.VENDORINVOI	EPROCEED.REJECT.	BUTTON	ACCESS TO CMN UVN VENDOR INVOICE PROCEEDS REJECT BUTTON	VENDOR	Yes No	Y	
FLL.CMN.UVN.VENDORINVOI	CEPROCEED.TAB		ACCESS TO CMN UVN VENDOR INVOICE PROCEEDS TAB	VENDOR	@ Yes 🔿 No	Y	
FLL.CMN.UVN.VENDORINVOI	CEPROCEED.VIEW.BU	TTON	ACCESS TO CMN UVN VENDOR INVOICE PROCEED VIEW BUTTON	VENDOR	Yes No	Y	
FLL.CMN.UVN.VENDORINVOI	CEPROCEEDINVOICED	ETAILMAIN. TAB	ACCESS TO CMN UVN VENDOR INVOICE PROCEED INVOICE DETAILS TAB	VENDOR	Yes No	Y	+
	C 11				🗳 Add 🛛 🥒 Edit	View	🖋 Audit
Security User Access De	finition Details	ch Al Wrap	6				
						System	Defined
Security User Access De		Allowed					
Security User Access De View • Format •	🗌 Freeze 🛛 🛃 Deta					() Yes	No No

3. In the **Security Access Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Note

You can not add a new record

Field:	Do this:
Access Code	The system displays the selected access code.
Description	Modify the description of the access code.
Туре	The system displays the type of security access definition.
System Defined	If 'Yes' is selected, the security access definition entry is system defined.
	If 'No' is selected, the security access definition entry is manually defined.



Field:	Do this:
Enabled	Check this box to enable the security access definition entry is enabled.

- 4. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 5. In the **Security User Access Details** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Access Type	Select the access type of the user who will have access to this screen from the drop-down list.
Active Value	Select the active value of the user who will have access to this screen from the drop-down list.
Allowed	Select 'Yes' to allow access to this screen or 'No' to deny access to this screen.
System Defined	Select 'Yes', if the screen user access definition entry is system defined.
	Select 'No', if the screen user access definition entry is manually defined.

6. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.3.2.2 Field Access Definition

The Field Access Definition tab facilitates for field customization in the User Interface (UI) screen. In this tab, you can do the following:

- Enable User Defined Fields (UDFs) to be displayed in respective UI which are provided as part of product installation/upgrade
- Allow or restrict user access to base non-mandatory fields and UDFs maintained in the system



• Regroup base fields to another section in UI

ess x					×
ta Screen Reports Correspondence Transaction Webservio	8				
ecurity Super Group				View	🖋 Audit
View 🔻 Format 👻 🔛 Freeze 🚮 Detach 斗 Wrap	62				
Super Group					
ORIGINATION SERVICING AND COLLECTION					
SETUP					
•					•
Security Access Definition Field Access Definition					
Field Access Definition		4	Add Add	View	Audit
Field Access Definition View - Format - 🔯 🔟 Freeze 🚮 Detach 📣 Wrap	🝓 🍪 Update	4	Add 🥖 Edit	View	🖋 Audit
	Image: Constraint of the security of th	Туре	Add / Edit	View Enabled	🖋 Audit
View 🕶 Format 👻 🔛 Freeze 🚮 Detach 🛛 🖨 Wrap					🖌 Audit
View • Format • 📑 🔟 Freeze 🚮 Detach 📣 Wrap	Description	Туре	System Defined Yes • No	Enabled	Audit
View View Format Freeze Freeze Detach Wrap Access Code ENG.0D008.UcsAcrLoanCeVO.AccUdf1Num.VIEW.FIELD	Description SER // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 1 // VIEW	Type CUSTOMER SERVI	System Defined Yes • No	Enabled Y	Audit
View Formst General Weigenet View Formst Wingenet View Construction Construction View Construction Constructi	Description SER/ // U.S. // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 1 // VIEW SER // U.S. // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 7 // VIEW SER // U.S. // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 9 // VIEW	Type CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI	System Defined Yes • No Yes • No	Enabled Y Y	Audit
View Formst Gamma Formst Formst File File File	Description SRR/ (UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 1 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 7 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 9 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 10 // VIEW	Type CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI	System Defined Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	Enabled Y Y Y	Audit
Access Code ENG.0D008.UcsAcfLoanCeVO.AccUdf1Num.VIEW.FIELD ENG.0D008.UcsAcfLoanCeVO.AccUdf7Num.VIEW.FIELD ENG.0D008.UcsAcfLoanCeVO.AccUdf9Num.VIEW.FIELD	Description SER/ // U.S. // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 1 // VIEW SER // U.S. // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 7 // VIEW SER // U.S. // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 9 // VIEW	Type CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI	System Defined Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	Enabled Y Y Y Y	Audit
View	Description SRR/ (UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 1 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 7 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 9 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 10 // VIEW	Type CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI	System Defined Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	Enabled Y Y Y Y	Audit
View	Description SRR/ (UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 1 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 7 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 9 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 10 // VIEW	Type CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI	System Defined Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	Enabled Y Y Y Y	Audit
View Formst Wei Formst Wei Foresce Construction C	Description SRR/ (UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 1 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 7 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 9 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 10 // VIEW	Type CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI	System Defined Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	Enabled Y Y Y Y Y	 ✓ Audit ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
View Formst File View Formst File View Formst File View File Vie	Description SRR/ (UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 1 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 7 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 9 // VIEW SRR // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 10 // VIEW	Type CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI	System Defined Yes • No Yes • No Yes • No Yes • No Yes • No	Enabled Y Y Y Y Y	•
View	Description SER/ (UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 1 // VIEW SER // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 7 // VIEW SER // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 9 // VIEW SER // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 10 // VIEW SER // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 10 // VIEW SER // UCS // ACCOUNTS LOAN VIEW OBJECT // Additional Place Holder Number 13 // VIEW	Type CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI CUSTOMER SERVI	System Defined Yes • No Yes • No Yes • No Yes • No Yes • No	Enabled Y Y Y Y Y	▲ Audit

Note the following:

- The Field Access Definition tab displays User defined Fields maintained in the system for which you can specifically define access permissions based on user responsibility.
- The base mandatory fields are loaded automatically and Access Responsibility is set to ALL by default during product installation/upgrade. The same cannot be modified and hence are not displayed in this tab.
- Field access and customizations are to be performed at your sole discretion and OFSLL is not responsible for any impact/damage/mismatch in the data being represented or resulting out of this change.
- Field labels can further be customized in Administration > System > Label Configuration screen.

Before defining field access, refer to the table below which indicates the possible combinations of a particular field being displayed and allowed to edit in UI.

View Type	Access	Result
VIEW	NO	NON VIEWABLE
VIEW	YES	VIEWABLE AND EDITABLE
LOCK	NO	READONLY
LOCK	YES	VIEWABLE AND EDITABLE

To add/enable new User Defined Fields

1. In the 'Field Access Definition' section, click 'Add' and populate the following details:

Field:	Do this:
Language	Select the language of the user(s) who will have access to this field from the drop-down list.
Division	Select the division or group within the organization to which the user belongs from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:
Object Name	Select the Object Name from the drop-down list. You can use the search option to query based on specific name. The list is populated based on the combination of Language and Division selected above.
Field Name	Select the field to be updated from the drop-down list. The list is dis- played based on the object selected.
Access Type	Select the access type as one of the following from the drop-down list.
	View - to display and make the field editable.
	Lock - to only display the field.
	Note : Option defined here takes precedence with the display (Y/N) option selected in Setup > Administration > System > Label Configuration tab.
System Defined	Select 'Yes', if the field access definition is system defined.
	Select 'No', if the field access definition is manually defined.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the field access definition.

3. Click 'Update'. System refreshes the cache and automatically updates the Field Access Details from database to display in header section.

After updating the required changes in screen, you need to logout and re-login for changes to be effective. This is basically to refresh session cache and update Field Access information from database server. Though, there is 'Update' option, clicking on the same only refreshes the cache and reloads the record.

To enable/disable Base fields

1. In the 'Field Access Definition' section, click 'Edit' and populate the following details::

Field:	Do this:
Access Code	View the access code defined for the field.
Description	View the access code description. You can modify the details if required.
Туре	By default, system displays the name of the group inside which the field is displayed in UI. To move the field to a different group, select the required type from the drop-down list.
System Defined	Select 'Yes', if the screen field access definition is system defined.
	Select 'No', if the screen field access definition is manually defined.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the field access definition.

3.3.2.3 Security User Access Definition Details

The 'Security User Access Definition Details' sub tab is available only for base - non mandatory fields and user defined fields. In the 'Security User Access Definition Details' sub tab you can defined field access and set restrictions to specific user responsibility.



1. In the 'Security User Access Definition Details' section, perform any of the <u>Basic</u> <u>Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Access Type	Select RESPONSIBILTY as the access type from the drop-down list since access to field is based on responsibility by default. This field is disabled during edit.
Active Value	Select the user role who needs to have access to this field from the drop-down list.
Allowed	Select 'Yes' to allow access to this field or 'No' to deny access to this field.
System Defined	Select 'Yes', if the field user access definition is system defined. Select 'No', if the field user access definition is manually defined.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

2. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.3.3 Reports

In the Reports screen you can control access to generate certain reports.

To set up Reports

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Access > Reports.
- 2. In the **Reports** section, you can view the following information:

ashBoard	Access ×				X
rigination	Data Screen Reports Correspondence	Transaction			
ervicing					
ollections	Reports				
	View - Format - 🔛 🔲 Freeze	Detach 🔄 Wrap	ଖ୍ୟ		
VFP	Code	Module	Description		Enabled
ools	LOAN_BOARDING_RPT	SERVICING	LOAN BOARDING REPORT		Y
ıp	NEW_LN_UPLD_EDTS	SERVICING	NEW LOAN UPLOAD - EDITS		Y
tup	ACCOUNT_WISE_PDC	SERVICING	ACCOUNT WISE PDC LIST		Y
Administration	ACC_LIST_LEASE	COLLECTIONS	ACCOUNTS AND LISTING - LEASE		Y
✓ System	ACC_LIST_LINE	COLLECTIONS	ACCOUNTS AND LISTING - LINE		Y
System Paramete	ACC_LIST_LOAN	COLLECTIONS	ACCOUNTS AND LISTING - LOAN		Y
Lookups	ACC_PAYABLE_ORIGINATION	ORIGINATION	ACCOUNT PAYABLE(ORIGINATION)		Y
User Defined Tat	ACC_PAYABLE_SERVICING	SERVICING	ACCOUNT PAYABLE(SERVICING)		Y
Audit Tables	ACC_PAY_LOG_CUSTOMER	SERVICING	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LOG BY CUSTOMER		Y
User Defined Def	ACC PAY LOG PRODUCER	SERVICING	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LOG BY PRODUCER		Y
Transaction Code					
Data Files					
Dedupe	Reports User Access Definition			🔒 Add 🥒 Edit	📃 View 🔗 Audit
Securitization	View - Format - 🔛 🔲 Freeze	Detach 🚽 Wrap	62		
Events	Access Type Access Value			Allowed	System Defined
Batch Jobs				Ves • No	Yes No
Producer Cycles					
Vendors					
Collection Cycles	Reports User Access Definition				
Reports				Save and Add 🕞 Save and Stay 📄 Save and	nd Return 🤇 🦕 Return
Error Messages					
Translations	* Acces	s Type	~	* System Defined () Yes () No	
4 User	* Access	And in	V		
Organization			•		
Companies	*;	llowed () Yes () No			
Access					
Users					
Credit Bureau					
Correspondence					
General Ledger					
Queues					
Printers					
Bank Details					
Check Details					
Standard Payees					
Currencies					
Zip Codes					



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	View this:
Code	Displays the code of the report.
Module	Displays the code of the report from the drop-down list.
Description	Displays the description of the report.
Enabled	Displays whether the report definition is enabled or not.

3. In the **Reports User Access Definition** section, you can set the access rights for the report selected in the Reports section. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Access Type	Select the access grid function type from the drop-down list.
Access Value	Select the access function grid value from the drop-down list.
Allowed	Select 'Yes' to allow access or 'No' to restrict access to the entry based on the access type and value.
System Defined Yes/No	Select 'Yes', if the report user access definition entry is system defined.
	Select 'No', If the report user access definition entry is manually defined.

4. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.3.4 <u>Correspondence</u>

The Correspondence screen allows you to restrict access to different correspondence commands on the Letters menu, thus restricting your ability to generate certain correspondence.

If you do not have the responsibility to create a type of correspondence, the corresponding command on the Letters menu is unavailable (dimmed).

To setup the Correspondence

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Access > Correspondence.



2. In the **Correspondence Codes** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Access ×	Access x			20
Origination	Data Screen Repo	orts Correspondence Transaction			
Servicing					
Collections	Correspondence	e Codes		🖉 Edit	View Vaudit
	View + Format +		612		Carlo Carlo
WFP	Code	Description	Nu		Enabled
Tools	CBK_01	01 BANKRUPTCY SET			Y
tup	CCO_01	01 COLLECTION SET			Y
etup	CCS_01	01 CUSTOMER SERVICE SET			Y
4 Administration	CDF_01	01 DEFICIENCY SET			Y
✓ Auministration	CFN_01	01 FUNDING SET			Y
System Paramete	CRF_01	01 REPO/FORECLOSURE SET			Y
Lookups	CUN_01	01 UNDERWRITING SET			Y
Transaction Code Data Files Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs	1 Commentation	e User Access Definition	Code CBK_01 Description 01 BANKRUPTCY SET Enabled ✓	🛖 Add 🥒 Edit	Can Beturn
Producer Cycles	View + Format +	Freeze Detach & Wrap	612	A 900 N Cont	🔄 yiew 🛛 🗣 Agait
Vendors Collection Cycles	Access Type	Access Value		Allowed	System Defined
Reports	RESPONSIBILITY	ALL		• Yes No	🔘 Yes 🔍 No
Error Messages					
Translations					
⊿ User					
Organization Companies Access Users Corelit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Standard Payees Currencies Zip Codes					

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Code	The system displays the correspondence code name you want to work with.
Description	The system displays the description for the correspondence code (display only).
Enabled	Check this box to enable the selected correspondence code entry.

3. In the **Correspondence User Access Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic</u> <u>Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:	
Access Type	Type Select the access grid function type from the drop-down list.	
Access Value	Select the access function grid value from the drop-down list.	
Allowed	Select 'Yes' to allow access or 'No' to restrict access to the entry based on the access type and value.	
System Defined Yes/No	Select 'Yes', if the correspondence user access definition entry is system defined.	
	Select 'No', If the correspondence user access definition entry is manually defined.	



3.3.5 Transaction

ORACLE

The transaction screen allows you to view and restrict access to the following account transactions maintained in the system.

- ACCOUNT MONETARY TXN
- ACCOUNT NON MONETARY TXN
- PRODUCER MONETARY TXN
- ACCOUNT CONDITION TXN
- SECURITIZATION TXN
- ESCROW MONETARY TRANSACTIONS
- ESCROW NON MONETARY TRANSACTIONS
- FEE ASSESSMENTS
- ESCROW ANALYSIS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Along with restricting access, you can also define authorization permissions for monetary transactions. While defining authorization permissions, you can allow transactions to Authorize through assigned Maker/Check responsibilities with/without having specific authorization criteria defined. However, authorization criteria can be defined only for monetary transactions which needs authorization.

To define access/authorization rights for Transaction

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Access > Transaction.

2. In the Transaction Super Group section, select the super group you want to work with.

SEARCH MENU	60	Access ×					- (
		Data Screen Reports Corresp	oondence Transaction				
DashBoard							
Origination		Transaction Super Group					
Servicing		View 🕶 Format 👻 🔛	Freeze 🚮 Detach 🛛 🖉 Wrap	61 <u>2</u>			
1		Super Group					
Collections		ACCOUNT MONETARY TXN					
> WFP		ACCOUNT NON MONETARY TXN					-
> Tools		PRODUCER MONETARY TXN					12
Setup		ACCOUNT CONDITION TXN					
and the second		SECURITIZATION TXN					
Organization	^						
Companies							
Access		Transaction Codes		-70		it 🔄 Vew 🖌 🖋 Au	dit
Credit Bureau		View 🔻 Format 👻 🔛	Freeze 🚮 Detach 🛛 🖓 Wrap	62			
Correspondence		Code Description			Authorize	Enabled	
General Ledger	•		DJUSTMENT TO OTHER EXPENSE 1 - ADD D	00	Y	Y	
Queues			THER EXPENSE 1		Y	Y	L
Printers	100		HER EXPENSE 1		Ŷ	Y	
Bank Details		EOTH1_WAIVE_REV REVERSE V			N	N	
Check Details		EOTH2 OTHER EXP			N	N	
Standard Payees	-		NT TO OTHER EXPENSE 2 - SUBTRACT	AND AN A SHARE AND A S	N	N	
Currencies	-		DJUSTMENT TO OTHER EXPENSE 2 - SUBTR	RACI	N	N	
Zip Codes		EOTH2_AD3_PLUS AD3USTME			N	N	
4 Products			DJUSTMENT TO OTHER EXPENSE 2 - ADD THER EXPENSE 2		N	N	
Asset Types		LUTINZ_KEV KEVERSE C	THER EAR ONDE 2		IN .	N.	1
Index Rates							
Currency Exchange		Maker Responsibility Checke	r Responsibility Authorization Criteria				
Scoring Parameters							
Products		Transaction User Access	Definition		👍 Add 🥒 Edit	📄 View 🖌 🖌 Audit	t
Pricings		View 🔻 Format 👻 🚺	Freeze 🛃 Detach 🖉 Wrap	60			-
Contract		Access Type	Access Value		Allowed	System Defined	
Edits		RESPONSIBILITY	ALL		(a) Yes No	Yes (0) No	
Cucles	*	Nucle Constabilities	Chile			(a) Yes (c) No.	

3. In the **Transaction Codes** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Code	The system displays the transaction code you want to work with.



Field:	Do this:
Description	Specify/Edit the description for the transaction.
Authorize	Check this box to enable authorization by another user. Such transac- tions can be authorized on the Authorization tab of Transaction Authori- zation screen in Servicing Module.
	Note : For monetary transactions, system allows you to define both Maker and Checker authorization in the Maker and Checker Responsibility tabs respectively. For non-monetary transactions, you can define maker responsibility for authorization.
	When the Authorization check box is not selected, any new transactions posted will not go for authorization.
	For more information, please refer the Transaction Authorization (Maker-Checker) chapter in the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing User Guide.
Enabled	Select this box to enable the transaction.

You can define the authorization restrictions using the following sub tab:

- Maker Responsibility
- Checker Responsibility
- Authorization Criteria

Note

'Checker Responsibility' and 'Authorization Criteria' tabs are available only for monetary transactions (i.e. Authorize flag set to 'Y').

To define Maker Responsibility

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Access > Transaction.
- 2. In the Transaction Super Group section, select the super group you want to work with.
- 3. In the **Maker Responsibility** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Access Type	Select 'RESPONSIBILITY' as the access type from the drop-down list.
Access Value	Select the user responsibility from the drop-down list.
Allowed	Select 'Yes' to allow access or 'No' to restrict access to the entry in the Transaction Codes section, based on the access type and value.



Field:	Do this:
System Defined	Select 'Yes', if the transaction user access definition entry is system defined.
	Select 'No', if the transaction user access definition entry is manu- ally defined.

To define Checker Responsibility

When a particular monetary transaction needs checker authorization you can define the same in 'Checker Responsibility' tab and also specify the Authorization Criteria for the transaction.

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Access > Transaction.
- 2. In the Transaction Super Group section, select the super group you want to work with.
- 3. In the **Transaction Codes** section, select the monetary transaction with the Authorize flag as 'Y'.
- 4. In the **Checker Responsibility** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Access Type	Select 'CHECKER RESPONSIBILITY' as the access type from the drop-down list.
Access Value	Select the user responsibility from the drop-down list.
Allowed	Select 'Yes' to allow access or 'No' to restrict access to the entry in the Transaction Codes section, based on the access type and value.
System Defined	Select 'Yes', if the transaction user access definition entry is system defined.
	Select 'No', if the transaction user access definition entry is manu- ally defined.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

5. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

To define Authorization Criteria

You can define conditional authorization by creating a sql statement based on required criteria. For example, you can define a condition to allow transaction authorization in an account for amount greater than 500.

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Access > Transaction.
- 2. In the Transaction Super Group section, select the super group you want to work with.
- 3. In the **Transaction Codes** section, select the monetary transaction with the Authorize flag as 'Y'.
- 4. In the **Authorization Criteria** section, you can add/edit the following details in the 'Criteria Name' and 'Criteria Details' section.



5. In the **Criteria Name** section perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Name	Specify a name for the criteria.
Description	Specify a description for the criteria.
Authorization Level	Specify the level of authorization responsibility in numeric value.
	Note : You will need to specify the same value as defined for each user within 'Checker Responsibility' Lookup Type (CHECK-ER_RESPONSIBILITY_CD) in Setup > Administration > System > Lookups screen.
Enabled	Select this box to enable the criteria.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

6. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

7. In the **Criteria Details** section perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify a sequence number.
(Specify the open/entry criteria.
Parameter	Select the transaction parameter from the drop-down list.
	The list displays transaction parameters for the selected transac- tion and the parameters in user defined table 'INP_BMP_ACC'.
Comparison Opera- tor	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list.
Criteria Value	Specify the required criteria value for validation.
)	Specify the close/exit criteria.
Logical Expression	Select the logical operator from drop-down list.
Enabled	Select this box to enable the criteria.

- 8. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 9. Click **Check Criteria** to validate the correctness of the statement and to resolve errors, if any.

You can add multiple checker responsibility and define multiple selection criteria for each checker responsibility.

3.3.6 <u>Webservice</u>

The Webservice screen in Access setup allows you to configure access to the available RESTful webservices in the system. The associated seed data for all the RESTful



webservices are loaded during product installation and process of installing the same is detailed in the Installation guide.

As an administrator/superuser, you can Enable/Disable Web Service access to users based on their responsibility and ensure that only authorized user have access to specific type of data in the system. Following list indicates some of the available RESTful webservices in the system and the complete list is made available in swagger JSON file shared in OTN library.

- Generic Post Transaction Service
- Call Activity Service
- Scheduler Service
- Account Search Service
- Account Boarding Service
- Payment Posting Service
- Account Detail Service
- Calculator Service
- Application Search Service
- Get Scenario Analysis Service
- Post Scenario Analysis Service
- Lookup Service
- Dialer Integration Service
- Application GET Service
- Application Entry service
- Application Update Service
- Application Status Change
- Application Checklist
- Application ACH GET Service
- Application ACH POST Service
- Application Comment GET Service
- Application Comment POST Service
- Application Document GET Service
- Application Document POST Service
- Account Comment GET Service
- Account Comment POST Service
- Account Document GET Service
- Account Document POST Service
- Process File Upload Service
- Process File Download Service
- Process File List Service
- Product Service
- Asset Service
- Asset Sub-Type Service
- Scheduler Force ReSubmit
- Remarketing GET Service
- Remarketing POST Service
- Invoice GET Service

Invoice POST Service

To setup the Webservice access

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Access > Webservice. The screen consists of the following tabs:
- Security Super Group
- Security Access Definition
- Security User Access Definition Details
- Security Access Definition Details (This sub tab is available only for 'SERVICING AND COLLECTION' Super Group.

ess ×							×
a Screen Reports Corresp	ondence Transa	ction Webservi	ce				
curity Super Group						Uew View	And
New • Format •	Economic CON Destand	h all three	8			a view	A vigur
The second secon	ileeze milberau	n de wish	41 <u>2</u>				
Super Group SERVICING AND COLLECTION							
SETUP							
WHOLESALE FLOOR PLANNING							-
					-		
ecurity Access Definition					/ Edit	📃 View	🖋 Audit
/iew 🔻 Format 👻 🔛	Freeze 🔐 Detad	h 🚽 Wrap	G2				
Access Code			Description	Type	System Defined	Enabled	
FLL.CUSTOMERPREFERENCERES	OURCE.GET.FETCH	PREFERENCE	ACCESS TO GET CUSTOMER PREFERENCE SERVICE	WEB SERVICES	Yes No	Y	<u>*</u>
FLL.CUSTOMERPREFERENCERESOURCE.POST.POSTPREFERENCE		ACCESS TO POST CUSTOMER PREFERENCE SERVICE	WEB SERVICES	Yes No	Y		
FLL.DIALERINTEGRATIONRESOURCE.POST.PUSHCUSTOMERACCOUNT		ACCESS TO DIALER INTEGRATION SERVICE	WEB SERVICES	Yes No	Y		
FLL.GENERICPOSTTRANSACTIONRESOURCE.POST.GENERICPOSTTXN		ACCESS TO GENERIC POST TXN SERVICE	WEB SERVICES	Yes No	Y		
FLL.ACCOUNTCOMMENTRESOURCE.GET.GETCOMMENTS		ACCESS TO GET ACCOUNT COMMENTS SERVICE	WEB SERVICES	@ Yes 🔿 No	Y	-	
ecurity User Access Defi	ition Dataile				👍 Add 🥖 Edit	Jew View	Audit
/iew 🔻 Format 👻 🔛		h 剑 Wrap	ଖ୍ୟ		•		
Access Type	Access Value	Allowed				System	Defined
RESPONSIBILITY	ALL	🔿 Yes 🎯 No				(@ Yes	No
RESPONSIBILITY	COLLECTOR	O Yes @ No				O Yes	No
RESPONSIBILITY	SUPERUSER	@ Yes 🔿 No				O Yes	No
ecurity Access Definition					👍 Add 🧪 Edit	📃 View	🛷 Aydit
View 🔻 Format 👻 🔛	Freeze Detad	h Al Wran	(49)				

- 2. The 'Security Super Group' section, contains the following super group categories for selection:
 - COMMOM
 - INTERFACES
 - ORIGINATION
 - SERVICING and COLLECTIONS
 - SETUP
 - WHOLESALE FLOOR PLANNING
- 3. Select the required Super Group and the associated data in sub tabs are categorized accordingly.
- 4. In the 'Security Access Definition' section, you can view the following field details and edit only the 'Description' and 'Enabled' status of selected Security Access Definition.

Field:	Do this:
Access Code	The system displays the webservice access code.
Description	The system displays the description of the associated webser- vice access code and can be edited for required changes.
Туре	The system displays the type of security access definition.
System Defined	If selected as 'Yes', the security access definition entry is system defined. If selected as 'No', the security access definition entry is manually defined.



Field:	Do this:
Enabled	Check this box to enable the selected webservice access code.

- 5. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 6. In the **Security User Access Details** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields are given below:

Field:	Do this:
Access Type	Select 'Responsibility' (default) as the access type from the drop- down list. For this access type to be available in the drop-down list, ensure that the Lookup Type 'ACCESS_GRID_TYPE_CD' is main- tained in the system.
Access Value	This field is 'Read-only' for 'System Defined' Security Access Defini- tions which are loaded as part of seed data during installation.
	For non-system defined Security Access Definitions, select the access value which is the user responsibility who needs to have access to this webservice from the drop-down list.
	For user responsibilities to be populated in the drop-down list, ensure that the Lookup Type 'RESPONSIBILITY_CD' is maintained in the system.
Allowed	Select 'Yes' to allow user access to this webservice or 'No' to deny access. By default, No' is selected.
System Defined	Select 'Yes', if the webservice user access definition entry is system defined.
	Select 'No', if the webservice user access definition entry is manually defined.

7. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Security Access Definition Details

If you have selected the Security Super Group as 'SERVICING and COLLECTIONS', there is an additional sub section 'Security Access Definition Details' enabled. This sub tab facilitates you to further restrict and control access to specific type of data within the accessible RESTful web services. The restriction can be defined based on specific 'Account Condition' or 'Account Status'.

For example, out of all the account types maintained in the system you can restrict data access to only delinquent account(s) to a particular user responsibility by selecting Access Type as 'Account Condition' and Access Value as 'Delinquent',

Controlling web service data access to permitted user(s)

For any user to access web service data, you need to define atleast one positive (allowed) definition defined in 'Security Access Definition Details' section. Else, webserivce data is not displayed for that particular user even if that user responsibility has permissions to access web service.



OFSLL supports multiple user conditions on an Account and system requires to have atleast one account condition defined as 'Allowed' in setup to display the data. In case, even if any one of the account condition is defined as 'Not Allowed' in setup, then system does not allow to access the data.

During the following scenarios, data is either displayed/not displayed in Webservice screen:

Scenario	Data displayed
No condition is available on the account and also no condition defined in setup	Data is displayed since there is no restriction.
Condition is available on the account but not defined in setup	Data is not displayed since restriction is applied
Multiple conditions are available on the account and one condition is defined in setup as 'Allowed'	Data is displayed
Multiple conditions are available on the account and one condition is defined in setup as 'Not Allowed'	Data is not displayed

Whenever user with specific responsibility tries to access the restricted data, following type of error messages are displayed:

- For POST/PUT service, system displays error as 'Access denied' with HTTP Error Code 401.
- For GET service with single account record, system displays error message as 'No data found' with http error code 400.
- For GET service with multiple account records, of which some have access restriction and other don't, then system displays only the unrestricted records and does not display the restricted records. In such a case, error message is not displayed.

Note

When multiple user access definitions are defined in the system, while processing the data access request to a web service OFSLL first validates for any access restrictions on the user responsibility. If not, then validates the same against 'ALL' responsibility before displaying the data in Webservice screen.

For example, if data access restriction is defined for ALL and SUPERUSER responsibilities. when logged in with SUPERUSER responsibility, the data restriction of SUPERUSER is applied. In case, if the user logs in with any other responsibility other than SUPERUSER, then restriction defined for 'ALL' is applied.

To define Security Access Definition Details

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Access > Webservice tab.
- 2. Select the module in Security Super section as 'SERVICING and COLLECTIONS'.
- 3. Select the user responsibility in 'Security User Access Definition Details' section.
- 4. In the **Security Access Definition Details** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



A brief description of the fields are given below:

Field	Do this:
Access Type	Select the access function type (as either ACCOUNT CONDITION OR ACCOUNT STATUS) that is being used to control the user access from the drop-down list.
Access Value	Select the access value from the drop-down list. The list is sorted based on the Access Type selected. Also, based on a lookup associated with the Access Type multiple entries for each access type can be created as long as each has a different access value.
Allowed? Yes/No	Select 'Yes' if the access is allowed and 'No' if the access is not allowed. This indicates whether the selected combination of Access Type and Access Value is allowed to access the data.
System Defined Yes/ No	Select 'Yes', if you wish to maintain access type as system defined and 'No', if you do not want to maintain it as system defined. However, system defined entries cannot be modified.

5. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.4 <u>Users</u>

The Users screen allows you to create and set up an user. In the User Definition section, you can assign a user an identification name and password to log on to the system. You can also assign the organization, division, and department where each user is located. Additional fields allow you to record information for contacting the user. You can also define the time frame within which a user has access to the system to ensure compliance to the company's schedule. This is a very useful feature to prevent logins during scheduled maintenance.

The Responsibility field records the job function of the user and defines the level of access that user has within the system; in particular:

- What menu items does the user have access to?
- What transactions can the user perform on the Maintenance screen on the Customer Service screen?

Note

The system's SUPERUSER responsibility grants access to the entire system. Give careful consideration to the number and type of users who receive this responsibility.

To set up the Users screen

1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Users**. The system displays the Users screen.



2. In the **User Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

> DashBoard > Ordgination > Servicing > Collections > WFP > Tools > Setup - Setup - Setup - Setup - Setup - Setup - Setup - Corganization - Comparisation - Compa	Pefinition Format Format Format Format Format Format Format Format F	Organization DMC	ze Detach Division US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1		Pepartment ORG ORG ORG ORG ORG ORG ORG ORG ORG ORG	Start Dt 10/10/2000 11/01/2000 10/10/2000 11/16/2016 01/01/2000 07/25/2016 06/01/2016	Eb End Dt 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020	5ystem Defined 9 Yes No	Enable	Add Crast Name Y ORACLE Y ORACLE Y ORACLE Y ANAND Y ABHINAV Y ABHINAV Y ABHINAV Y ABHINAV Y ABHINAV	dit jew MI	Agdit
D DashBoard Wer Origination Servicing C collections WFP Tools Seed Data Seed Data Comparise	er 8476 8477 8567 ISHEKAR MISHRA UN MOLEAD MOSALES	Organization DMC	Division US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1		Department ORG ORG ORG ORG FUN	Start Dt 10/10/2000 11/01/2000 10/10/2000 11/16/2016 01/01/2000 07/25/2016	End Dt 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020	System Defined © Yes © No © Yes © No O Yes © No O Yes © No	Enable	d First Name Y ORACLE Y ORACLE Y ORACLE Y ANAND Y ABHINAV Y ARUN		l
> origination > Servicing > Servicing > Collections > WFP > wFP > tools = too	er 8476 8477 8567 ISHEKAR 2MISHRA UN IMOLEAD IMOSALES	Organization DMC	Division US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1		Department ORG ORG ORG ORG FUN	Start Dt 10/10/2000 11/01/2000 10/10/2000 11/16/2016 01/01/2000 07/25/2016	End Dt 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020	System Defined © Yes © No © Yes © No O Yes © No O Yes © No	Enable	Y ORACLE Y ORACLE Y ORACLE Y ANAND Y ABHINAV Y ARUN	MI	
Servicing Collections WrP Tools Seed Data User Companies Access Correspondence General Ledger Queues Priviters Back Detabls Oriek Detabls Standord Payees	8476 8477 8567 ISHEKAR 2MISHRA LUN MOLEAD MOSALES	DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC	US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1		ORG ORG ORG ORG FUN	10/10/2000 11/01/2000 10/10/2000 11/16/2016 01/01/2000 07/25/2016 06/01/2016	End Dt 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020	System Defined © Yes © No © Yes © No O Yes © No O Yes © No	Enable	Y ORACLE Y ORACLE Y ORACLE Y ANAND Y ABHINAV Y ARUN	MI	
Collections Level VWFP Stools Stools Stools Conparization Conparization Conparization Conparization Conparization Constitueau Correspondence General Lodger Queues Primters Bark Lotals Otheck Details Standord Payses	8476 8477 8567 ISHEKAR 2MISHRA LUN MOLEAD MOSALES	DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC	US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1		ORG ORG ORG ORG FUN	10/10/2000 11/01/2000 10/10/2000 11/16/2016 01/01/2000 07/25/2016 06/01/2016	12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020	9 Yes No 9 Yes No Yes 9 No Yes No		Y ORACLE Y ORACLE Y ORACLE Y ANAND Y ABHINAV Y ARUN	MI	
WFP 988 Tools 988 Seed Data 988 // User 988 Organization 028 Companies 028 Constantion 028 Deck Details 038 Object Details 048	8477 8567 ISHEKAR 2MISHRA 2MISHRA 2MOLEAD 2MOSALES	DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC	US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1	0 0 0 F	ORG ORG ORG ORG FUN	11/01/2000 10/10/2000 11/16/2016 01/01/2000 07/25/2016 06/01/2016	12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020	Yes No		Y ORACLE Y ORACLE Y ANAND Y ABHINAV Y ARUN		
Tools 988 Seed Data 420 Comparison Comparison 000 Access 000 Comparison 000 Compa	8567 ISHEKAR 2MISHRA RUN 2MOLEAD 2MOSALES	DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC	US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1	C C F	ORG ORG ORG FUN	10/10/2000 11/16/2016 01/01/2000 07/25/2016 06/01/2016	12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020	Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No		Y ORACLE Y ANAND Y ABHINAV Y ARUN		۲ ۲ ۲
etup Seed Data // User // Organization Companies Access Users Credit fureau Correspondence General (Ledger Qeueus Preters Bank Details Oreach tetails Standard Payses	ISHEKAR QMISHRA RUN EMOLEAD EMOSALES	DMC DMC DMC DMC DMC	US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1	C C F	ORG ORG ORG FUN	11/16/2016 01/01/2000 07/25/2016 06/01/2016	12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020	Yes No		Y ANAND Y ABHINAV Y ARUN		1 5 7
Seed Data ✓ User Corganization Companies Access Liters Credit funeau Correspondence General Lodger Qenues Printers Bark Dotals Other Chesis Standard Payees	QMISHRA LUN EMOLEAD EMOSALES	DMC DMC DMC DMC	US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1 US D1	C F	ORG ORG FUN	01/01/2000 07/25/2016 06/01/2016	12/31/2020 12/31/2020 12/31/2020	Yes @ No Yes @ No Yes @ No		Y ABHINAV Y ARUN		P
A User Argentation Argentation Argentation Access Access Componence Componenc	EMOLEAD EMOSALES	DMC DMC DMC	US D1 US D1 US D1	F	ORG FUN	07/25/2016 06/01/2016	12/31/2020 12/31/2020	Yes () No		Y ARUN		
Cognization Cognization Cognization Congaries Cost	EMOLEAD EMOSALES	DMC DMC	US D1 US D1 US D1	F	ORG FUN	07/25/2016 06/01/2016	12/31/2020 12/31/2020	O Yes O No				
Companies DPR Companies DPR Access DPR Users DPR Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bark Details Check Details Standard Payees	MOLEAD MOSALES	DMC DMC	US D1 US D1	F	FUN	06/01/2016	12/31/2020					
Acess Construction of the second seco				(ORG	05/10/1004						Ĺ
Users DBN Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Shondraf Payees	MOSUPR	DMC				03/12/1994	12/31/2020	Yes No		Y DEMO		5
Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Shandard Payees			US D1	(ORG	05/12/1994	12/31/2020	🔘 Yes 🛞 No		Y DEMO		٤.,
General Ledger Queues E Bank Details Check Details Standard Payees		m	11									F.
Queues E Printers E Bank Details Check Details Standard Payees												
Printers Bank Details Check Details Standard Payees	Definition											
Bank Details Check Details Standard Payees								Save a	and <u>A</u> dd 📄 Save ar	nd Stay 🛛 🛃 Say	ve and Return	Ca Return
Check Details Standard Payees												
Standard Payees		ABSHEKAR				MI			Fax 2 2	(354)-235-2352		
	* Organizatio	DMC		•		* Last Name	SHEKAR		Replacement User			-
Currencies	* Divisio	US D1		•		* Responsibility	PROCESSOR	•	Dt	20		
Zip Codes	* Departmen	t ORG			* Revi	w Request Supervisor	DEMO LEAD		* Type E	MPLOYEE		-
⊿ Products	* Start D	t 11/16/2016	20				3243(232)-523-6532		Reference #			
Asset Types			120				324132		Email			
Index Rates Currency Exchange	* System Define								• Default	CEALE T		•
Scoring Parameters	* Enable						2352(352)-352-3523		Language	CRAOLI		
Products	* First Nam						23235		Time Zone		•	
Pricings	1 II SU INDIN	нинир				* Fax 1	2354235(252)-352-3	523	Time Zone Level	JSER TIME ZONE		-

Field:	Do this:
User	Specify the user ID.
	Note : This field is a unique indicator and cannot be updated, edited, or deleted once saved.
Organization	Select the organization to which the user belongs, from the drop- down list.
Division	Select the division to which the user belongs, from the drop-down list.
Department	Select the department to which the user belongs, from the drop- down list.
Start Dt	Specify the start date for the user. You can also select from the adjoining calender icon.
End Dt	Specify the end date for the user. You can also select from the adjoining calender icon.
System Defined	Select 'Yes', if the entry is system defined. System defined entries cannot be modified.
	Select 'No', if the entry is not system defined and it can be modified.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the user.
First Name	Specify the first name of the user.
МІ	Specify the middle initial of the user.
Last Name	Specify the last name of the user.



Field:	Do this:						
Responsibility	Select the responsibility for the user from the drop-down list.						
	Note: The users mapped to the role 'Responsibility' can only view the screens.						
Review Request Supervisor	Select the supervisor responsibility who can also review and respond to review requests from the drop-down list.						
	The list displays the corresponding Review Request Supervisors who are either one or more levels higher from the above selected user 'Responsibility' as maintained in 'RESPONSIBILITY_CD' lookup code.						
Phone 1	Specify the user's primary phone number.						
Extn 1	Specify the phone extension for the primary phone number.						
Phone 2	Specify the user's alternate phone number.						
Extn 2	Specify the phone extension for the alternate phone number.						
Fax 1	Specify the user's primary fax number.						
Fax 2	Specify the user's alternate fax number.						
Replacement User	Select the user ID of the replacement user from the drop-down list.						
Dt	Specify the date from when the replacement is effective. You can also select from the adjoining calender icon.						
	Note: These two fields allow you to create a replacement user for the current user. This is particularly useful when a new employee assumes the duties of a former. By completing the Replacement User and Replacement Dt field, the system recognizes the replacement user as the current user on the effective date. For more information, refer the section, 'Replacement Users'.						
Туре	Select the user type from the drop-down list.						
Reference #	Specify the reference number for the user from the drop-down list.						
Email Specify user's email address.							
Default language	Select the default language from the drop-down list.						
Time Zone	Select the required Time Zone from the drop-down list, The speci- fied time zone would be applicable at company level.						
Time Zone Level	Select the time zone level (Organization, Company or User) that would apply by default, when specific time zone is not specified at Company and User level.						



3.4.1 Replacement users

By completing the **Replacement User** and **Dt** fields on the Users screen, you can replace an existing user with a new user. The system assigns all responsibilities of the original user to the new user as of the date of the replacement.

The **Replacement User** and **Dt** fields allow you to designate a replacement for the current user in the User ID field. When you complete the **Replacement User** and **Dt** fields, save your entry, and then enable the record, the system replaces the original user. The system changes the **End Dt** field to the date when the original user was replaced (the same date in the Dt field).

The system assigns the queues of the original user to only those replacement users who have the same user responsibilities (or Super User responsibility) as set in the system.

The system updates the following when replacing users:

- 1. Assigns all applications in the replaced user's underwriting queue with the status NEW to the replacement user's queue.
- 2. Assigns all applications in the replaced user's funding queue with a status other than FUNDED to the replacement user's queue. The system currently stores the collector name in the back end tables, which are updated with the replacement users ID in the case of the replacement of any user.
- 3. Also updates the Producer Management screen with the replacement user in the **Underwriter** and **Collector** fields. The system assigns all applications routed to the original user to the replacement user. This also includes any future applications for the replaced user.
- 4. The system automatically updates the **Collector ID** field in all accounts to the replacement user and routes all accounts assigned to the original user to the replacement user.

Note

The system will not update the replacement user ID for accounts that are closed.

5. On the queue setup of Customer Service screen's Responsibilities sub screen, the record for the original user will be disabled and a new record will be created for the replacement user. If the replacement user already exists in the setup, The system will not create a new record. It updates the user ID and routes all accounts that were assigned to the original user, based on the account condition, to the replacement user.

3.4.2 Application and Oracle Identity Manager Synchronization

Oracle Identity Manager is for user administration. Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing has been developed in such a way that it can be implemented with or without Oracle Identity Manager. In case OID has been employed, the user definition is done in OID and then synchronized to the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing Users table using a utility JAR called OID Synchronization JAR. In OID, users are defined across various groups belonging to a realm which is nothing but the directory structure in OID. A user can be configured to belong to multiple groups in a realm. Every time the user tries to login to Oracle Financial Services Lending or OBIEE, the system validates the login ID and the password with OID and provides access to those applications.



3.5 Credit Bureau

In the system, an important part of the origination process is pulling a credit report from a credit bureau and scoring that information against a user-defined risk model. These credit reports can be pulled both automatically and manually.

After you enter an application, the system compares its contents against pre-screen criteria. If the application passes a pre-screen edits check, the system advances the status of the application and automatically pulls a credit report.

You can manually request a credit report for an applicant or any other party included on the application, such as co-signers and spouses by selecting the bureau from which you want to pull the report. If more than one report type is defined for the selected bureau, then you can indicate the type of report you want to pull.

The following are few additional Credit Bureau Setup details:

- The credit bureau from which the report is pulled is determined by the applicant's zip code. The credit bureau interface searches the information in the Credit Bureau Zip Matrix tab and matches the applicant's zip code to determine the bureau(s) from which to request a report.
- The number of credit reports automatically pulled per applicant is controlled through the credit request parameter CRB_MAX_BUREAU_PULL. If this parameter is set to 1, a credit bureau request will be made for the Bureau1 credit bureau from the zip code matrix. Likewise, if this parameter is set to 2, a credit bureau request will be made for the Bureau1 and the Bureau2 credit bureaus from the zip code matrix.
- The system automatically pulls credit reports for only the primary applicant and the primary applicant's spouse (for joint applications) unless the CRB_ALL_APL_BUREAU_PULL credit request parameter is set to Y. However, if the parameter is set to Y, the system pulls credit reports for all of the applicants on the Lease, regardless of their relationship to the primary borrower.
- Passwords, default report formats, and other required information from the credit bureaus are set up in the Report Formats screen.

Member codes and passwords when switching credit bureau access methods (moving from dial-up to Net Connect). The member codes and passwords are not dependent on the connection method used to access the bureau.

Frame relay access is from the database server to the Experian host though a TCP/IP socket connection. The connection is outbound only and it is to a specific port (699 or 700) on the Experian host.

The credit bureau service will be accessing Experian Net Connect service through HTTP to the ECALS URL supplied by Experian as well as by the HTTPS to the URL returned as a response to the ECALS URL inquiry (the credit request URL). This access is from the database server access.

3.5.1 <u>Credit Bureau</u>

The setup for Credit Bureau spans across the following links:

- Report Formats
- Connections
- Zip Matrix
- Parameters
- Score Reasons



Reporting

Navigating to Credit Bureau

1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click **Setup > Setup** > **Administration > User > Credit Bureau**.

3.5.1.1 Report Formats

The Reports Formats screen captures and tracks the attributes related to the multiple types of reports offered by the credit bureau agencies. When a company enlists the service of a credit bureau, the credit bureau provides a membership code and password. This information needs to be entered on the Reports Formats screen before you can request a credit report. You must define at least one report for each credit bureau from which you want to pull reports.

The information on the Report Formats screen is location-specific. If the business requires different membership codes for each location, be it a company or branch, then individual records must be set up.

The Score Type, Additional Product, and Inquiry Limit fields on the Credit Report Setup section are optional. They may not apply to all credit bureau types and even if they do apply, you may want to leave them blank and rely on a default value set up at the credit bureau.

Note

For more information, refer to the the application Installation Guides.

To setup Report Formats

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Credit Bureau > Report Formats
- In the Credit Bureau section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

											2
eport Formats Ca	onnections Zip Matr	ix Parameters 9	Score Reasons Repor	ting							
											_
Credit Bureau									💠 Add 🥒 E	dit 📃 View	🖋 Audit
View 🔻 Format 👻	Freeze	interest in the second s	Wrap 🚱								
Bureau Name	Short Name	Source	Country	Zip	Extn	City	State	Address Line 1	Address Line 2		one 1
EQUIFAX	EQUIFAX	EFX	UNITED STATES	00603		AGUADILLA	PUERTO RICO	P.O. BOX 105873	SUITE 600	(800)-685	
EXPERIAN	EXPERIAN	EXP	UNITED STATES	00603		AGUADILLA	PUERTO RICO	P.O. BOX 2104		(800)-682	
TEST	TEST BUREAU	EXT	AUSTRALIA	2020		SYDNEY	NEW SOUTH WALES			(000)-657	
EXTERNAL	EXTERNAL	EXT	UNITED STATES	00603		AGUADILLA	PUERTO RICO	P.O. BOX 105873	ASD	(004)-654	
QA EXT	QA EXT	QA BUR	UNITED STATES	00602		AGUADA	PUERTO RICO	DRAF	WERW	(000)-000	-0000
Company	Branch	Description	Code	Code	Customer Code	Change Dt	Market	Sub Market	Industry	Preamble	Code
US01	USHQ	1EF	1EXF	1EFXB	1EFX		DFR	DCV	GH	ESD	QWS
	Details								💠 Add 🥒 E	idit 📃 View	🖋 Audit
Report Format		Detach 🕴	Wrap 🚱								
		Detach 🖕	Wrap 谢	Report Cla	ss Multi Requ	uest Score Typ	e Addl Produc	t Inquiry Lir	nit Default	Extern	al Report
	Freeze		Wrap 谢	Report Cla CONSUME	Allowed	uest Score Typ MARKET N				Extern Y	al Report
View + Format + Report	Report Type		Wrap 🔂		Allowed	Score Typ					al Report
View - Format - Report	Report Type		UWrap 🚱		Allowed	Score Typ					al Report

Field:	Do this:
Bureau Name	Specify the name of the credit bureau company.
Short Name	Specify the abbreviated or short name for the bureau.



Field:	Do this:
Source	Select the credit bureau source from the drop-down list.
Country	Select the country of the credit bureau address from the drop-down list.
City	Specify the city for the credit bureau address.
State	Select the state of the credit bureau address from the drop-down list.
Address Line 1	Specify the address line 1 for the credit bureau.
Address Line 2	Specify the address line 2 for the credit bureau.
Zip	Select the zip code for the credit bureau address from the drop- down list.
Extn	Specify the extension of the zip code for the credit bureau address.
Phone 1	Specify the primary phone number for the credit bureau.
Extn 1	Specify the extension for the primary phone number.
Phone 2	Specify the secondary phone number for the credit bureau.
Extn 2	Specify the extension for the secondary phone number.
Fax 1	Specify the primary fax number for the credit bureau.
Fax 2	Specify the alternative fax number for the credit bureau.

4. In the **Credit Bureau Report Formats** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field	Do this:				
Company	Select the portfolio company that will be using the above credit bureau from the drop-down list.				
Branch	Select the portfolio branch from the company that will be using the above credit bureau from the drop-down list.				
Description	Specify the credit report format description.				
Member Code	Specify the credit bureau member code (assigned by bureau).				
Password	Specify the credit bureau password.				
Customer Code	Specify the customer code.				



Do this:				
Display the last authorization password change date. The Experian Net Connect product requires that the Auth Password (or SSP Password in Experian jargon) be changed every 90 days (or sooner). Equifax may have similar requirements, but they were not known at the time of this writing. Use the date displayed in this field to identify when the password needs to be changed.				
Note : The password needs to be changed both in the system and at the credit bureau. Changing the password does not initiate or perform a change at the bureau. Changing the password at the bureau must be done outside the system. Contact the credit bureau for the procedure for changing the password (display only).				
Displays the authorization user ID (display only).				
Displays the authorization password (display only).				
Note : This field is not displayed to the user and is also encrypted before being stored in the database (display only).				
tion User Id/Password section				
Specify the authorization user ID.				
Specify the authorization user password.				
s section				
applicable for TransUnion.)				
Specify the TransUnion market id.				
Specify the TransUnion Sub Market id.				
Specify the TransUnion Industry code.				
ection				
applicable for Experian.)				
Specify the Experian preamble code.				
Specify the Experian host ID.				
Specify the Experian UIC.				
ction				
applicable for Equifax.)				
Service Name Specify the equifax service name. The service name will be pro- vided to you by Equifax when your company's Internet System to System account is created. Possible values for pulling credit reports are acrotest (for access to the test system) and acro (for access to the production system).				



6. In the **Report Format Details** section, you can choose the various parameters of report format and also indicate if the report is to be processed internally or externally.

To support geography specific Credit Bureau integration, external interface is also supported in OFSLL. In such case, a webhook request for Credit Bureau Onboarding report is initiated from OFSLL. The same is processed in external bureau service depending on the endpoint configuration (type of bureau to be used as defined in Setup > Administration > System > Webhook screen).

Based on the response received the 'Credit Bureau Put' web service is triggered to update the details. Also on processing CREDIT_REQUEST_DETAILS the 'Status' of the request received in CRL_CRB_REP_STATUS_CD is updated in 'Bureau' tab of Origination and Servicing screens in the following combination:

CRL_CRB_REP_ST	Bureau Details > Status		
Primary	Secondary		
Completed	Completed	Completed	
Completed	Failed	Failed	
Failed	Completed	Failed	
Failed	Failed	Failed	
Submitted	Completed	Submitted	
Completed	Submitted	Submitted	

7. Perform any of the Basic Operations mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field	Do this:
Report	Specify the report name to be accessed from the credit bureau.
Report Type	Select the report type of the credit bureau report from the drop-down list.
Report Class	Select the report class as either Consumer or Business from the drop- down list.
Multi Request Allowed	Check this box to allow report request from multiple bureaus.
Score Type	Select the credit score type from the drop-down list.
Addl Product	Select the product code from the drop-down list.
Inquiry Limit	Select the inquiry limit for the credit report from the drop-down list.
Default	Check this box set this as default report format.
External Report	Check this box if the Credit Bureau Onboarding report request format is to be processed from external system. If selected, the encoding and decoding of request details and pooling of data into report is handled externally.
	By default, this check box is not selected and Credit Bureau Onboarding report request is processed within the system.



3.5.1.2 Connections

The Connections screen records and supports various connections to the credit bureau to receive reports from the agencies. The system supports connections to the bureaus through one or more modems attached to the database server, network accessed modem server, or direct network connection (usually frame relay).

For modem-based connections, multiple credit bureaus can be accessed over the same modem. If there are multiple requests in the queue, the order in which the bureaus are listed determines the order in which the requests are processed.

For example,

If the credit bureau service checks the submitted credit requests and finds three Experian, one Equifax, and two TransUnion credit requests and the connections setup is Bureau1=TUC, Bureau2=EFX, and Bureau3=EXP, the two TransUnion requests will be processed first, the Equifax request next, and then the three Experian requests.

Note

For this above example, adding two more modems and assigning a specific bureau to each one would help to avoid the delay caused by queuing all requests through a single modem.

IMPORTANT: Direct network connections must be set up for only one bureau.

Like the Credit Bureau section on the Report Formats screen, the data fields used on the Connections screen are generic and not all fields are used for all access methods. The following table summarizes the data needed for each access method:

Method	Name	Bureau 1	Bureau 2	Bureau 3	Device	Device Speed
Dial-up	Required	Required (can be EXP, TUC, or EFX)	Optional (can be EXP, TUC, or EFX)	Optional (can be EXP, TUC, or EFX)	Required (can be either a local serial port device or an IP address and port number of a network modem)	Required for locally attached modems
Experian Frame-relay	Required	Must be EXP	Leave blank	Leave blank	Must be the IP address and port number of Experian host	Not applicable
Equifax Frame-relay	Required	Must be EFX	Leave blank	Leave blank	Must be the IP address and port number of Equifax host	Not applicable
TransUnion Frame-relay	Required	Mustbe TUC	Leave blank	Leave blank	Must be the IP address and port number of TransUnion host	Not applicable
Experian Net. Connect	Required	Must be EXP	Leave blank	Leave blank	Must be the ECALS URL provided by Experian	Not applicable
Equifax Internet System to System	Required	Must be EFX	Leave blank	Leave blank	Must be the URL provided by Equifax for connecting to the Internet System to System service	Not applicable
CSC Internet	Required	Must be CSC	Leave blank	Leave blank	Must be the URL provided by CSC	Not applicable
CredcoConnect	Required	Must be CRD	Leave blank	Leave blank	Must be the URL provided by Credco	Not applicable

For frame relay access, specify the IP address provided by the bureau followed by a space and then the port number (for example, 192.168.36.2.700).



Experian Net Connect

At the time of this writing, the Experian product ECALS URL is:

http://www.experian.com/lookupServlet1?lookupService

Name=AccessPoint&lookupServiceVersion=1.0&serviceName=Net

Connect&serviceVersion=2.0&responseType=text/plain

Note

The URL given above is one continuous string. This can be verified by entering the URL with a browser. The displayed value will be an HTTPS URL.

Enter the entire ECALS URL provided by Experian into the Device field. Notice that this URL does not start with https. The ECALS URL is a URL used by the credit bureau service to request the HTTPS URL. The HTTPS URL is not displayed on any setup screen and is only known to the credit bureau interface at runtime.

Equifax Internet System to System

At the time of this writing, the Equifax Internet System to System URL is:

https://transport5.ec.equifax.com/servlet/stspost

CSC Tri-Merge

At the time of this writing, the CSC URL is:

https://www.emortgage.Equifax.com/cgi-bin/emspop.exe

To setup the Connections

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Credit Bureau > Connections.



2. In the **Credit Bureau Connections** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Credit Bureau ×								
Origination	Report Formats Con	nections Zip Mat	trix Parameters Score Rea	sons Reporting					
Servicing									
Collections	Credit Bureau C	onnections					al Ad	d 🖉 Edit	View 🔗 A
WEP	View 👻 Format 👻	Freeze	e 🚮 Detach 🛛 🕼 Wrap	62					
Tools	Name	Bureau 1			Bureau 2	Bureau 3	Device	Device Speed	Enabled
etup	EFX TEST FILES	EFX					https://transport5		N Y
	EXP TEST FILES	EXP					https://dm1.exper		Y
Setup Administration	TUC TEST FILES	TUC					https://netaccess		Y
⊿ System									
System Parameter	Credit Bureau C	onnections							
Lookups						Save and Add	Save and Stay	Save and	d Return 🛛 🗘 Be
User Defined Tables Audit Tables									
User Defined Default		Name		Bureau 3		~	• E	nabled 🗌	
Transaction Codes	* Bu	reau 1	~	* Device					
Data Files	Bu	reau 2	~	* Device Speed					
Dedupe Securitization									
Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations // User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau	1								
Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Standard Payees Currencies Zip Codes									

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Name	Specify connection name.
Bureau 1	Select first credit bureau from the drop-down list.
Bureau 2	Select 2nd credit bureau from the drop-down list.
Bureau 3	Select 3rd credit bureau from the drop-down list.
	Note : The Bureau1, Bureau2, and Bureau3 fields in the Credit Bureau Connections section specify which bureau types can be accessed over the connection.
Device	Specify the connection device name. The Device field lists the physical device name for a modem, or the IP address for a network accessed connection.
Device Speed	Select the connection device speed. The Device Speed field is only applicable to server-attached modems. It is used to specify the com- munications speed between the server and the modem.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the connection.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.5.1.3 Zip Matrix

The system uses the zip code of the applicant's current home address to determine which credit bureau to use when automatically pulling a report. The Zip Matrix screen allows you to



record the credit bureau from which a report is pulled based on a range of zip codes, as well as the company, branch and country of the account.

When searching for a zip code match, the system:

- 1. Reads the first credit bureau defined in the matrix
- 2. Reads the credit report format to get the appropriate membership code and password for the user's location
- 3. Requests a credit report.

If the system cannot pull a report from the first bureau, it pulls one from the second. If the zip code you entered does not fall in the matrix setup, then the system uses a default zip matrix (0000000000 to 000000000) to select the required bureau.

To set up the Zip Matrix

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Credit Bureau > Zip Matrix
- In the Credit Bureau Zip Code Matrix section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Credit Bureau ×											
Origination	Report Formats	Connection	Zip Matrix	Parameters	Score Re	asons Reporting						
Servicing												
Collections	Credit Burea	u Zip Co	de Matrix							ျာ <u>A</u> dd	🖉 Edit 🔄 View	Audit 🔗
WEP	View 🔻 Format	- 🖙	Freeze	Detach	الله Wrap	62						
	Company	Bran	ich			Country	From Zip	To Zip	Bureau 1	Burea		3
Tools	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	000000000	000000000	TUC	EXP	EFX	
etup	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	0000000000	000000599	TUC	EFX	EXP	
Setup 🔺	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	000000600	0000001399	EXP	EFX	TUC	
4 Administration	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	0000001400	000002999	TUC	EXP	EFX	
✓ System	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	0000003000	000006999	TUC	EFX	EXP	
System Parameter	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	0000007000	0000014999	TUC	EXP	EFX	
Lookups	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	0000015000		TUC EFX	TUC	EXP	
User Defined Tables	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	0000017800 0000020000	0000019999	EFX	TUC	EXP	
Audit Tables	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	0000025300	0000025299	EFX	EXP	TUC	
User Defined Defaults	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	0000025500	0000025599	EFX	TUC	EXP	
Transaction Codes =	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	0000025600	0000025699	TUC	EFX	EXP	
Data Files	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	0000025700	0000025799	EFX	TUC	EXP	
Dedupe	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	0000025800	0000026099	EFX	EXP	TUC	
Securitization	ALL	ALL				UNITED STATES	0000026100	0000026299	EFX	TUC	EXP	
Events	4 ALL	1100				ordreb britteb		0000020205	-	100	Let u	
Batch Johs	0 12 0	-										
Producer Cycles	Credit Burea	u zip Co	de Matrix									
Vendors										Save and Stay	Save and Return	Return
Collection Cycles												
Reports		Company	ALL			* From Zip	0000000000			Bureau 2	EXP	
Error Messages						+= -	0000000000			-		
Translations		* Branch	ALL							Bureau 3	EFX	
4 User		* Country	UNITED STATES	5		* Bureau 1	TUC	•	3			
Organization												
Companies												
Access												
Users												
Credit Bureau												
Correspondence												
General Ledger												
Queues												
Printers												
Bank Details												
Check Details												
Standard Payees												
ordenous o Payees												

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Company	Select the portfolio company from the drop-down list.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch from the drop-down list. The branch will be displayed based on the company selected.
Country	Select the country from the drop-down list.
From Zip	Specify the starting zip code (From).
To Zip	Specify the ending zip code (To).



Field:	Do this:
Bureau 1	Select the preferred bureau #1 (first bureau pulled), from the drop-down list. You must enter at least one credit bureau in the Bureau 1 field for each zip code range. The bureau entered in the Bureau 1 field for each range is the primary bureau. For any given range, do not list the same credit bureau in more than one field.
Bureau 2	Select the preferred bureau #2 (second bureau pulled) from the drop- down list.
Bureau 3	Select the preferred bureau 3 (third bureau pulled) from the drop-down list.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.5.1.4 Parameters

The Parameters screen records parameters specifically dealing with credit bureau information. These parameters are divided into three groups:

- Parsing parameters
- Request parameters
- Configuration parameters

Parameters can be defined at the company or branch level. The following credit bureau parameters are configured during the installation:

PARSING PARAMETERS FOR CREDIT BUREAU SERVICE

CONFIGURATION PARAMETERS FOR CREDIT BUREAU SERVICE

The following credit bureau parameters are configured during implementation:

REQUEST PARAMETERS FOR CREDIT BUREAU SERVICE

To setup the Parameters

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Credit Bureau > Parameters.



2. In the **Credit Bureau Parameters** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Servicing	Report Formats Conr Credit Bureau P View Format Company All All All All All All All Al	ections Zip Matrix Parameters Score Reason arameter Branch ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL	s Reporting	Parameter Group PARSING PARAME PARSING PARAME	Parameter ALLOW REVOLVIN	Parameter Value	<u> </u>	≪ A <u>u</u> dit
Servicing Collections WFP Tools tup estup Administration Administration System Parameter Lockups User Derlind Tables Audr Tables User Derlind Tables Audr Tables Deta Files Deta Files Deta Files Deta Files	Credit Bureau P View - Format - Company ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL	arameter Freeze Detach du Wrap Brach ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL		PARSING PARAME. PARSING PARAME.	Parameter ALLOW REVOLVIN	Parameter Value	Enabled	
Collections Collections Collections Collections Collections UNP Collections Collection C	View Format Company ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL AL	Treeze Detach de Wrap Franch ALL ALL ALL ALL	6 <u>0</u>	PARSING PARAME. PARSING PARAME.	Parameter ALLOW REVOLVIN	Parameter Value	Enabled	
WFP Tools Up top t Administration # System Reameter Lookups User Defined Tables Audr Tables User Defined Tables User Defined Tables Data Tieles Deta Ties Deta Ties Deta Ties Deta Data Ties Deta Data Ties Deta Ties D	View Format Company ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL AL	Treeze Detach de Wrap Franch ALL ALL ALL ALL	0 2	PARSING PARAME. PARSING PARAME.	Parameter ALLOW REVOLVIN	Parameter Value	Enabled	
Tools tup ictp Administration Administration System Parameter Lookupt User Defined Tables Audd Tables User Defined Default Transaction Codes Deta Files Deta Files Detap Securitation	Company ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL	Branch ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL	(42)	PARSING PARAME. PARSING PARAME.	ALLOW REVOLVIN		N	
tup eitap 4 System System Parameter Lockups User Derind Tables Audr Tables User Derind Default Transaction Codes Data Files Dedupa Securitation	ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL	ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL		PARSING PARAME. PARSING PARAME.	ALLOW REVOLVIN		N	
etup / Administration System Parameter Lookupa User Defined Tables User Defined Default Transaction Codes Data Files Detaple Securitation	ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL	ALL ALL ALL ALL		PARSING PARAME		4 N		_
etup / Administration System Parameter Lookupa User Defined Tables User Defined Default Transaction Codes Data Files Detaple Securitation	ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL	ALL ALL ALL ALL		PARSING PARAME				
Administration System Parameter Lookup# Loser Defined Tables Audit Tables User Defined Default Transaction Codes Deta hiles Dedup Bedupe Securitzation	ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL	ALL ALL ALL				Y	Y	
System System Parameter Lookups User Defined Tables Audit Tables User Defined Default Transaction Codes Data Files Dedupe Securitzation	ALL ALL ALL ALL	ALL			MAXIMUM AMOUN		Y	_
System Parameter Lookups User Defined Tables Audit Tables User Defined Default Trensaction Codes Data Files Dedupe Securitization	ALL ALL ALL	ALL		PARSING PARAME			Y	
Lookups User Defined Tables Audit Tables User Defined Default Transaction Codes Data Files Dedupe Securitization	ALL			PARSING PARAME			Y	
User Defined Tables Audit Tables User Defined Default Transaction Codes Data Files Dedupe Securitization		ALL		PARSING PARAME			Y	
Audit Tables User Defined Default Transaction Codes Data Files Dedupe Securitization	ALL	ALL		PARSING PARAME	ACCOUNTS WITH	Y	Y	
User Defined Default Transaction Codes Data Files Dedupe Securitization		ALL		PARSING PARAME	COLLECTION ITE.	N	Y	
Transaction Codes Data Files Dedupe Securitization	ALL	ALL		PARSING PARAME	. COLLECTION ITE.	N	Y	
Data Files Dedupe Securitization	ALL	ALL		PARSING PARAME	. CSC CLOSED STA	8,9	Y	
Dedupe Securitization	ALL	ALL		PARSING PARAME	DAYS OLD THAT	-1	Y	
Securitization	ALL	ALL		PARSING PARAME			Y	
	ALL	ALL		PARSING PARAME			Y	
	ALL	ALL		PARSING PARAME	EOUIFAX NARRAT		Y	
Dated Jaka								
Producer Cycles	Credit Bureau P	arameter						
Vendors				Save and	Add 🛛 🗖 Save a	nd Stay 🛛 🗖 Save	and Return	A Return
Collection Cycles								
Reports		* Company ALL	~		* Parameter			
Error Messages					* Enabled	7		000
Translations		* Branch ALL	~		* Enabled			
⊿ User		* Parameter Group	~					
Organization								
Companies								
Access								
Users								
Credit Bureau								
Correspondence								
General Ledger								
Queues								
Printers								
Bank Details								
Check Details								
Standard Payees								
Currencies								
Zip Codes								
Products								

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Company	Select the portfolio company from the drop-down list.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch from the drop-down list. The branch will be displayed based on the company selected.
Parameter Group	Select the credit bureau parameter group from the drop-down list.
Parameter	Select the credit bureau parameter from the drop-down list
Parameter Value	Specify the credit bureau parameter value.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the credit bureau parameter.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.5.1.5 Score Reasons

The Score Reasons screen allows you to define or modify the scoring reason codes and descriptions for the predefined scoring models used by the credit bureau agencies.

Note

This information is not associated with the user-defined scores determined by the internal Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing model during product setup.

To setup the Score Reasons

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Credit Bureau > Score Reasons.



2. In the **Score Models** section, you can view the following information.

	-										XC
DashBoard	Credit Bureau X										
Origination	Report Formats	Connections	Zip Matrix	Parameters	Score Reas	sons Repor	rting				
Servicing											
Collections	Score Model	5									
WFP	View 👻 Forma	- 📑	Freeze	Detach	الله Wrap	62					
	Score Model	Enabl	led								
Tools	NEW NATION										
etup	EQUIVALENCY										
Setup	EXPERIAN/FIG										
4 Administration	EXPERIAN/FIG										
4 System	EXPERIAN/FIG	.0P T									100
System Parameter											
Lookups	Score Reaso								de Add		√ Audit
User Defined Tables	and the second second			-	1	-			Alle Mon	Con Tien	
Audit Tables	View 👻 Forma	- 🗟	T Freeze	Detach	ل Wrap	62					
User Defined Defaults	Reason Code		ription								
Transaction Codes 📃	1		ew accounts i								-
Data Files	10			s with high balar							E
Dedupe	11					bank account	s or lack of revolving bank accounts				
Securitization	12			ig bank account / opened retail a							
Events Batch Jobs	14					actions anend	cy, medical, and utility)				
Producer Cycles	15		of mortgage a		a occounta (con	cedonia agente	y, medical, and dairy)				
Vendors	16				gs on mortgage	accounts or l	ack of mortgage accounts				
Collection Cycles	17		of open retail								
Reports	18	Numb	perr of recent	delinquencies							-
Error Messages	Columns Hidden	1									
Translations	Score Reaso	ns									
⊿ User	Deore Reado	1.5							Cause and Stau	Save and Return	CaReturn
Organization									C Save and Stay	D gave and Kedulli	Aucoun
Companies							Reason Code 1				
Access											
Users							* Description TOO FEW ACCOUNT	IS NOW COR			
Credit Bureau											
Correspondence											
General Ledger											
Queues Printers											
Bank Details											
Check Details											
Standard Payees											
Currencies +											

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Score Model	Displays the credit bureau score model (display only).
Enabled	Displays if the credit bureau score model is enabled or not.

3. On the **Score Reasons** sub screen, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Reason Code	Specify the reason code.
Description	Specify the description.

4. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.5.1.6 Reporting

The system reports to the credit bureau agencies in the Metro 2 format with the payment and account status information of each account holder. The Credit Bureau Reporting screen contains the program identifier to be reported to the bureaus.

To setup the Reporting

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Credit Bureau > Reporting.

2. In the **Credit Bureau Reporting** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

UashBoard Origination Servicing Collections WEP Tools Company Bureau Userwice of the servicing Credit Bureau Reporting View + Company Bureau Userwice of the servicing Credit Bureau Reporting Company Bureau Setup Credit Bureau Reporting Company Bureau Company Bureau Credit Bureau Reporting Company Bureau Credit Bureau Reporting		1999 (1999) 1999 (1999 (1999) 1999 (1999) 1999 (1999) 1999 (1999 (1999) 1999 (1999)	
Servicing Collections WFP Tools Tools Company Service Support Service	DashBoard	Credit Bureau ×	X
Cullections WFP Tools Up Collections WFP Tools Up Company Uses User Format System Parameter Lookaps User Format User Format Data Files Bath.lods Program Identifier User Format Bath.lods Program Identifier "*Program Identifier "**Program Identifier "**Program Identifier "**Program Identifier "**Program	Origination	Report Formats Connections Zip Matrix Parameters Score Reasons Reporting	
WPP Tools tup Sinp 4 Administration - System Parameter Lockpie Lockpie Bash Debs Seventis Reporti Eventis Collection Cycles Produce Cycles Comparization	Servicing		
Stop Stop Stop System Paraneter Lockpra Lockpra Lockpra User Defined Tables Auth Tables User Defined Tables Data Files Detafies Detafies Detafies Barchaut Werdow Company Barchaut Company Barchaut Werdow Company System Remarker Lockpra Lise Defined Tables Barchaut Werdow Barchaut Company Producer Cycles Vendotsore Companies Acces User Companies Bark Details Companies Bark Details Companies <t< td=""><td>Collections</td><td>Credit Bureau Reporting</td><td>👍 Add 🥒 Edit 📃 View 🗸 Audit</td></t<>	Collections	Credit Bureau Reporting	👍 Add 🥒 Edit 📃 View 🗸 Audit
Tools Organy Bueau Poopen identifier In the identifier Stape * System Parameter N User Defined Tables Issue and Add Sove and Add Sove and Add User Defined Tables * Company * Company * Enabled Data Files Poopen identifier * Enabled Data Files * Enabled * Program identifier Data Files * Program identifier * Enabled Produce Codes * Program identifier * Enabled User Defined Tables * * Company * Securitization * * Program identifier * Enabled Produce Codes * * * Program identifier Translation * * * Program identifier Companies * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	WEP	View 🗸 Format 🖌 🔛 Freeze 🚮 Detach 🐢 Wrap 🚱	
tup Administration * System Parameter Lockups User Defined Tables Aukt Tables User Defined Tables Aukt Tables Sevents Bath Job Producer Cycles Yendsor Callection Cycles Perds Bath Job Producer Cycles Vendsor Comparities Callection Cycles Producer Cycles Vendsor Comparities Details Comparities Comparities Details Comparities Comparities Details Comparities Details Comparities Details Comparities Details Comparities Bank Details Check Details Check Details Check Details Check Details Check Details		Company Bureau	
Advisition Advisition System Sy			N
Locapei ** Company ** Enabled User Define Tables ** Buraou ** Audit Tables ** Buraou ** User Define Definite *** *** Transaction Codes *** *** Data Files *** *** Pachupe *** *** Securitation *** *** Securitation *** *** Produce Codes *** *** Ventors Codesctor Codes *** Ventors Codesctor Codes *** Ventors Codesctor Codes *** Ventors Codesctor Codes *** Postardono ** *** Ventors Codesctor Codes *** <td>Administration</td> <td>Credit Bureau Reporting</td> <td>🕞 Save and Add 📔 🗟 Save and Stay 📄 Save and Return 🛛 🖓 Beturn</td>	Administration	Credit Bureau Reporting	🕞 Save and Add 📔 🗟 Save and Stay 📄 Save and Return 🛛 🖓 Beturn
Uer Defined Tables **Bureau Audit Tables **Program Identifier Transaction Codes **Program Identifier Data Files **Program Identifier Detuge **Bureau Securitation **Program Identifier Events **Bureau Batch Jobs **Program Identifier Vertors **Bureau Batch Jobs **Program Identifier Vertors **Bureau Collection Cycles **Program Identifier Vendors **Bureau Collection Cycles **Program Identifier Vendors **Bureau Collection Cycles **Bureau Vendors **Bureau Collection Cycles **Bureau Vendors **Bureau Orgenitation **Bureau User Orgenitation User Orgenitation User Orgenitation Orgenitation **Bureau Orgenitation **Bureau Orgenitation **Bureau Orgen		* Company	* Enabled
User "Program identifier" Transaction Codes Debuge Data Files Debuge Securitation Securitation Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Securitation Vendors Collection Cycles Orgenization Securitation Just Securitation Vendors Collection Cycles Collection Cycles Securitation Vendors Comparisation Great Burgan Securitation Great Burgan Securitation Great Burgan Securitation Printers Securitation Batch Zabelis Check Details Check Details Check Details Check Details Check Details		* Bureau	
Transchild Codes Det Pieles Securitization Events Batch Jobe Produker Cycles Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Nesagee Translations User Organization Companies Acces Users Constiti Bureau Correspondence General Ladger Queus Protes Batch Zetals Correspondence General Ladger Queus Protes Protes Batch Zetals Correspondence General Ladger Queus Protes Pr		* Program Identifier	
Data Files Defuge Sexufitation Events Batch Jobs Batch Jobs Poducer Cycles Poducer Cycles Collector: Cycles Collector: Cycles Trantation Iter Organization Comparies Acces General Ludger Pinters Batch Jobs Barby Terretation Conspondence General Ludger Pinters Barby Terretation Conspondence Constretation Construction </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Secultation Events Events Events Events Events Events Events Producer Cycles Producer Cycles Producer Cycles Collection Cycles Collection Cycles Collection Cycles Companies Companies Companies Companies Companies Conference Confere			
Events Bath.Joak Pinduce Cycles Vendore Collection Cycles Rapotis Foro Massages Translations Translations Vendore Operatization Comparise Operatization Comparise Operatization Comparise Operatization Comparise Operatization Comparise Operatization Operatization <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Bach Jobs ▲ Produce Yorks ▲ Vendors ▲ Calletion Cycles ▲ Reports ▲ Translation ■ Ø Users ■ Ø Users ■ Ø Users ■ Ø Orspanise/Access ■			
Produce Cycles □ Vendors □ Callectrin Cycles □ Rapotis □ Translations □ Translations □ Oparization □			
Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations Companies Acces Users Organies Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Correspondence Correspondence General Ledger Printers Bank Details Correspondence Correspon			
Reports Error Messages Translations ✓ User Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Parters Bank Details Check Details Sandard Payees Currencies Zip Codes			
Error Messagesi Translationsi I User Organisa Acces Coregonisa Acces Coregonence General Leger Ordes Densit Corespondence General Leger Ordes Densit Corespondence Coresp			
Tandatsina			
 ✓ Uer Organiston Organiston Acces User Oradi Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank/ Detaid Orack Detaids Standard Preyes Currencies Zp Codes 			
Congonies Acces User Orsk Bureau Conspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Benk Details Check Details Check Details Standarf Pyees Currencies Zip Codes			
Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Standard Repees Currencies	Organization		
Uers Uers Credit Bureau Correspondence Gereral Ladger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Check Details Standard Reyees Currencies Zip Codes			
Ordit Bureau Correspondence General Lodger Queues Printe's Bank Obtalis Standard Rayees Critech Detales Standard Rayees			
Correspondence Greenel Ledger Queues Printers Printers Benk Details Check Details Standard Payees Currencies Zip Codes			
Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Sandard Reyees Currencies Zip Code			
Printers Bork Details Shack Details Shackard Payees Currencies Zip Codes	General Ledger		
Bank Details Check Details Standard Payees Currencies Zip Codes			
Check Details Standard Payees Currencies Zirp Codes			
Standard Payees Currencies Zip Codes			
Zip Codes			
	Currencies		

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field	Do this:
Company	Select the portfolio company from the drop-down list.
Bureau	Select the bureau from the drop-down list.
Program Identifier	Specify the program identifier. The customer receives this from the bureau and uses it to identify itself to that bureau. You will need to update this information.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the program.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.5.2 Special Metro II Code reporting

The system allows you to report the following special Metro II segments to the credit bureau output file:

- Consumer Information Indicator Code (CIIC)
- Compliance Condition Code (CCCD)
- Special Comment Code (SPCC).

The system users will need to use call Action/Results and Reason fields on the Call Activities sub screen of the Customer Service form (Lending > Customer Service > Customer Service (2) master tab > Account Details tab > Call Activities sub tab) to place specific account conditions where these Metro II segments are to be reported. The specific segment reported for a given condition will be based on the account condition and call activity reason codes.



Note

It is the responsibility of the Administrator or individual user to setup Special Metro II Code reporting functionality.

When users open one of the following conditions:

Code	Description
CIIC	CONSUMER INFORMATION INDICATOR CODE (METRO2 - FCRA)
CCCD	COMPLIANCE CONDITION CODE (METRO2)
SPCC	SPECIAL COMMENT CODE (METRO2)

The system recognizes the condition, processes the selected Metro II reporting call activity reason code, and generates the Metro II reporting segment in the Metro II reporting output file.

Note

- You are responsible for selecting the correct Metro II reporting segment reason code to be reported. If you do not select a Metro II reporting segment reason code, the system will not generate information to Metro II output file. If you select an incorrect Metro II reporting segment reason code, the system will report the selected Metro II reporting segment. the system does not validate the contents of the Reason field with the contents of the Condition field.
- To end the reported Special Metro II Special Code, close the open Special Metro II Condition (no reason code needed). The system recognizes the closing of the open Special Metro II Condition and will not create a Metro II reporting segment in the output file.
- The CBU_FILE_FREQUENCY (METRO 2 FILE FREQUENCY) Company system parameter determines if output file is generated and created daily or output file is written with daily data and output monthly.

To setup Metro II Code reporting

 On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Call Action Results to open and close the following system defined condition codes:

Action Code	Description
CIIC	CONSUMER INFORMATION INDICATOR CODE (METRO2 - FCRA)
CCCD	COMPLIANCE CONDITION CODE (METRO2)
SPCC	SPECIAL COMMENT CODE (METRO2)

When setup is completed, you can open and close Special Metro II code conditions.

Note

Opening and closing Special Metro II Code reporting is a manual process.



The CBU_FILE_FREQUENCY (METRO 2 FILE FREQUENCY) Company system parameter determines, if output file is generated and created daily or output file is written with daily data and output monthly.

3.5.3 Oracle Wallet Manager setup

The Experian Net Connect, Equifax Internet System to System, and CSC interfaces within the the system credit bureau service use functionality provided by the Oracle Wallet feature. Use the Oracle Wallet Manager on the database server to create and export a wallet for use by the credit bureau service.

Note

All of the above mentioned interfaces use the same Oracle wallet. If a wallet already exists and is in use by one of the credit bureau interfaces, there is no need to create another wallet. Due to differing certificate requirements, there may be a need to import additional trusted certificates into the wallet, but there will not be a need to create a new one. The credit bureau parameter ORA_WALLET_PATH contains the location of the Oracle Wallet used by the credit bureau service.

To create and export a wallet suitable for use by the credit bureau

Refer to the Oracle documentation for more detailed instructions on how to use the Oracle Wallet Manager to create and manage a wallet:

- If a wallet does not already exist, create one somewhere on the database server. The location must be readable and writable by the Oracle user. Make a note of the full path where the wallet is stored (for example, /etc/ORACLE/WALLETS/oracle or C:\oracle\WALLETS).
 - For Transunion credit bureau, a separate wallet file is needed under transunion folder inside the main wallet path (for example: /etc/ORACLE/WALLETS/oracle/transunion or C:\oracle\WALLETS\transunion).
- 2. The wallet needs to contain the public key for the certificate authority that issued the server certificate for each HTTPS web site that will be connected to by the credit bureau interface. At the time of this document, those sites are:

https://ssl.experian.com	Experian
https://transport5.ec.equifax.com	Equifax
https://www.emortgage.Equifax.com	CSC

This list may change. Use the URL provided to you by the credit bureau when they set up your service. To get the proper Experian HTTPS URL, enter the ECALS URL that was provided by Experian into a web browser. The response returned to the browser is the HTTPS URL that will be used to communicate with Experian.

- 1. Import the necessary certificate authority's certificate files into the Oracle wallet that was created in Step 1. See the appendix of this chapter for detailed instructions of how to download and install a trusted certificate.
- 2. Test the wallet by connecting to each web site with a simple command issued from SQLPlus.

```
SQL> select utl_http.request('https://ssl.experian.com', NULL,
'file:/etc/ORACLE/WALLETS/oracle', 'password') from dual;
```



Replace the URL in the above command with each HTTPS URL given to you for use by the credit bureaus. Also replace the wallet path with the path to your wallet and your wallet password. The output from the command is not important, what is important is that it runs without displaying an Oracle error. If there is an Oracle error, then something is wrong with the contents of the wallet, the path to the wallet, and/or the wallet password.

- 3. When the wallet contains all of the required trusted certificates, export the wallet to a text file. On the **Operations** menu of the Oracle Wallet Manager, choose **Export All Trusted Certificates**. The text file MUST be located in the same directory as the wallet and the filename MUST be default.txt. Anytime a change is made to the trusted certificates in the wallet, the wallet must be re-exported to the same text file.
- 4. In the Setup > Setup > Credit Bureau > Parameters set the ORA_WALLET_PATH and ORA_WALLET_PASSWORD parameters.

3.5.4 Oracle JVM Security setup

The Experian Net Connect interface within the credit bureau service requires the use of the Oracle Java Virtual Machine (JVM) that is resident in the Oracle database. Furthermore, specific permissions must be granted to the Java classes used by the credit bureau service. These permissions have been added to the set_java_perms.sql script that is part of the distribution. This script (as well as many other useful SQL scripts) is available from the Oracle Financial Services Software technical support Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing patches web site.

The set_java_perms.sql script needs to run as the SYS user (or a user with SYS privileges). The script will prompt for SYS user id and password. Be prepared to provide it when prompted. Also, the script will select the value of the ORA_WALLET_PATH parameter from the credit bureau parameters table. Make sure that it has been updated with the proper wallet path before running the set_java_perms.sql script (although the script can be safely run again if necessary).

Credit Bureau Service operation

The basic operation of the credit bureau service has not changed. Once setup, there is no operational difference between accessing the credit bureaus via dial-up, frame relay, or the Internet.

3.5.5 Importing a trusted certificate into an Oracle Wallet

The HTTPS servers used by Experian, Equifax, and CSC for their Internet based credit report services (as well as all HTTPS servers) contain a site certificate signed by a trusted Certificate Authority (CA). The CA is an entity that guarantees the identity of the HTTPS server. If the client trusts the CA, and the CA says that the HTTPS server is who they say they are, then the client inherently trusts the HTTPS server. Normally, a client tool such as Microsoft Internet Explorer has a large store of trusted CA certificates which makes secure communication between a client and a trusted HTTPS server relatively seamless and uneventful. Unfortunately, the store of CA certificates in the default Oracle wallet is rather small and it is likely that it will not contain the certificate of the CA that is certifying one or more of the credit bureau web sites. This means that the CA certificate must be imported into the wallet. To do this, the certificates must first be exported from a browser and then imported into the Oracle wallet using the Oracle Wallet Manager.

Using Microsoft Internet Explorer to Export a Certificate

1. Use Microsoft Internet Explorer and connect to one of the HTTPS URLs referenced in the Oracle Wallet Manager Setup section of this document.



If the web site asks for a user id and password, cancel the dialog box and remain on the top-level HTTPS screen.

- 2. Once connected, from the browser's File menu, choose Properties.
- 3. Click the Certificates button.
- 4. Click the **Certification Path** tab. The bottom-most certificate is the one generated by the host itself. The one or more certificates above the bottom-most one are of greater importance to this task. The screen shot below displays a web site with two CAs (an intermediate, and a primary). Whether it is an intermediate CA or a primary one, the steps are the same for saving the certificate as a text file.

ertificate	?
General Details Certification Path	
Certification path	
🔛 VeriSign Class 3 Public Primary C	2A srp.by Ref. UABILITY LTD.(c)97 Ve
	No. Contractor
4	View Certificate
Certificate status:	
Certificate status:	
Certificate status:	

- 5. Click the first certificate above the bottom-most certificate (it may be the only certificate above the bottom-most certificate).
- 6. Click the View Certificate button.
- 7. Click the **Details** tab.
- 8. Click the Copy to File button.
- 9. Click the **Next** button.
- 10. Choose the Base 64 encoded format.
- 11. Click the **Next** button.
- 12. Enter a filename and location for the file.
- 13. Click the Next button.
- 14. Click the **Finish** button.
- 15. Repeat steps 5 through 14 for the next certificate in the certification path, if any.

3.5.6 Importing the Certificates into an Oracle Wallet

- 1. Copy the certificates exported and saved during the process described above onto the database server (not the iAS server).
- 2. As the Oracle user (or Administrator on Windows), start the Oracle Wallet Manager.



- 3. Open the wallet that will be used by the credit bureau service. Create a new wallet if one does not already exist.
- 4. View the list of Trusted Certificates in the wallet.
- 5. Check the list of certificates against the list of certificates that are in use on the HTTPS servers used by the credit bureaus (and that were exported and saved during the export process described above).
- 6. Click the Trusted Certificates heading in the left list box of the Oracle Wallet Manager.

Wallet Operations Help			ORACI
⊖	Certificates	Key Size	Expire Date
A commonio-fermioni	🕱 Class 1 Public Primary Certification Authority	1024	January 7, 2020
Or O	a Class 2 Public Primary Certification Authority	1024	January 7, 2004
Class 1 Public	a Class 3 Public Primary Certification Authority	1024	January 7, 2004
Class 2 Public	Secure Server Certification Authority	1000	January 7, 2010
a stass at as as	T GTE CyberTrust Root	1024	February 23, 2006
- Secure Server 🤇	GTE CyberTrust Global Root	1024	August 13, 2018
GTE CyberTrus	Entrust.net Secure Server Certification Authority	1024	May 25, 2019
- GTE CyberTrus	Entrust.net Certification Authority (2048)	2048	December 24, 2019
- Entrust.net Sec	Entrust.net Secure Server Certification Authority	1024	February 4, 2020
- Entrust net Cer	🐺 Class 3 Public Primary Certification Authority	1024	August 1, 2028
- 🕱 Entrust net Sec	🕱 www.verisign.com/CPS Incorp.by Ref. LIABILIT	1024	October 24, 2011
- Class 3 Public			
www.verisign.c			
a D			

7. Use Microsoft Internet Explorer to view the certificate details for the HTTPS web sites (File > Properties > Certificates > Certification Path > View Certificate > General) that will be contacted by the credit bureau service. Look through the list of certificates shown in the right panel of the Oracle Wallet Manager and look for a match between the Issued To and Valid To dates shown in the Internet Explorer View Certificate screen.



The screen shot below shows a certificate that is already in the wallet's list of trusted certificates (see the last entry for the www.verisign.com/CPS certificate).

ertificate	?
General Details Certification Path	
Certification path	
VeriSign Class 3 Public Primary C Www.verisign.com/CPS Inco	A np.by Ref. LIABILITY LTD.(c)97 Ve
	View Certificate
Certificate status:	
This certificate is OK.	

- 8. On the **Operations** menu, choose **Import Trusted Certificate** and follow the prompts for locating and loading the files that were copied onto the database server in step 1 for any certificate not already stored in the wallet.
- 9. On the **Wallet** menu, choose **Save** when finished loading certificates.

3.5.7 De-duping Credit Bureau data

Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing allows you to remove duplicate ("de-dupe") liabilities data from the credit bureau information.

De-duping logic

The de-duping logic is based on a number of parameters that the system compares among *tradelines* (**only**) to determine if they are duplicates. The following fields are used to determine if two tradelines are duplicates:

Field:	Description:
Account #	The account number of the consumer with the lender for the particular account.
Open Date	The date the account was opened.
Member Code	The subscriber code of the lender with the respective credit bureau. Note : Since member codes for the same lender differ across bureaus, this field is used only for tradelines reported by the same bureau. Since reports obtained from CSC can have tradelines from different bureaus, this field is only for reports pulled from the credit bureaus.

All available bureau reports pulled later than DEDUP_CRB_EXPIRATION_DAYS days old will be used.



The following system parameters will be set up to provide switches to allow the functionality to be turned on and off:

Parameter	Description	Valid Values	Setup Value
JOINT_DEDUP_SPOUSE_LIABILITIES	De-deup the tradelines with spouse	Y, N	Y
JOINT_DEDUP_ALLAPL_LIABILITIES	De-deup the tradelines with spouse and secondary applicants(s).	Y, N	Y
DEDUP_CRB_EXPIRATION_DAYS	Credit report expiration days	Number	90

Whenever two (or more) items are identified as duplicates, Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing uses the following hierarchy to pick one of the items as the "correct" one:

- 1. Last Reported Date: The row that has been reported most recently is used.
- 2. **Owner**: In case of a tie on the last reported date, one of the tradelines is picked in the descending order of priority depending on who the tradeline belongs to: Primary, Spouse, then Secondary.

Debt Ratio combination

Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing uses the system parameter DBR_JOINT_INC_DEBT_WITH_SPOUSE to decide whether to combine debt ratios of the spouse with the primary applicant. The DBR_JOINT_INC_DEBT_WITH_COAPP parameter decides whether to do the same on a non-spousal joint application.

When this indicator is checked, all liabilities in the Liability section on the Summary sub screen of the Applicant (2) master tab with the Include box selected will be used in the debt ratio calculation.

The following system parameter will be set up to provide switches to allow the functionality to be turned on and off:

De-duping process

The de-duping logic will be integrated into the system decision-making process in the following manner:

Initial credit pulls on new applications

- If the JOINT_DEDUP_SPOUSE_LIABILITIES/ JOINT_DEDUP_ALLAPL_LIABILITIES system parameters are set to **Y**, uses the de-duping logic described above to uncheck the duplicate liabilities in the spouse's/co-applicant's liabilities.
- If the DBR_JOINT_INC_DEBT_WITH_SPOUSE/ DBR_JOINT_INC_DEBT_WITH_ALLAPL parameters are set to **Y**, the system includes the liabilities of the spouse/ co-applicant while calculating the debt ratio of the primary applicant.
- The system will use all available credit reports at the time.

Subsequent credit pulls (manual)

- To remove duplicate liabilities from the calculation, choose the Dedup Liabilities button on the Underwriting form (Applicants master tab > Summary sub screen > Liability section). (Potential record locking situations force the action to remain manual versus the system automatically doing it).
- If the Populate Debt and Include Debt boxes are selected in the Applicant/Customer Detail section on the Bureau master tab on the Underwriting form for the credit request and the JOINT_DEDUP_SPOUSE_LIABILITIES/ JOINT_DEDUP_ALLAPL_LIABILITIES system parameters are set to Y, the system will



use the de-duping logic described above to uncheck the duplicate liabilities in the spouse's/co-applicant's liabilities.

- If the DBR_JOINT_INC_DEBT_WITH_SPOUSE/ DBR_JOINT_INC_DEBT_WITH_COAPL parameters are set to Y, the system will include the liabilities of the spouse/ co-applicant while calculating the debt ratio of the primary applicant.
- The system will use all available credit reports at the time of the request that have been requested within the number of days specified in the DEDUP_CRB_EXPIRATION_DAYS parameter.

Restrictions

The de-duping logic will be limited based upon the discussion above. If the system cannot identify two tradelines as duplicates based upon the logic mentioned above, the individual tradelines will be retained. In such circumstances, both tradelines will be used in the debt ratio calculation and it will be the user's responsibility to disregard one of them by clearing the Include check box.

3.6 <u>Correspondence</u>

The Correspondence screen enables you to setup the system's correspondence.

The system provides two types of correspondence: predefined and ad hoc. The following chart provides a quick summary of both:

TYPE OF CORRESPONDENCE:	AD HOC	PREDEFINED
Created automatically		Х
Created manually	X	Х
Generated for accounts	X	X
Generated for applications	X	Х
Set up with the Correspondence link	Х	
Set up with the Letters link on the Product link		Х

This chapter explains how to setup ad hoc correspondence with the Correspondence form.

The Correspondence screens provide a cost-effective and easy to use method to build custom documents that draw information from the system's database without additional programming. You can choose what to include in a letter, create a template, and then use this template to produce a letter.

The core of the Correspondence module is the document element -- the information stored in the database merged into the correspondence. The system has document elements defined for commonly used data elements in correspondence, such as account numbers, account balances, customer addresses, telephone numbers, and due dates.

Correspondence consists of a document file with text of your choice and the document elements from the system's database.

You can create a correspondence set that consists of one or more documents. If a correspondence set consists of more than one document, such as the account details letter and a payment overdue letter, it prints both documents every time the system generates correspondence for a customer.

The Correspondence module creates the following standard ad hoc correspondence:

- Microsoft Word (RTF)
- Adobe Acrobat (PDF/XFDF)



Note

In this document and in the system, the term BANKERS SYSTEM is synonymous with Adobe Acrobat.

3.6.1 <u>Correspondence</u>

The Correspondence screen contains the following sub screens:

- System Functions
- Elements
- E-Form Elements
- Documents
- Correspondence

Navigating to Correspondence

1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click **Setup > Setup** > **Administration > User > Correspondence.**

3.6.1.1 System Functions

The System Functions screen enables you to view the predefined functions for the appropriate Lease product in the system. These are attributes from the database.

Functions define how the system retrieves data to include in correspondence. The data is retrieved as elements which are either specific database columns or calculated values. Elements are recorded on the Elements screen.

To view the predefined system functions

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Correspondence > Lease > System Functions.
- 2. In the Function Definition section, you can view the following information.

tigination trycking trycking trycking trycking trycking try tota t	rigination			
Silections FP sols Fmunction Definition Sols Fmunction Def		Common Loan Line Lease		
Silections FP sols Fmunction Definition Sols Fmunction Def	ervicina			
Odds Werv Formt © Trees: Detach @ Wrap @ P Function Name Description Spear Annatation GET_ACC_121_DTLS Get Accunt Contract Details (Lase CE) COR_EMIL PROC System Farameter Lockpc Lockpc COR_EMIL PROC CORNOC_E,L_12_0.01 System Farameter Lockpc COR_EMIL PROC CORNOC_E,L_12_0.01 Lockpc Lockpc COR_EMIL PROC CORNOC_E,L_12_0.01 GeT_ACC_121_DTLS Get Accunt Contract Details (Lase CE) COR_EMIL PROC CORNOC_E,L_12_0.01 GeT_APP_2.10_TLS Get Application Details (Lase CE) COR_EMIL PROC CORNOC_E,L_12_0.01 GeT_APP_2.21_DTLS Get Application Details (Lase CE) COR_EMIL PROC CORNOC_E,L_12_0.01 Get_APP_2.0C_121_DTLS Get Application Details (Lase CE) COR_EMIL PROC CORNOC_E,L_12_0.01 Lise Defined Default Component Contract Details (Lase CA) COR_EMIL PROC CORNOC_E,L_12_0.01 Data Files Is /L0_ACC_1d Accunt ID Contract Details (Lase CA) COR_EMIL PROC CORNOC_E,L_12_0.01 Devets Stath Tables Is /L0_ACC_1d Accunt ID Contract Details (Lase CA)		System Functions Elements E-Form Elements Documents Correspondence		
pp Get Activity Freedaw Freeda	FP	Eunction Definition		
p Fundion Name Description Fundion Name Source Program up GET_ACC_121_DTLS Get Account Pointed Details (Lease CE) COR_ILM PROC CORONC, EL_132_01 A System System Parameter Lockpas COR_ILM PROC COR_ILM PROC CORANC, EL_132_01 User Defined Tables Lockpas COR_ILM PROC COR_ILM PROC CORANC, EL_132_01 User Defined Default GET_APP_121_DTLS Get Application Decisions (Lease CE) COR_ILM PROC CORANC, EL_132_01 User Defined Default GET_APP_120_L121_DTLS Get Application Decisions (Lease CE) COR_ILM PROC CORANC, EL_132_01 User Defined Default GET_APP_120_L121_DTLS Get Application Decisions (Lease CE) COR_ILM PROC CORANC, EL_132_01 User Defined Default GET_APP_120_L121_DTLS Get Application Decisions (Lease CE) COR_ILM PROC CORANC, EL_132_01 User Defined Default Transaction Code Default Company Company Company Default Lise Defined Default Transaction Code Transaction Code Decription Company Default Lise Defined Default Transaction Code A User Roomation Decription Producer Cycles Yest Transaction Code Roomation Decription <	ols			
p Coll <	n		Function Type	Source Program
get Administration Administration System Parameter Lockpc GET_LAC_CON_LI2_LDITS Get Administration GET_LAC_CON_LI2_LDITS Get Administrate Detain GET_LAC_CON_LI2_LDITS		GET_ACC_121_DTLS Get Account Details (Lease CE)		
Administration System Frances System Frances Lockup GeT_APP_CC1_DISC Get_Application Decision Conc_ELM_PROC Conc_ELM_PR				
System Transmitter Lockpa System Transmitter Lockpa System Transmitter Lockpa Get _ger_Acc121_DTLS Get Application Centrat Details (Lease CE) COR_ELM_PROC CORADC_EL_121_01 Get_Arpho_Distribution Get_Ar				
System Parameter COR_ELM_PROC CORACO_EL_221_01 Lackup GET_APP_CON_121_DTLS Get Application Contract Details (Lease CE) COR_ELM_PROC CORACO_EL_221_01 Lackup Mart Tables Mart Tables Mart Tables Core_ELM_PROC CORACO_EL_221_01 Lackup Practicion Parameters Detach June Mart Tables Core_ELM_PROC CORACO_EL_221_01 Lackup Protocor Optication Detach June Detach June Detach June Detain Protocor Optication Detach June Detach June Detach June Protocor Optication 2 N_same_or Parameter Name Detach June Detach June Protocor Optication 2 N_same_or Parameter Name Detach June Detach June Protocor Optication 2 N_same_or Parameter Name Detach June				
Lockups Loc				
Audit Tables Ver V = Fordito Parameters User Dehnde Stat Immes Imme	Lookups		CONCEDITION	00000_00_001
Lue Dehvol Cefult Transaction Codes Dedupe Scuritation Events Events Extent bids Collecton Cycles Verders Collecton Cycles Verders Collecton Cycles Transaction Companies Access Companies Companies Constitution Constitution Companies Constitution Companies Constitution Companies Constitution Companies Constitution Companies Constitution Constitution Companies Constitution Constit	User Defined Tables			
Odd Default Verw + Format + Rep Detach 4 Wrap Data Paralocialo Paralocialo Deta/pe Scuttozialo 2 Wr_pane_er Paraneter Scuttozialo 2 Wr_pane_er Parameter Name Produce Cycles 2 Wr_pane_er Parameter Value Produce Cycles 3 Wr_value_er Parameter Value Verlors 3 Wr_value_er Parameter Value Collection Cycles Parameter Value Parameter Value Verlors 3 Wr_value_er Parameter Value Collection Cycles Parameter Value Parameter Value Verlors 3 Wr_value_er Parameter Value Collection Cycles Parameter Value Parameter Value Verlors 3 Wr_value_er Parameter Value Collection Cycles Parameter Value Parameter Value Verlors 5 Wreter Verlors Parameter Value Collection Cycles Parameter Value Parameter Value Verlors 5 Wreter Verlors Parameter Value Collection Cycles Parameter Value_er Parameter Value Organization Comparies Parameter Value Correspondence Parameter Value Parameter Value Parameter Value Parameter Value	Audit Tables			
Data Files Pedipo Dedupe 1 is L0.ACC/d kocurst T0 Securitazión 2 krumer, er Events 3 kruwler, er Batch Jobs 9 krumer value Producer Cycles Vendors Vendors 2 krumer, er Producer Cycles Vendors Colection Cycles Vendors Colection Cycles Vendors Corpanies Access Access Vendors Users Corpanies Corpanies Access Protecins Vendors Description Vendors Error Messages Vendors Translation Vendors Companies Access Vendors Vendors Description Vendors Standact Pylese Vendors Corrects Russes Vendors Vendors Vendors Standact Pylese Vendors Currochs Zip Codes	User Defined Default			
Data Files Pedipo Dedupe 1 is L0.ACC/d kocurst T0 Securitazión 2 krumer, er Events 3 kruwler, er Batch Jobs 9 krumer value Producer Cycles Vendors Vendors 2 krumer, er Producer Cycles Vendors Colection Cycles Vendors Colection Cycles Vendors Corpanies Access Access Vendors Users Corpanies Corpanies Access Protecins Vendors Description Vendors Error Messages Vendors Translation Vendors Companies Access Vendors Vendors Description Vendors Standact Pylese Vendors Corrects Russes Vendors Vendors Vendors Standact Pylese Vendors Currochs Zip Codes	Transaction Codes	View 🕶 Format 🕶 📑 Freeze 🚮 Detach 🚽 Wrap		
Dekpa i k lu ACC_id kcoukti D Securitation 2 ik r_unme_ar Parameter Nalue Batch Jols 3 ik_value_ar Parameter value Batch Jols 3 ik_value_ar Parameter value Producer Cyldes Vendori Stath Jols Vendori 1 Stath Jols Collection Cyldes Parameter value Batch Jols Stath Jols Collection Cyldes Stath Jols Vendori Stath Jols Collection Cyldes Stath Jols Companies Stath Jols Acces Stath Jols Companies Stath Jols Companies </td <td>Data Files</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Data Files			
Securitation Secur				
Events 3 hr_value_ar Parameter value Batch Joba Producer Oytes Producer Oytes Vender Collection Oytes Production Oytes Reports Translations Translations Image: Collection Oytes Users Conganies Access Users Contrastic Environ Orgenties For Orgenties Access Environ Det Bark Details Environ Printers Environ Bark Details Environ Orgenties Environ Access Environ Companies Environ Access Environ Detail Lobger Environ Opticalion Environ Orgenties Environ Access Environ Details Environ Opticalis Environ Opticalis Environ Opticalis Environ Opticalis Environ				
Berh obde Yendors' ordes Vendors Callection Cycles Reports Error Mesages Translation Organization Organization Companies Access Uers Correspondence General Lodger Queus Printers Bank Details Otek Tealis Otek Tealis				
Poduer Oyles Vendos Collecton Oyles Reports Translation Companies Acces User Companies		Direvalue_ar Paraliteta value		
Verdors Reports Error Messages Trandators Organization Companies Access Less Less Less Credit Bureau Conspondence General Lodger Queues Pinters Bank Details Otek Details				
Cleton Cydes Reports Translatons User Organization Accas Accas Comspondence General Ledger Queus Bank Details Ches Phinters Bank Details Ches Queus				
Reports Error Messages Translations d User Organization Companies Access Users Users Credit Bureau Credit Bureau Conspondence Garreit Ledger Queues Phinters Bank Details Check Details Standed Fayees Cummies				
Error Messages Taradiatos User Organization Companization Companization Companization Constitution User Constitution Const				
Translations 4 User Organization Companies Access Uses Uses Uses Uses Uses Credit fureau Conspondence General Ledger Queuse Printers Bank Details Grick Details Grick Details Standard Rayses Cummoise Zup Codes				
User Organizes Companies Acces Companies Condition Construct Const	Error Messages			
Organies Access Laces Users Credit Rureau Conspondence General Lodger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Check Details	Translations			
Companies Access Uses Uses Credit Ruseu Constgordence Ganeral Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Check Details Check Details Check Details	✓ User			
Acces Users Credit Bureau Constructure Const	Organization			
Acces Users Credit Bureau Constructure Const	Companies			
Uers Orest Bureau Consesundence General Ledger Queues Printes Bank Details Check Details Check Details Check Details				
Craft Brunsu Conspondence General Ludger Queues Printers Bark Details Standard Payees Currencies Zip Codes				
Conspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Details Oneck Details Oneck Details Standard Payees Currencies Zup Codes				
General Ledger Queues Printers Bark Details Offeck Details Standard Payees Currencies Zip Codes				
Queues Printers Bank betalá Check Detalá Standard Payees Currencies Zap Codes				
Printers Bank Detalis Check Detalis Standard Payees Currencies Zip Codes				
Bank Details Check Details Sandard Payees Currencies Zure Codes				
Check Details Standard Payees Currencies Zip Codes				
Standard Rayees Currencies Zure Occles	Bank Details			
Currencies Zip Codes	Check Details			
Zip Codes	Standard Payees			
Zip Codes				
	Products			



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	View this:
Function Name	Displays the function name.
Description	Displays the function description.
Function Type	Displays the function type.
Source Program	Displays the source program.

3. In the Functions Parameters section, you can view the following information.

A brief description of the fields is given below::

Field:	View this:
Position	Displays the parameter position.
Parameter	Displays the function parameter.
Description	Displays the function parameter description.

3.6.1.2 Elements

The Elements screen displays the predefined document elements retrieved from the database when the correspondence is generated.

In the Element Definitions section, you can update or edit only the Description field.

To view the Elements

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Correspondence > Lease > Elements



2. On the **Element Definitions** screen, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter. You cannot add a new record.

DashBoard	6	orrespondence ×								× :
Origination		Common Loan Line	Lease							
Servicing		System Functions	town to 1	E-Form Elements	Come					
Collections		System Functions	iements	E-Portin Elements E	ocuments Corre	spondence				
WEP										0
		Elements		1778	0				✓ EditYiew <	≫ Audit
Tools		View - Format -		🗍 Freeze 🚮 Detad	h 🖓 Wrap	କ୍ର				
etup		Level0 Type		ent Name		Element Type	Description	Data Type		
Setup		ACC		ADS_LIFE_121		S	ACCOUNT ADS LIFE	NUMBER	GET_ACC_121_D	
Administration		ACC		DEPRECIATION_METH		S	ACCOUNT DEPRECIATION METHOD O			
4 System		ACC		DEPRECIATION_START		S	ACCOUNT DEPRECIATION START DAT		GET_ACC_121_D	
System Parameter		ACC		DEPRECIATION_VALUE	_121	S	ACCOUNT DEPRECIATION VALUE	NUMBER	GET_ACC_121_D	
Lookups		ACC		EOT_VALUE_121		S	ACCOUNT EOT VALUE	NUMBER	GET_ACC_121_D	
User Defined Tables		ACC		FIRST_LAST_YEAR_CO		S	ACCOUNT FIRST LAST YEAR CONV CO			
Audit Tables		ACC		LEASE_TAX_BOOK_TY		S	ACCOUNT LEASE TAX BOOK TYPE CO			
Liser Defined Default		ACC		LEASE_TERMINATION_	TYPE_CD_121	S	ACCOUNT LEASE TERMINATION TYPE			
Transaction Codes		ACC		TAX_LIFE_121		S	ACCOUNT TAX LIFE	NUMBER	GET_ACC_121_D	
		ACC		TAX_SALVAGE_VALUE	121	S	ACCOUNT TAX SALVAGE VALUE	NUMBER	GET_ACC_121_D	
Data Files		ACC		TERM_PD_121		S	ACCOUNT TERM PD	NUMBER	GET_ACC_121_D	
Dedupe		APP		CAP_COST_121		S	APPLICATION DECISION CAP COST	NUMBER	GET_APP_ADC_1	
Securitization		APP	ADC_	DOWN_PMT_AMT_121		S	APPLICATION DECISION DOWN PMT	AMT NUMBER	GET_APP_ADC_1	121_DTL
Events		APP		DOWN_PMT_PER_121		S	APPLICATION DECISION DOWN PMT		GET_APP_ADC_1	
Batch Jobs	•	APP	ADC_	PMT_AMT_121		S	APPLICATION DECISION PMT AMT	NUMBER	GET_APP_ADC_1	121_DTL
Producer Cycles		APP	ADC	RENT_FACTOR_121		S	APPLICATION DECISION RENT FACTO	NUMBER	GET_APP_ADC_1	121_DTL
Vendors		APP	ADC_	RESIDUAL_PER_121		S	APPLICATION DECISION RESIDUAL PI	ER NUMBER	GET_APP_ADC_1	121_DTL
Collection Cycles		APP	ADC_	TERM_121		S	APPLICATION DECISION TERM	NUMBER	GET_APP_ADC_1	121_DTL
Reports		APP	APP	ADS_LIFE_121		S	APPLICATION ADS LIFE	NUMBER	GET_APP_121_D	TLS V
Error Messages		APP	APP	APPROX CASH PRC 12	21	5	APPLICATION APPROX CASH PRC	NUMBER	GET APP 121 D	TIS
Translations 4 User		<								>
Organization		Elements								
Companies								Save and Stay	Save and Return	Return
Users									0.14	
Credit Bureau			Level0 T			* Description	ACCOUNT ADS LIFE		abled 💙	
Correspondence				me ACC_ADS_LIFE_1	21	Data Type	NUMBER	Default V	/alue	
General Ledger			Element T	/pe S		Source Function	GET_ACC_121_DTLS			
Queues										
Printers										
Bank Details										
Check Details										
Standard Payees Currencies										

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Level0 Type	Displays the element Level0 type.
Element Name	Displays the element name.
Element Type	Displays the element type.
Description	Specify the element description.
Data Type	Displays the element data type.
Source Function	Displays the element function.
Enabled	Displays if the element is enabled or not.
Default Value	Displays the default value.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.6.1.3 <u>E-Form Elements</u>

The E-forms Elements screen defines elements included when the system generates online correspondence with a browser. The E-forms screen is set up only for PDF elements using the XFDF format. These definitions translate the external element required by the vendor to a systems correspondence element.



For example,

Туре	Details
Vendor Element	AllBorrowers.FullNameStreetCityStateZip
	(Contains names of all borrowers with address of primary customer)
The system's Elements	PRIM_APL_NAME
	SPOUSE_APL_NAME
	PRIM_APA_ADDRESS1
	PRIM_APA_ADDRESS2
	PRIM_APA_ADDRESS3
Translation:	PRIM_APL_NAME ', ' SPOUSE_APL_NAME ', ' PRIM_APA_ADDRESS1 '; ' PRIM_APA_AD- DRESS2 '; ' PRIM_APA_ADDRESS3

To setup the E-forms Elements

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Correspondence > Lease > E-Form Elements
- 2. In the **E-form Elements Definitions** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Correspondence ×								×
> Origination	Common Loan Lin	e Lease							
Servicing	System Euroctions	Elements F-Form	Elements Documents	Correspondence					
Collections	System Functions	Liumenta L'Ionni	Circlica Documenta	concapondence	1				
> WFP	E-Form Eleme	nts					👍 Add	Edit Uiew	Audit
Tools	View - Format -	Freez	e 🛃 Detach 🚽 Wra	ap 🚯					
Setup	Level0 Type	Source Code	Element Name		Description	Data Type Code	Translation	Enab	led
Setup A Administration A System	<							N	>
System Parameter Lookups	E-Form Eleme	nts				Save and Add	Save and Stay	Save and Return	Carl Return
User Defined Tables Audit Tables								nabled	
User Defined Default	* Level		~	* Description * Data Type			* 5	nabled [_]	
Transaction Codes Data Files	* Source * Element		~	Code		v			
Dedupe Securitization Events Batch Jobs Producer Cycles				* Translation					
Vendors Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Translations User Organization Companies Access Users Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Queues Printers Bank Oetalis Check Detalis Standard Payees Currencies Zip Codes									

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Level0 Type	Select the element Level0 type from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:
Source Code	Select the element e-form source code from the drop-down list.
Element Name	Specify the element name (the name used in the external form).
Description	Specify the element description.
Data Type Code	Select the element data type code from the drop-down list.
Translation	Select the translation for the e-form element (SQL statement frag- ment defining the element data), from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the e-form element.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.6.1.4 Documents

The Documents screen enables you to set up the various documents and the data fields that the system compiles together when creating a correspondence. The system provides two different document formats: Word or XFDF: XML-based form.

Note

Oracle Financial Services Software assumes that the user is familiar with Word and the Merge Document command. If the user is creating e-form documents with XFDF, then Oracle Financial Services Software assumes that person is familiar with Adobe forms.

To setup documents to be compiled in correspondence

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Correspondence > Lease > Documents.



2. In the **Document Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Co	orrespondence ×												2
Origination	0	ommon Loan Line	Lease											
Servicing		System Functions Ele		and the										
Collections		System Functions Ele	ments E-Pol	rm Eler	nents Docu	ments Co	rrespondence							
WFP		Documents Defi	altion									Add / Edit		
Tools		View - Format -			Detach		Da es	Con Data Ch			4	Add Edit	∐ <u>V</u> iew	⊘ Audit
		Code	Description	reeze	Detach		ile Name	Gen. Data File	E-Form Source	Product		ource	Enable	
tup		Code	Description				lie Name	Levelo Type	E-Form Source	Product	50	ource	Y	0
etup Administration	•	TEST3	TEST3			т	EST3	ACCOUNT	OFSLL	ALL	O	RACLE: BI PUBLIS	HER Y	
System Parameter		Documents Defi	nition								-			
Lookups User Defined Tables									Sav	e and Add	Save and S	itay 🔂 Save a	nd Return	A Return
Audit Tables		* Code					* Lava	10 Type ACCOUNT		~	Sou	rce ORACLE: BI P	UBI TSHER	~
User Defined Default		* Description						Source OFSLL				led 🗹	o destruction	
Transaction Codes Data Files		* File Name								Lange of the lange	LINDO			
Dedupe		THE NUMBER					*	Product ALL		~				
Securitization		Design of the second second										and Area		A . 11
Events Batch Jobs		Document Elem			1790		FIA					Add / Edit	∐ ⊻jew	🖉 Aydit
Producer Cycles		View + Format +	and a second	reeze	Detach		ଟିଥ			-				
Vendors		Seq Ty No data to display,	pe		Element	Name	Des	cription	Data Type	Form	at Mask	Default Value	Enable	d
Collection Cycles														
Reports											-			
Error Messages Translations		Document Temp									4	Add / Edit	View	
✓ User		View - Format -		reeze		실 Wrap	69							
Organization		File Name	Product		Cus	tomer State	Producer	State	App/Acc St	Ne	w Template	Loaded	Enable	d
Companies		No data to display.												
Access Users														
Credit Bureau														
Correspondence														
General Ledger														
Queues														
Printers														
Bank Details Check Details														
Standard Payees														
Currencies														

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Code	Specify the document code to define the name for the new docu- ment.
Description	Specify the document description for the new document. This entry appears in the Correspondence section on the Request screen, when you generate an ad hoc correspondence.
File Name	Specify the document file name for the resulting file (Word or XFDF document).
	Ensure that the name specified here is same as the BIP Template name since system refers to this file name for generating the corre- spondence.
Level0 Type	Select the level0 type from the drop-down list.
E-form Source	Select the element e-form source from the drop-down list.
Product	Select the document product from the drop-down list.
Source	Select the document source type from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the document definition.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4. In the **Document Elements** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:					
Seq	Specify the sequence number to order the document elements.					
Туре	Select element type from the following from the drop-down list. This list provides the following options:					
	<i>System-defined</i> – If you select, the value is supplied by the system and cannot be changed in the Correspondence Request screen.					
	Constant.					
	<i>User Defined Element</i> – If you select, you can choose the value and change it in the Correspondence Request screen.					
	<i>User Defined Constant</i> – If you choose, you can choose the value, but you cannot change it in the Correspondence Request screen.					
	<i>Translated Element</i> – If a document contains an e-form element and you do not select this option, then the value will not be translated.					
Element Name	Select the element name from the drop-down list.					
Description	Specify element description.					
	Notes:					
	1. Check that the element name does not have blank spaces or special characters, such as the forward slash "/" or backward slash "\".					
	2. If the element is system-defined, then the system will automati- cally complete this field.					
Data Type	Select the element data type from the drop-down list.					
Format Mask	Select the element format mask from the drop-down list.					
Default Value	Specify the element default value.					
Enabled	Check this box to include the element in the document.					

5. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

6. In the **Document Template** section, you can set the information about the template which is attached to the correspondence documents. The template thus saved is similar to the template functionality available in MS word. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
File Name	Specify the file name to define the name for the new template.
Product	Select the product for which the template is valid, from the drop- down list.
Customer State	Select the customer state for which the product is valid, from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:
Producer State	Select the Producer state for which the product is valid, from the drop-down list.
App/Acc St	Select the Applicant/Account state for which the product is valid, from the drop-down list.
New Template	Check this box to load the template as a new template.
Loaded	Check this box to indicate that the template is loaded.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the template.

Note

You can define multiple templates for each document and the template file name (BIP template) is picked based on following criteria – Product and Producer / Account / Customer State.

7. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

The Document Elements sub screen records the system's application or account information that appears in the ad hoc correspondence

To generate a data file for a document

- In the Document Definition section of Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Correspondence > Lease > Documents, select the record for which you want to generate a data file.
- 2. Click Gen. Data File button.

The system displays a new screen with the following options:

Opening CODE1			23
You have chosen to	open:		
🔁 CODE1			
which is a: Add	obe Acrobat Document		
from: https://1	0.184.132.155:7013		
What should Firefox	do with this file?		
Open with	Adobe Acrobat (default)	-	
Save File			
Do this <u>a</u> uto	matically for files like this from now on	L	
	OK	Cance	el

- Open with Select to view the data file in the format you want. The adjacent drop-down list provides a list of formats compatible with the system. The system downloads the file and displays it.
- Save File Select to save the data file on your system.



3. Check the box **Do this automatically for files like this from now on** to apply selected properties for the files which are similar to the current one.

3.6.1.5 Correspondence

The Correspondence screen enables you to define who will receive the documents you created on the Document Definition screen by creating correspondence sets. Each document must belong to a set, and a set can have more than one document.

To set up a correspondence set

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Correspondence > Lease > Correspondence. The correspondence setup is classified into two:
 - Documents
 - Functions
- 2. In the **Correspondence** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Correspondence ×								×
Origination	Common Loan Line Lease								
Servicing									
Collections	System Functions Elements	E-Form Elements Documents Corre	espondence						
WFP	Commentation					📌 Add	/ Edit	View	.0. 11
Tools	Correspondence	T Freeze Detach 🖉 Wrap	60			- <u>A</u> 00	Eait	I View	⊘ Audit
etup	Code	Description	Print Schedule	Level	Group		Company	Branch	
Setup	Code	Description	Princ Schoole	Level	Group	i i i	company	branch	
Administration	TEST10	TEST10	ONLINE	ACCOUNT	01 BANKRUPT	CY SET	ALL	ALL	
⊿ System	<								>
System Parameter	Correspondence								
Lookups User Defined Tables	Correspondence				Save and Add	Save and Stay	Save an	d Data	Eeturn
Audit Tables				C	Save and Add	Save and Stay	2ave ar	id ketum	A Return
User Defined Default	* Code		* Level ACCOUNT		~	* Branch	ALL		~
Transaction Codes Data Files	* Description		* Group		~	* Product	411		~
Dedupe	* Print Schedule	~	* Company ALL		~	* Enabled			
Securitization			Company ALL		•	LINDIGU			
Events Batch Jobs	Documents Functions								
Producer Cycles	1								
Vendors	Documents		1000			din <u>A</u> dd	🖉 Edit 🛛	View <	2 Audit
Collection Cycles	View 👻 Format 👻 📑	Freeze Detach 🖉 Wrap	6D)						
Reports Error Messages	Documents No data to display.	Recipient					Include	8	
Translations	No data to display.								
⊿ User									
Organization									
Companies Access									
Users									
Credit Bureau									
Correspondence									
General Ledger									
Queues									
Printers									
Bank Details									
Check Details									
Standard Payees									
Currencies									
Zip Codes									
4 Products									

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Code	Specify the correspondence code.
Description	Specify the correspondence description (required).
Print Schedule	Select the correspondence output schedule type from the drop- down list.
Level	Select the correspondence level type from the drop-down list.
Group	Select correspondence group from the drop-down list.
Company	Select the correspondence company from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:
Branch	Select the correspondence branch from the drop-down list.
Product	Select the correspondence product from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the correspondence.

- 3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 4. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Correspondence > Lease > Correspondence > Documents.
- 5. In the **Documents** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Document	Select the correspondence document from the drop-down list.
Recipients	Select the recipients for the document from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the recipient selected.

- 6. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 7. Click Setup > Setup > Correspondence > Lease > Correspondence > Functions.
- In the Functions sub screen, you can define the functions that should be executed before or after correspondence is generated. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Function	Select the correspondence functions from the drop-down list.
Execute When?	Select when to execute the correspondence function from the drop-down list.

9. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.6.2 <u>Creating Correspondence</u>

- 1. To create a correspondence add a record in the document definition block. *For example:* SAMPLE_LOAN_APP
- 2. In the **Document Elements** section, add the elements required in the correspondence.



3. Click on Gen.Data File to generate PDF file of the report.

2 SAMPLE_LOAN_APP (1).pdf - Adobe Reader			- 0 ×
File Edit View Window Help	Tools	Sign	Commen
CONCENTION OF THE ADDRESS of the provided that the provided the provided that the provided that the provided the provided that the provided that the provided that the provided the pro	10015	Sign	Commen

- 4. Copy and save the content in the pdf file as an xml file. The saved xml file should have the same name as entered in the Code column of Document Definition section. *For Example:* SAMPLE_LOAN_APP.xml.
- 5. Open MS Word.

Note

Oracle Financial Services Software assumes that BIP Desktop Tool is installed and the user is familiar with the BIP Report Tool.

6. In BI Publisher Tab in MS Word, click on Sample XML and import the saved xml file. *For Example:* SAMPLE_LOAN_APP.xml.



7. Create the template by inserting required elements tag.

Home Insert Page Layout			patibility Mode) - Microsoft Word
V GR		Developer	A A Find *
And Copy	<u>• 12</u> • A A ♥ E • E • *;;•		AaBbCcI AaBbCcI AaBb(AaBbC AaBb(AaBbCcI 7 7 Sa Replace
Format Painter	κ x, x' Aa* [*] A * Font ^Γ Paragra		Y T Normal T No Spaci Heading 1 Heading 2 Title Subtitle Styles Styles Styles Styles Styles
		28	
			ORACLE
	APPLICATION FOR PURCHASE	OF ASSET	Financial Services Lending and Leasing
			BANK
	LOAN AP	PLICATION	FOR PURCHASE OF ASSET
	Requested Loan Amount	:	APP REQ ADV AMT 100
	Dealer		APP_PRO_NAME
	Approx Value of Asset		APP APPROX CASH PRC 111
	Description of Asset	:	ASE APP DESC 100
	Name of Applicant		PRIM APL NAME
	Date of Birth		PRIM APL BIRTH DT
	SSN		PRIM APL SSN
	Name & Address of Employer		APE NAME
			APE_ADDRESS1
			APE_ADDRESS2
			APE_ADDRESS3
	Employer Phone		APE_PHONE
	Monthly Salary (Gross)		APE_ACTUAL_MTHLY_AMT
	Number of dependants	:	APL_NO_OF_DEPENDENTS
	Residence Address		APA_ADDRESS1
			APA_ADDRESS2
			APA_ADDRESS3
	Address Phone		APA_PHONE
	E-mail		APL_EMAIL_ADDRESS1

8. The template created in MS Word should be saved with **.rtf** extension. *For Example*: SAMPLE_LOAN_APP.rtf

Note

The **.xml** and **.rtf** file should be saved with the same name as entered in the 'Code' column of Document Definition section.

- 9. Upload the rtf template in the BIP and create the data model with SQL query as "select CDO_XML_DOCUMENT from correspondence_docs where cdo_id = :docld".
- 10. After the data model creation, launch the correspondence screen and click Correspondence tab.
- 11. You can setup a correspondence with the created doc.

3.6.3 Generating Correspondence

- 1. To generate a correspondence open the application for which the correspondence should be generated.
- 2. Click Correspondence tab. In the Correspondence section, click on Add.



3. Select the created **Correspondence.** Click **Save and Add** to save and add a new record. Click to **Save and Return** save and return to main screen. Click **Return** to return to main screen without modifications.

DashBoard	Ori	igination $ imes$											(
igination	Se	earch/Task Underw	riting: 00000010	50 Review Reques	sts (Pending: 0)								
Simple Application Entry Application Entry Underwriting		Application: 000 View • Format • Dt			R / TODD	OK ✓ Warning OK Origination Stage Code	✔ Producer Name	Prc Co Existing Customer	Duplicate Application	Contact	Zedit Sales Agent	<u>View</u> ♥	Pro:
Funding Application Retrieval		04/06/2015	0000001050	UNDEFINED	NEW - REVIEW REQUIRED		PR-00002 : PORSCHE INDU.	Nu	Appreciation		DEMOSALES	USHO	LOA
Application Documents Image Maintenance Reports Producers Vendors		Summary Applicant	Business Req	uest Decision B	iureau Collateral Commen	its Tracking Docu	ment Verification Corres	pondence Tools					
			nce	nce	چا Wrap 🚯						-∯- Add	<u>View</u>	át
		Corresponder	TD Corresponder 0 4001 SAMPLE LOAN	nce		•				466		Date 02/09/2016 12/23/2015	
rvicing		Corresponder	ID Corresponder	nce N APPLICATION * Correspor	ndence	Y						Date 02/09/2016 12/23/2015	
		Corresponder View Format Corresponder Documents View Format	ID Corresponder	nce N APPLICATION * Correspor		,	Recipient	E	1		ay 💽 Save and	Date 02/09/2016 12/23/2015	um
ollections		Corresponder View Format Corresponder Documents View Format	ICC ID Corresponder 0 4001 SAMPLE LOAT ICCC V Pr	nce N APPLICATION * Correspor	ndence	,	Recipient	E4	1	Date 02/09/2016	ay 💽 Save and	Date 02/09/2016 12/23/2015	utn
ervicing evicins FP ools	•	Corresponder Viev Format Corresponder Documents Viev Format	ICC ID Corresponder 0 4001 SAMPLE LOAT ICCC V Pr	nce N APPLICATION * Correspor	ndence	, ,	Recipient	Ē	1	Date 02/09/2016	ay 💽 Save and	Date 02/09/2016 12/23/2015	utn

4. Click **Generate** to generate the selected correspondence and **View Correspondence** to view the Correspondence in PDF format.

LOAN A	PPLICATION	BANK N FOR PURCHASE OF ASSET
Requested Loan Amount	:	20000.00
Dealer	:	
Approx Value of Asset	:	.00
Description of Asset	:	2005 TOYOTA CAMRY
Name of Applicant	:	ANDREW WATT
Date of Birth		07/15/1975
SSN	:	XXXXX2147
Name & Address of Employer	it is	
		58, EAST 19TH STREET
		HOLTSVILLE NY 00544
Employer Phone	:	0
Monthly Salary (Gross)	:	552230.00
Number of dependants	:	0
Residence Address	:	34, WEST 69TH ST N BCH N
		NEW YORK MA 01730 US
Address Phone		NEW YORK MA 01730 US



3.7 General Ledger

The application's General Ledger Setup screen can generate and transfer transactions to the accounting software your company uses. It is the interface that transfers all financial transactions to the accounting system. It provides your accounting software with an ASCII data file containing the GL (general ledger) entries for the process date.

This chapter explains the General Ledger form - the system interface that enables you to:

- Map system transactions to your GL transactions.
- Define the requirements for header and derived segments

The system supports the bulk uploading of general ledger setup data. This enables you to upload multiple setup data, avoid reentering setup data, and more importantly, reduce data entry mistakes. The system currently supports uploading using a fixed-length format only, where each data is at a pre-fixed position only. You can run batch jobs with the Set Code SET-BLK to upload pricing and GL data.

Accounting Company Definition

The "accounting company" is the entity for which the financial statements are prepared for legal reporting. You must define your accounting company when implementing Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing GL Interface. The accounting company is based upon the portfolio company set up in the system. For example, if there are two companies set up within one organization, the two portfolio companies will be used as accounting companies. Each of these companies will have its own GL set up.

3.7.1 General Ledger

In **Setup > Setup > Administration > User > General Ledger > General Ledger**, you can setup data that needs to be setup in the system to export transactions to the user's general ledger application.

The system uses segments to create the complete GL account to which the amount is to be posted. The defined segments are linked together to create the GL account. One of the segments is bound to be the natural account. The other segments could be direct values (like the natural account) or derived values. The segment is grouped into four categories:

- 1. Translation Definition
- 2. Attribute Definitions
- 3. Transaction Definition
- 4. Transaction Links

Navigating to General Ledger

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup
 Administration > User > General Ledger > General Ledger.
- 2. In the **Company** section of the **General Ledger** screen, select the portfolio company you want to work with.

3.7.1.1 Translation Definition

GL segment values are defined on the Translation Definition.

To setup the Translation Definition

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > General Ledger > General Ledger > Translation Definition.



2. In the **Segment Definitions** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

RACLE inancial Services Le	nding and Leasing	g			🛔 Welcome, APKELKAR 👻 🧐 Son Qut (Q)
DashBoard	General Ledger ×				[M
Origination	General Ledger Wfp	General Ledger			
Servicing					
Collections	Company				
	View - Format -	Freeze 🚮	Detach 🚽 Wrap	ଗିହ	
WFP		Name			
Tools	1651 11	IESI			
tup		DEMO BANK USA			
(1995) (1995)		DEMO BANK NL			
Setup *		DEMO BANK SA			E
Administration	JP04	DEMO BANK JP			
⊿ System					
System Parameter	Translation Definitio	Attràvita Dafinitione	Transaction Definition	Transaction Links	
Lookups	Translation Definitio	Attribute Delinitoria	indisaction Detinition	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
User Defined Tables					
Audit Tables	Segment Definit	ions			🚽 Add 🥒 Edit 📃 View 🛷 Audit
User Defined Defaults	View - Format -	Freeze	Detach 🔄 🖉 Wrap	ල්ම	
Transaction Codes				103	
Data Files	Segment #	Source	Translated Value	Description	
Dedupe	SEGMENT #1	100000	100000	LOAN FUNDING	<u></u>
Securitization	SEGMENT #1	101000	101000	DEALER INCENTIVES	
Events	SEGMENT #1	102000	102000	DEALER RECEIVABLES	E
Batch Jobs	SEGMENT #1	103000	103000	DOCUMENT FEE	
Producer Cycles	SEGMENT #1	104000	104000	STAMP FEE	
Vendors	SEGMENT #1	105000	105000	COMPENSATION WRITEOFF	
Collection Cycles	SEGMENT #1	106000	106000	FIRST PAYMENT DEDUCTION	
Reports	SEGMENT #1	110000	110000	CASH	
Error Messages	SEGMENT #1	150000	150000	LEASE RECEIVABLES	
Translations	SEGMENT #1	150010	150010	TAX RECEIVABLES	
⊿ User	SEGMENT #1	200000	200000	LOAN RECEIVABLES	
Organization	SEGMENT #1	201010	201010	LATE FEE RECEIVABLES	
Companies	SEGMENT #1	201020	201020	NSF RECEIVABLES	
Access	SEGMENT #1	201030	201030	EXTENSION FEE RECEIVABLES	
Users	SEGMENT #1	201040	201040	ADVANCE FEE RECEIVABLES	*
Credit Bureau					
Correspondence	Segment Definit	ions			
General Ledger					Save and Stay 🕞 Save and Return 🖉 Beturn
Queues			1		C save and stat. C Save and Kermin.
Printers					
Bank Details			nt # 01		* Description LOAN FUNDING
Check Details			urce 100000		
		Translated Va	alue 100000		
Standard Pavees					

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Segment #	Select the segment number. the system can support up to 10 seg- ments, from the drop-down list. Valid values range from 01 to 10.
Source	Specify the Source to record a "direct value" or "translated value".
	Direct Value : In case the segment value is not a derived value (more on derived segments later), the Source field contains the same value as the "Translated Value" field. This would contain a list of all the valid values for each segment (for example, GL account number).
	Translated Value : In case the segment value is a derived value, the Source field is used to store the value of the condition string that will be applicable for the particular segment. For example, if the value 02 value in the Segment # field is derived using the branch of the customer as a source criteria, then the entry would read as:
	Segment #: 02
	Source: CB-001
	Translated Value: HQ
	Description: HEADQUARTERS
	Therefore, for all accounts in branch CB-001 for segment 02, the translated value of HQ will be used in the GL account number (required).



Field:	Do this:
Translated Value	Specify the actual segment value. All valid segment values for all segments are defined here.
Description	Specify the description of the segment.

3. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.7.1.2 Attribute Definitions

The General Ledger interface uses two types of segments:

- Header segment types
- Detail segment types

The Attributes Definitions screen records the Header and Detail segments. Both are recorded on the Attribute Definitions screen in the Segment Type field.

Note

The Header and Detail segment attributes that you configure should be part of accounts or transactions table as configured in the following views - TXN_ACC_EVW and TXN_TX-N_EVW.

Header segment types

The header segment types are the account attributes used as selection criteria to map a transaction to GL segments. The system supports 10 configurable header segments. For each header segment, you can defined specific Account and Transaction attributes which are used as the criteria to categorize the transactions to GL segment. However, note that a header segment must be an account attribute.

By default, the first five header segments (1 to 5) are updated with sample data provided as part of seed data during the base installation / upgrade.

Segment #	Attribute Name	Description
01	ACC_PRODUCT_TYPE_CD	Product Type
02	TXN_BACKDATE_IND	Backdated Transaction
03	ACC_PRD_PRODUCT	Product Code
04	ACC_STATUS_CD	Account Status
05	ACC_NON_PERFORM_TYPE_CD	Account Non-performing Indicator

The first five sample segments are:

This means that the system will allow the account attributes listed above to be used as criteria for categorizing the transactions. Here header segment name defined can be either from Accounts/Transactions table (TXN_ACC_EVW/TXN_TXN_EVW). Segment selections depend on the values in the header segment fields. You can define all the 10 header segments.



Detail segment types

Detail segment types allow you to set up components of the GL account number. A GL account number can be composed of multiple segments that are combined to create the composite GL account number. The detail segments can be configured to direct values (like the natural account) or derived values. Natural account here can be a constant value which is not part of any existing Account or Transaction table.

By default, the first four detail segments (1 to 4) are updated with sample data provided as part of seed data during the base installation / upgrade. Following are the sample detail segments provided in the system:

Segment #	Attribute Name	Description
01	ACC_CON- STANT_GL_ATTR	The natural account number in the GL for the transaction
02	ACC_PCB_BRANCH	Customer Branch
03	ACC_POO_POOL	Account Pool
04	ACC_SUBUNIT_CD	Account Sub Unit

All the 10 available detail segments can be defined. One of the segments can be the "natural account." (A natural account is an account from the client's master listing of all general ledger accounts, or "chart of accounts") The Details segment Attribute name defined can be either from Accounts/Transactions table or a constant value (ACC_CONSTANT_GL_ATTR).

Note

Ensure to have careful consideration while adding a header or detail segment. For any additional programming support, consult Oracle Financial Services Software.

To setup the Attribute Definitions

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > General Ledger > wfpGeneral Ledger > Attribute Definitions.
- 2. In the Attribute Definitions section, perform any of the Basic Operations mentioned in Navigation chapter.

/	A brief description o	f the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Segment Type	Select the segment type from the drop-down list.
Segment #	Select the required segment out of 10 segments from the drop-down list.
Attribute Name	Select the attribute name from the drop-down list to indicate the value is to be populated in attributes.
	The list is populated with only 'Enabled' attributes and based on account parameters maintained in User Defined Table GL ATTRI- BUTES available in Setup > Administration > System > User Defined Tables screen. The same is configurable and you add/update account parameters.



Field:	Do this:
Description	View the attribute description maintained in GL ATTRIBUTES User Defined Table.

3. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.7.1.3 Transaction Definition

The Transaction Definition screen enables you to define GL transactions and to associate the Debit and Credit segments for each GL Transaction.

In GL Transactions sub screen, the Transaction Code column contains GL transactions defined by the client team. The Segments section contains a Debt and Credit section. These are both detail segments.

To setup Transaction Definition

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > General Ledger > General Ledger > Transaction Definition.
- 2. In the **GL Transactions** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Transaction Code	Specify unique GL transaction code.
Description	Specify description for the GL transaction.
Product Type	Specify the product type.
Backdated Txn	Specify the back dated transactions.
Product	Specify the product.
Status	Specify the status.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the transaction.
Attribute 5	Specify the header attribute 5.
Attribute 6	Specify the header attribute 6.
Attribute 7	Specify the header attribute 7.
Attribute 8	Specify the header attribute 8.
Attribute 9	Specify the header attribute 9.
Attribute 10	Specify the header attribute 10.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4. In the **Segments** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Sort Seq	Specify the sort sequence (optional).
Enabled	Check this box to enable the segment.
Debit section	
Debit ACC #	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Branch	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #3	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #4	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #5	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #6	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #7	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #8	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #9	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #10	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Credit section	
Credit ACC #	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Branch	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #3	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #4	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #5	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #6	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #7	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #8	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #9	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.
Segment #10	Select the segment value from the drop-down list.

5. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

As mentioned in the **Attributes Definitions screen** section, the system can support up to 10 header segments.

Each transaction can be mapped to one or more GL accounts using the segment mapping section. A segment number can be a natural account or can be a derived segment. In case of a natural account, you need to select the segment value (from the list of predefined segments).



Entering DERIVED in the Segment Number field instructs the system to look for the derived value from the segments defined in the Segments Definition section on the Translation Definition screen.

Let's take an example:

Company: ABC BANK

Transaction Code: ADV

Description: ADVANCE

Product Type: FUNDING TRANSACTION

Branch: CB-001

Segment #1: 200000

Segment #2: DERIVED

Let's assume segment #2 is derived from the branch where the account belongs. While calculating the account number, the system interprets segment #2 as follows:

The system will look for a segment value for segment #2 for the account in question using the branch of the account (CB-001). It will use the segment value it finds, say HQ. This will be segment value for segment #2.

IMPORTANT: The derived segment logic can be used for all segments except for the one designated as the natural account segment.

CAUTION: Please note that the logic for calculation of the derived segments is customized for each client. You will need to contact Oracle Financial Services Software inc. in case you want to change the logic or add new derived segments.

"Best Match Feature" for General Ledger (GL) Transactions

The system provides the functionality wherein for each monetary transaction, you can generate entries in the General Ledger (GL) based on the setup. For a single transaction (for example, a late charge), the system allows GL entries to be generated based on different criteria regarding the loan account (for example, product type, product, status, and so on). A late charge entry for one product type can differ from a late charge entry for a different product type.

For example,

Assume you have set up the following four late charge fee GL transactions based on product and status.

Transaction Code	Description	PRODUCT	STATUS
FLC_A	LATE CHARGE	LOAN AUTO	
FLC_AA	LATE CHARGE	LOAN AUTO	ACTIVE
FLC_B	LATE CHARGE	LOAN ATV	

GL Transactions section



Transaction Code	Description	PRODUCT	STATUS
FLC_BB	LATE CHARGE	LOAN ATV	ACTIVE

For a late fee for an ACTIVE account for a LOAN AUTO, Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing will process the GL Transaction FLC_AA. However, if the late fee is for a CHARGED OFF account for a LOAN ATV, Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing will process the GL Transaction FLC_B.

3.7.1.4 <u>Transaction Links</u>

The system enables you to map the various transactions to your General Ledger transaction types with the Transaction Links screen. The list of transactions available in the Transaction Code will be derived from the transactions setup on the Transaction Definition screen.

To setup the Transaction Links

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > General Ledger > General Ledger > Transaction Links.
- 2. In the **Transaction Links** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code.
Description	Select the transaction description from the drop-down list.
GL Transaction Code	Specify the corresponding GL transaction code.
Description	Select the GL transaction description from the drop-down list.

A brief description of the fields is given below::

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

You can have more than one transaction mapped to a user-defined GL transaction. In that case, the system summarizes all the transactions to the GL transaction. For example, the system uses separate transaction codes for fees, such as LATE_FEE and SERVICING_FEE. If a client site would rather have all fees go into one debt and one credit account, they would define a GL transaction and link all transactions to that defined transaction.

You could also have one transaction linked to more than one GL transaction. The system will use the setup on the header segments to identify the correct GL transaction setup to use.

For example, if the FLC (Late Charge) transaction is mapped to the CHG_LC and CHGR_LC transactions, then the system will look at the header segment definitions to identify the correct GL transaction. Let's say the header segment used is Account status and that CHG_LC is used for "active" accounts and CHGR_LC is used for "charged off" accounts. In this case, the system will identify the correct GL transaction depending on the account status.

3.8 <u>Queues</u>

When processing an account, various users might work on the accounts to complete different tasks.



The account processing workflow facilitates the movement of the account from one person to another with queues. Queues create a work section of accounts waiting for a particular and common task to be performed. The system's powerful queuing module automates this otherwise manual process.

In the Queues setup screen, you can setup and manage workflow and work assignments on a daily basis to ensure that the appropriate queues are available for users at all times.

Any time an account's status is changed, the system checks whether the account is in the right queue.

The system will sort queues based on an account's status and condition. A condition is the state of an account at a particular time, such as a delinquent, which determines the action a user needs to take.

Queues in the system are distinguished to two types of queues:

- 1. Origination Queues
- 2. Customer Service Queues.

Customer service queues

In the Customer Service screen, queues create a work list of accounts waiting for a particular and common task to be performed, such as collecting on a delinquency. The system's powerful queuing module automates this otherwise manual process. The Queue Setup form allows you to manage workflow and work assignments and ensure that all accounts are in the queues of the appropriate users at all times.

Customer Service queues distribute and route accounts that require some particular action to be performed to specific users or departments. The system sorts customer service queues based on an account's status and condition.

Accounts become available for queue assignment when an account receives a condition. Conditions can be applied automatically by the system or manually by users. For example, during nightly processing, the system recognizes an account as delinquent and automatically assigns it a condition of DELQ ("Delinquent"). The users can manually change an account's condition using combination of Action and Result field entries on the **Servicing > Servicing > Customer Service > Customer Service > Call Activities**.

These Action and Result field entry combinations are set up on **Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Call Actions Results**.

The system associates an account with one or more queues based on multiple parameters, including user-defined criteria and the follow-up date. For example, customer service queues might be configured so accounts are parsed to users according to:

- Due date changes
- Deferment requests
- Title and insurance follow-up dates

Collections queues are included in the Customer Service queue. These queues focus on:

- General collections
- Bankruptcy
- Foreclosure
- Repossession



• Deficiency

Customer Service queues can be built online or in a nightly batch job. Within each queue, the order of the accounts can be sorted based on user-defined criteria.

Note

- Although, the system allows you to define your own selection criteria in creating queues, the system's performance depends on how the selection criterion is defined. The application highly recommends that you get approval from your database administrator before using any queue selection criteria. Also, avoid using user-defined tables and columns in the selection criteria.
- You can use these same methods for creating and closing queues in the case of repossession, foreclosure and deficiency.

The Call Actions Results screen allows you to define the contents of the Action and Result fields on the Customer Service screen's Add Call Activities section. The system uses this information to allow users to manually change the condition of an account, and thus assign or remove the account to a queue.

Depending on how you set up call action result codes on the Call Actions screen, conditions and queues are created or closed. You can also restrict the use of certain call activities based on responsibility.

The lookup type ACC_CONDITION_CD defines which account conditions can be created. The application's queuing engine determines, if queues need to be created based on the information in the Lookups sub screen for this lookup type.

The following table displays the possible combinations of condition and queue.

		CONDITION	
QUELE	Open	Close	VA
Open	YES	NO	NO
Close	NC	YES	YES
NA	YES	NO	NO

1. Condition: **Open**, Queue: **Open**

- In this state, both the account condition and queue are created or opened at the same time.
- The system's transaction-processing engine automatically creates DELQ, TIP, SCHGOFF conditions and queues; therefore, you need not setup any call action result with these conditions.
- CHGOFF is an account status, so no queues are created. To follow-up on charged-off accounts, create DEFICIENCY condition with this option.
- BKRP (Bankruptcy), REPO (Repossession), FORC (Foreclosure) account conditions and queues can be opened with this option. Also, account level indicators (for reporting purpose) are set.

Note

- An account is moved to the condition, when a Call activity is posted; however, the Queue is moved only when you click Update queue manually or in the EOD batch.
- Accounts are automatically moved based on the system parameter set up.
- 2. Condition: Open, Queue: NA



- In this state, only the account condition is created or opened.
- This option should be used only if queuing is not necessary on this account condition.
- 3. Condition: **NA**, Queue: **Close**
 - In this state, the queue associated to the account condition is closed.
 - This option should only be used if an existing queue on this account condition should be closed. For example, for accounts with bankruptcy condition, delinquency follow-up is not necessary. In such case, DELQ queue can be closed while the condition is still open.
- DELQ, TIP, SCHGOFF queues can be closed by using this option.
- 4. Condition: Close, Queue: Close
 - In this state, both the account condition and queue are closed.
 - The system's transaction-processing engine automatically closes DELQ, TIP, SCHGOFF conditions and queues; therefore, don't setup any call action result with these conditions.
 - BKRP (Bankruptcy), REPO (Repossession), FORC (Foreclosure) account conditions and queues can be closed with this option. Also, account level indicators (for reporting purposes) are set.

Note

Condition will be removed from the Summary conditions section.

Navigating to Queues screen

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup > Queues.
- 2. The system displays the Queue Setup screen. You can setup queues related to:
 - Customer Service
 - Call Action Results

3.8.1 Criteria Based Condition

OFSLL supports various conditions on an Account with the ability for users to open and close required account conditions. A condition can either be posted 'automatically' by the system (like updating DELQ delinquency condition on account) or 'manually' through a transaction or call activity.

The Criteria Based Condition screen facilitates to automate the manual process of opening or closing conditions on account by defining criteria which helps to categorize specific accounts and post conditions on to those accounts in bulk.

For example,

- You can define specific conditions to Send Letters, Post Transaction and so on if Account Maturity date is less than 90 days from current system date.
- You can post a condition to allow Extension transactions on an account if 50% of financed amount is received.
- When there is a natural calamity, you can post a condition to allow Extension transactions on Accounts belonging to that particular zip code.

However, note that the following conditions are controlled only by the system and cannot be defined to process automatically.

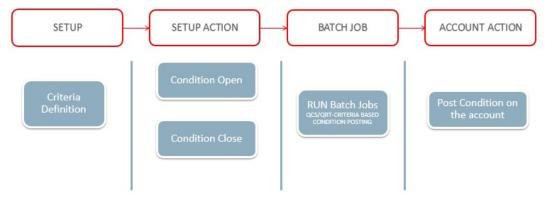
DELINQUENT



- SCHEDULE FOR CHARGEOFF
- PAYOFF/TERMINATION IN PROGRESS
- NON ACCRUAL
- BANKRUPTCY
- DEFICIENCY
- REPOSSESSION
- FORECLOSURE

In the Criteria Based Condition screen, you can setup Criteria Definitions and define Actions to Open or Close a condition on account. This in-turn is processed during the execution of automated batch job QCCPRC_BJ_100_01 (CRITERIA BASED CONDITION POSTING) in SET-QCS batch job set and while executing the batch job QCCPRC_BJ_100_02 in SET_QRT batch job set.

At account level once the condition is opened/closed, system posts a comment with the Criteria definition details.



3.8.1.1 Criteria Definition

In this section, you can define Criteria definition which can perform specific action on the Accounts.

To Setup Criteria Definition

You can either define new Criteria Definition or specify a new name in the New Criteria field and click Create Copy to create a copy of selected criteria with header and child tab details.



1. Click Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Criteria Based Condition tab.

≪ A <u>u</u> dit ch
ch
ch 🔺
-
*
🖋 Audit
· · · · ·
ł

2. In the **Criteria Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Name	Specify an unique Criteria definition code.
Description	Specify the description of the criteria.
Start Dt	Select the start date from when the Criteria is to be considered for execution using the adjoining calendar.
End Dt	Select the end date till when the Criteria is to be considered for execution using the adjoining calendar.
Company	Select the company from the drop-down list.
Branch	Select the branch drop-down list.
Seq	Specify the sequence for criteria execution. When there are multiple conditions to be posted on account, the same is processed based on the sequence defined here.
	However, there cannot be more than one enabled Criteria with same sequence and this condition is auto validated by the system.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the Criteria Definition.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.8.1.2 Criteria Details

The Criteria Details section helps you to define the account selection criteria.



- 1. Click the Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Criteria Based Condition tab.
- 2. Select the required Criteria definition.
- 3. In the **Criteria** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify sequence numbers.
(Specify left bracket.
Parameter	Select the parameter from the drop-down list.
Comparison Operator	Select comparison operator from the drop-down list.
Criteria Value	Specify criteria value.
)	Specify right bracket.
Logical Expression	Specify logical operator from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the selection criteria.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

4. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.8.1.3 Conditions

The Condition section determines whether the Condition in the selected Criteria Definition is to be opened or closed on the matching accounts.

- 1. Click the Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Criteria Based Condition tab.
- 2. Select the required Criteria definition, define Criteria and click Conditions tab.
- 3. In the **Condition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Condition	Select the Condition from the drop-down list. This list is populated based on lookup code ACC_CONDITION_CD which consists of all the matching conditions associated with the selected Criteria Definition.
	Note that, some of the conditions like Delinquency, Scheduled for Charge-Off and so on (listed above) are automatically opened/closed by system and is not available in this list for selection.
Action	Select the action as Open / Close by clicking on the adjacent radio button.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the Condition.

A brief description of the fields is given below:



4. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.8.2 Customer Service Tab

The Customer Service section allows you to set up the customer service queues. The screen includes a Hard Assigned box. When selected, the system assigns an equal amount of accounts to each individual user working on a that queue. Also, an account that is hard assigned will remain assigned to the individual who opens that account until that person is no longer working that queue

Customer Service command buttons

The Customer Service screen contains following three command buttons:

Command button:	Function:
Update Queue	Queues can be updated whenever selection criteria has been updated. They may also be updated manually, if the nightly batch fails.
Un-Assigned	Depends on location of the cursor when you choose this button.
	Customer Service - "Un-assigns" all accounts in this queue.
	Responsibilities and Users > Responsibilities - "Un-assigns" all accounts in this queue.
	Responsibilities and Users > User - "Un-assigns" all accounts assigned to the specific user. Unassigned accounts may now be selected by updating the queue and re-assigned.
Check Criteria	Reviews the selection criteria for errors. The system will not allow you to enable a queue with invalid selection criteria.

To set up the Customer Service queues

You can either define new Customer Service Queue Definition or specify a new name in the New Queue field and click Create Copy to create a copy of selected Queue Definition with header and child tab details. The new Queue Definition created this way will be in disabled state by default.

- 1. On the Queue Setup screen, click **Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Customer Service**. Queues are further filtered based on the following criteria:
 - Selection Criteria
 - Sort
 - Responsibilities and Users
 - Data node assignments
 - Group Assignment



2. In the **Queue Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Queues ×													X	
Origination	Criteria B	ased Co	ndition Cu	stomer Servic	e Call Action	Results	Activity Tracking U	er Groups						
0	Definitio									- Add	/ Edit	View	Audit	
-	Format +		Freeze	Detach	신 Wrap	ଲ	P Update Queue	溜 Un-Assigned	New Oueue	AL HOO			Audit V	
Queue		celli.	I THEFT	Queue Desc	da wich	QUE	G. opune Queue	Account Condition	then quote			rity Company		
NAVEE				NAVEEN				NO ACTIVE CONDIT	ION		PTIO	0 SA03	y	
DAY2	n			DAY2				DELINQUENT	1011			0 SA03		
	LQ 2022022	2 0802	39		220222 080239			DELINQUENT				0 SA03	-	
DAY4	eq_corrore			DAY4				DELINQUENT		0 SA03				
DAY1				DAY1				DELINQUENT				0 SA03		
NAVEE	N9			NAVEEN				CLAIM				0 NL01		
ABHI_0	DAYS_DELQ	TEST		ABHI_DAYS_	ELQ_TEST			DELINQUENT				0 ALL		
TST_ML_DELQ_20210713_100711 ML_DELQ_20210713_100711			DELINQUENT				0 SA03							
•													+	
Selectio	n Criteria	Sort	Responsibili	ties and Users	Data Node As	signments	Group Assignment	Queue Activity						
Select	tion Crite	ria								👍 Add	<pre></pre>	View	✔ A <u>u</u> dit	
View -	Format -		Freez	e 🚮 Detach	🖓 Wrap	ලිබු	🖋 Check Criteria							
		Seq (rameter				Comparison Operator	Criteria Value)	Logical Expression			
		0		ODUCT CODE				LIKE	LOAN-VE-PAVAN		AND	Y		
		1	DE	LINQUENT DAY	5			LESS THAN	30			Y		

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Queue Name	Specify queue name.
Queue Desc	Specify queue description.
Account Condition	Select account condition from the drop-down list.
Priority	Specify the priority.
Company	Select the company from the drop-down list.
Branch	Select the branch from the drop-down list.
Hard Assigned	Check this box to assign an equal amount of accounts to each individual user working on a that queue. Also, an account that is hard assigned remains assigned to the individual who opens that account until that person is longer working that queue.
Group Follow-up Ind	Check this box to enable the bank to indicate whether the accounts belonging to the same customer have to be followed-up in groups.
Near Real-Time	Check this box to select the queues for the near real time refresh. You can specify the time interval and frequency to run this queue. When a batch is run, it picks only customer service queues marked as "Real Time" queues for re-assignment.
Dialer Extract	Check this box to indicate if the accounts satisfying the selection criteria should be extracted from the batch process or not. If the user is hard-assigned, then user gets identified by the dialer system as 'Permission to call" user. The extract will also have data pertaining to customer time zone and privacy opt out indicator.



Field:	Do this:
Enabled	Check this box to activate the queue.

- 3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 4. Click the Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Customer Service > Selection Criteria.
- 5. In the **Selection Criteria** section, you can define the account selection criteria with the following fields. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify sequence numbers.
(Specify left bracket.
Parameter	Select the parameter from the drop-down list.
Comparison Operator	Select comparison operator from the drop-down list.
Criteria Value	Specify criteria value.
)	Specify right bracket.
Logical Expression	Specify logical operator from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the selection criteria.

- 6. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 7. Click the Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Customer Service > Sort.
- 8. In the **Sort** section, you can define the order to sort the account selection criteria with the following fields. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify sequence number.
AssAgpCode	Select sort field from the drop-down list.
Order	Select sort order from the drop-down list.

9. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

- 10. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Customer Service > Responsibilities and Users.
- 11. In the **Responsibilities** section, you can define the responsibilities that are authorized to work on the queue. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Responsibility	Select the responsibility from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the responsibility.

- 12. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 13. In the **Users** section, you can define the users who are authorized to work on the queue. Also, you can hard assign the queues to the user. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Note

The system allows the work queue list to be sorted by user-defined criteria.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Name	Select user name from the drop-down list.
# Assigned	Specify number of accounts assigned.
Hard Assigned	Check this box to hard assign. (For more information, see the following section in this chapter, Using the Hard Assigned Feature).
Enabled	Check this box to enable.

- 14. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 15. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Customer Service > Data Node Assignments. You can enable the administrator to configure the User interface nodes that should be made available for the applications that are being processed in that particular origination queue.
- 16. In the **Data Node Assignments** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below::

Field:	Do this:
Node	Specify the node.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the record.

- 17. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 18. Click **Load Queue Nodes** on the Node Assignments sub screen to display the respective UI nodes in the origination module.
- 19. Click **Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Origination > Group Assignment**. In the Group Assignment sub tab, you can add user groups to Customer Servicing Queue and also if required, you can un-assign users from the user group.



Note

Modification of user details (adding or disabling users) within a user group which is added to Group Assignment will implicitly be updated in Responsibilities and Users tab also.

20. In the **User Group** section, Click **Add**. You can also perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Group Name	Select the user group name from the drop-down list. The list displays the pre-defined user groups available in the system.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the user group.

- 21. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 22. (Optional) Click 'Un-Assigned' button to un-assign all the users of the group in the queue.

Note the following:

- If the queue is 'Hard Assigned', then it implies that all users in the user group(s) attached to that queue are not 'Hard Assigned'. Hence all those Users should have to be explicitly marked as hard assigned in the queue added through user group.
- User added directly to the queue should be disabled manually. For common users present at Queue and User Group, you need to manually maintain the data in sync.
- Following table indicates various combinations for enabling and disabling Users and User Group(s) from Queue and User group(s).

Entity	Added in Queue	Added in User Groups	Enabling and Disabling options
User	Yes	No	User should be disabled /enabled only in that particular Queue.
	No	Yes	User should be disabled / enabled in all the Queues where the user group is attached.
User Group	Yes	No	User group should be disabled /enabled only in that particular Queue.
	No	Yes	User group should be disabled / enabled in all the Queues where the user group is attached.

Group Follow-up

The system enables lending institution to conduct "one time only" follow-up activity on the Customer Service screen, if the customer has multiple accounts in various conditions or in various queues. This avoids unnecessary confusions that arise when more than one user is performing collection tasks on multiple accounts belonging to the same customer.

You can follow-up on multiple accounts in the same condition at the same time using the group follow-up functionality. The system locks the accounts in the low priority queues and displays the same in the high priority queues. You can perform the follow-up activity on all the accounts when the account in the high priority queue becomes due for follow-up.



For example,

Suppose a customer holds three accounts, one that's 30 days delinquent and in the 0_{30} DAYS_DEL queue, one that's 60 days delinquent and in the 30_{60} DAYS_DEL queue and one that's 90 days delinquent and in the 90+ DAYS_DEL.

a) If each of the queues Group Followup Ind is unchecked on the Customer Service screen, then no group follow-up will be performed.

b) If each of the queues Group Followup Ind is checked on the Customer Service screen, while updating the follow-up date for the low priority days queue, then the system will use the 90 days follow-up date

c) If the Group Followup Ind is checked on Customer Service screen for the $0_30_DAYS_DEL$ and $30_60_DAYS_DEL$ queues and note the $90+_DAYS_DEL$ queue, and the customer has accounts in each of the queue, then the system will use the follow-up date of 60 days for the low priority account.

Using the Hard Assigned feature

The system's "Hard Assigned" queues feature allows companies to evenly distribute accounts between users. The following example explains how it works:

Let's say there are 40 unassigned accounts in a queue. Three users are assigned to the queue, Hard Assigned is checked for two.

When you select Update Queue on the Customer Service screen (or Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing processes the CUSTOMER SERVICE QUEUE PROCESSING nightly batch) each of the two Hard Assigned users receives 20 accounts, while the one that isn't marked as Hard Assigned receives zero.

If users already have accounts assigned to them, the system attempts to balance the workload when assigning new accounts. For example, let's say there are three users in a queue. The first has 15 accounts, the second has ten and the third has five. If there are ten new accounts, the system would give the third user the first 5 accounts, thus bringing that user's total to ten. The system splits the next five between the second and third, bringing their totals to 13 and 12, respectively.

Note

The system randomly assigns these accounts.

To set up a user as Hard Assigned feature

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Customer Service > Responsibilities and Users.
- 2. In the **Responsibilities** section, select the level responsibility of the users you want to hard assign in the queue.
- 3. In the **Users** section, check the **Hard Assigned** check box for each user you want to hard assign.
- 4. On Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Customer Service, click Update Queue to distribute the applications in the queue to the hard assigned users. The system displays an Information section with the message as "Queue creation submitted in background".
- 5. Choose **OK** beneath the **Error Message** section box containing the words NO ERROR.



The system distributes and hard assigns the accounts in the queue to the selected users in the Users section.

6. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

To remove a user

- 1. In the **Responsibilities** section, select the responsibility of the user you want to remove.
- 2. In the **Users** section, select the user you want to work with.
- If you don't want that user to be hard assigned any longer, uncheck the **Hard Assigned** check box.
- If you don't want that user to be assigned to that queue any longer, uncheck the **Enabled** check box.
- 3. The system updates the number of accounts assigned to a user only after:
 - Running the nightly batch job
 - Clicking the Update Queue button.
- 4. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Queue Activity

The queue Activity sub tab allows you to add specific activities which are defined in Queues > Activity Tracking tab for the selected queue in 'Queue Definition' section. These activities can be tracked for updates in Customer Service > Queue Assignment tab.

 In the Queue Activity Definition section, Click 'Add'. You can also perform any of the <u>Basic</u> <u>Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Activity Code	Select the Activity Code from the drop-down list. The list displays only those activities which are Enabled in Queues > Activity Tracking tab.
	In case the same 'Activity' is disabled in Queues > Activity Tracking tab after adding it here, the same needs to be manually disabled.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the selected activity.

2. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.8.3 Call Action Results tab

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Queues > Call Action Results. The screen contains two sections:
 - Call Actions
 - Call Results
- 2. In the **Call Actions** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



You can either define new Call Action details or specify a new action code in the **New Action** field and click **Create Copy** to create a copy of selected call action with details.

DashBoard		Queues ×																										
> Origination		Origination Custome	Service Call Action Results	User Groups																								
Servicing																												
Collections		Call Actions				ſ	🕂 Add		View	🖋 Audit																		
> WFP		View - Format -	🔄 🔲 Freeze 🔛 Detach	لي) Wrap	New Action			Create	Сору																			
		Action Code	Description		Call Type				Enabled																			
> Tools		AT	ATTORNEY/GENERAL TELEPHON	ED	INCOMING CAL	L			Y	*																		
Setup		CBB	TELEPHONED COBUYER BUSINE	SS	OUTGOING CA	LL			Y																			
Setup		CC	CUSTOMER CALLED		OUTGOING CA	LL			Y																			
4 Administration		CR	CHARGE-OFF REQUEST SUBMIT	TED	EXCLUDE FROM	I REPORTS			Y																			
⊿ System System Parameter	-						-	-				ш .				H	ш •		DC	DEALER CALLED		INCOMING CAL	L			Y	Ŧ	
Lookups User Defined Tables		Call Results				(- ₽ Add	🖉 Edit	<u>V</u> iew	Audit																		
Audit Tables		View - Format -	📑 🕅 Freeze 🚮 Detach	لي Wrap	62																							
User Defined Defaults Transaction Codes		Result Code	Description	Report Type	Right Person Contact	Followup Advance Unit		Valu	e Enabled																			
Data Files		CB	CALL BACK	OTHERS	N	DAY			3 Y	*																		
Dedupe		HU	HUNG UP	OTHERS	N	DAY			3 Y																			
Securitization												NP	NO PROMISE	OTHERS	N	DAY			3 Y									
Events		PH	PAYMENT IN HAND (STORE)	PROMISE TO PAY	N	DAY			3 Y	E																		
Batch Jobs		PP	PROMISE TO PAY	PROMISE TO PAY	N	DAY			3 Y																			
Producer Cycles		PS	PAYMENT SENT BY MAIL	PROMISE TO PAY	N	DAY			3 Y																			
		RC	RETURN CALL	OTHERS	N	DAY			3 Y																			

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Action Code	Specify the action type code.
Description	Specify the description for the call action type.
Call Type	Select the call type from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the call action.

- 3. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 4. In the **Call Results** section, you can define call action result codes and corresponding descriptions. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 5. A brief description of the fields is given below:

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Result Code	Specify the result type code for the specified call action type.
Description	Specify the description for the result type.
Report Type	Select the report type for the result type, from the drop-down list.
Right Person Contact	Check this box to indicate that result type is a right person contact.
Follow-up Advance Unit	Select the unit for advancing the follow-up date/time from the drop- down list.
Value	Specify the value for the follow-up advance unit.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the result.

6. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



Queues are further filtered based on the following criteria:

- Conditions
- Responsibilities

The Conditions section determines whether the selected action/result will cause the listed conditions to be opened or closed. It also determines whether the queue will be opened or closed.

7. In the **Conditions** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Condition	Select the account condition to be open/close for the action from the drop-down list.
Condition	Select 'Open' to open the listed condition, 'Close' to open the listed condition, or 'NA', if the condition is not applicable.
Queue	Select 'Open' to open the listed Queue, 'Close' to open the Queue, or 'NA', if the Queue is not applicable.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the account condition.

- 8. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- In the **Responsibilities** section, define the responsibilities that are authorized to use the call action result combination.Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Responsibility	Select the responsibility that can perform the action result from the drop-down list.
Allowed	Select 'Yes' if access is allowed.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the responsibility.

10. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.8.4 Activity Tracking

The Activity Tracking tab in Queues screen allows you to define 36 different activities at any given time. You can define unique Action and Result for each activity and also set the activity expiry duration beyond which new actions can be defined for the same activity.



The Activity defined in this tab is used in User > Queues > Customer Service > Queue Activity tab to define activities for selected 'Queue Definition' which in-turn is used in Customer Service > Queue Assignments tab to track the updates from call activity results.

Queues ×									26
Origination	Customer Service	e Call Action Results	Activity Tracking	User Groups					
Activity	Definition						🕂 Add 🥒 Edit	∐⊻iew	
View - F	Format 👻 🔛	Freeze 🛃 Det	ach 🚽 Wrap	62					
Activity	Code Des	cription			Action	Result	Activity Expiry Da	ys Enabled	
								N	
A33	ACT	IVITY 33			PAID ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT BROUG.	32	N	
A07	ACT	IVITY 7			CUSTOMER CALLED	UNABLE TO PAY	5	Y	
A06	ACT	IVITY 6			CUSTOMER CALLED	RETURN CALL	7	Y	
A05	ACT	IVITY 5			CUSTOMER CALLED	CALL BACK	8	Y	
Activity	Definition								
					Save and	Add 🛛 🕞 Save an	d Stay 🛛 🔂 Save	and Return	C Return
		* Activity Code	e	•		* Result			•
		Description	n		* Act	ivity Expiry Days			
		* Action		•		* Enabled	1		

 In the Activity Definition section, Click 'Add'. You can also perform any of the <u>Basic</u> <u>Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Activity Code	Select the activity code from the drop-down list. The list displays pre-defined activity codes which are enabled as part of 'QUEUE_ACTIVITY_TYPE_CD' lookup code maintained in the system.
Description	View the description of activity code.
Action	Select the Action for the activity from the drop-down list. The list displays all the customer service call actions available in the system.
Result	Select the appropriate Result for the action from the drop-down list. The list is sorted with results based on the action selected.
Activity Expiry Days	Specify the number of days after which the activity has to expire (i.e. status set 'N'). An activity code in 'N' status can be used to associate new action for tracking.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the activity.

2. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.8.5 User Groups Tab

The User Groups tab in Queues is a centralized repository which allows you to define user groups, add and remove users from user groups.



The User Groups tab consists of User Group Definition section listing the defined User Groups and User section below listing the associated users of the selected User Group.

DashBoard	Queues ×	
> Origination	Origination Customer Service Call Action Results User Groups	
Servicing		
Collections	User Group Definition	👍 Add 🧪 Edit 📃 View 🖌 Audit
> WFP	View 🔻 Format 👻 🔛 Freeze 🛃 Detach 🚽 Wrap	
Tools	Name Description	Responsibility
	GROUP1 GROUP1	SUPERUSER
Setup	UW_GROUP1 UW_GROUP1 CS GROUP1 CS GROUP1	UNDERWRITER EVI
Setup	CS_GROUP1 CS_GROUP1 CS_GROUP2 CS_GROUP2	CUSTOMER SERVI
Administration System E	CS GROUP3 CS GROUP3	CUSTOMER SERVI
✓ System =	4 x m	•
Organization		
Companies	User	
Access		
Users	Users	👍 Add 🥖 Edit 📃 View 🖌 Audit
Credit Bureau	View 🕶 Format 🕶 📑 Freeze 🚮 Detach 剑 Wrap	
Correspondence General Ledger	Name	Enabled
Oueues	ANAND SHEKAR	Y
Printers	AMIT DE	Y
Bank Details	PRITAM JENA	Y

To define a User Group

- 1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click **Setup > Administration > User > Queues > User Groups**.
- 2. In the **User Groups** section, Click **Add**. You can also perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Name	Specify user group name.
Description	Specify an appropriate user group description. The same is used while referring this User Group on other screens.
Responsibility	Select the responsibility of the user group from the drop-down list. You can later add only those 'Users' who have the selected responsibility into the user group.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the user group.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

To add Users to User Group

- 1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click **Setup > Administration > User > Queues > User Groups**.
- 2. In the **User Groups** section, select the required User Group.
- 3. In the **Users** section, Click **Add**. You can also perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Name	Select the user from the drop-down list, The list displays the available users based on the responsibility defined for the user group.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the user.



4. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.9 Printers

The Printers screen allows you to set up an unlimited number of network printers and fax devices to be used with the system server. The system uses the information on this screen while selecting a printer, when the printing process involves a batch job or uses a job scheduler. Examples include printing reports and correspondence.

The printers and fax devices can be set up at each organization, division, or department to promote efficient printing of documents, and reports. The system uses this information during product setup and on the Letters screen in the **Batch Printer** field.

Special printer names

The following printer names are predefined and have specific functions within the system:

Name	Description
UNDEFINED	Indicates that the document to be printed is to be previewed in your browser instead of actually printing the document.
ARCHIVE	Instead of sending an item to the printer, the system generates a PDF document and saves it in the archive directory on your server.
EMAIL	For Loan origination correspondences that can be faxed, the system e-mails the document as a PDF attachment to the consumer for direct Loans or to the producer in the case of in-direct Loans.
FAX	For Loans origination correspondences that can be faxed, the sys- tem generates a PDF document and will send to the fax server defined in System Parameters.

Additionally, you may set up composite entries in the Printer Name field to perform two or more functions at the same time. This can be done by defining a printer name with the following format:

PRINTER NAME = < PRINTER_NAME1> + < PRINTER_NAME2>

For example, if a printer named JET4050 was previously defined, as were the special printer names listed above, then the following additional printers could be defined:

Name	Description
JET4050+ARCHIVE	Prints the document with the jet4050 printer and archives the document.
FAX+ARCHIVE	Faxes and archives the document.
EMAIL+ARCHIVE+J ET4050	E-mails, archives, and prints the document with the jet4050 printer.

To set up the Printers

1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Printers**. The system displays the Printers screen



2. In the **Printers** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Printers ×						×
Origination	Printer Definition					👍 Add 🖉 Edit	View 🔗 Aud
Servicing	View - Format - 🔛 Treeze 🚮 Detach ຝ Wrap 🔞					B Day & Pour	1 Ten 0 900
Collections				D111			
WFP	Printer Name	Description	Organization	Division	Department	Default N	Enabled N
	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	DMC	ALL	ALL	N	Y
ools	archive	ARCHIVE	DMC	ALL	ALL	Y	Y
ıp	email	EMAIL	DMC	ALL	ALL	N	Y
tup	fax	FAX	DMC	ALL	ALL	N	Y
Administration	ggkjajkajkik	KJGKJGK	DMC	ALL	ALL	N	N
✓ System							
	Printer Definition						
Lookups	Printer Demilition			0			
User Defined Tat				Save and Ac	id 🛛 🗟 Save a	and Stay 🛛 🛃 Save a	and Return 🛛 🔷 <u>R</u> et
Audit Tables							
User Defined Def	* Printer Name	* Division AL	L	~		* Enabled	
Transaction Code	* Description	* Department AL	L	~			
Data Files	* Organization	* Default					
Bach Jobs Produce (Velocie Vendors: Collection Cycles Reports Error Messages Transletions Uper Organization Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ludger Queues Printers							

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Printer Name	Specify the printer name. The name of the printer as defined by the server. For a UNIX server, the name might be JET4050, while to access the same printer from a Windows server the name would be: \\servername\jet4050.
Description	Specify the description for the printer.
Organization	Select the organization to which the printer belongs, from the drop- down list.
Division	Select the division to which the printer belongs, from the drop- down list. The division will be displayed based on the organization selected.



Field:	Do this:
Department	Select the department to which the printer belongs, from the drop- down list. The department will be displayed based on the division selected.
	IMPORTANT: When you select a printer to use, the system searches for a best match using the following attributes:
	1 Organization
	2 Division
	3 Department
	Hence, Oracle recommends creating a version of each edit, where ALL is the value in these fields.
	It is also recommended that, you define a default printer for an Organization, Division and Department.
Default	Check this box to set the printer as a default printer.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the printer and that the printer is active.
	Note: Never disable the UNDEFINED printer.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.10 Intelligent Segmentation

OFSLL is equipped to leverage the Machine Learning (ML) feature of Oracle Database to suggest and create Customer Servicing Queues by analysing the current system data. Using this functionality, system automatically identifies the possible Queue/Segmentation for Account data using the Machine Learning Algorithm thereby creating an Intelligent Segmentation.

This helps to automate the manual process of queue creation which is otherwise done by identifying different segments of Accounts and assigning day to day Customer Service Activities. Further queue processing workflow continues as detailed in 'Queues' section.

3.10.1 Machine Learning for Queue Creation

The Intelligent Segmentation screen in OFSLL is based on the Oracle JavaScript Extension Toolkit (Oracle JET) framework. This facilitates to identify different clusters of data and create queues.

In order to access the Intelligent Segmentation screen from the User Interface menu link, you need to enable the system parameter FLL_SET_JET_INTELLIGENTSEG_URL (JET INTELLIGENT SEGMENTATION URL). For more details on installing and deploying this feature in OFSLL, refer to Installation Manual.

In this screen, you do the following:



- Identify Cluster of Data for a given Account Condition.
- View hierarchy of cluster and list of accounts falling into different levels of cluster.



• Create a queue by selecting Cluster

3.10.2 <u>Machine Learning Data visualization</u>

The data generated by the system is represented in the following view formats.

3.10.2.1 Cluster view

Financial Servi	ces Lending and	Leasing					🛔 Welcome, ABSHEKAR 🗸	🍕 Sign Qut 🤇
Intelligent Segmentation		5						Clos
Company *		Branch *		Account Condi	tions *			
ALL	~	ALL	Ŧ	DELINQUENT		▼ Su	ubmit	
			Clusters	Segment Insight	s			
			Cluster-12					
	Cluster-5				Cluster-11			
			Cluster-9					
			Cluster-9				Cluster-7	
	Cluster-10				Cluster-13			

3.10.2.2 Segment View

Financial Services L	ending and	Leasing				🛔 Welco	me, ABSHEKAR 👻 🍯 Sign	<u>Q</u> ut ⊂
Intelligent Segmentation \times								Close
Company *		Branch *		Account Conditions	*			
ALL	*	ALL	Clusters Se	DELINQUENT	v	Submit		
Cluster-10(2	C 28)	Cluster-13 Cluster-12	(31) 2(31) C	lust	ter-	7(13	31)	
	/	er-5(32) (-11(56)		



3.10.2.3 Insights View

ntelligent Segmentation ×						×
Company *		Branch *		Account Conditions *		
ALL	-	ALL	-	DELINQUENT	▼ Submit	
			Clusters Se	gment Insights		
				Cluster Id: 1		
				Record Count: 342		
			Cluster Id:		er ldt 3	
			Cluster la: Record Court	2 Cust 1258 Record	Count: 84	
					Record Count 56	
			Cluster ld: 4 Record Count: 226	Cluster Id: 5 Cluster Id: 10 Record Count: 32 Record Count: 28	Cluster Id: 11 Record Count: 56	
		Re	Cluster Id: 6 Cluster Id: cord Count: 95 Record Count	7 : 131		
		Cluster Id: 8 Record Count: 62	Cluster ldt 9 Record Count: 33			
		Cluster Id: 12 0 Record Count: 31 Re	Juster Id: 13 cord Count: 31			

3.10.2.4 Selection Criteria Attributes

Clicking on any of the data segment system displays dynamic record details (Attribute Name and Attribute Value) along with the option to create queue.

Records of Cluster - 7 Create		×
ATTRIBUTE_NAME	ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	
ACC_COLLATERAL_TYPE_CD	HOME	
ACC_DLQ_CATEGORY	180	
ACC_DLQ_DAYS	211.857 to 392.714	
ACC_DUE_TOTAL_AMT	0 to 29612.1	
ACC_OUTSTANDING_TOTAL_AMT	-10985 to 62604.5	



3.10.3 View Machine Learning Generated Queue

To view ML based queue

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Intelligent Segmentation. The following screen is displayed:

Financial Serv	ices Len	ding and L	easing			Welcome, ABSHEKAR 🗸	
Intelligent Segmentation	on ×						Close
Company *		Branch *		Account Conditions $*$			
select	•	select	•	select	•	Submit	
			Clusters Seg	ment Insights			
			No data	to display			

2. Select the following option:

Field:	Do this:
Company	Select the company from the drop-down list. The list is populated only with those Company Definitions to which you have been pro- visioned access.
Branch	Select the branch within the company from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific branch. This must be ALL, if you have selected 'ALL' in the Company field.
Account Condi- tions	Select the required account conditions. There are various Account Conditions which are either posted 'automatically' by the system (like updating DELQ delinquency condition on account) or 'manu- ally' through a transaction or call activity.

3. Click 'Submit'. System generates different data segments based on above selected combination using a background job process. By default, the data is represented in clusters and can be viewed on other view formats as detailed in 'Machine Learning Data visualization' section.

3.10.4 Create ML Based Queue

On generating the data segments in the Intelligent Segmentation screen, you can further drill down to each cluster and view details with different selection criteria. However, the details of each record is based on the data maintained in the system.



Button	Action
Create	Clicking on this option creates a Queue in OFSLL and the selection criteria of the Queue is populated with the Cluster Attributes. The queue sequence is based on Queue name/Description and is displayed as a confirmation message in the format 'Queue ML <account condition=""> <date yyyymmdd=""> <time hhmmss=""> created successfully'.</time></date></account>
	✓ Queue Created Successfully ×
	Queue ML_DELQ_20201209_011239 created successfully
	Ok
	The newly created queue is available in Setup > Administration > User > Queues screen.

Note that following with ML generated Queues:

- All Queues are created in 'Disabled' status with Selection Criteria 'Enabled'.
- Priority is defaulted to 0.
- Company/Branch is defaulted to selected combination.
- Hard Assigned/Group Follow-up/Near Real-Time/Dialler actions are marked as disabled.

3.11 Bank Details

The Banks screen defines the banks, a company/branch uses for processing Automatic Clearing House (ACH) and lock box payments.

Note

This is "behind the scenes" information that the system uses for payments and does not appear on any other forms.

To set up the Banks

1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Bank Details** link. The system displays the Bank Details screen.



2. In the **Banks Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

2.42		Bank Details ×									24
DashBoard											
Origination		Bank Definition	n						de Add	Edit View	✓ Aut
Servicing		View - Format -		ze 🛃 Detach	لي Wrap	69					1
Collections		Code	Name	Short Name	Enabled		Routing #	BIC	IBAN	Country	City
WFP					N						
Tools		FSB	US BANK	FSB	Y	xxxxx8736	363763665			UNITED STATES	
tup		JPB	JP BANK	JPB	Y	xxxxxx1115	831232246	NOT PROVIDE	D WEQE	JAPAN	TOP
		NLB SAB	NL BANK SA BANK	NLB SAB	Y	x0000x8779 x0000x6468	884447474 755665678			NETHERLANDS SAUDI ARABIA	AM5 JED
Setup 4 Administration	~	SAD <	SA DAINN	SAD	1	XXXXX0400	/55005078			SAUDI ARADIA	>
 Administration System 											
System Parameter		Bank Definition									
Lookups		Dalik Demiliu						Save and Add	Save and Stay	Save and Return	Ca Retu
User Defined Tables								Save and Hod	Save and Stay	Save and Ketum	C Retu
Audit Tables			* Code			* Country UNITED S	TATEC	~	* Ohere 1 /	(000)-000-0000	
User Defined Defaults Transaction Codes Data Files Dedupe							STATES	v		(000)-000-0000	
			* Name			Address Line 1			Extn 1		
			rt Name			Address Line 2			Phone 2		
Securitization		*1	Enabled			* Zip			Extn 2		
Events		* Act	count #			Extn			* Fax 1 (0000-000-0000	
Batch Jobs		* Ro	uting #			Creditor Id			Fax 2		
Producer Cycles			BIC		~				* ACH Format		
Vendors						* City			- ACH Format		
Collection Cycles Reports			IBAN			* State		~			
Error Messages		ACH Lock Box									
Translations		ACT LOCA DOM									
▲ User		0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000								4	
Organization		ACH Definitio		2010		a la			🕂 Add	🖉 Edit 🔄 Yiew	V Audit
Companies		View - Format	👻 📑 Fr	eeze 🚮 Detach	Wrap 🖉	බො					
Access		Company	Branch						ACH	Identifier Enables	d)
Users		No data to display.									
Credit Bureau Correspondence											
General Ledger											
Queues											
Printers											
Bank Details											
Check Details											
Standard Payees											
Currencies											
Zip Codes											
Products											

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Code	Specify the bank code (ID used internally by Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing to represent the bank).
Name	Specify the name for the bank.
Short Name	Specify the short name for the bank (ID displayed to represent the bank. This may be included in any output files).
Enabled	Check this box to enable and indicate this as an active bank
Account #	Specify the account number used for banking transactions with the bank.
	Note : If the organizational parameter UIX_HIDE_RESTRICTED DATA is set to Y, this appears as a masked number; for example, XXXX1234.
Routing #	Specify the routing number of the bank.
BIC	Select the Business Identifier Code from the drop-down list. The list displays the BIC codes defined in the system.

Field:	Do this:
IBAN	Specify the IBAN (International Bank Account Number). IBAN is used for identifying bank accounts across national borders with a minimal of risk of propagating transcription errors.
	Ensure that value entered satisfies the check-digit validation based on modulo 97. On save, system automatically validates the IBAN number length based on country code, characters, white spaces, and checksum. Validation is also done during posting non-monetary transaction (ACH Maintenance).
	You can maintain the IBAN length and other details required as per the country code in the user defined table (Setup > Administration > System > User Defined Tables).
	Note : IBAN for 'NL' country code (IBAN_FORMAT_NL) is defined by default with length of IBAN as 18.
Country	Select the country where the bank is located, from the drop-down list.
City	Specify the city where the bank is located.
State	Select the state where the bank is located, from the drop-down list.
Address Line 1	Specify the address line 1 for the bank.
Address Line 2	Specify the address line 2 for the bank.
Zip	Specify the zip code where the bank is located, from the drop-down list.
Extn	Specify the extension of the zip code where the bank is located.
Creditor Id	Specify the creditor identification details.
Phone 1	Specify the primary phone number of the bank.
Extn 1	Specify the phone extension for the primary phone number.
Phone 2	Specify the alternate phone number for the bank.
Extn 2	Specify the phone extension for the alternate phone number.
Fax 1	Specify the primary fax number for the bank.
Fax 2	Specify the alternate fax number for the bank.
ACH Format	Select the ACH format accepted by this bank from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options:
	- NACHA Format
	- SEPA Format

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Bank Details > ACH.

5. On the **ACH Definition** sub screen, you can create ACH files for the bank listed in the Banks section. Perform any of the Basic Operations mentioned in Navigation chapter.



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Company	Select the portfolio company from the drop-down list.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch from the drop-down list.
ACH Identifier	Specify the lock box ID provided by the bank. This field is used in the ACH files to identify the bank.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the ACH and indicate this as an active ACH identifier.

6. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

7. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Bank Details > Lock Box.

8. On the **Lock Box** sub screen, you can create lock box files for the bank listed in the Banks screen. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Lock Box Identifier	Specify the lock box ID provided by bank. This field is used in the lock box files to identify the bank.
Company	Select the portfolio company from the drop-down list.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the lock box.

9. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.12 Standard Payees

The Standard Payees screen defines the third parties that are frequent payees for checks issued within your organization. These payees are then available on the Consumer Lending screen's Advance Entry screen. When you select the Payee # in the Advance Allocation section, the system completes the remaining fields in this screen with information from the Standard Payees screen.

Note

The Payee # field on the Advance Payment forms is a non-validated field. This allows you to select an entry or enter one of your own.

To set up the Standard Payees

1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Standard Payee**. The system displays the Standard Payees screen.



2. In the **Payee Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Payee Definitio									d Ad	d 🖉 Edit 📃 View	
View • Format •		e 🚮 Detach 🛛 🔬	🚽 Wrap 🛛 🚷						-1-10		V Maan
Payee #	Name	Pmt Mode	Enabled	Country	City	State	Address Line 1	Address Line 2	Zip	Extn	
1001	ACH	ACH	Y	UNITED STATES	LEXINGTON	ILLINOIS	LINE1	LINE2	85587		(012)-
1002 <	ACH	ACH	Y	UNITED STATES	NEW JERSEY	NEW JERSEY	LINE1	LINE2	59868		(012)-
Payee Definitio	on								Save and Stay	Save and Return	👍 <u>R</u> eturn
	Payee #	1001			Extn				ACH Account #	767554588	
	* Name	ACH			City	LEXINGTON			* Company	ALL	~
	* Pmt Mode	ACH	~			ILLINOIS	~		* Branch		~
	* Enabled	\checkmark				(012)-345-6789			BIC		~
	* Country	UNITED STATES	~		Phone 2				IBAN		
	Address Line 1	LINE1			Bank Name	BANK OF VISA CARD				06/28/1997	
	Address Line 2	LINE2			Routing #				Comment		
	Zip	85587			Account Type		~				
											6

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Payee #	Specify the payee number (Identifier for the payee).
Name	Specify the payee name.
Pmt Mode	Select the payment method for the payee from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enabled the payee.
Country	Select the country where the payee is located from the drop-down list.
City	Specify the city where the payee is located.
State	Select the state where the payee is located from the drop-down list.
Address Line 1	Specify the address line 1 for the payee (optional).
Address Line 2	Specify the address line 2 for the payee (optional).
Zip	Select the zip code where the payee is located from the drop-down list.
Extn	Specify the extension of the zip code where the payee is located.
Phone 1	Specify the primary phone number for the payee.
Phone 2	Specify the alternate phone number for the payee.
Bank Name	Specify the payee ACH bank name used by the standard payee.
Routing #	Specify the payee ACH bank routing number of bank used by the standard payee.

Field:	Do this:
Account Type	Select the payee type of ACH bank account maintained by the Stan- dard Payee from the drop-down list.
ACH Account #	Specify the payee ACH bank account number.
Company	Select the company from the drop-down list. The list is populated with Company definitions based on the Country selected.
Branch	Select the branch drop-down list. The list is populated with Company branch based on the Country selected.
BIC	Select the Business Identifier Code from the drop-down list. The list displays the BIC codes defined in the system.
IBAN	Specify the IBAN (International Bank Account Number). IBAN is used for identifying bank accounts across national borders with a minimal of risk of propagating transcription errors.
	Ensure that value entered satisfies the check-digit validation based on modulo 97. On save, system automatically validates the IBAN number length based on country code, characters, white spaces, and checksum. Validation is also done during posting non-monetary transaction (ACH Maintenance).
	You can maintain the IBAN length and other details required as per the country code in the user defined table (Setup > Administration > System > User Defined Tables).
	Note : IBAN for 'NL' country code (IBAN_FORMAT_NL) is defined by default with length of IBAN as 18.
Start Dt	Specify the payment mode start date, the date the current payment method was implemented (defaults on Pmt Mode change). you can also select from the adjoining calendar icon.
Comment	Specify a comment for this advance allocations. This is the default comment to include with payments to this Payee.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.13 Check Details

The Check Details screen allows you to set up check details.

To setup the Check Details

1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Check Details**. The system displays the Check Details screen.



2. In the **Check Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

										100
DashBoard	Check Details X									
Origination		1011 I					(a	A - 10		
Servicing	Check Definitio		178				4 A	id 🥒 Edit	View	⊘ Audi
Collections	View + Format + Company	Branch Fre	eze Detach	لالتعه 🕅 🕼		Printer Name	Enabled			
WFP	Company	Dranch	Payee Type	0		Printer Name	N			
Tools	ALL	ALL	CUSTOMER	112233		PRINT-11	Y			
etup										
Setup	Check Definitio	n								
4 Administration						Save and Add	Save and Sta	y 🔚 Save a	and Return	C Retu
 System System Parameter 			* Company ALL		~		* Check # 0			
Lookups			* Branch ALL		~	* :	Printer Name			
User Defined Tables							* Enabled			
Audit Tables User Defined Defaults			Payee Type ALL		V					
Transaction Codes										
Data Files										
Dedupe										
Securitization										
Events Batch Jobs										
Producer Cycles	1									
Vendors										
Collection Cycles										
Reports										
Error Messages										
Translations J User										
Organization										
Companies										
Access										
Users										
Credit Bureau										
Correspondence										
General Ledger Queues										
Printers										
Bank Details										
Check Details										
Standard Payees										
Currencies										
Zip Codes										
4 Products Asset Types										

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Company	Select the company from the drop-down list.
Branch	Select the branch from the drop-down list.
Payee Type	Select the payee type from the drop-down list.
Check #	Specify the check number (required).
Printer Name	Specify the printer name (required).
Enabled	Check this box to enable the check details entry.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.14 Currencies

The Currencies link allows you to set up currency details.

Navigating to currencies

- 1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Currencies**. The system displays the Currencies screen. In this screen, you can set up:
 - Currency Definition
 - Currency Pair Definition

3.14.1 Currency Definition

The Currency Definition screen allows you to set up currency details.

To set up the currency definition information

- 1. Click **Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Currencies > Currency**. The system opens the Currency Definition tab by default.
- 2. In the **Currency** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

	-53						-		
DashBoard		Currencies ×							
Origination		Currency Currency	Pair						
Servicing									
Collections		Currency			4	Add / Edit View	✓ Audit		
		View - Format -	📑 Freeze 🚮 Detach 剑 Wrap	69					
WFP		Currency	Currency Name	NUL		Country Enable	d		
Tools		currency	currency name			N			
up		INR	INDIAN RUPEE			INDIA Y			
Translations		EUR	EURO			IRELAND Y			
⊿ User	^	JPY	JAPANESE YEN			JAPAN Y			
Organization		OMR	RIAL			SAUDI ARABIA Y			
Companies		USD	US DOLLAR			UNITED STATES Y			
Access									
Users		Currency							
Credit Bureau					Save and Add R Save and	Stay 🕞 Save and Return	A Return		
Correspondence									
General Ledger			* Currency		* Enabled				
Queues				<u>(</u>					
Printers			Currency Name						
Bank Details	100		* Country	~					
Check Details									
Standard Payees	4								
Currencies									
Zip Codes									
Products									
Asset Types									
Index Rates									
Currency Exchange									
Scoring Parameters									
Products									
Pricings									
Contract									
Edits									
Cycles									
Scoring Models									
Fees									
Origination Fees									
Compensation									
Commission									
Insurance									
Checklists									
Stipulations									
Spreads Statement Messages									

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Currency	Select the currency you want to define, from the drop-down list.
Currency Name	The system displays the currency name based on the currency selected.
Country	Select the country for which the currency is defined, from the drop- down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the currency entry.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.14.2 Currency Pair link

The Currency Pair Definition link allows you to set up currency pair details.

To set up the currency pair definition information:

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Currencies > Currency Pair. The system displays the Currency Pair Definition screen



2. In the **Currency Pair Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard		Currencies ×			X				
> Origination		Currency Currency Pair							
Servicing									
		Currency Pa	ir.	de sat	🖉 Edit 🔄 View 🔗 Audit				
Collections		View - Forma		8 <u>2</u> 44	A For Tion A Von				
WFP				T	hrough Currency Fooblad				
Tools		Currency	Currency Pair Code	Garrency	brough Currency Enabled				
etup				N	N				
Translations		EURO	RIAL OMANI	N	Y				
⊿ User	^	EURO	YEN	N	Y				
Organization		EURO	US DOLLAR	N	Y				
Companies		YEN	EURO	N	Y				
Access		YEN	US DOLLAR	N	Y				
Users		RIAL OMANI	EURO		IS DOLLAR Y				
Credit Bureau		RIAL OMANI	YEN		IS DOLLAR Y				
Correspondence		RIAL OMANI	US DOLLAR	N	Y				
General Ledger		US DOLLAR	EURO	N	Y				
		US DOLLAR	YEN	N	Y				
Queues Printers Bank Details		US DOLLAR	RIAL OMANI	N	Y				
		EURO	EURO		URO N				
Check Details		INDIAN RUPE	E YEN	N	Y				
Standard Payees	10								
Currencies	1	Currency Pa	ir						
Zip Codes				Save and Add 📄 Save and Stay	Save and Return Save and Return				
4 Products									
			* Currency	Through Currency Code	~				
Asset Types Index Rates									
			* Currency Pair Code	* Enabled					
Currency Exchange			* Through Currency						
Scoring Parameters									
Products Pricings Contract									
Edits									
Cycles									
Scoring Models									
Fees									
Origination Fees									
Compensation									
Commission	_								
Insurance									
Checklists									
Stipulations									
Spreads									
Spreads Statement Messages Letters									

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	View this:
Currency Code	Select the currency code from the drop-down list.
Currency Pair Code	Select the currency pair code from the drop-down list.
Through Currency	Check this box to set the selected currency as a through cur- rency.
Through Currency Code	Select the through currency code from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the currency pair entry.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.15 Zip Codes

The Zip Codes screen allows you to set up zip code details.

To set up the zip codes information

 Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > ZipCodes. The system displays the Zip Codes screen



2. In the **Zip Codes** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Setup UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 0072 LOZA LOZA A diministration Administration 0077 CUILLO LOQUILLO UQUILLO A diministration Stytem 00775 CUCLEBRA OLEBRA OLEBR	6				Zip Codes ×		shBoard
Servicing Collections Collections Collections Tools WrTP Tools United States 00759 Serving State State State System Parameter Lockitz United States System Parameter Lockitz United States System Parameter Lockitz Lockitz United States System Parameter Lockitz Lockitz United States System Parameter Lockitz Lockitz Lockitz United States United States United States System Parameter Lockitz Lockitz Lockitz United States United States Data Files United States Data Files United States Podace Cycles Vinite	A-1- 0.	8 8					gination
Collections Yere Format - Use Cip Ceta 2p Cip County > Tools Tools 0079 COMMO 0079 COMO COMO Setup 00110 00771 Lic FIEDRAS Lic FI	🖉 Edit 📄 View 🛷 A	Add / Edit		Transmitter of the second se	Contraction of the local division of the loc		rvicing
WTP Courty Safe Zp Chy Courty Tools UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00759 COMAO COMAO Setup UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00771 LIG PEDASE Lid STE System System Parameter UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00773 LIQUILO LIQUIL UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00773 CULEBRA CULEBRA Lid STE UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00773 CULUELON COURTY JUNCOS System Parameter Locative 00773 CULUERA COURSI COURSI User Defined Trables UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00778 CURAGO COURSI UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00778 CURAGO COURSI COURSI User Defined Trables UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00780 COULAURE, PONCE UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00781 COURSI COMPRID Data Files PUERTO RICO 00783 COURDIA CONC2L DuriteD STATES PUERTO RICO 00784 CURAMA CUNTAGO NITED STATES PUERTO RICO 007951 LINACAO HUMACAO UNITED STATES PUERTO RICO<				🖙 🔟 Freeze 🚮 Detach 🖓 Wrap 🚻	View - Format -		
Tools OVERD STATES PUERTO RICO OD799 COMMO COMMO Setup OUTED STATES PUERTO RICO OD772 LICZA LICZA LICZA * A deministration *** System OD773 LICQUILLO LIQUILLO LIQUILLO LIQUILLO * A deministration *** System OD773 LIQUILLO LI	County	City	Zip	State	Country		
Ioofs I							P
etcup UNITED STATES PUERTO RICO 0072 LOZA LOZA LOZA Setup united States PUERTO RICO 0073 LOQUILIO LOQUILIO " System UNITED STATES PUERTO RICO 00775 LOZA LOZA System UNITED STATES PUERTO RICO 00775 LOZA LOZA System System 00775 LOZA LOZA LOZA System UNITED STATES PUERTO RICO 00775 LOZA LOZA UNITED STATES PUERTO RICO 00778 GURABO GURABO GURABO Audi Tables UNITED STATES PUERTO RICO 00780 COTO LAUREL RONCE UNITED STATES PUERTO RICO 00780 COTO LAUREL RONCE RONCE RONCE Dedue Dedue Surito RICO 00783 COROZAL COROZAL </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ols</td>							ols
Setup UNITED STATES PUERTO RICO 00773 LUQUILLO UQUILLO UQUILLO * Administration System Parameter UNITED STATES PUERTO RICO 00773 ULQUILLO ULQUILL							
Administration Administ							
System Parameter Lokurs System Parameter Lokurs UwrTED STATES PUERTO RICO UNTED STATES URITER RICHARD UNTED STATES URITER RICO UNTED							
System Pareneter Lookups UNITED STATES PUERTO RICO O778 COLOLUREL VINITED STATES PU							
UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO O0780 COMERO UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO O0782 COMERO O0782 COMERO O0782 COMERO O0784 COMPACI UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO O0785 CUNXMAA GUXAAA GUXAA GUXAA GUXAAA GUXAAA GUXAA GUXAA GUXAA GUXAA GUXAA GU							
UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00780 PONCE PONCE ALA TABLES VIERTO RICO 00780 COMERIO COMERICO COMERIO COMERIO COMERIO COMERIO COMERIO COMER							
User Defined Data UNTED STATES PUERTO BICO 00782 COMERIO COMERIO User Defined Default UNTED STATES PUERTO BICO 00784 COMERIO COMERIO Data Files UNTED STATES PUERTO BICO 00784 CUMANAA GUANAA Data Files UNTED STATES PUERTO BICO 00785 CUMANAA GUANAA Data Files PUERTO BICO 00786 CUMANAA GUANAA GUANAA Data Files PUERTO BICO 00786 CUMANAA GUANAA GUANAA Data Files PUERTO BICO 00786 CUMANAA GUANAA GUANAA Socuritazion UNTED STATES PUERTO BICO 00792 HUMACAO HUMACAO HUMACAO Vendors UNTED STATES PUERTO BICO 00795 JUANA DI2 JUANA JUANA Vendors UNTED STATES PUERTO BICO 00795 JUANA DI2 JUANA JUANA Vendors UNTED STATES PUERTO BICO 00795 JUANA DI2 JUANA JUANA Vendors UNTED STATES VERTO BICO 00795 JUANA DI2 JUANA JUANA Vendors UNTED STATES VERTO BICO 00795 JUANA DI2 JUANA JUAN							
Audr Jabes UNTED STATES PUERTO NICO UNTED STATES US VINGIN ISAMOS ORGAL ARUTTE ANALISANOS ORGAL A							
UNTED STATES PUERTO NICO UNTED STATES US VISIANI ISJANIOS UNTED STATES US V							
Infrance.org Dear Piers							
Data Plase UNTED STATES PURETO RICO 00786 LA PLATA A BORTI Bedge UNTED STATES PURETO RICO 00792 HUMACAO HUMACAO Securitization Events 00792 HUMACAO HUMACAO HUMACAO Bath Jobs 00792 HUMACAO HUMACAO HUMACAO HUMACAO Producer Ordes UNTED STATES PURETO RICO 00795 SUANA DUAZ XUMAD Producer Ordes UNTED STATES UNTED STATES UNTED STATES SUANA DUAZ XUMAD Vendors UNTED STATES UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00801 CHARLOTTE ANALL SUINT Vendors UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00802 CHARLOTTE ANALL SUINT Tandebors UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00802 CHARLOTTE ANALL SUINT Tandebors UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00802 CHARLOTTE ANALL SUINT Varies UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00802 CHARLOTTE ANALL SUINT Tandebors UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00802 CHARLOTTE ANALL SUINT Villers UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS UNTED STATES Suint T Suint T<							
Designe UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00791 HUMACAO HUMACAO Events UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00792 HUMACAO HUMACAO Bach Jobs UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO 00794 BARBANQUITAS BA							
Securitization Events Beth Jobs Producer Cycle UNTED STATES PUERTO RICO UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS UNTED STATES US VIRG							
Events Betch Jobs Producer Cycles UNITED STATES PUERTO NICO UNITED STATES PUERTO NICO UNITED STATES UNITED UNITED STATES UNITED STATES UNITED STATES UNITED STATES UNITED STATES UNITED UN							
Bach Jose Poducer Cycles Vendors Vend							
Produce Cycles UNTED STATES 00001 CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Vendors Collection Cycles UNTED STATES 00001 CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Collection Cycles UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00001 CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Reports UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00001 CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Torrelabilities UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00002 CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Torrelabilities UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00002 CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Vires UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00002 CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Vires UNTED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00002 CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Vires Vires UNTED STATES VIRES CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Vires Vires US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00002 CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Vires Vires Vires VIRES CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Vires Vires Vires Vires CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Vires Vires Vires Vires CHALOTTE AMA SMINT Organization Company CTHALOTTE AMA Save and Add Save and Add Condit Bureau * Country VIRED STATES * 20 * 20						•	
Wendors UNTED STATES 00001 CHALCHTE ANAL_SANT Collection Cycles UNTED STATES 00001 CHALCHTE ANAL_SANT Reports UNTED STATES 00002 CHALCHTE ANAL_SANT UNTED STATES US VISICIN ISLANDS 00002 CHALCHTE ANAL_SANT Trandations 00002 CHALCHTE ANAL_SANT 00002 CHALCHTE ANAL_SANT UNTED STATES US VISICIN ISLANDS 00002 CHALCHTE ANAL_SANT UNTED STATES US VISICIN ISLANDS 00002 CHALCHTE ANAL_SANT Organization Companies Acces US VISICIN ISLANDS 00007 CT THOMAS Users Companies Acces Save and Add Save and Stay Save and Stay Save and Stay Save and Add Users Country UNITED STATES * 200 Country Country							Producer Cycles
Collection Cycles UNITED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00801 ST THOMAS SAINT T Reports Enror Mesages UNITED STATES US VIRGIN ISLANDS 00802 CHARLOTTE AMA SAINT T Iter Organization Companies Access USER Save and Add Save and Add Save and Satur Users Correspondence * Zop Country Country Country							
Reports UNITED STATES 00802 CHAILOTTE AMA SMITT Translations UNITED STATES 00802 CHAILOTTE AMA SMITT I User US VIBBINISTANDS 00802 CHAILOTTE AMA SMITT Quantization Companies Companies Companies User Zip Codes Save and State Save and State User Companies * Country UNITED STATES * 2pStated Correspondence * 2p Country Country							Collection Cycles
Einor Messages Translation Companies Correspondence							Reports
Translations Users Users Correspondence General Loger							Error Messages
Organization Companies Acces Uses Zip Codes Uses Save and Add Orrespondence * Country Orrespondence * Zip Control Resper Country							Translations
Companies Access Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger County							User
Companies Acces Users Credit Bureau Correspondence General Ledger Country UNTED STATES Contract Bureau Country					Zin Codes		Organization
Access Users Cradit Bures Cradit Bures Comtry UNITED STATES Correspondence Ceneral Ledger County	Save and Return	Cause and Stay	Save and Add				
Credit Bureau * Country UNITED STATES * * ZpStateCd Correspondence * Zp Country Country Country Country	2 Save and Kerdin /2 Ve	Jave and Stay	C Save and Mod				
Country Country Country							
General Ledger County County	~	tateCd	* ZipStateCo	* Country UNITED STATES			
		County	County	* Zip			
Oueues				* Chu			
				Gity			
Printers							
Bank Details							
Check Details							
Standard Payees Qurrences							

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	View this:
Country	Select the country from the drop-down list.
State	Select the state from the drop-down list.
Zip Code	Specify the zip code (required).
City	Specify the city.
County	Specify the county.

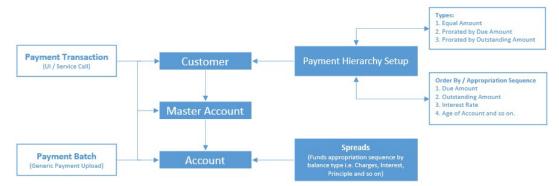
3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3.16 Payment Hierarchy

The Payment Hierarchy screen facilitates to define hierarchy definition along with payment appropriation, excess payment handling, account selection criteria and sort order. These details are required by the system to allocate payments to the matching accounts of a customer, when customer based payments are being processed in 'Payment Entry' screen.



Below is an illustration on how payment hierarchy is used to post customer based payments.



Any Payment transaction generated in the system either from UI / Web Service Call or through a Payment Batch (Generic Payment Upload) can be directly posted to an Account or at Customer level.

- If payment is posted directly to an Account, the funds are allocated based on the defined spread with funds appropriation sequence of balance type i.e. Charges, Interest, Principle and so on.
- If payment is posted at Customer level having two accounts and if the payment amount is less than the due, then appropriation sequence is required. Else, one of the account can have a short fall with payment allocation.

In such case, the Payment Hierarchy determines the sequence of payment as to which account is to be appropriated first and which is to be appropriate next. This is based on 'order by clause' and 'appropriation sequence' defined.

Also the Balance Type determines the distribution type as one of the following:

- Equally to all the accounts
- Prorated by Due amount (i.e. highest due or lowest due first)
- Prorated by Outstanding Amount.

Once the account is narrowed down and payment amount is decided, then based on spread the payment is appropriated. This gives additional flexibility for defining payment modes at the master account level.

If Payment Hierarchy is not defined while funding an application or needs correction, the same can be done by posting 'MASTER ACCOUNT PAYMENT HIERARCHY MAINTENANCE' non-monetary transaction in Servicing > Maintenance > Transaction Batch Information section. At Customer level, Payment hierarchy can be updated by posting CUSTOMER MAINTENANCE transaction.

3.16.1 Payment Appropriation Methods

While creating Hierarchy definition in the Payment Hierarchy screen, you can use any of the following payment appropriation methods available in Hierarchy Type field. On selecting the specific Hierarchy definition at Application or Account level, the defined method is used to allocate payments to corresponding accounts.



However in all the methods, the payment criteria is also used for identifying the due accounts and careful consideration is required while defining the same.

Method	Description			Description					
EQUAL	To allocate payme	ent equally to al	I the accounts picked.						
AMOUNT	This is traditional method of payment allocation in which the total payment amount received is divided and adjusted equally to all customer linked accounts.								
DUE AMOUNT RATIO	To allocate payme accounts.	ent based on the	e ratio of amount due o	on all					
	In this method, the due accounts are identified based on the selection criteria and the payment appropriation is done on of amount due on each account using the below formula.								
	Amount Due	* Payment An	nount						
	Total	Due Amount							
	Following is an ill	ustration on pay	ment allocation:						
		Amount Due	Outstanding Amount]					
	Master Account	30	200						
	Associated Account 1	50	250						
	Associated Account 2 100 400								
	Due Amount Ratio Outstanding Amount Ratio Equal Amount								
	Payment Amount	\$90	\$90	\$90					
	Master Account	\$15	\$21.18	\$30					
	Associated Account 1 Associated Account 2	\$25 \$50	\$26.47 \$42.35	\$30 \$30					
	Associated Account 2	\$50	Ş42.33	330					
OUTSTANDING BALANCE RATIO	To allocate payme all accounts.	ent based on the	e ratio of total outstand	ding due on					
	Similar to above, even in this method the due accounts are based on the defined selection criteria and the payment a tion is done on the ratio of outstanding amount due on eac using the below formula.								
	Outstanding Balance * Payment Amount Total Outstanding Balance								
	This method can be selected if the received payment amount is equal to total outstanding due on all linked accounts indicated in Customer Service > Transaction History > Balances screen.								
ACCOUNT COL-	To allocate payme	ent based on hie	erarchy order.						
UMN BASED	selection criteria	and the paymen	are identified based or appropriation is done d either in ascending/	e as per the					

During payment appropriation, system allocates the payment amount only up to the total of resulted accounts and remaining amount (if any) are processed based on the excess payment method value.



While onboarding accounts through web services, system considers the value of system parameter PMT_HIERARCHY_CODE to default the payment allocation in Customer/ Business Details screen after account activation.

Also while onboarding if the Payment Hierarchy is not passed as part of the request (Applicant/Application), then system parameter value is considered.

3.16.2 Excess Payment Appropriation

During or after payment appropriation, there can be a residual amount pending for allocation. For example, \$0.01 remains when \$100 is equally paid to 3 accounts. In such case the residual amount is transferred to last account in the hierarchy sequence. However, note that system performs this residual payment allocation only once.

In other case where there in an excess payment received which is more than account dues, the same can be processed for payment allocation using any of the following 'Excess Handling Method' while defining the Hierarchy Definition.

Method	Description
SUSPENSE	To post the excess amount as suspense on Customer or Master account.
HIERARCHY BASED	To allocate the excess payment based on any of the Hierarchy Defi- nitions maintained in the system.

Based on the selection, system re-allocates the excess amount to corresponding accounts.

To set up payment hierarchy

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Payment Hierarchy.
- 2. In the Hierarchy Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

ayment Hierarchy									X
lierarchy Definition						👍 Add	🥖 Edit	View	🖋 Audit
View • Format • 🛃 🔟 Freeze	🛃 Detach 🛛 🖨 Wrap	62					Î.	· · ·	
×									
Name	Description		Hierarchy Type	E	Excess Handling Method	Excess Hierarchy	Name	Enabled	
TEST_PH1	TEST_PH1		ACCOUNT COLUMN BA	ASED H	HIERARCHY BASED	PH 1		Y	
PAYMENT3	PAYMENT3		DUE AMOUNT RATIO	9	SUSPENSE			Y	
PAH_TEST2	PAH_TEST2_DESC		EQUAL AMOUNT	H	HIERARCHY BASED	TEST_PH2		Y	
OUTSTANDING BALANCE	OUTSTANDING BALANCE		OUTSTANDING BALAN	ICE RATIO	HIERARCHY BASED	PAYMENT_COLUM	NBASED	Y	
M_PH2	M_PH2		OUTSTANDING BALAN	ICE RATIO S	SUSPENSE			Y	
<									>
Account Selection Criteria Hierarchy	/ Order					4 Add	/ Edit	View 🗨	🖉 Audit
View - Format - 📑 🔲 Free	ze 🚮 Detach 🛛 ຝ Wrap	ලිබු	🖋 Check Criteria						
Seq (Pa	rameter			Comparison Operator	Criteria Value)	Logical Operator	Enabled	
0 DI	LINQUENT DAYS			LESS THAN OR EQ	0			Y	

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	View this:
Name	Specify an unique name for the hierarchy definition.
Description	Specify the description for the hierarchy definition.



Field:	View this:
Hierarchy Type	Select one of the following type of payment allocation method from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on the PMT_HIERARCHYTYPE_CD lookup.
	- EQUAL AMOUNT
	- DUE AMOUNT RATIO
	- OUTSTANDING BALANCE RATIO
	- ACCOUNT COLUMN BASED
	For more information on the above methods, refer to 'Payment Appropri- ation Methods' section.
	You can define multiple Hierarchy definitions with same Hierarchy type.
Excess Han- dling Method	Select one of the following type of excess payment allocation method to be used with payment hierarchy definition from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on PMT_HIERARCHY_EXCESS_METHOD_CD lookup.
	- SUSPENSE
	- HIERARCHY BASED
	For more information on the above methods, refer to 'Excess Payment Appropriation' section.
Excess Hier- archy Name	This field is enabled and is mandatory if the Excess Handling Method is selected as 'Hierarchy Based'.
	Select the Hierarchy Definition from the drop-down list. This list is popu- lated with all the pre-defined and enabled hierarchy definitions main- tained in the system.
	For more information on the above methods, refer to 'Excess Payment Appropriation' section.
Enabled	By default this check box is enabled for new hierarchy definition.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Account Selection Criteria

This sub tab facilitates to define the account selection criteria that is used to identify due account for payment allocation. Atleast one valid account selection criteria is required for all the Hierarchy Types.

1. In the Account Selection Criteria section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify sequence numbers.
(Specify left bracket.
Parameter	Select the parameter from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on the values maintained in CUSTOMER PAYMENT HIERARCHY ORDER PARAMETERS user defined table.



Field:	Do this:
Comparison Operator	Select comparison operator from the drop-down list.
Criteria Value	Specify criteria value.
)	Specify right bracket.
Logical Expression	Select logical operator from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the selection criteria.

2. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

3. You can click 'Check Criteria' for system to validate the query and display the results.

Hierarchy Order

This sub tab facilitates you to define hierarchy order that is used to sort the due account for payment allocation. This sub tab is enabled only for 'ACCOUNT COLUMN BASED' Hierarchy type.

1. In the Hierarchy Order section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify sequence number.
Sort Field	Select sort field from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on values maintained in CUSTOMER PAYMENT HIERARCHY ORDER PARAMETERS user defined table.
Order	Select sort order as either Ascending or Descending from the drop-down list.

2. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



4. Product

Under the Setup master tab's drop-down link bar, the product Setup link opens screens that enable you to configure the basic business guidelines necessary to support one or more products in the system. This includes defining the types of collateral your company supports, creating lending instruments, and determining what is included in credit bureau reporting. Setting up the Products screens requires a thorough understanding of the current rules of your business and must be completed before you can use Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing. The Products drop-down link opens screens to record data of all the products supported by the system and contains the following links:

Navigating to Products

In the **Setup > Setup > Products** link enables you to setup the options related to following closed ended products your company offers:

- Asset Types
- Index Rates
- Currency Exchange
- Scoring Parameters
- Products
- Pricing
- Contract
- Edits
- Cycles
- Scoring Models
- Fees
- Asset Billing Rate
- Origination Fees
- Compensation
- Insurances
- Checklists
- Stipulations
- Spreads
- Statement Messages
- Letters
- Subvention

This chapter explains how to setup the screens associated with each one.

4.1 Asset Types

In Assets types you can setup the asset types that can serve as an application or account's collateral. In addition, you can also define USAGE/RENTAL details along with USAGE/RENTAL charge matrix to facilitate usage billing calculation for Leased/Rented asset types.

The information on the Assets screen is used by the system to automatically display the appropriate collateral screen (Vehicle, Home, or Other) on the Application Entry screen.



The system recognizes the following four types of collateral:

Collateral Type	Description
Home collateral	Homes, manufactured housing, or any real estate collateral.
Vehicle collateral	All vehicle types, such as cars, trucks, and motorcycles.
Household goods and other collateral	All other collateral types not defined as home, vehicle, or unsecured; for example, household items such as water heaters, televisions, and vacuums.
Unsecured collateral	All unsecured lending instruments. (This collateral type makes the collateral tabs on the system forms unavailable.)

The Asset Sub Type section allows you to further categorize an asset; for example, the asset type VEHICLE might be categorized as CAR, TRUCK, or VAN.

The Attributes/Addons and Makes and Models sub screens continue to further detail the asset both in description and value. For example, a VEHICLE asset might include addons such as LEATHER SEATS and CRUISE CONTROL.

Note

Neither asset types nor asset sub types can be deleted. As they may have been used in the past, the display and processing of that data is still dependent on the existing setup.

To set up the Asset Types

You can either define new Asset Type or specify a new name in the **New Asset Type** field and click **Create Copy** to create a copy of selected asset with details.

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Products > Asset Types.
- 2. In the **Asset Type** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

sset Types ×						×
sset Type				👍 Add 🥖 E	it 📄 <u>V</u> iew	🖌 Audi
View * Format *	Freeze Detach J Wrap 🙌 New Asset Type	Create Copy				
Asset Type	Description	Collateral Type	Company	Branch	Enabled	
BUS	BUS	VEHICLE COLLATERAL	ALL	ALL	Y	
BUS_TEST	BUS_TEST	VEHICLE COLLATERAL	ALL	ALL	Y	
CAR	CAR	VEHICLE COLLATERAL	ALL	ALL	Y	
CAR_CP	CAR_CP	VEHICLE COLLATERAL	ALL	ALL	N	
CAR_CP2	CAR_CP2	VEHICLE COLLATERAL	ALL	ALL	N	
sset Sub Type				ale Add 🖉 E	lit Vjew	AU
fiew - Format -	🖙 🗊 Freeze 🚮 Detach 📣 Wrap 🚷			и — ГР —		
Asset Sub Type Description			Asset Property Type		Enable	d
MINE BUS MINE BUS			INDERMINATE		Y	
set Sub Type	Asset Sub Type MDI BUS * Description MDI BUS * Asset Property Type IDDERMINATE		* Enabled 🗹	ave and Stay 🛛 🗟 Sa	ve and Return	C Ret
Asset Attribute	s Makes and Models Usage,Rental Details Usage Charge Matrix Rental Charge Matrix			👍 Add 🖉 Edit	View	≪ A <u>u</u> di1
Attribute/Addon	Description	Default			Value Enabled	



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Asset Type	Specify the asset type.
Description	Specify the description for the asset. (This is the asset type which will appear throughout the system).
Collateral Type	Select the collateral type (the general category that the asset type falls within) from the drop-down list.
	Note : There is no need to define an asset for UNSECURED COLLATERAL, as by definition there is no asset on such account.
Company	Select the portfolio company to which the asset type belongs, from the drop-down list. These are the companies within your organization that can make Lease s using this asset type. This may be ALL or a specific company.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch to which the asset type belongs, from the drop-down list. This is the branch within the selected company that can make Lease s using this asset type. This may be ALL or a specific branch. This must be ALL if in the Company field you selected ALL.
	IMPORTANT : By selecting which asset type to use, the system searches for a best match using the following attributes:
	1 Company
	2 Branch
	Hence, the system recommends creating one version of each asset type where ALL is the value in these fields.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the asset type and indicate that the asset type is currently in use.

- 3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 4. In the **Asset Sub Type** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Asset Sub Type	Specify the asset sub type.
Description	Specify the description for the asset subtype
Asset Property Type	Select the type of property from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the asset sub type.

- 5. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 6. Click Setup > Setup > Products > Assets > Attributes/Addons.
- 7. In the **Attributes/Addons** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Attribute/Addon	Displays the asset attribute or addon name for the selected asset).
Description	Select the description for the asset attribute/addon from the drop- down list.
Default	Specify the default text to be copied or displayed when the asset attributes and addons fields are completed on an application for this asset.
Value	Specify the default monetary value to be copied or displayed when the asset attributes and addons fields are completed on an application for this asset.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the asset attribute/Addon and indicate that it is available for this type of asset.

- 8. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 9. Click the Setup > Setup > Products > Assets > Makes and Models.
- 10. In the **Makes and Models** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Make	Specify asset make.
Model	Specify asset model.
Style	Specify asset style type.
Model Year	Specify asset model year.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the asset make and model and indicate that it is included on fields for this asset type.

11. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.1.1 Usage/Rental Details

The Usage / Rental Details sub tab allows you to define Usage/Rental definition details to categorize the incoming asset usage/rental data based on different parameters. The details maintained here are populated in Origination screen for billing calculation and can also be modified based on requirement.

For more information on how OFSLL handles Usage based leasing, refer to Appendix - Usage Based Leasing chapter and for Rental based leasing, refer to 'Rental Agreement' section in Lease Origination User Guide.

1. In the 'Usage/Rental Details' section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



Field:	Do this:
Agreement Type	Select the agreement type as one of the following from the drop-down list. The selected Agreement Type defines the criteria for pricing selection during billing calculation.
	- USAGE
	- RENTAL
	- USAGE RENTAL
	Note : Based on the above selected option, the other fields are either enabled or disabled for selection as indicated below:
	For Usage Agreement Type, the following fields are editable:
	Calc Method
	Usage Cycle
	Min Usage
	Max Usage
	 Discount %
	Usage Rollover / Advance
	Usage Term Calc Method
	For Rental Agreement Type, the following fields are editable:
	 Discount %
	Discount Amount
	 Security Deposit
	For Usage Rental Agreement Type, the following fields are editable:
	Usage Cycle
	Max Usage
	 Discount %
	Discount Amount
	 Security Deposit
Calc Method	Select the calculation method as one of the following from the drop- down list.
	- TIERED (billing is based on the defined Usage/Rental Charge Matrix)
	- NON-TIERED (system automatically chooses the applicable slab
	based on the final usage value)
Usage Cycle	Select the frequency of billing the asset usage from the drop-down list. This field is disabled for RENTAL agreement type.
Min Usage	Specify the minimum usage value of the allowed range. This field is disabled for RENTAL agreement type.
Max Usage	Specify the maximum usage value of the allowed range. This field is disabled for RENTAL agreement type.
Discount %	Specify the percentage of discount exempted from final billing.



Usage Rollover / Advance Select the type of asset usage calculation as one of the following: - ROLLOVER (remaining usage balance is carried forward to next of - NO-ROLLOVER (remaining usage balance is not carried forward) - ROLLOVER AND ADVANCE (remaining usage balance is carried forward to next cycle + total usage limit for current cycle can be utili upfront) - ADVANCE (total usage limit for current cycle can be utilized upfront) - ADVANCE (total usage limit for current cycle can be utilized upfront) - ADVANCE (total usage limit for current cycle can be utilized upfront) - Reset Frequency Specify the reset frequency of the billing cycle. This field is disabled RENTAL and USAGE RENTAL agreement types and is available for ROLLOVER, ADVANCE and ROLLOVER AND ADVANCE methods asset usage billing. Usage Term Calc Method Select the type of asset usage term for billing calculation as one of following from the drop-down list: - ACTUAL - here the current details updated/received is treated as final record for usage term calculation. - AVERAGE - here system takes the average of usage details recei	
Advance - ROLLOVER (remaining usage balance is carried forward to next of - NO-ROLLOVER (remaining usage balance is not carried forward) - ROLLOVER AND ADVANCE (remaining usage balance is carried forward to next cycle + total usage limit for current cycle can be utili upfront) - ADVANCE (total usage limit for current cycle can be utilized upfront) - ADVANCE (total usage limit for current cycle can be utilized upfront) - ADVANCE (total usage limit for RENTAL and USAGE RENTAL agreement type and 'NO-ROLLOVER' option is applicable by defau Reset Frequency Specify the reset frequency of the billing cycle. This field is disabled for ROLLOVER, ADVANCE and ROLLOVER AND ADVANCE methods asset usage billing. Usage Term Calc Method Select the type of asset usage term for billing calculation as one of following from the drop-down list: - ACTUAL - here the current details updated/received is treated as final record for usage term calculation.	
 NO-ROLLOVER (remaining usage balance is not carried forward) ROLLOVER AND ADVANCE (remaining usage balance is carried forward to next cycle + total usage limit for current cycle can be utili upfront) ADVANCE (total usage limit for current cycle can be utilized upfront) ADVANCE (total usage limit for RENTAL and USAGE RENTAL agreement type and 'NO-ROLLOVER' option is applicable by defau Reset Frequency Specify the reset frequency of the billing cycle. This field is disabled for ROLLOVER, ADVANCE and ROLLOVER AND ADVANCE methods asset usage billing. Usage Term Calc Method Select the type of asset usage term for billing calculation as one of following from the drop-down list: ACTUAL - here the current details updated/received is treated as final record for usage term calculation. 	ycle)
forward to next cycle + total usage limit for current cycle can be utili upfront) - ADVANCE (total usage limit for current cycle can be utilized upfron Note: This field is disabled for RENTAL and USAGE RENTAL agreement type and 'NO-ROLLOVER' option is applicable by defauReset FrequencySpecify the reset frequency of the billing cycle. This field is disabled RENTAL and USAGE RENTAL agreement types and is available for ROLLOVER, ADVANCE and ROLLOVER AND ADVANCE methods asset usage billing.Usage Term Calc MethodSelect the type of asset usage term for billing calculation as one of following from the drop-down list: - ACTUAL - here the current details updated/received is treated as final record for usage term calculation.	
Note: This field is disabled for RENTAL and USAGE RENTAL agreement type and 'NO-ROLLOVER' option is applicable by defauReset FrequencySpecify the reset frequency of the billing cycle. This field is disabled RENTAL and USAGE RENTAL agreement types and is available for ROLLOVER, ADVANCE and ROLLOVER AND ADVANCE methods asset usage billing.Usage Term Calc MethodSelect the type of asset usage term for billing calculation as one of following from the drop-down list: - ACTUAL - here the current details updated/received is treated as final record for usage term calculation.	zed
agreement type and 'NO-ROLLOVER' option is applicable by defaulReset FrequencySpecify the reset frequency of the billing cycle. This field is disabled RENTAL and USAGE RENTAL agreement types and is available for ROLLOVER, ADVANCE and ROLLOVER AND ADVANCE methods asset usage billing.Usage Term Calc MethodSelect the type of asset usage term for billing calculation as one of following from the drop-down list: - ACTUAL - here the current details updated/received is treated as final record for usage term calculation.	nt)
FrequencyRENTAL and USAGE RENTAL agreement types and is available for ROLLOVER, ADVANCE and ROLLOVER AND ADVANCE methods asset usage billing.Usage Term Calc MethodSelect the type of asset usage term for billing calculation as one of following from the drop-down list: - ACTUAL - here the current details updated/received is treated as final record for usage term calculation.	lt.
Calc Method following from the drop-down list: - ACTUAL - here the current details updated/received is treated as final record for usage term calculation.	r
final record for usage term calculation.	the
- AVERAGE - here system takes the average of usage details recei	the
in previous cycles for usage term calculation.	ved
The calculation method selected here is populated to 'Elastic Term Method' field in Origination/Servicing Collateral screen. This field is disabled for RENTAL and USAGE RENTAL agreement type.	Calc
Discount Amount If you are defining Usage/Rental Details for RENTAL or USAGE RENTAL type of agreements, specify the discount amount allowed upfront from the final billing. This field is disabled for USAGE agreen type.	nent
Security Deposit If you are defining Usage/Rental Details for RENTAL or USAGE RENTAL type of agreements, specify the security deposit amount p upfront for the term. This field is disabled for USAGE agreement typ	
Excess Rent CollectionIf you have selected the Agreement Type as USAGE RENTAL, sele one of the following type of Charge Matrix to be used to derive the Excess Rent Collection Method from the drop-down list.	ct
- USING USAGE MATRIX	
- USING RENTAL MATRIX	

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.1.2 Usage Charge Matrix

The Usage Charge Matrix sub tab allows you to define and maintain different chargeable slabs based on the combination of Billing Cycle and Charge Type. The details maintained here are used for billing calculation based on a particular asset usage.

For more information on how OFSLL handles Usage based leasing, refer to Appendix - Usage Based Leasing chapter and for Rental based leasing, refer to 'Rental Agreement' section in Lease Origination User Guide.



1. In the 'Usage Charge Matrix' section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Billing Cycle	Select the frequency of the billing cycle for the asset from the drop-down list.
Units From	Specify the minimum number of units from which the current usage charge matrix is applicable.
Charge Per Unit	Specify the amount to be charged for every unit.
Charge Type	Select the Charge Type as one of the following from the drop-down list. The list is displayed based on CHARGE_TYPE_CD lookup.
	- BASE (Units considered as base and chargeable at base rate)
	- EXCESS CYCLE (Units beyond base units and chargeable considering excess cycle)
	- EXCESS LIFE (Units exceeding the total contracted units and chargeable considering excess life cycle)
	Excess life is not applicable for Rental agreement type.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the charge matrix for usage calculation.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

2. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.1.3 Rental Charge Matrix

The Rental Charge Matrix sub tab allows you to define and maintain different chargeable slabs based on the combination of Billing Cycle, Rental Duration, Charge Per Cycle and Charge Type. The details maintained here are used for billing calculation based on a particular asset usage.

For more information on how OFSLL handles Usage based leasing, refer to Appendix - Usage Based Leasing chapter and for Rental based leasing, refer to 'Rental Agreement' section in Lease Origination User Guide.

1. In the 'Rental Charge Matrix' section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Billing Cycle	Select the frequency of the billing cycle for the asset from the drop-down list.
Rental Duration From	Specify the minimum duration for which the rental charge is applicable.
Charge Per Cycle	Specify the amount to be charged for every rental cycle.



Field:	Do this:
Charge Type	Select the Charge Type as one of the following from the drop-down list. The list is displayed based on CHARGE_TYPE_CD lookup.
	- BASE (Chargeable units exceeding from base units allowed)
	- EXCESS CYCLE (Chargeable units exceeding from billing cycle units)
	- EXCESS LIFE (Chargeable units exceeding the total contract term)
	Excess life is not applicable for Rental / Usage, Rental agreement types.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the charge matrix for usage calculation.

2. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.2 Index Rates

The Index Rates screen maintains your organization's history of periodic changes in index rates. It allows you to define index rates to support variable rate lines of credit. The index rate provides the base rate for a credit line where:

interest rate = index rate + margin rate.

The Index section displays the currently defined indexes on the Lookups screen. You may create additional user-defined lookup codes for this lookup type as needed.

Note

You cannot tie an index rate to a product rate.

You can also record any index rate change on the Index Rates screen. During nightly batch processing, all the accounts with that index type are included when posting the RATE CHANGE transaction. After the system processes the batch, the interest rate of the account is changed. The system will use this new interest rate when computing all future interest calculations.

To set up Index Rates

1. Click Setup > Setup > Products > Index Rates.



2. In the **Index** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.:

Servicing Collections WEP WEP NODE SATE PROJE SA					2		inancial Services Lend
Servicing Index Index Collections Index Frees Detad. ↓ Wap Image: Collections WFP Image: Collections Image: Collections Description State FALT BATE PROTE BATE PROTE BATE Protoc Protoc Protoc BATE PROTE BATE State FALT BATE PROTE BATE PROTE BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE State False Tate Protoc BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE State False Tate Protoc BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE State Protoc BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE Protoc BATE State Protoc BATE	6				x	Index Rates	DashBoard
Servicing Vev + Format · ② If Prece Detad. @ Wap Indee Type Secretaria Vev + Format · ③ If Prece Detad. @ Wap Indee Type Perception Description Vev + Format · ③ If Prece Plate BATE PRUE BATE	A=1	A A .				Tool and	Origination
> collections index Type	🖉 Edit 📃 Yiew 🔗 A	St Bad		78			
WPP Index type Product daylocal Orecupanti Prior Prior Prior Prior Setup Index Prior Prior Setup Index Decorption Prior Prior Setup Prior Prior Setup <	iption Enabled	Description					Collections
Folds PRUE EATE PRUE EATE PRUE EATE etup FAT BATE FAT BATE PAT BATE Stap Index Index Stap Stap Stap Stap Stap Stap Ver Stap Stap Ver Stap Stap Stap Stap Stap Ver Stap Stap Stap Stap Stap Stap Stap Stap Stap Total Stap Stap Stap Stap Stap Stap Stap	N Diabled	Descriptio		Short Description		Index type	
Index Index Setup A ministration > System > System > Sore and £dd > Sore and £dd <tr< td=""><td>RATE Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	RATE Y						
Schop ↓ Admitiston ↓ System ↓ Bors ↓ Advit ↓ Protect Auset Types ↓ Protect Auset Types ↓ Protect ↓ Advect Type ↓ Todes Type ↓ Tod	RATE Y	FLAT RATI		FLAT RATE		FLAT RATE	
Administration Statem State							
Areditis Asst Type Asst Type Current	Save and Return	Save and Add Save and Stay				Index	Administration
A hodit/s A hodit/s A hodit/s Current/Schange Current/Schange Scring Famaters Pridug View - Famat - Pridug Oratat Statt R Pate View - Famat - Pridug Statt R Pridug Pridug Pridug Statt R Pridug Pridug Pridug Pridug Pridug Pridug Pridug Statteret Hosages		* Enabled 🗍	T	* Index Type			
Auxis ripsi Index Tatas Bele Tatas * Description Currero Schunge Index Details Products Index Details Products Index Details Cortrad Statt R Reiders Index Details Cortradits Index Details Splautintic Index Details Splautintic Index Details							
Currency Exchange Sorcing Pranueters Products P							
Nodets Index Details Trace Prings View + Famat + Bit Freeze Details Bit Contract Sarte Nodets Index to display. Cycles Sartenet Models Index to display. Free Organisation Freeze Index to display. Commission Index to display. Index to display. Stature Hessages Sartenet Hessages				Compton			
Products View - Format - ip Ip Freeze Detads Ip Minage Prinings Start Dr. Rate Edits Edits Contract Component Edits Component Edits Component Edits E	🖉 Edit 🔄 View 🔗 A	💠 Add 🥒 E			ails	Index Deta	
Subtract Subtract Reade Edite Subtract daglagie Edite No data to daglagie Scring Nobels - Frees - Origination Frees - Commission - Staturater (Hassagies) - Staturater (Hassagies) -				eeze 🚮 Detach 🖾 Wrap 🚷	mat 🕶 🛃 🔲 Fi	View - For	
Edits No data to display. Cycles Impact of display. Scrontp Mode of Sector of	Enabled					Start Dt	
Scoring Models Fees Origination Fees Compensation Commission Insurance Checulatos Siguilations Siguilations					lay.	No data to disp	
Fees Organisation Compensation Consission Insurance Checklists Stipulations Spreads							Cycles
Origination Fees Comprision Commission Issuance Orbelities Stipulations Sprach							Scoring Models
Compession Comission Issuance Chesilists Siguations Signations							
Commission Invanies Checkliss Stepations Spreads							
Insurance Checklists Stpulation Stratement Nessages							
Chedilids Slipalatins Spreads Statement Messages							
Stipulations Spreads Statement Messages							
Spreads Statement Messages							
Statement Messages							
Letters							
Premotions							
Subvention							Subvention

3. A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Index Type	Select the type of index from the drop-down list.
Short Description	Specify a short description of the index.
Description	Specify the index description.
Enabled	Check this box to activate the index type.

4. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

The Index Details section allows you to define multiple index values using the Start Dt and Rate fields.

Note

The history appears in descending order, with the most current record at the top.

5. In the **Index Details** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Start Dt	Specify the effective start date for the index rate. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.



Field:	Do this:
Rate	Specify the new index rate effective from above mentioned date as a percentage.
	Note : For the FLAT RATE index there should be only one entry with a Start Dt. = 01/01/1900 and a RATE = 0.0000.
Enabled	Check this box to activate the index rate effective from start date mentioned above.

6. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Note

Variable rate functionality is not extended to pre-compute accounts.

4.3 <u>Currency Exchange</u>

The Currency Exchange screen maintains currency exchange rates. You can define the currency exchange details and schedule a batch job (SET-IFP- ICEPRC_BJ_100_01 - CURRENCY EXCHANGE RATE FILE UPLOAD) which in-turn pulls the currency exchange rates from desired source at scheduled intervals through input file processing.

To set up the Currency Exchange

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Products > Currency Exchange.
- 2. In the **Currency Exchange Rates** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard		Currency Exchange $_{\times}$					
Origination		Currency Exchange	Dates			ale Add / Edit	View 🔗 Aud
Servicing		View - Format -		ط Wrap 🚯		JE Con De Foic	∃ Den ∧ offe
Collections		Currency	Currency Pair	Effective Dt and Time		Rate	Enabled
WFP		EUR	JPY	12/23/2015 05:50:49 AM		0.0000	N
		EUR	JPY	12/23/2015 05:50:49 AM		4.0000	Y
Tools		EUR	JPY	12/24/2015 12:48:25 AM		2.9000	Y
etup		INR	JPY	01/24/2016 11:55:30 PM		0.0000	N
		EUR	JPY	08/14/2012 05:12:42 AM		98.3324	Y
Translations	^	EUR	USD	08/14/2012 05:12:42 AM		1.2360	Y
⊿ User		JPY	EUR	08/14/2012 05:12:42 AM		0.0102	Y
Organization		JPY	USD	08/14/2012 06:12:42 AM		0.0128	Y
Companies		OMR	EUR	08/14/2012 05:12:42 AM		2.1014	Y
Access		OMR	JPY	08/14/2012 05:12:42 AM		203.7920	Y
Users		OMR	USD	08/14/2012 05:12:42 AM		2.5973	Y
Credit Bureau		USD	EUR	08/14/2012 05:12:42 AM	6	0.8091	Y
Correspondence		USD	JPY	08/14/2012 05:12:42 AM	43	78.8900	Y
General Ledger		USD	OMR	08/14/2012 06:12:42 AM		55.7165	Y
Queues		EUR	JPY	12/23/2015 05:50:49 AM		3.5000	Y
Printers		EUR	JPY	12/23/2015 05:50:49 AM		3.6000	Y
Bank Details		EUR	OMR	12/23/2015 05:52:38 AM		5.1000	Y
Check Details	8	EUR	JPY	12/24/2015 12:16:26 AM		4.5000	Y
Standard Payees Currencies		EUR	JPY	12/24/2015 12:48:25 AM		3.9000	Y
Zip Codes							
4 Products		Currency Exchange	Rates				
Asset Types						Save and Stay	nd Return 🛛 🏠 Retur
Index Rates	E						
Currency Exchange			Currency EUR			Rate 0.0000	
Scoring Parameters			Currency Pair JPY			* Enabled	
Products			Effective Dt and Time 12/				
Pricings			checore or and hine say	23/2010 03:00:13 04:1			
Contract							
Edits							
Cycles							
Scoring Models							
Fees							
Origination Fees							
Compensation							
Commission							
Insurance							
Checklists							
Stipulations							



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Currency	Select the currency being exchanged from the drop-down list.
Currency Pair	Select the currency to be paired with from the drop-down list.
Effective Date and Time	Specify date and time of the exchange rate. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
Rate	Specify the exchange rate (required).
Enabled	Check this box to activate the currency exchange rate.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.4 <u>Scoring Parameters</u>

With the Scoring Parameters, you can define the scoring parameters of a company's credit scorecard and behavioral scoring.

While the system's pricing scores apply to applications and are based on information recorded during origination, behavioral scoring applies to accounts and is based on account history attributes and performed on a monthly basis.

Behavioral scoring

Behavioral scoring examines the repayment trends during the life of the account and provides a current analysis of the customer. This logical and systematic method identifies which accounts are more likely to perform favorably versus accounts where poorer performance is probable. This is useful when determining which other Lines of credit/loan products a customer may qualify for. Behavioral scoring applies to all the three products: loans, lines of credit and leases.

This information appears on the Customer Service form in the Account Details screen's Activities section.

Credit Scoring

Parameters define the factors that can be used when scoring an application during underwriting and generating an initial decision on whether you wish to fund an amount. The combination of the flexible definition of these parameters, along with the scoring set up on the Scoring Models screen, allows you to automate much of the initial decision process in underwriting accounts.

The Formula Definition section on the Scoring Parameters screen allows you to build a mathematical expression to express the scoring parameter, test its validity, and locate specific information with the resulting scoring parameters. The system calculates scoring parameters using application data, credit bureau information, and applicant details.

To set up the Scoring Parameters

You can either define new **Scoring Parameters** or specify a new name in the **New Parameter** field and click **Create Copy** to create a copy of selected parameter with details.

1. Click Setup > Setup > Products > Scoring Parameters.



2. In the **Parameters** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Scoring Paramet	ers x								
Origination										
Servicing	Parameters				74			G	Add 🖉 Edit	View 🗸 Aud
Collections	View - Format		ich 🖉 Wrap 🔞	New Parameter	🕜 Create Copy	Show Expression		Data Tara	Couries Trees	Enabled
WFP	Parameter BEHAVIORAL_S	Description C BEHAVIORAL SCORE						Data Type NUMBER	Scoring Type BEHAVIORAL SC	
	FIC0_SCORE	FICO SCORE						NUMBER	CREDIT SCORIN	
Tools	JC	JC						NUMBER	CREDIT SCORIN	
tup	TEST	TEST						CHARACTER	CREDIT SCORIN	G N
IProducts Asset Types Linder Rates Currency Exchange Scoting Parameters Products Products Edits Cycles Scoting Models Fees	formula Defin	ition	Parameter BEHAVIORAI * Description BEHAVIORAI * Data Type (KUNBER Data Type (KUNBER Expression	The second se			* Scoring Type	8		1. Yien ØA
Origination Fees	View - Format	🔹 📑 🗍 Freeze 🚮 Deta	ich 📣 Wrap 🔯							
Compensation		Seq (Variable	Constant Valu	Mathematical Operator)	Enabled
Commission Insurance		1				ACC_DLQ_DAYS		Operator		Y
Checklists Stipulations Spreads Statement Messages Letters Promotions Subvention Formw										

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Parameter	Specify the name of the scoring parameter. The system recommends entering a name that in some way reflects how the parameter is used; for example, use FICO_SCORE instead of PARAMETER_1.
Description	Specify a description of the parameter. Again, Specify a name that reflects how the parameter is used; for example, use FICO SCORE and WEIGHTED FICO SCORE instead of FICO SCORE NUMBER 1 and FICO SCORE NUMBER 2.
Data Type	Select the data type of the scoring parameter being defined from the drop-down list. This determines how the system handles the values. (While DATE and CHARACTER are available data types, generally only NUMBER should be used when defining a scoring parameter.
Scoring Type	Select the scoring type from the drop-down list: CREDIT SCORING or BEHAVIORAL SCORING.
Enabled	Check this box to enable and indicate that the scoring parameter is available.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

The **Formula Definition** section allows you to define a mathematical expression of the scoring parameter you want to define. The expression may consist of one or more sequenced entries. All arithmetic rules apply to the formula definition. If errors exist in the formula definition, the system displays an error message in this section when you choose Show Expression.



4. In the **Formula Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify the sequence number (the order in which the formula definition variable will be assembled and evaluated).
(Specify a left bracket, if you need to group part of your formula definition.
Variable	Select the variable from a validated field based on the user-defined table SCR_CRED_SUMMARY: SCORING PARAMETERS, from the drop-down list.
Constant	Specify the constant value (optional).
Value	You can specify varchar values which includes Numbers, Alphabets/ letters, special character/symbols.
Mathematical Operator	Select the math operator to be used on the adjacent formula definition rows, from the drop-down list.
)	Specify a right bracket, if you are grouping part of your formula definition.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the formula and indicate that it is included when building a definition for the scoring parameter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

- 5. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 6. In the **Parameters** section, click **Show Expression**.

The mathematical expression appears in the Formula Expression section (in sequential order) in the Expression field.

4.5 Products

The Product screen defines the closed ended products your organization offers. This screen is enhanced to support Islamic along with the conventional.

A product is based on the following attributes:

- The collateral type and sub type
- The billing cycle
- Whether the amount is paid directly or indirectly to the customer

The Product Definition section records details about the product such as the description, start and end dates, collateral type and sub type, credit bureau reporting attributes, billing cycle, index and rate calculation attributes.

System supports 'Biennial' (once every 2 years) and Triennial (once every 3 years) type of billing cycles. Based on the following lookups, the billing cycle 'frequency' can be defined:

- BILL_CYCLE_CD
- LEASE_BILL_CYCLE_CD For lease accounts, the Biennial and Triennial billing cycles are applicable only for 'Interest Rate' type of Calculation Method and for both Advance and Arrears type of Rent Collection Methods. However, these billing cycles are allowed



for Balloon Method - N+1 and 'not allowed' for Flexible repayment > Skip Months and for Agreement type, Usage, Rental, Rental Usage types.

For a lease product definition, the calculation is based on either Rent Factor or Interest Rate and Contract and Pricing definition will be driven depending on one of the above option selected.

The Product Itemization section is used to define itemized entries for a product. This information is used on the Itemization sub screens of the Application Entry and Application screens.

The Rate Adjustments section is used to define the frequency of rate change allowed during interest rate calculations.

To set up the Product

You can either define new Product details or specify a new product code in the **New Product** field and click **Create Copy** to create a copy of selected product with details.

- 1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, **Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Products > Lease**.
- 2. In the Product Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

oducts ×										×
oan Line Lease										
Lease Product							de Add	🖉 Edit 📃 Vie	w 🖉 Au	dit
View 🕶 Format 🕶	🖙 🔲 Freeze 🚮 Detach 🛛 🖉 Wrap	New F	roduct		Create Copy					
Product	Description	Start Dt	End Dt	Direct	Flexible Repayment	Close Account After Paid-Off	Customer Credit Limit	Same Billing Cycle	Enabled	
AUS VEHICLE USA.	. AUS VEHICLE USAGE	12/17/1997	12/31/4000	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
BGM LEASE VE	BGM LEASE VEHICLE	12/17/1997	12/31/4000	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
CAP LEASE IND	CAP LEASE INDIA	08/15/1947	12/31/4000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
LEASE	LEASE FOR PROPERTY	01/01/2020	12/31/4000	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	
LEASE AUS VE	AUS LEASE VEHICLE	12/17/1997	12/31/4000	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
LEASE DISCOVERY		12/17/1997	12/31/4000	N	N	N	N	N	N	
LEASE-BI-WEEKLY	LEASE-BI-WEEKLY	12/17/1997	12/31/4000	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	
LEASE-BIENNIAL-	LEASE-BIENNIAL	12/17/1997	12/31/4000	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	+ -
Lease Product						[Save and Stay	Save and Return	n 🗘 🦕 Betu	um
	Product AUS VEHICLE USAGE	* Sk	ip Credit Bureau Reportin				Ca	culation Parameters	į	
	* Description AUS VEHICLE USAGE		* Collateral Typ	VEHICLE CO	LLATERAL V					
	* Start Dt 12/17/1997		* Collateral Sub Typ	PERSONAL P	ROPERTY VEHICLE	* Cak	ulation Method IN	TEREST RATE	٣	
	* End Dt 12/31/4000	* C	redit Bureau Portfolio Typ	INSTALLMEN	IT Y	Select the accourt	it type for the produ	t	RATE V	
	* Direct	* 0	redit Bureau Account Typ	AUTO LEASE	T					
* Custom	er Credit Limit 🔲		* Billing Cycl	MONTHLY	Ŧ		chedule Method UN		•	
* San	ne Billing Cycle 🔲		5 1	STANDARD		Re	eschedule Value 0.0	0		
	* Enabled 🕑		Categor	STANDARD		* A	greement Type UN	DEFINED	٣	
* Close Account	After Paid-Off 🗹									

Field:	Do this:
Product	Specify the product code as defined by your organization (in other words, how you want to differentiate the products). For example, products can be differentiated according to asset. The product code, or name, is unique.
Description	Specify the description of the product. (This is the product description as it appears throughout the system).
Start Dt	Specify the start date for the product. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.



Field:	Do this:
End Dt	Specify the end date for the product. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
Direct	Check this box, if you need the product to be originated directly to customer. (In this case, the compliance state is the state listed in the customer's current mailing address.) If unchecked, the product is an indirect lending product; that is, payment is made to the producer. (In this case, the compliance state is the state listed in the producer's address.)
Close Account After Paid-	Check this box to allow the account to be closed once the account is paid off i.e. system closes the account after the number of days specified in the system parameter has elapsed. This option is selected by default.
Off	If not selected, system ignores the system parameter and does not close the account even if the account is paid off i.e. system keeps the accounts active so that the equity can be traded with other accounts. For information on accounts trading, refer to 'Appendix - Trading of Accounts' chapter.
	Note : If the business practice of a financial institution is 'not' to close the accounts then this Indicator need to be unchecked. Mainly in the Vacation Ownership where a Timeshare Loan can be traded anytime even if the account is paid-off, this feature is used.
Customer Credit Limit	Check this box to enable 'Customer Credit Limit' tab in Origination module. Using the 'Customer Credit Limit' tab, an underwriter can define a specific credit limit for the customer while funding the first application and based on that credit limit, subsequent applications can be funded.
	For more information, refer to 'Customer Credit Limit' details in User Guide.
Same Billing Cycle	Check this box to set the same billing cycle (supported only billing cycles Monthly and Weekly) for all the future applications funded for an existing customer.
Enabled	Check this box to activate the product.
	Note : You can check this box only when Rate adjustment schedule is maintained, i.e., All the products should be variable rate products.
Skip Credit Bureau Reporting	Check this box to skip credit bureau reporting of all Accounts funded with this product type - i.e. on funding an application, that particular account is enabled with this parameter and is excluded when the metro II batch job is run for credit bureau reporting.
	This option can also be enabled/disabled at individual account level in Servicing by posting 'Skip Credit Bureau Reporting Maintenance' non-monetary transaction.
	However note that existing behaviour of 'Stop Bureau Account' condition would still be applicable.
Collateral Type	Select the collateral type for the product, from the drop-down list. This field identifies what type of collateral is associated with the and assists the system in identifying the correct screen(s) to display.
Collateral Sub Type	Select the collateral sub type for the product, from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:		
Credit Bureau Portfolio Type*	Select the credit bureau portfolio type for the product, from the drop- down list.		
Credit	Select the account type for the product, from the drop-down list.		
Bureau Account Type*	* Note : The Credit Bureau Portfolio Type and Credit Bureau Account Type fields determine how the portfolio is reported back to the credit bureaus.		
Billing Cycle	Select the billing cycle for the product, from the drop-down list.		
	Note: This field is not editable and the billing cycle is selected as MONTHLY by default if the lease calculation method is selected as RENT FACTOR.		
Category	By default the category of the product is selected as STANDARD and is not editable.		
	arameters : This section allows you to define the parameters for lease rting from choosing the calculation method.		
Calculation	Select the type of lease calculation method as one of the following:		
Method	 RENT FACTOR (selected by default) INTEREST RATE 		
	 INTERESTRATE If the lease calculation method is selected as 'Interest Rate', the following fields are enabled in the screen and also the 'Rate Adjustments' sub tab is available to specify the details: 		
	Flexible Repayment		
	Index Rounding		
	Reschedule Method		
	Reschedule Value		
Flexible Repayment	Check this box to allow flexible repayment for the Product. When you check this check box, the Flexible Repayment Allowed box of Repayment Options section available under Funding tab > Contract sub tab > Replacement sub tab of Funding screen.		
	Note : On the Repayment sub screen of Contract link on Funding screen, you may only enter the desired repayment schedule type in the Repayment section's Type field if the Flexible Repayment Allowed is selected.		
Index Rounding	Select the index rate rounding factor for the product, from the drop-down list.		
	Note : For more information, refer Appendix C: Rounding Amounts and Rate Attributes.		
Reschedule Method	Select the rate change reschedule method for the variable rate product, from the drop-down list. Select CHANGE PAYMENT, if you want to automatically recalculate the repayment amounts on the interest rate change. Select UNDEFINED (the default value), if you do not want to take any action on interest rate change.		



Field:	Do this:
Reschedule Value	Specify the value in percent (%) to decide the repayment change. For example, if you enter 10, then the periodic repayment amount will change only if the newly computed repayment amount is higher by 10% of the previous repayment amount. Specify 0 if you want to change repayment amounts with every index rate change.
Agreement Type	If you have selected the 'Collateral Type' as either VEHICLE COLLATERAL or HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND OTHER COLLATERAL, you can select one of the following types of lease agreement from the drop-down list for further calculation:
	- USAGE
	- RENTAL
	- USAGE RENTAL
	Note : For each Usage or Rental details defined in 'Asset Type' screen, you can define only one record for each asset type (i.e. one for Usage and one for Rental).
	Based on the selected option, OFSLL handles the lease calculation and billing. For more information on Usage based leasing, refer to Appendix - Usage Based Leasing chapter and for Rental based leasing, refer to 'Rental Agreement' section in Lease Origination User Guide.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Note

The 'Reschedule Method' and 'Reschedule Value' fields allows you to define and control the changes in lease amount for Variable and Fixed rate lease during originating, funding, and servicing. For more information, refer <u>Variable and Fixed Interest Rate</u>.

4.5.1 **Product Itemizations**

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Products > Lease > Product Itemizations.
- 2. In the Product Itemization sub screen, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Itemization	Select the itemization type for the product selected in product definition section, from the drop-down list.
Discount Rate	Specify the discount rate.
Sort	Specify the sort order.



Field:	Do this:
Sign	Select +ve for a positive number and -ve for a negative number.
	Note : The +ve and -ve buttons determine whether the values will increase or decrease the itemization total for the product based on the selected product. Together the contents of the Product Itemization sub screen, positive and negative, add up to the amount.
Enabled	Check this box to indicate that this product itemization is currently available.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.5.2 Rate Adjustments

The Rate Adjustment sub tab is enabled for lease calculation based on Interest Rate.

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Products > Loan > Rate Adjustments.
- 2. On the Rate Adjustments subtab, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify the sequence number of the rate change adjustments. Consider 1 as the initial (first) rate change adjustment frequency. All subsequent frequencies will be considered for rate change adjustments according to their sequence number.
Adjustment Frequency	Select the frequency value for adjustments, from the drop-down list. Currently, the following values are available in the system:
	RATE CHANGE OCCURS EVERY X YEARS
	RATE CHANGE OCCURS EVERY X MONTHS
	RATE CHANGE OCCURS EVERY X DAYS
	RATE CHANGE OCCURS EVERY BILLING DATE
	RATE CHANGE OCCURS EVERY DUE DATE
	RATE CHANGE OCCURS AT MATURITY
Period	Specify the period associated to adjustment frequency. For example, if you select the adjustment frequency as RATE CHANGE OCCURS EVERY X YEARS and enter 5, the rate change occurs every five years.
# of Adjustments	Enter the number of adjustments associated with the adjustment frequency. For example, in above example, if you enter the value as 2, then rate payment adjustment occurs on the product every five years and will happens 2 times before switching to the next adjustment frequency.
Enabled	Check this box to indicate that this rate adjustment is currently available.



3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.6 <u>Contract</u>

The Contract screen allows you to define the instruments used within your system. A instrument is a contract used by a financial organization with specific rules tied to it. When processing an application, an instrument associated with the application informs the system of the type of contract being used for the approved loan. This ensures that all parameters tied to the instrument are setup for the account as it is booked - without requiring you to do it.

Instruments can be setup at different levels:

- Company
- Branch
- Product
- Application state
- Currency

The following groups of parameters are setup at the instrument level (Each has its own section on the Contract screen):

- Selection Criteria
- Accrual
- Capitalization
- Scheduled Dues
- Billing
- Delinquency
- Lease Contract
- Tax
- Early Termination
- Ever Green Details
- Residual Details
- Payment Caps
- Extension
- Rate Cap And Adjustments
- Other

Items defined in the contract are "locked in" when you choose Select Instrument on the Funding form's Contract link.

The Contract screen's Instrument and Description fields allow you to enter the financial instrument's name and description.

System supports 'Biennial' (once every 2 years) and Triennial (once every 3 years) type of billing cycles. Based on the following lookups, the billing cycle 'frequency' can be defined:

- BILL_CYCLE_CD
- LEASE_BILL_CYCLE_CD For lease accounts, the Biennial and Triennial billing cycles are applicable only for 'Interest Rate' type of Calculation Method and for both Advance and Arrears type of Rent Collection Methods. However, these billing cycles are allowed for Balloon Method - N+1 and 'not allowed' for Flexible repayment > Skip Months and for Agreement type, Usage, Rental, Rental Usage types.



To set up the Contract

You can either define new Contract Definition details or specify a new name in the **New Instrument** field and click **Create Copy** to create a copy of selected contract with details.

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup
 Administration > Products > Contract > Lease
- 2. On the Contract Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

act ×										
Line Lease										
ntract Definiti								🔶 Add	🥖 Edit 📃 Viev	v 🛛 🖋 Audit
ew 🕶 Format 🕶	📑 🔲 Freeze 🚮 Detac	h 🚽 Wrap	New Instru	ment		Create Copy				
Instrument	Description	Start Dt	End Dt	Enabled	Capitalize	Company	Branch	Billing Cycle	Product	State
%HOME%	LEASE INSTRUMENT	12/17/1997	12/31/4000	N	Y	ALL	ALL	MONTHLY	ALL	ALL
BGM LEASE INS	BGM LEASE INS	12/17/1997	12/31/4000	Y	N	BM001	ALL	MONTHLY	ALL	ALL
CAP LEASE IND	CAP LEASE INDIA	08/15/1947	12/31/4000	Y	Y	ALL	ALL	MONTHLY	ALL	ALL
COPY GREEN	BGM LEASE INS	03/11/2020	12/31/4000	N	N	BM001	ALL	MONTHLY	ALL	ALL
CR-139	RENT FACTOR DEMO INSTR	12/17/1997	12/31/4000	Y B Rottan	mular < N	ALL	ALL	MONTHLY	DEMO RENT FACT	ALL
CR-140	INTEREST RATE DEMO INST	12/17/1997	12/31/4000	Y	N	ALL	ALL	MONTHLY	DEMO INTEREST	ALL
SREEN-LEASE	LEASE INSTRUMENT FOR ED.	. 03/04/2020	12/31/4000	Y	N	ALL	ALL	MONTHLY	ALL	ALL
HOME-LS	LEASE INSTRUMENT	12/17/1997	12/31/4000	N	N	ALL	ALL	MONTHLY	LEASE VEHICLE	ALL
INS-LEASE	LEASE INSTRUMENT	12/17/1997	12/31/4000	Y	Y	ALL	ALL	MONTHLY	ALL	ALL
INS-LEASE-BIENN	INS-LEASE-BIENNIAL-ADV	12/17/1997	12/31/4000	Y	N	ALL	ALL	BIENNIAL	ALL	ALL
										•
	d Balances Itemizations Fe	es								
ontract Balan	ces		o 🔯 💠 Load	l Balances				(🖉 Edit 🗌 View	
ontract Balan View • Format • Balance Type	Ces	ach لي Wraj iteoff Method	Reschedule Method	Sort	Billed	Accrued	Capitalize	Frequency	Crace Days	Audit Non P Rollov
ontract Balan View • Format • Balance Type	Ces	ach 🛛 📣 Wraj		Sort	Billed Y	Accrued Y	Capitalize Y			Audit Non P
ontract Balan View • Format • Balance Type	Ces Freeze Det Chargeoff Method Wr Kcl CHGOFF BALANCE WA	ach لي Wraj iteoff Method	Reschedule Method	Sort 100				Frequency	Grace Days	Audit Non P Rollov
ontract Balan View - Format - Balance Type ADVANCE / PRIM	Ces Chargeoff Method Wr Chargeoff Method Wr CL CHGOFF BALANCE WA BLE CHGOFF BALANCE WA	ach 실 Wraj iteoff Method IVE	Reschedule Method ROLLOVER BALANCE	Sort 100 150	Y	Y	Y	Frequency	Grace Days	Audit Non P Rollov N
Dontract Balan View - Format - Balance Type ADVANCE / PRIM LEASE RECEIVAR	Ces Chargeoff Method Wr Chargeoff Method Wr NGL CHGOFF BALANCE WA CHGOFF BALANCE WA	ach 🖉 Wraj iteoff Method JVE JVE	Reschedule Method ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE	Sort 100 150 200	Y Y	Y Y	Y N	Frequency UNDEFINED UNDEFINED	Grace Days 0 0	Audit Non P Rollov N
View Format Balance Type ADVANCE / PRIN LEASE RECEIVAR INTEREST	Ces Chargeoff Method Wr Chargeoff Method Wr ALL. CHGOFF BALANCE WA CHGOFF BALANCE WA CHGOFF BALANCE WA	ach 🖉 Wraj iteoff Method IVE IVE IVE	Reschedule Method ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE	Sort 100 150 200 301	Y Y Y	Y Y Y	Y N Y Y Y	Frequency UNDEFINED UNDEFINED WEEKLY	Grace Days 0 0 0	Audit Non P Rollov N N
View Format Balance Type ADVANCE / PRIN LEASE RECEIVAR INTEREST FEE USAGE	Ces Chargeoff Method Chargeoff Method WR CHGOFF BALANCE WAS CHGOFF BALANCE WAS CHGOFF BALANCE WAS CHGOFF BALANCE WAS	ach Wraj iteoff Method JVE JVE JVE JVE	Reschedule Method ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE	Sort 100 150 200 301 301	Y Y Y N	Y Y Y N	Y N Y Y	Frequency UNDEFINED UNDEFINED WEEKLY WEEKLY	Grace Days 0 0 0 0 0	Audit Non P Rollov N N N N
Dentract Balan View Format F Balance Type ADVANCE / PRIN LEASE RECEIVAN INTEREST INTEREST FEE USAGE FEE LATE CHARC	Ces There are an and a set of the analysis of	ach Wraj iteoff Method JVE JVE JVE JVE JVE	Reschedule Method ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE	Sort 100 150 200 301 301 302	Y Y Y N N	Y Y Y N N	Y N Y Y Y Y	Frequency UNDEFINED UNDEFINED WEEKLY WEEKLY WEEKLY	Grace Days 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Audit Non P Rollov N N N N N
ontract Balan View Format Balance Type ADVANCE / PRIM LEASE RECEIVAN INTEREST FEE LATE CHARC FEE NSF	Ces Chargeoff Method Wr Chargeoff Method Wr KCL CHOFF BALANCE WA CHOFF BALANCE WA CHOFF BALANCE WA CHOFF BALANCE WA CHOFF BALANCE WA CHOFF BALANCE WA CHOFF BALANCE WA	ach Wray iteoff Method UVE UVE UVE UVE	Reschedule Method ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE	Sort 100 150 200 301 301 302 303	Y Y Y N N N	Y Y Y N N N	Y N Y Y Y	Frequency UNDEFINED UNDEFINED WEEKLY WEEKLY WEEKLY	Grace Days 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Audit Non P Rollov N N N N N N N N
ontract Balan View Format Balance Type Advance / prim LEASE RECEIVAI INTEREST FEE USAGE FEE LATE CHARK FEE NSF FEE EXTENSION	Cost Preeze Preeze Image: Preeze Image: Preeze Image: Preeze Image: Preeze Image: Preeze Image: Preeze Image: Preeze Image: Preeze Image: Preeze Image: Preeze Image	ach wrag teoff Method UVE UVE UVE UVE UVE UVE	Reschedule Method ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE ROLLOVER BALANCE	Sort 100 150 200 301 301 302 303 303 304	Y Y N N N	Y Y N N N N	Y N Y Y Y Y	Frequency UNDEFINED UNDEFINED WEEKLY WEEKLY WEEKLY WEEKLY	Grace Days 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Audit Non P Rollov N N N N N N N N

Field:	Do this:
Instruments secti	on
Instrument	Specify the code identifying the instrument.
Description	Specify the description of the instrument being defined.
Start Dt	Specify the start date for the instrument. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
End Dt	Specify the end date for the instrument. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon
Enabled	If you check this box, the system will consider this contract definition when selecting a instrument for an application.
	Note: Once the field is enabled load balances button in balances sub tab will be disabled
Selection Criteria	section
Company	Select the company for the instrument from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific company.
Branch	Select the branch within the company for the instrument from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific branch. This must be ALL, if you have selected 'ALL' in the Company field.



Field:	Do this:
Calculation Method	Select the type of lease calculation method for the contract as one of the following:
	 RENT FACTOR (selected by default)
	INTEREST RATE
	AMORTIZED
	Note: Based on the above selection, some of the fields in lease contract definition screen are either disabled or is displayed in view only mode with default supported option. The same is detailed in respective fields.
Billing Cycle	Select the billing cycle frequency for the contract as one of the following from the drop-down list.
	 MONTHLY (Default)
	WEEKLY
	BI WEEKLY
	QUARTERLY
	SEMI ANNUAL
	ANNUAL
	Note : The billing cycle is selected as 'Monthly' by default and is not editable if the lease calculation method is selected as 'Rent Factor'.
Agreement Type	Select the lease agreement type as one of the following from the drop-down list for further calculation:
	- USAGE
	- RENTAL
	- USAGE RENTAL
	For more information on how OFSLL handles Usage based leasing, refer to Appendix - Usage Based Leasing chapter and for Rental based leasing, refer to 'Rental Agreement' section in Lease Origination User Guide.
Product	Select the product for the instrument from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific product. If the Agreement Type is selected as either USAGE or RENTAL, then the drop-down list displays only those products associated with USAGE or RENTAL type of lease.
State	Select the state in which the instrument is used from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific state.



Field:	Do this:
Currency	Select the currency for the instrument from the drop-down list.
	By selecting which type to use, the system searches for a best match using the following attributes:
	1. Billing Cycle
	2. Start Date
	3. Company
	4. Branch
	5. Product
	6. State
	Hence, Oracle Financial Services Software recommends creating one version of each type, where ALL is the value in these fields.
Pricing	Select the pricing in which the instrument is used from the drop- down list. This may be ALL or a specific pricing.
Accrual section	
Rent Accrual Method	Depending on the lease calculation method selected, the applicable rent accrual method which is used to calculate interest accrual for this instrument is defaulted from the drop-down list.
	- For Rent Factor calculation method, ACTUARIAL - MONTHLY method is selected by default.
	- For Interest Rate calculation method, INTEREST BEARING method is selected by default.
	- For Amortized Rent Accrual Method, the Calculation Method also has to be selected as AMORTIZED which is the fixed repayment schedule method. Here the repayment schedule of lease is pre- defined / fixed at the beginning of the lease and no subsequent changes are allowed to lease payment until the maturity date and/or no further extension of lease at the end of lease period.
	Note : System displays an error on save if any of the above default options are interchanged.
Base Method	Select the base method used to calculate interest accrual for this instrument from the drop-down list. The list is populates with the values defined in ACCRUAL_BASE_METHOD_CD lookup code.
	Note : The base method is selected as 30/360 by default if the lease calculation method is selected as 'Rent Factor'.



Field:	Do this:
Start Dt Basis	If the lease calculation method is selected as Interest Rate, select to define the start date from when the interest accrual is to be calculated for this instrument from the drop-down list.
	- If you select the Effective Date, then the interest is calculated from the Contract date + Start Days (indicated below).
	- If you select the Payment Date, then the interest is calculated based on (first payment date + Start Days (indicated below) minus one billing cycle).
	If the lease calculation method is selected as Rent Factor or Amor- tized, this field is disabled since it is not applicable.
Start Days	Specify the number of grace days after which the interest accrual is to be calculated. Ensure that the number of grace days is less than first payment date.
	Note : If the lease calculation method is selected as Rent Factor or Amortized, this field is disabled since it is not applicable.
Time Counting Method	Select the time counting method used to calculate interest accrual for this instrument from the drop-down list.
	Note : If the lease calculation method is selected as Rent Factor, this field is disabled since it is not applicable.
Installment Method	System supports an amortized repayment schedule with the final payment potentially differing from the regular payment amount in the other billing cycles.
	If the lease calculation method is selected as Interest Rate, then the installment method by default is EQUATED PAYMENTS where-in the equal installments for each billing cycle includes any minute final payment differences.
	If the lease calculation method is selected as Rent Factor, this field is disabled since it is not applicable.
Int Amortization Freq	Select one of the following interest amortization frequency from the drop-down list:
	- DAILY - if selected, the interest amortization (TAM) GL entries hand-over happens every day.
	- EVERY BILLING CYCLE MONTH END - if selected, the interest amortization (TAM) GL entries hand-over happens on month end of the account billing cycle. For example, if account billing cycle is quarterly, the GL handover happens on month end of the quarter.
	- EVERY MONTH END - if selected, the interest amortization (TAM) GL entries hand-over happens on month end of every calendar month. For example, even if the account billing cycle is quarterly, the GL handover happens on the calendar month.



Field:	Do this:		
Capitalization sec	tion		
corresponding acc specific frequency.	This section allows you to define capitalization parameters which helps to capitalize the corresponding account balances to the principal balance of the account based on specific frequency. For example, you can capitalize the accumulated Interest or Late Fees to principal balance of the account.		
You can either cap frequency for each	italize all the balances based on same frequency or define different type of balance.		
Note : Capitalization parameters can also be updated by posting 'CAPITALIZATION MAINTENANCE' monetary transaction.			
	Check this box to enable capitalization parameters for the contract. By default, this option is un-checked.		
	The option is available only for the following product types:		
Capitalize	- Interest Bearing Loans and Mortgage Loans		
	- Interest Rate Method Lease		
	- Average daily balance Method Line of Credit		
	Select the required capitalization frequency from the drop-down list. The list contains the following types of frequency to either capitalize all the balances based on same frequency or define different frequency for each type of balance.		
	- Based on specific intervals such as Monthly, Quarterly, Annual and so on.		
Frequency	- Based on contract Billing Frequency, Billing Date, or Due date.		
	- Specifically on every Month End.		
	- Or -		
	- Based on Balance Frequency to define different capitalization frequency for each balance. This can further be defined in Balances sub tab.		
Capitalization	Select the capitalization start date from the drop-down list as either Contract Date or First Payment Date to calculate the capitalization frequency accordingly.		
Start Basis	However, this field is not enabled for Billing date or Due Date type of capitalization frequency.		
Grace Days	Specify the grace days allowed in the frequency (minimum 0, maximum 31) before capitalizing the balances to account. This is also the deciding factor for executing the capitalization batch job which is based on Capitalization Frequency + Grace Days.		
	However, note that Grace Days are not accounted for Month End type of capitalization frequency and is ignored even if specified.		

Field:	Do this:
Cap Tolerance Amt	Specify the capitalization tolerance amount which is the minimum amount to qualify for capitalization. Any amount less than this is not considered for capitalization of balances.
	This helps to avoid capitalization of nominal or decimal amounts.
	Note : There is no specific accounting maintained for non-capitalized decimals with reference to setup.
Scheduled Dues	section
Due Day Min	Specify the minimum value allowed for the due day for this instru- ment.
Due Day Max	Specify the maximum value allowed for the due day for this instru- ment.
	Note : If billing cycle is selected as weekly, then Due Day Max field value cannot be greater than 7.
Max Due Day Change / Year	Specify the maximum number of due day changes allowed within a given year for this instrument.
Max Due Day Change / Life	Specify the maximum number of due day changes allowed over the life of a product funded with this instrument.
Max Due Day Change Days	Specify the maximum number of days a due date can be moved.
Pmt Tolerance Amt*	Specify the payment tolerance amount. This is the threshold amount that must be achieved before a due amount is considered PAID or DELINQUENT. If (Payment Received + Pmt Tolerance: \$Value) >= Standard Monthly Payment, the Due Date will be considered as sat- isfied in terms of delinquency. The amount unpaid is still owed.
Pmt Tolerance%*	Specify the payment tolerance percentage. This is the threshold per- centage that must be achieved before a due amount is considered PAID or DELINQUENT. If Payment Received >= (Standard Monthly Payment * Pmt Tolerance% / 100), the due date will be considered satisfied in terms of delinquency. The amount unpaid is still owed.
	The system uses the greater of these two values.
Promise Tolerance Amt*	Specify the promise tolerance amount. This is the threshold amount that must be achieved before a due amount is considered KEPT or BROKEN. If (Payment Received + Promise Tolerance: \$Value) >= Promise Amount, the Due Date will be considered KEPT (satisfied).
Promise Tolerance %*	Specify the promise tolerance percentage. This is the threshold percentage that must be achieved before a due amount is considered KEPT or BROKEN. If Payment Received >= (Promised Amt * Promise Tolerance%), the due date will be considered KEPT (satisfied).
	The system uses the greater of these two values.
Billing section	

Field:	Do this:
Prebill Days	Specify the prebill days. This is the number of days, before the first payment due, that accounts funded with this instrument will be billed for the first payment. Thereafter, the accounts will be billed on the same day every month. If an account has a first payment date of 10/25/2003 and Pre Bill Days is 21, then the account will bill on 10/04/2003, and then bill on the 4th of every month.
Bill Type	Select the billing type for accounts funded using this instrument from the drop-down list.
Bill Method	Select the billing method for accounts funded using this instrument from the drop-down list.
Balloon Method	If the lease calculation method is selected as Interest Rate, then the balloon payment method for accounts funded using this instrument is 'N + 1 PMTS' by default. Amortization happens based on N+1 payments. However, this field is not applicable if the lease calculation method is 'Rent Factor'.
Multiple Billing Asset Rate	Check this box to indicate if multiple asset rates are applicable for one billing period.
	System considers billing period from current due date to the next due date. Multiple rates are fetched only when rate end date (rate start date + rate frequency) ends one or more cycle(s) before the next due date i.e. current rate record does not cover the entire billing period.
Delinquency sect	ion
Late Charge Grace Days	Specify the number of grace days allowed for the payment of a due date before a late charge is assessed on the account.
Stop Accrual Days	Specify the number of days a contract can be in delinquent state, after which the interest accrual must stop for an account.
	A Batch Job is run daily to select accounts in delinquent status for a pre-defined number of days and post 'No Accrual transaction' for such accounts on current date. When the account recovers from Delinquency, the system will then post a 'Start Accrual Transaction' on the date the account is recovered from delinquency.
Delq Grace Days	Specify the number of grace days allowed for the payment of a due date before an account is considered delinquent. This affects DELQ Queues, the system reporting, and the generation of collection letters.
Time Bar Years	Specify the total number of years allowed to contact the customer starting from the first payment date and beyond which the account is considered delinquent. You can specify any value between 0-999.
Cure Letter Gen Days	Specify the number of delinquency days to initiate cure letter generation.
Cure Letter Valid Days	Specify the number of days during which the issued cure letter is valid. Usually financial institutions will start the collection activities after the lapse of cure letter validity date.



Field:	Do this:
Delq Category Method	Select the delinquency category method to determine how the system populates delinquency counters on the Customer Service form. Note: This value does not affect credit bureau reporting.
Accrual Post	Check this box to indicate that this is the post maturity default rate.
Maturity	oneok and box to indicate that this is the post maturity default rate.
Maturity	Extensions allow you to extend the maturity of the contract by one or more terms by allowing the customer to skip one or more payments. The skipped terms are added to the end of the contract.
	Note: If the lease calculation method is selected as Rent Factor, this field is disabled since it is not applicable.



Field:	Do this:
Cycle Based Fees - This section allows to define the parameters for calculating cycle based fees at individual account level. Using the below parameters, system derives the Cycle Base Fees and updates the account balances on processing the following batch jobs - TXNCBC_BJ_100_01 (CYCLE BASED COLLECTION LATE FEE PROCESSING) and TXNCBL_BJ_100_01 (CYCLE BASED LATE FEE PROCESSING). For more information, refer to 'Fee Consolidation Maintenance' section in Appendix chapter.	
account and is as	s the below type of fee in combination of associated and master sessed only when total due crosses 'Threshold' amount (that is defined cts > Contract > Fees tab and Setup > Products > Fees screen):
Fee Late Charge	e (FLC)
• F	Percentage of sum of payment due
• F	Percentage of sum of standard payment
• F	Percentage of sum of billed amount
Cycle Based Co	llection Late Fee
• F	-lat amount
• F	Percentage of sum of payment due
• F	Percentage of sum of standard payment
• F	Percentage of sum of billed amount
• F	Percentage of payment due
• F	Percentage of standard payment
• F	Percentage of billed amount
• F	Percentage of total due amount
• F	Percentage of sum of total due amount
Cycle Based Lat	te Fee
• F	lat amount
• F	Percentage of sum of total due amount
• F	Percentage of sum of payment due
• F	Percentage of sum of standard payment
• F	Percentage of sum of billed amount
• F	Percentage of total due amount
• F	Percentage of payment due
• F	Percentage of standard payment
• F	Percentage of billed amount
Cycle Based Collection Late	Check this box to enable cycle based collection late fee assessment on the account.
Fee	If selected, the balance type CYCLE BASED COLLECTION LATE FEE is made available in the Balances tab which further allows to define how system should derive the balances when an account is booked and funded.
	If unchecked (default), system does not display the 'Cycle based Collection Late Fee' balance in Contract >Balances tab on clicking 'Load Balances' button.



Field:	Do this:
Cycle Based Late Fee	Check this box to enable cycle based late fee assessment on the account.
	If selected, the balance type CYCLE BASED LATE FEE is made available in the Balances tab which further allows to define how system should derive the balances when an account is booked and funded.
	If unchecked (default), system does not display the 'Cycle Based Late Fee' balance in Contract >Balances tab on clicking 'Load Balances' button.
Cycle Based Collection Late Fee Grace Days	Specify the number of grace days allowed before cycle based collection late fee is assessed on the account. This field is enabled only if the Cycle Based Collection Late Fee option is checked above.
Cycle Based Late Fee Grace Days	Specify the number of grace days allowed before cycle based late fee is assessed on the account. This field is enabled only if the Cycle Based Late Fee option is checked above.
	n - If Cycle Based Late Fee is assessed based on above parameters, to enable/disable the option to consolidate the late fee at Master
Late Charge at Master Account	Check this box to allow system to consolidate the late charge assessment at master account level.
Cycle Based Collection Late Fee at Master Account	Check this box to allow system to consolidate the cycle based collection late fee assessment at master account level.
	Ensure that, the option 'Cycle Based Collection Late Fee' is also checked for fee consolidation at Master Account level.
Cycle Based Late Fee at Master Account	Check this box to allow system to consolidate cycle based late fee assessment at master account level.
	Ensure that, the option 'Cycle Based Late Fee' is also checked for fee consolidation at Master Account level.
Lease Contract s	ection
	Select the lease type from the drop-down list. You can select the lease type as either Direct Finance or Operating Lease.
Lease Type	If the lease Type is selected as Direct Finance, system enables the field 'Residual Value in Final Bill' under Residual Details section for selection.
Tax Book Type	Select the lease tax book type for depreciation from the drop-down list.
Depreciation sec	tion
used for asset dep	can define asset depreciation method and frequency. The same is preciation calculation when the batch job TAMDEP_BJ_121_01 RATE PROCESSING) is executed.
	ted to an account then an 'Asset Depreciation' amortization transaction

If asset is associated to an account then an 'Asset Depreciation' amortization transaction is posted on to the account with new delta depreciated value. Asset depreciation is calculated till the entire lease term or till the asset residual amount becomes '0'.



Field:	Do this:
Depreciation Method	Select the asset depreciation method to be used for calculation as one of the following from the drop-down list.
	- FLAT RATE: This method is used to depreciate the asset over a fixed time using a fixed rate. This method of calculation is similar to Written Down Value Method (Diminishing Balance Method / Reducing Installment Method). On selecting this option, the following fields - Base Rate, Adjusting Rate and Bonus Rate are enabled to define the flat rate.
	- LIFE BASED: This method is used to depreciate the asset over a fixed time using the specified rates. This method of calculation is similar to Straight Line Method (Original Cost Method / Fixed Installment Method). On selecting this option and saving the record, 'Depreciation Rate Schedule' sub tab is enabled to define depreciation rates slab.
Depreciation Convention	Select the frequency at which the leased account should be updated with depreciation details from the drop-down list. The list is populated with frequency details (i.e. monthly, weekly, and so on) maintained in 'FIRST_LAST_YEAR_CONVENTION_CD' lookup code.
Base Rate	If you have selected the Depreciation Method as 'Flat Rate', specify the estimated base depreciation rate.
	If you have selected the Depreciation Method as 'Flat Rate', specify the adjusting rate at which the above base rate should be increased to derive the flat rate of depreciation.
Adjusting Rate	For example,
	- If base rate is 10 and adjusted rate is 10 then flat rate is 11
	- If base rate is 10 and adjusted rate is 20 then flat rate is 12
Bonus Rate	If you have selected the Depreciation Method as 'Flat Rate', specify the bonus rate (if any) which is additional depreciation allowed on base rate for calculating flat rate depreciation.
	Bonus rate is a tax incentive offered to deduct a percentage of the purchase price of eligible business assets and as a measure of relief for small to medium sized businesses to buy additional equipment.
	For example,
	- If base rate is 10 and bonus rate is 10 then flat rate is 20
	- If base rate is 10 and bonus rate is 2 then flat rate is 12
Depreciation Rate	View the system calculated flat rate depreciation value which is calculated as:
	Depreciation Rate% = (Base Rate x (1 + Adjusting Rate/100)) + Bonus Rate.
Tax section	
Sales Tax Mode	Select the sales tax mode from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:
Sales Tax Method	Select the sales tax method from the drop-down list.
Early Termination	n section
Allowed To Terminate	Check this box to indicate if the contract is allowed to be terminated before the maturity date.
	Note that, system validates and allows termination only if either the Billed Term or Lease Amount Recovered % is met.
Billed Term	Specify the minimum number of bills that needs to be generated before allowing for early termination.
Lease Amt Recovered %	Specify the percentage of lease amount to be recovered to allow early termination.
	The calculation for minimum lease amount to be recovered for Rent Factor and Interest Rate is as indicated below:
	For calculation method as Rent Factor, Minimum lease amount = (Depreciation + Rent Charge i.e. Lease Receivable balance) that needs to be recovered before allowing early termination.
	For calculation method as Interest Rate, the Minimum lease amount = (Depreciation + Rent Charge i.e. Lease Receivable balance + Interest balance) that needs to be recovered before allowing early termination.
Ever Green Detai	ls
system to decide i Evergreen mode o	s you to define Evergreen lease parameters that are required for f the contract is eligible and automatically put the account on on maturity. These parameters also indicates when to post auto on, the renewal term, and billing based on the derived evergreen billing
	ransaction is posted on running the schedule batch job _01 (POST MATURITY EVER GREEN TRANSACTION
•	ease in OFSLL is supported only for INTEREST RATE type of lease d and the parameters are available for selection only in Edit mode.
instrument. Also o Contract Details s screen can further	etails maintained here are propagated to Origination on selecting the n funding, the details are updated to Servicing - Account Details and creens. However, the Ever Green parameters in Account Details be updated by posting LS_EVER_GREEN_MAINT (EVER GREEN ion-monetary transaction.
Auto Post On Maturity	Check this box to allow system to auto post evergreen lease transaction on maturity date + ever green grace days.
	Note : On selecting this check box, the 'Auto Include Residual Value' option is disabled.
Number of Unpaid Bills	Specify a value. Auto renewal of contract to evergreen lease is allowed only when actual number of unpaid bills is greater than the specified value.



Field:	Do this:
Unpaid Bills %	Specify the percentage (0 - 100) of total unpaid bills remaining for system to consider for auto renewal of contract to evergreen lease.
	System uses the greater of these two values i.e. Number of Unpaid Bills and Unpaid Bills $\%$
Pmt Amount Method	Select one of the following payment amount method from drop-down list which is to be accounted for billing on auto renewal of contract to evergreen lease. This is the rental amount for asset usage.
	- % on Maturity Bill - Percentage of lease payment amount as on maturity.
	- Fixed Amount - Fixed lease amount
Value	Specify the value to derive the asset usage billing amount based on any of the above Payment Amount Method.
Grace Days	Specify the total number of grace days allowed after maturity for system to consider for auto renewal of contract to evergreen lease
Evergreen Term	Specify the new extension term which is the agreed term between customer and financial institution.
	This term is mapped to extension term of EVER GREEN LEASE monetary transaction.
Residual Details	section
Minimum Residual %	Specify the minimum residual percentage that is allowed to be specified in Origination > Contract screen (Residual % field).
Maximum Residual %	Specify the maximum residual percentage that is allowed to be specified in Origination > Contract screen (Residual % field).
Auto Include Residual Value	Check this box to indicate if the Residual value of the asset is to be included in the final bill. This check box is disabled if the lease Agreement Type in 'Selection Criteria' section is selected as USAGE RENTAL.
	When bill is generated, system validates if the generated bill is last bill and includes the Residual Value (either Contract Value or FMV (fair market value) based on selection) in the final bill. For FMV, the total value of all collaterals are considered.
	Here, Contract value is the value determined as residual value during the contract agreement time and FMV is the value of asset at the end of the lease term.
	Also when residual value is included in final bill, system does not allow to post an Extension transaction and displays an error while posting the same.
Residual Valuation	If the above check box is selected, you need to select the Residual Valuation as either Contract Value or Fair Market value from the drop down list.
	Note: Fair Market Value is referred from Collateral > Valuation tab.
Payment Caps section	



Field:	Do this:
Max Pmt Inc /	Specify the maximum payment increase allowed in a year.
Year	Note: If the lease calculation method is selected as Rent Factor, this field is disabled since it is not applicable.
Max Pmt Inc / Life	Specify the maximum payment increase allowed in the life of the loan.
	Note: If the lease calculation method is selected as Rent Factor, this field is disabled since it is not applicable.
Extension section	ו
	alculation method is selected as Rent Factor, the fields in this section it is not applicable.
Max Extn Period / Life	Specify the maximum number of terms that the contract may be extended, beyond the life of the Lease.
Max # Extn / Life	Specify the maximum number of extensions that may be granted beyond the life of the Lease.
Minimum # of Payments	Specify the minimum number of payments that must be made before lease extension.
Rate Cap & Adjus	tments section
Note: If the lease calculation method is selected as Rent Factor, the fields in this section are disabled since it is not applicable.	
Max Rate Inc / Year	Specify the maximum rate increase allowed in a year.
Max Rate Inc / Life	Specify the maximum rate increase allowed in the life of the loan.
Max Rate Dec / Year	Specify the maximum rate decrease allowed in a year.
Max Rate Dec / Life	Specify the maximum rate decrease allowed during the life of the loan.
Max # Adjust / Year	Specify the maximum number of rate changes allowed in a year.
Max # Adjust / Life	Specify the maximum number of rate changes allowed during the life of the loan.
Min Int Rate (Floor)	Specify the minimum rate.
Max Int Rate (Ceiling)	Specify the maximum rate.

Field:	Do this:
Statement section	ו
Account level. Gen a future date and to Associated Accourt	to define the preferences for Mock Statement generation at Master perating a Mock Statement helps to mock the asset billing process with o get an upfront statement indicating future dues of Master and hts. In 'Vacation Ownership' industry, such statements are required to as based on current 'Timeshare' holdings.
The selected prefe instrument is loade	rence here are propagated to Application > Contract screen when the ed.
Mook Statement	Select this check box to indicate if the account is to be include in Mock statement Generation.
Mock Statement Req	Note : Based on this selection, others fields related to Mock Statement below are enabled and becomes mandatory for providing details.
	Select the start month of Mock Statements period from the drop- down list.
Mock Start Month	Note : During the 'Mock Statement Next Run Date' validation if next run date is less than Contract Date or GL Date, system moves the 'Mock Start Month' to same month of next year. For more information, refer to 'Mock Statement Maintenance' in Appendix - Non Monetary transactions sections.
Mock Statement Cycles	Select the total number of billings (between 1-12) that are to be generated post Mock Statement Start Date.
Mock Pre Statement Days	Specify the number of Pre bill days for Mock Statements generation
Stmt Preference Mode	Select the account statement preference mode as either Email or PHYSICAL from the drop-down list.
	The selected preference will be propagated to Application > Contract screen when the instrument is loaded.
Other section	
Rent Collection	Select the applicable rent collection method from the drop-down list
Method	If the lease calculation method is selected as Rent Factor, the rent collection method is set to ADVANCE by default. For Interest Rate calculation method, you can either select ADVANCE or ARREARS.
	In case of ADVANCE, the first payment date must be equal to contract date and first bill would be generated on contract date.
	In case of ARREARS, you can specify the first payment date as future date and bill would be generated accordingly.
Refund Allowed	Check this box to indicate that refunding of customer over payments are allowed.
Refund Tolerance Amt	Specify the refund tolerance amount. If the amount owed to the customer is greater than the refund tolerance, the over payment amount will be refunded if Refund Allowed box is selected.



Do this:
Specify the anniversary term that define the anniversary period. This is based on billing cycle, so normally for MONTHLY the value is 12 and for WEEKLY the value is 52.
Specify the number of days before the maturity to generate the 'Con- tract Maturity' letter.
Specify the write off tolerance amount. If the remaining outstanding receivables for accounts funded using this instrument is less or equal to the write off tolerance amount, the remaining balance on the account will be waived.
Check this box if recourse is allowed. This indicates whether the unpaid balance may be collected from the producer if the consumer fails to perform on the loan.
Specify the maximum percentage of the outstanding receivables that may be collected from the producer if the Recourse Allowed box was selected.
Select the designated repayment currency for this contract from the drop-down list.
Check this box to indicate that post dated checks are the method of repayment for this contract.
Select the default payment spread to be used when receiving pay- ments for this account if one is not explicitly chosen, from the drop- down list.
Check this box to indicate that direct debit fee is included.
Note : The ACH Fee/Direct Debit Fee balance will be displayed in Balances sub tab only when this checkbox is selected.
Select this check box for system to validate if 'Down Payment Balance' is loaded. This helps to record the Down Payment balance Agreed and Paid by the customer.
If selected, system validates if Down Payment Balance is loaded in the contract setup. However, system does not validate Down Payment Balance if unchecked. This check box is available only for Loan and Lease contracts.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Extension of Terms

The system facilitates extension of terms, provided the following conditions are satisfied:

- Specified number or more payments made in the account
- Gap between the previous and current extension provided in the account must be a specific number of months that could be specified

If the above conditions are not satisfied, then the system displays an appropriate error message.



A new transaction Force Extension will be available. This transaction will be posted when you want the system to bypass the extension validations defined at the contract level.

When a backdated transaction with TXN Date exists before the transaction date of extension, all the transactions are reversed and posted again. If extension transaction is posted again, then the validation rules are not validated again.

Staged Funding

Staged funding for closed-end loans allows you to disburse funds to customers through multiple advances or draws up to the approved amount within a specified "draw period."

To create a multiple disbursement contract for a transaction

- 1. In the Contract Definition section, click **Add** and complete the fields following the instructions above, making sure to complete the following steps:
 - In the Advance Details section, select the Multiple Disbursement Permitted check box. When you select a contract instrument that permits staged funding (multiple disbursements) on the Funding screen, the system copies the information for that instrument from the Setup Module screen's Contract screen to the Funding screen's Contract screen.

Note

You cannot clear the Multi Disbursement Allowed box in the Advance section on the Contract screen.

 Complete the fields in the Advance Details section to define the limits for initial and subsequent advances for staged funding.

Note

This information appears in the Advance section of the Funding screen's Contract link.

2. If you choose, set the following APPLICATION CONTRACT EDITS as an ERROR or WARNING on the Setup Module screen's Edits screen.

Note

For more information, see the Edits link (Edits screen) section in this chapter.

- 1. REQUIRED: ADV DRAW END DATE
- 2. XVL: ADV DRAW END DT MUST BE AFTER CONTRACT DT
- 3. XVL: ADV DRAW END DT MUST BE LESS THAN FIRST PMT DT PREBILL DAYS

These edits appear on the Funding screen's Verification screen.

Repayment scheduling for staged funding

When funding a loan, the system computes repayment schedules from the contract date, irrespective of whether funds have been disbursed or not. The system uses the approved amount (amount financed) for computing repayment schedules on the contract date.

As the might have been disbursed through multiple draws, or the draws have been less than the approved amount, or the amount may have been repaid in some amount before the draw end date, you may need to change the payment amount. In such cases, you can manually



change the payment in the system by posting the monetary transaction CHANGE PAYMENT AMOUNT on the Customer Service screen's Maintenance link.

Disbursements for staged funding

The approved amount for staged funding can be disbursed with the Funding screen or at a later time using the Advances screen. If the first disbursement is requested during funding, you may enter it on the Itemization sub screen of the Funding screen's Contract screen.

If the entire approved amount is not disbursed during initial funding, it can be disbursed using the Advances screen's Advance Entry screen.

If the initial amount on the Advance Entry screen is not within the minimum or maximum limits (as entered in the Advance Details section on the Setup Module screen's Contract screen), the system displays any of the following error or warning messages in the Advances section's Error Reason field:

- ADVANCE AMOUNT IS LESS THAN THE INITIAL ADVANCE AMOUNT MINIMUM
 -or-
- ADVANCE AMOUNT IS MORE THAN THE INITIAL ADVANCE AMOUNT MAXIMUM

The Advance Entry screen also allows you to enter subsequent funding / disbursements. If subsequent advances are not within the predetermined minimum or maximum amounts, the system displays any of the following warning or error messages in the Advances section's Error Reason field:

• ADVANCE AMOUNT IS LESS THAN THE ALLOWED SUBSEQUENT ADVANCE AMOUNT

-or-

• ADVANCE AMOUNT IS MORE THAN THE ALLOWED SUBSEQUENT ADVANCE AMOUNT

Additional messages in the Error Field regarding Staged Funding

If you attempt to post an advance after the draw end date, then the system displays the message in the Advances section's Error Reason field as, "ADVANCE DT IS AFTER DRAW PERIOD END DATE".

If you attempt to post an advance above the approved amounts, including tolerance, the system displays the message in the Advances section's Error Reason field as "ADVANCE AMOUNT IS MORE THAN THE TOTAL APPROVED AMOUNT INCLUDING TOLERANCE".

Since this is not a revolving loan, if any repayment is made against the approved amount principal balance, the system will not adjust the disbursed amount allowing for subsequent additional staged funding or advances.

Note

There is no change to the payoff quote functionality in the system. The system uses the actual amount of the advance(s) and any interest accrued since the date of the last payment or credit in the PAYOFF QUOTE VALID UPTO DATE value when the payoff quote is requested before the draw end date.



4.6.1 <u>Balances</u>

The Balances sub screen lists the balances that will be established when an account is booked and funded.

CAUTION: Please contact your Implementation Manager for changes to this section.

To set up the Balances

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Contract > Lease > Balances.
- 2. On the Balances sub screen, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Balance Type	Displays the balance type.
Chargeoff Method	Select the charge off method to determine how the outstanding amount of this balance type will be handled from the drop-down list, if the account becomes uncollectable and the product is charged off.
Writeoff Method	Select the write off method to determine how the outstanding amount of this balance type will be handled from the drop-down list, if the account is within the write off tolerance of being PAID.
Reschedule Method	Select the reschedule method to determine how the outstanding amount of this balance type will be handled from the drop-down list, if the account is rescheduled.
Sort	Specify the sort order of how account balances will appear on the Customer Service form's Balance screen.
Billed	Check this box to indicate that outstanding amounts for this balance type are considered a part of the billed amount. This also determines whether payments applied to this balance type are considered when satisfying outstanding amounts due.
Accrued	Check this box to indicate that outstanding amounts for this balance type will be included when interest is accrued against the account.
Non Performing Rollover	Check this box to indicate that "non-performing" is used as an intermediary status on your general ledger prior to charge off and want to create balances for non-performing accounts for this balance type.
	Note : (The Non-Performing Rollover box applies only to Balance Types of ADVANCE/PRINCIPAL and INTEREST. For all other Balance Types, this box would be cleared).
Non Performing Balance Type	Select the balance type you want to rollover from drop-down list, if you select the Non-Performing Rollover box (Advance/ Principal).
Enabled	Check this box to indicate that this balance type will be created when the account is booked and funded



Field:	Do this:						
Frequency for the cor	able if the capitalization frequency is selected as Balance ntract and allows you to define capitalization parameters for a nt balance such as 'Interest'.						
Note : The value of pa header section.	rameters defined in this section supersedes the values defined in						
Capitalize	Check this box to enable capitalization parameters for the selected balance type. By default, this option is un-checked.						
Capitalize	Note: The option is disabled for 'Advance / Principal' type of Loan or Line contracts and for Lease Receivables.						
	Select the capitalization frequency from the drop-down list. Frequency can be selected using any of the following options:						
Frequency	- Based on specific intervals such as Monthly, Quarterly, Annual and so on.						
	 Based on contract Billing Frequency, Billing Date, Due date. Specifically on every Month End. 						
Grace Days	Specify the grace days allowed in the frequency (minimum 0, maximum 31) before capitalizing the balances to account. This is also the deciding factor for executing the capitalization batch job which is based on Capitalization Frequency + Grace Days.						
	However, note that Grace Days are not accounted for Month End type of capitalization frequency and is ignored even if specified.						

The system loads the currently defined balances for accounts.

If your organization maintains additional balances, contact your Implementation Manager for information regarding those balances.

4.6.2 <u>Amortized Balances</u>

With the Amortize Balances sub screen, you can select one or more balances to be amortized over the life of the loan. You can also define the amortization method.

To set up the Amortization Balances

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Contract > Lease > Amortized Balances.
- 2. In the Amortization Balances section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Amortize Balance Type	Select the amortize transaction type from the drop-down list.
Amortization Method	Select the amortization method used to calculate the net amortization amount from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:
Cost/Fee method	Select the amortization cost/fee method.
Sort	Specify the sort sequence to define the order of the amortize balances.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the amortize balance to be created when the account is booked and funded.

4.6.3 <u>Itemizations</u>

On the Itemizations sub screen, you can define the itemized components for each type of contract, indicate if it is required, and determine whether it has a positive or negative bearing on the contract itemization math. You can establish the following groups of itemization transactions:

Advance	Total amount of the product that is not a part of financed fees; in other words, the total amount the customer requested to be advanced.
Financed Fees	Fees rolled into the principal balance of the product. Financed fees are also considered to be a part of the finance charge.
Pre-Paid Fees	Fees that are paid by the consumer prior to the funding of the loan. These fees are not rolled into the balance of the product but are considered as part of the finance charge and are included in the calculation of the APR.
Producer	Fees that are paid to or by the producer of the loan; for example, a fee that is being charged to the producer. These transactions will affect proceeds.
Escrow	Allows you to connect the actual escrow itemization with the escrow type and the funding transaction.

To set up the Itemizations

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Contract > Lease > Itemizations.
- 2. On the Itemization sub screen select the option button to indicate the type of itemization you are working with: Advance, Financed Fees, Pre-Paid Fees, Producer, or Escrow.
- 3. On the Itemization sub screen, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Itemization	Select the itemization from the drop-down list.
Disbursement Type	Select the disbursement type from the drop-down list.
Transaction	Select the funding transaction type from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:						
Itemization Type	Select the itemization type from the drop-down list.						
	Notes:						
	1. On selecting the "Prefunding Txns" as itemization type, it indicates that this particular itemization expects a payment from the customer prior to funding.						
	2. The itemization type "Prefunding Txns" is available only for loans.						
Sort	Specify the sort order to define the order of the itemization transactions.						
Sign	If the itemized transaction increases the group balance, click +ve. -or-						
	If the itemized transaction decreases the group balance, click -ve.						
Enabled	Check this box to enable the itemization and indicate that this itemization transaction will be created when the account is booked and funded.						
Amortize Balance	Select the amortize balance affected by this itemization transaction from the drop-down list. Note : Advance itemizations do not affect amortize balances.						
Refund Calculation Method	Select the refund calculation method from the drop-down list						
Taxable	Check this box, if the itemization type is taxable. However, note that the taxable option defined in Setup > Administration > System > Sale Tax screen will supersede with this preference.						
Seller Pmt	Check this box to enable seller payment						
Escrow	Select the escrow from the drop-down list.						
Itemization Formula	Select the itemization formula description from the drop-down list.						
Refund Calculation Method	Check this box to enable Refund calculation Method.						
Escrow Required	If this is an escrow account, check this box to indicate that an escrow is required during the application process (though at that time the user can choose Opt Out to decline.)						
Discount. Rate	Specify the discount rate for the itemization.						

4.6.4 <u>Fees</u>

Any fees that are defined in the contract are set up on the Fees sub screen. The system currently supports the following contract fees:

Late charges



- Non sufficient funds
- Extensions
- Prepayment penalties
- Delay Fee
- ACH Fee

The Fees sub screen allows you to define those fees whose value and method of calculation are set at the time of the loan. As these amounts cannot be changed after the product is booked and funded, you should only set up fees here that will not change over the life of the loan. Individual contract fee types may be defined multiple times in order to create graduated fees.

Note

Certain fees, like late fees, can be set up at contract, as well as state level. In such cases, the contract fee, if present, is used first.

To set up the Fees

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Contract > Lease > Fees.
- 2. In the Fees section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:							
Туре	Select the fee type from the drop-down list.							
Txn Amt From	Specify the lowest transaction amount or balance amount against which this contract fee definition may be applied.							
Gross Capitalized Cost From	Specify the minimum value of gross capitalization cost.							
Method	Select the method of calculating the fee to be assessed from the drop- down list.							
Frequency	Select the frequency of calculating the fee to be assessed from the drop-down list.							
Threshold Amt	This field is enabled only if the Contract Fee type is either CYCLE BASED COLLECTION LATE FEE or CYCLE BASED LATE FEE.							
	Specify the threshold amount which is less than or equal to minimum fee amount to be assessed. Based on this amount, system calculates and posts the Cycle Based Collection Late Fee or Cycle Based Late Fee based on the account.							
	If calculated fee amount is less than threshold amount, fee is posted with transaction amount = 0.							
	If calculated fee amount is greater or equal to threshold amount, fee is posted based on existing min amt and max amt comparing logic.							
Min Amt	Specify the minimum fee amount to be assessed.							



Field:	Do this:
Max Amt	Specify the maximum fee amount to be assessed. If you selected FLAT in the Method field, then this field is not used and is normally populated as \$0.00.
Percent	Specify the fee percentage of the outstanding transaction amount to be assessed as a fee. This amount will be adjusted to fall within the Min Amount and the Max Amount.
Enabled	Check this box to create the selected contract fee when the account is booked and funded.

4.6.5 Depreciation Rate Schedule

This tab is enabled if you have selected LIFE BASED depreciation method in Contract Definition and allows to define depreciation rates slab.

To define Life Based Depreciation Rate Schedule

- 1. Click Setup > Administration > User > Products > Contract > Lease > Depreciation Rate Schedule tab.
- 2. Perform any of the Basic Operations mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description	of the fields is given below:
---------------------	-------------------------------

Field:	Do this:
Period	Specify the cycle period sequence for life based depreciation calculation.
Duration	Specify the tenure for which the rate slab is applicable.
	For example, if duration is 12, and depreciation convention frequency is Monthly, then rate slab is applicable for first 12 months.
Depreciation %	Specify the percentage of depreciation to be calculated during the above duration.
Enabled	Select the check box to enable the rate schedule.

3. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.7 <u>Edits</u>

Edits ensure your organization's guidelines are properly followed and that all exceptions are sent to the appropriate personnel to review.

You can configure your system so that during the origination process, at each change to an application's status, the system will perform a set of edits on the Verification link's Edits screen (found on the Application Entry, Underwriting, and Funding windows).

Edits ensure your organization's guidelines are properly followed and that all exceptions are sent to the appropriate personnel to review. If the edits check fails, then the system will not allow the change of status, and the application will remain in its current status. This screen



allows you to define the validations the system must perform on the Verification master tab, as the status of application changes.

Origination edits are used to validate applications entered through the standard Application Entry and Applications windows. The Edits screen contains two sections, the Edit Type Definition section and the Edit Sub Type Definition section.

To set up the Edits

You can either define new Edit Type Definition details or specify a new name in the **New Edit Type** field and click **Create Copy** to create a copy of selected edit type definition with details.

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup
 Administration > User > Products > Edits > Lease.
- 2. On the Edits screen, choose Origination or Open Interface.
- 3. In the Edit Type Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Edits ×									1
Drigination	Loan Line Lease									
Servicing										
Collections										
	Edit Type Defini	tion						din Add		w 🖉 Aud
WFP	Origination O	nen Interface								
Tools		pen anten dec								
up	View - Format -	Freeze Detach	wrap 😽	New Edit Type	Create Copy					
etup	4		1		•					
Administration	Edit	Description	Edit Type	System Defined	Enabled	Company				
 User 				🔍 Yes 💌 No	N					
Products	CNLSCE_ADC_EDI.	APPLICATION APPROVAL EDITS	APP APPROVAL ED.	Ves 🖲 No	Y	ALL				
Asset Types	CNLSCE_ADC_EDI.	APPLICATION DECLINE EDITS	APP DECLINE EDITS	🕖 Yes 🖲 No	Y	ALL				
Index Rates Currency Exchange	CNLSCE_ADC_EDI.	APPLICATION AUTO APPROVAL E	APP AUTOMATIC	Ves No.	Y	ALL				
Scoring Parameters	CNLSCE APP EDL.	APPLICATION ENTRY EDITS	APP ENTRY EDITS	🔘 Yes 🖲 No	Y	ALL				
Products	CNLSCE APP EDL.	APPLICATION PRESCREENING ED.	APP PRESCREENIN	Ves No	Ŷ	ALL				
Pricings		APPLICATION PREQUALIFICATIO.		🕖 Yes 🖲 No	Y	ALL				
Contract Edits	17.28 State State State State State	APPLICATION CONTRACT EDITS		() Yes () No	Y	ALL				
Cycles	4									
Scoring Models		-					_			
Fees Origination Fees	Edit Type Defini	tion								
Compensation	Luc Type Delini						Save and Add	Save and Stay	Save and Return	n () Reti
Commission									G-	
Insurance		* Edit						* Channel ALL		Ŧ
Checklists		* Description			Selection Cri	tena		* Product ALL		
Stipulations Spreads		* Edit Type		Ŧ	* Company ALL	Ŧ		* State ALL		۲
Statement Messages		* System Defined 🔘 Yes 🖲 I	No		* Branch ALL	Ŧ		* Currency ALL		۲
Letters		* Enabled								
Promotions										
Subvention Escrow	Edit Sub Type D	efinition						d⊫ ∆dd	/ Edit _ Vie	w 🗸 Au
WEP	View - Format -	Freeze 🛃 Detach	📣 Wrap 📢	1						
Index Rates	4									
Fees	Edit Sub Type	Edit			Result				Enabled	Value
Pricings	No data to display.	Curt			Tradition of the second s				Pundarda.	1 and 1
Contracts Balances	4									
Transactions										

Field:	Do this:
Edit	Specify the edit name.
Description	Specify the description for the edit.
Edit Type	Select the edit type code from the drop-down list.
System Defined	Select 'Yes', if the entry is system defined. System defined entries cannot be modified. Select 'No', if the entry is not system defined and it can be modified.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the edit.



Field:	Do this:
Company	Select the portfolio company associated with this edit, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific company.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch within the company associated with this edit, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific branch. This must be ALL if you selected ALL in the Company field.
Channel	Select the channel from the drop-down list, This can be ALL or a specific channel.
Product	Select the product associated with this edit, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific product.
State	Select the state with this edit from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific product.
Currency	Select the currency associated with this edit, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific branch.

5. In the Edit Sub Type Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief descri	ntion of the	fiolds is	aivon	holow
A blief descri	рион ог ше	neius is	given	Delow.

Field:	Do this:
Edit Sub Type	Select the edit sub type for the edit, from the drop-down list.
Edit	Select the description for the edit, from the drop-down list.
Result	Select the result type for the edit, from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the edit.
Value	Specify the expected value for the first edit. The Value field records the threshold value for the edit. The actual function of the entered value is dependent on the edit category.
Override Responsibility	Select the responsibility that can override the edit, from the drop-down list, if the edit result is an override. Designates the user responsibility level required to continue processing applications that fail the edit based on the Value field. You may define the same edit multiple times with a Result = OVERRIDE and different Value and Override Responsibility combinations to encompass various results.
System Defined	Select 'Yes', if the entry is system defined. System defined entries cannot be modified. Select 'No', if the entry is not system defined and it can be modified.

6. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



Using the **Edit Type** field of the **Edit Type Definition** section, you can define when you want the edits check to occur by selecting from the following list of edit types:

Edit type:	Description:
APP ENTRY EDITS	Edits that normally run on Application Entry form.
APP PRESCREENIN G EDITS	Edits that run between application entry and the pulling of a credit bureau. These edits determine whether the application should be reviewed further, and whether a credit bureau should be pulled.
PRE Qualify Edits	Edits that run to check whether the minimum details which are required to prequalify the application are satisfied or not.
APP AUTOMATIC APPROVAL EDITS	Edits that run after a credit bureau has been pulled and scored. These edits determine whether an application should be automatically approved or declined.
APP APPROVAL EDITS	Edits that run whenever an application is manually changed to a status/sub status that indicates the application (in its current state) should be approved.
APP DECLINE EDITS	Edits that run whenever an application is manually changed to a status/sub status that indicates the application (in its current state) should be declined.
APP CONTRACT EDITS	Edits that run whenever an APPROVED or CONDITIONED- APPROVED application is about to be funded. These edits ensure the validity of the contract data.

Each entry in the Edit Sub Type field is grouped into the following categories:

Origination edit sub types:	Description
ORIGINATION APPLICANT EDITS	Edits that pertain to data entered for an applicant on an application.
ORIGINATION APPLICATION EDITS	Edits that pertain to data entered for the requested loan.
ORIGINATION ASSET EDITS	Edits that pertain to data entered for asset entered on the application.
ORIGINATION CONTRACT EDITS	Edits that pertain to data entered for the contract on the application.
ORIGINATION CREDIT BUREAU EDITS	Edits that pertain to data gathered from the credit bureau reports for the applicants on the application.
ORIGINATION DECISION EDITS	Edits that pertain to data required to make a decision on the application.



Each entry in the Edit Sub Type field can be set up with more than one entry in the Description field. The purpose of specific edits fall into the following types:

Description starts with:	(Edit Category) Description of Edit Category:
CHD:	(RECORD POPULATION EDITS) Check for the existence of an entire data record.
DUPLICATE:	(DUPLICATION EDITS) Check for duplication of existing data.
RANGE:	(VALUE RANGE/TOLERANCE EDITS) Check to determine whether data entered for a specific data field is within the specific tolerance.
REQUIRED:	(REQUIRED FIELD EDITS) Check to determine whether a specific data field has been populated within a data record.
FLK:	(LOOKUP VALUE EDIT) Check API entered data against the existence of that value in the related lookup types lookup codes.
XVL:	(CROSS VALIDATION EDIT) Check to determine whether specific field, or set of fields, value corresponds to a value obtained by calculating them from another field or set of fields (for example, Total Payments = Terms * Standard payment amount).

An Edits check can produce one of three results: an ERROR, a WARNING, or an OVERRIDE.

Edit type:	Results:
ERROR	The system will prevent you from proceeding when an edits check fails. The only option is to change the source data. The application will revert to its previous status/sub status. The user will be directed to correct the specific error. Until the edits that return an ERROR value are addressed, the user cannot continue processing the application.
Warning	When an edits check fails in these cases, the system allows the process to continue. Warnings serve as informational messages and can be ignored. The user will be notified that an edit failed, but the failure need not stop the current processing of the application. The user can either ignore the error, or have the application revert to its previous status/sub status and address the error before processing the application further.



Edit type:	Results:
Override	The edit check has failed; however, the system allows users with the responsibility specified in the Override Responsibility field to continue. Multiple override levels can be setup depending upon the resulting value of the edit. If the user has override responsibility, the application will process as if the edit had not failed. If the user does not have override responsibility, the application will revert to its previous status/sub status and the sub status changes to OVERRIDE REQUIRED. The system will then direct the application to a user with the authority to process the application. (See the Queues chapter for more information).

Note

Do not set the Result field to Override for credit application edits.

4.7.1 Interfacing OFSLL with Oracle Rule Author

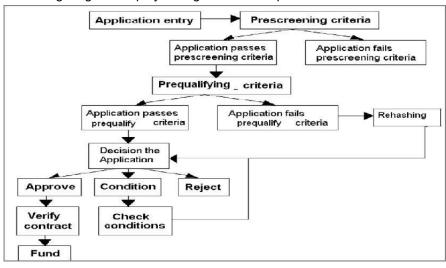
Oracle Business Rules is a component of Oracle Application Server that enables applications to rapidly adapt to regulatory and competitive pressures. This increased agility is possible due to the adoption of Oracle Rule author wherein a lending Institution can create or change a business rule without having to indulge in coding and also without stopping the business process. Also, externalizing business rules allows to manage business rules directly, without involving programmers. It provides best of breed solutions that would help in configuring the rules very quickly by a business analyst or user with some insight on the database.

4.8 <u>Cycles</u>

The Cycles screen allows you to define the origination workflow process of your organization. As you delineate the steps in the origination process, you will also define:

- The user responsibilities that have access to perform the steps
- Any edits you want the system to perform between changes in status/sub status.

The following diagram displays the general concept of workflow:





Cycle code definitions drive the application cycle. The following pairs of status/sub status define status/sub statuses that have system defined meanings and should be included in your origination workflow, if they are not already included.

After entering the basic details of the applicant, you can check whether the application prequalifies or not. If the pre-qualified edits are satisfied, the status is changed to **NEW-PREQUALIFY APPROVED** and you can modify or update any further details in the Application Entry screen. If the edits are not satisfied, the application will be pushed to the REJECTED APPLICATIONS queue with a status update to **REJECTED-PREQUALIFY REJECTED**, then you can also view the rejected pre-qualification in the Underwriting window.

Note

The system status and sub status lists are predefined and cannot be changed by the administrator. If you require additional sub status codes, please contact Oracle Financial Services Software to determine whether they can be added.

Status/Sub status:	Description:
NEW-BLANK	This is the status/sub status of applications during data entry. Applications remain NEW-BLANK until you choose the Next Application on the Application Entry form and the system successfully performs the application edits check.
NEW- PRESCREEN	The system processes the prescreen edits to determine whether a credit report should be pulled for this application or not.
NEW- PRESCREEN APPROVED	Applications in this status/sub status have passed the prescreen edits. The system will now request a credit bureau pull.
NEW- PREQUALIFIC ATION	The system checks the applicant details whether it is qualified or not.
NEW- PREQUALIFY APPROVED	If the pre-qualified edits are satisfied, the status is changed to NEW- PREQUALIFY APPROVED and you can modify or update any further details in the Application Entry screen.
REJECTED- PREQUALFY REJECTED	If the edits are not satisfied, the application will be pushed to the REJECTED APPLICATIONS queue with a status update to REJECTED-PREQUALIFY REJECTED.
REJECTED- PRESCREEN REJECTED	Applications in this status/sub status failed the prescreen edits. These applications will receive no further processing. The producer will be sent a decision fax and the consumer will receive an adverse action letter.
NEW- REVIEW REQUIRED	Either based on the scoring of the application's credit bureau(s) pull, or the fact that a credit bureau report was not successfully obtained, the application needs to be reviewed by an underwriter.
NEW- RECOMMEND APPROVAL	Based on the scoring of the application's credit bureau(s) pull, the application should be reviewed by an underwriter. However, based on the current setup, the system recommends approving this application.

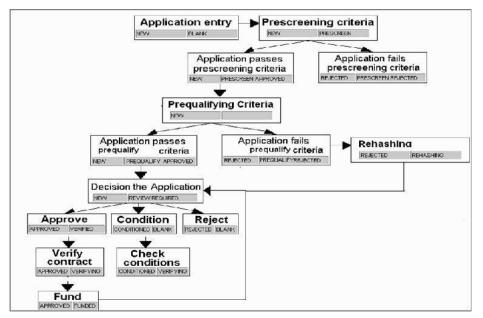


Status/Sub status:	Description:
NEW- RECOMMEND REJECTION	Based on the scoring of the application's credit bureau(s) pull, the application should be reviewed by an underwriter. However, based on the current setup, the system recommends rejecting this application.
APPROVED- AUTO APPROVED	Based on the scoring of the application's credit bureau(s) pull, the system automatically approves the application. The producer will be sent a decision fax, and the application will be passed to funding.
REJECTED- AUTO REJECTED	Based on the scoring of the application's credit bureau(s) pull, the system automatically rejects the application. The producer will be sent a decision fax and the consumer will receive an adverse action letter.
APPROVED- BLANK	Application has been manually approved. Normally this occurs when an application is in the NEW- RECOMMEND APPROVAL, NEW- RECOMMEND APPROVAL status/sub status, or less often in the NEW- RECOMMEND REJECTION status/sub status. Any cycle code definition with next values of APPROVED-BLANK should have a lookup value of APP APPROVAL EDITS to ensure that all of the required data has been gathered in making the decision to approve the application (unless the application is currently in a status/sub status that assures the APP APPROVAL EDITS have been run).
NEW- OVERRIDE REQUIRED	A user without sufficient override authority attempted to approve an application, which, based on setup, required a higher over-ride authority to approve.
APPROVED- VERIFYING	Contract has been received from the producer.
APPROVED- FINAL DOCUMENT CHECK	The contract has been reviewed and the data is correct. Normally this occurs when an application is in APPROVED-FINAL DOCUMENT CHECK OR CONDITIONED-FINAL DOCUMENT CHECK status/sub status. Any cycle code definition with next values of APPROVED-FINAL DOCUMENT CHECK or CONDITIONED-FINAL DOCUMENT CHECK should have a value of APP CONTRACT EDITS to ensure that all of the required data has been gathered in making the decision to approve the application, unless the application is currently in a status/ sub status that assures the APP CONTRACT EDITS have run.
APPROVED- VERIFIED	The application has been processed and is awaiting funding.
APPROVED- FUNDED	The application has been funded, and a check requisition has been created. If Customer Service form is being used, then an account is also created at this time.
REJECTED- BLANK	The application for whatever reason is being manually rejected regardless of its current status/sub status. Any cycle code definition with Next values of REJECTED-BLANK should have a lookup value of APP DECLINE EDITS to ensure that all of the required data has been gathered in making the decision to approve the application (unless the application is currently in a status/sub status that assures the APP DECLINE EDITS have run).



Status/Sub status:	Description:
WITHDRAWN- BLANK	The applicants have indicated that they are no longer pursuing this loan.
CONDITIONED - <any></any>	These status/sub status pairs are analogous to the corresponding APPROVED- <any> pair and indicate that the application has had additional conditions placed on its approval.</any>
<any>-<any override></any </any>	Requires OVERRIDE approval. The meaning of the sub status is analogous to the corresponding OVERRIDE sub status, and may require that specific EDITS run before proceeding.
<any>-AGED APPLICATION</any>	These applications have been decisioned but no contract has been received after a period of time determined by setup. If not acted on, these applications will become VOID.
<any>-AGED CONTRACT</any>	Contracts have been received after a period of time determined by setup. If not acted on these applications will become VOID.
<any>-void</any>	Indicate application previously had a sub status of AGED CONTRACT or AGED APPLICATION. These applications have not been completed and were made VOID after another period of time had passed.

Using these status and sub status, let us re-examine the early workflow diagram in this section.



In the Cycles setup screen, you can also define how Status change of an application is to be permitted in the system i.e. you can configure the system to validate and allow a specific user / responsibility to perform the subsequent status change of the application.

It is like either same 'User/Responsibility' is 'Permitted' or 'Not Permitted' to perform subsequent cycle changes of an application. This can be achieved in Cycle Code Definition section in 'Validate Successive Change' field.



Note

It is extremely important that the APP CONTRACT EDITS run prior to an application being funded. All cycle code definitions should be reviewed to ensure that there are no paths through the origination cycle that bypass this EDIT type.

To set up the Cycles

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup
 Administration > User > Products > Cycles > Lease
- 2. While defining new cycle definition, you can make use of copy feature to quickly create new cycle using the existing cycle definition details. Click on the required record in 'Cycle Definition' section and specify the product name (available in Products setup screen) in New Product Cycle field. Click 'Create Copy'. New cycle definition is created with selected cycle setup details but without user responsibility.
- 3. In the **Cycle Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

View - Format - R Implementation Implementa	
View ← Format ← Image: Treeze Image: Treeze Image: Treeze Product Cycle Product Cyc	
Cycle Type Pro Cycle Credition All Cycle Code Definition Image: State S	ı ≪A <u>u</u> dit
Cycle Type Pro Cycle Origination cycle All Cycle Code Definition Image: Cycle Code Next Code Next Sub Code Code Code View → Format → Image: Cycle Code Image: Cycle Code Next Code Origination Stage Edit Type Cycle Code View → Format → Image: Cycle Code Image: Cycle Code Next Code Next Sub Code	
Cycle Code Definition Vew v Format v Prove V Format v Prove V V Format v Prove V Format v Prove V Format v Prove V Format v Prove V V Format v Prove V V V Prove V V	uct
Cycle Code Definition	
Current Code Current Sub Code Catego Next Code Catego Chang APPROVED ADDENDIM RECEIVED APPROVED BACK TO DEALER CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED ADDENDIM RECEIVED APPROVED CONTRACT OWNE FUNDED APPROVED APPROVED ADDENDUM RECEIVED APPROVED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED ADDENDUM RECEIVED APPROVED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED ADEDALOW RECEIVED APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED NONE APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED VELIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED VELIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT APPROVED	v ⊗ A <u>u</u> dit
APPROVED ADDENDUM RECEIVED APPROVED CONTRACT OWNE. FUNDED APP CONTRACT E. NONE APPROVED ADDENDUM RECEIVED APPROVED DOCUMENTS MIS CONTRACT MORE NONE APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED AGED APPLICATION NONE APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED VELIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED VELIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED VELIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED	
APPROVED ADDENDUM RECEIVED APPROVED DOCUMENTS MIS. CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED AGED APPLICATION NONE NONE APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED VERIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED VERIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED VERIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT APPROVED VERIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT APPROVED VERIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT APPROVED VERIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE	×
APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED AGED APPLICATION NONE APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED VEXIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED VEXIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED NOE CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE NONE APPROVED NOE CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED NOE CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE NONE NONE NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE NONE NONE NONE	
APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED VEBIFYING CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED VOID DECISIONED NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE NONE NONE NONE NONE	
APPROVED AGED APPLICATION APPROVED VOID DECISIONED NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS APPROVED NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED NO EDITS NONE	
APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO NO APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO NO NO	
APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE APPROVED AGED CONTRACT NO EDITS NONE	
APPROVED AGED CONTRACT APPROVED VOID DECISIONED NO EDITS NONE	
	-
Cycle Code Definition	⟨⊒ <u>R</u> eturn
Current Code APPROVED Next Sub Code BACK TO DEALER * Validate Successive Change NONE	~
Current Sub Code ADDENDUM RECEIVED * Origination Stage Code CONTRACT	
Next Code APPROVED * Edit Type NO EDITS	

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Cycle	Specify the cycle code.
Туре	Displays the cycle type.
Product	Select the product from the drop-down list.

4. In the **Cycle Code Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Current Code	Select the current code to transition FROM, from the drop-down list.
Current Sub Code	Select the current sub code to transition FROM, from the drop- down list.
Next Code	Select the current code to transition TO from the drop-down list.
Next Sub Code	Select the next sub code to transition TO, from the drop-down list.
Origination Stage Code	Select the origination stage code of the application from the adjoining drop-down list.
Edit Type	Select the edit type to associate to the cycles, from the drop-down list.
Validate Succes- sive Change	Select the type of user / responsibility who is permitted to perform application status change. The following options are available in the drop-down list as maintained in the Lookup Type STA-TUS_CHANGE_VALIDATION_CD.
	NONE: (Default option) Here system does not validate for User / Responsibility while making status change.
	USER - SAME: Here system validates for same User while mak- ing the status change.
	USER - DIFFERENT: Here system validate for different User while making the status change.
	RESPONSIBILITY - SAME: Here system validates for same Responsibility of the Current User while making the status change.
	RESPONSIBILITY - DIFFERENT: Here system validates for differ- ent Responsibility of the Current User while making the status change.
	Note that, the application status change is further controlled by 'Sub Code' value defined in cycle setup for Lookup Type STA- TUS_CHANGE_VALIDATION_CD. For example, if Sub Code =2 for USER - SAME Lookup Code, then the previous 2 cycles of sta- tus change has to performed by the same user.
	When a wrong user/responsibility is trying to change the status of the application, system validates with above selection and dis- plays an error indicating 'User/Responsibility must be same or dif- ferent between current and previous status change'.
	During such cases, to know which User or Responsibility has per- formed the previous application status change, refer to appropriate columns in Underwriting / Funding > Verification tab > History sub tab.

5. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

6. In the **Cycle Code Responsibility Definition** section, you can define the responsibilities that are authorized to change the code. If you have selected a specific user / responsibility in the 'Validate Successive Change' field in the above section, it is recommended to define the user responsibility in this section. Perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Responsibility	Select the responsibility that will be capable of executing this transition, from the drop-down list.
Allowed	Select 'Yes' to allow change to the status responsibility and 'No' to disallow.

7. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.9 <u>Scoring Models</u>

The Scoring screen allows you to setup individual and multiple scoring models. You can define different scoring models by company, branch, currency and product. Scoring models are used to automate the decisioning process during underwriting and grade applications.

When you complete the Application Entry process, the system determines which scoring model to use by finding a best match. The system searches the Company, Branch, Currency and Product fields of all enabled scoring models that contain either the exact value on the application or ALL. (Exact matches for each field are given a higher weight than matches to ALL.) The system then ranks the returned matches in descending order, based on the weighted values and the hierarchical position of the field and then by Start Date. The system recognizes the first row returned as the best match. This scoring model information is then used to determine the next status and sub status of the application.

If you use a standard bureau score as a scoring model, you can set up the system to use the adverse action reasons provided by the standard bureau score on the Stipulations sub screen.

To set up the Scoring

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Scoring Models > Lease. You can set the following categories of scoring models:
 - Credit Score Models
 - Behavioural Score Models

4.9.1 <u>Credit Score Models</u>

You can either define new Credit Score Model or specify a new name in the **New Credit Model** field and click **Create Copy** to create a copy of selected score model with details.

1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Scoring Models > Lease > Credit Score Models.



• In the Score Models section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Scoring Models ×										(
Origination	Loan Line Lease										
Servicing	Could Cours Madala	Behavioral Score Models									
Collections	Credit Score Models	Benavioral Score Models									
WFP	Score Models								de Add	Edit View	A sudit
Tools		Freeze Detach	🚽 Wrap 🛛 👸 New Cre	dit Model		Create C	DEV		¶ ⊡oo 4	You Dien	A Want
			in the second			[] cleare c					
up	Model	Description	Start Dt	End Dt	Enabled		Max Score Company	Branch	Product	Currency	Auto De
etup Administration	LEASE	LEASE SCORING MODEL (FICO SCORE	02/15/2016) 12/07/1993	12/31/4000 12/31/4000	N		0 1000 ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	N
System	TEST_LS_1	TEST LEASE 1	12/17/2015	12/31/4000	N		0 US01	USR1	LEASE VEHI	US DOLLAR	N
Currenz Debange Soring Parameters Products Products Centract Edits Conjen Kolels Feis Composition Fees Composition Fees Composition Fees Composition Insurance Cherelicat Signulations Signulations	" Model " Description " Start Dt " Brabled Parameters Grad	12/31/4000 00	Result *Nax Score 0 *Selection *Brand Nut *Product ALL	I Criteria		* Currency ALL Bureau Score Reasons Auto Decision		Save and Add	Save and Stay	Save and Return	Ca Betum
Letters Promotions Subvention Escrow	Parameters View + Format +	Freeze P Detach	el Wrap 🚷						dr <u>A</u> dd ∕	Edit View	≪ A <u>u</u> dit
Index Rates Fees Pricings Contracts	Parameter No data to display.	Max Value Reason							We	ghted Value Enabled	
Balances Transactions	Range Definitio	n							de Add 🖉	Edit <u>V</u> iew	🖉 A <u>u</u> dit



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:						
Model	Specify the code for the scoring model.						
Description	Specify a description of the scoring model.						
Start Dt	Specify the start date for the scoring model. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.						
End Dt	Specify the end date for the scoring model. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.						
Enabled	Check this box to enable the scoring model.						
Results section							
Max Score	Specify the maximum score allowed. (This is normally the sum of the Max Value fields within the scoring parameters.).						
Selection Criteri	a section						
Company	Select the company for the scoring model, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific company.						
Branch	Select branch within the company for the scoring model, from the drop-down list. (This may be ALL or a specific branch. However, if you have selected 'ALL' in Company field, then you must select 'ALL' for this field).						
Product	Select the product for the scoring model, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific product.						
Currency	Select the currency for the scoring model, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific currency.						
Bureau Score Reasons	Check this box to use the score reasons supplied by the credit bureau. If unchecked, then automatically rejected applications scored using this scoring model display the Adverse Action Reasons from the Parameters sub screen.						
Auto Decision	Check this box to assign an application, a status/sub status based on the grade associated with the score returned for this scoring model. If not selected, the system assigns applications scored using this scoring model a status/sub status of NEW-REVIEW REQUIRED.						

2. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Parameters

The Parameters records the parameters used to determine the score calculated by the scoring model. You can define multiple parameters and adverse action reason associated with each parameter in a scoring model. Each scoring parameter can have maximum values set. The score range is based upon the information in the Range Definition section on the Parameters sub tab.



The system calculates a final score by adding the score for each parameter in the scoring model. A parameter weighted value is used to find the four adverse action reasons, if bureau reasons are not used.

Note

- A character parameter range definition should contain the exact value of the parameter.
- Each scoring parameter should have range definitions defined that encompass all of the values that might result.
- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Scoring Models > Lease > Credit Score Models > Parameters.
- 2. In the Parameters section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Parameter	Select the parameter from the field, from the drop-down list.
Max Value	Specify the maximum value allowed for the selected parameter.
Adverse Action Reason	Select the adverse action reason, from the drop-down list. (If, on the Scoring Models screen, the Bureau Screen check box is checked for the scoring model, you cannot update this field).
Weighted Value	Specify the adverse action weighted value. This indicates the priority of this parameter when determining which adverse action reasons to use on the application. The top ten adverse action reasons based on the weighted value of the parameter will be populated.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the parameter.

- 3. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 4. The Range Definition section allows you to translate the calculated value for a scoring parameter into the value to be used, depending on the returned value of the parameter
- 5. In the Range Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Value From	Specify the lowest calculated value to apply the specific translation. The ceiling of the range definition is based on the range definition with the next highest Value From or the Max Value of the scoring parameter (whichever is less).



Field:	Do this:
Value From	Select the following options to determine how values for a scoring parameters are translated:
	% Max Value – If selected, then the calculated values within the range definition receives a value based on a percentage of the Max Value of the scoring parameter.
	% Param – If selected, then the calculated values within the range definition receives a value based on a percentage of the calculated value of the scoring parameter.
	Value – If selected, then the calculated values with in the range definition receives a specific value.
Percent / Value	Specify the percent or value to be used in the translation of the calculated value of the scoring parameter.
Enabled	Check this box to consider this range definition while translating values for this scoring parameter.

Grades

The Grades sub screen allows you to define how the system translates the scoring model scores into your organization's grade. The system uses these grades in the auto-decisioning process. Each grade has a specific status/sub status that informs the system what to do with the application of a particular grade as it continues through the origination cycle.

Note

Each scoring model should have grade definitions defined that encompass all of the values that might result.

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Scoring Models > Lease > Credit Score Models > Grades.
- 2. In the Grade Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Score	Specify the score the application receives.
Credit Grade	Select the grade to assign to an application, from the drop- down list.
Application Status	Select the status to assign to applications with a score starting with the value of this grade definition, from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:
Sub Status	Select the sub status to assign to applications with a score starting with the value of this grade definition, from the drop-down list.
	Credit scoring allows you to select the following status/sub status pairs:
	APPROVED - AUTO APPROVED
	REJECTED - AUTO REJECTED
	NEW - REVIEW REQUIRED
	NEW - RECOMMEND APPROVAL
	NEW - RECOMMEND REJECTION.
Enabled	Check this box to indicate that this grade definition will be considered when grading an application using this scoring model.

4.9.2 Behavioral Score Models

You can either define new Behavioral Score Model details or specify a new name in the **New Behavioral Model** field and click **Create Copy** to create a copy of selected score model with details.

- 1. Click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Scoring Models > Lease > Behavioral Score Models.
- 2. In the Score Models section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	1	Scoring Models ×												
Origination		Loan Line Lease												
Servicing		Credit Score Models	Behavioral Score M	lodels										
Collections		cicul store nodels	benavioral Score r	IOUCIS										
WFP		Score Models										🕂 Add 🖉 Edit	View 🗸 Audit	
Tools		View - Format -	Freeze	Cetach	d Wrap	(1) N	ew Behavioral Model		Create Copy			1 2 V 2		
up		Model	Description	Seale Provide State	d- 1004	10	Start Dt	End Dt	Enabled	Max Score Company	Branch	Product	Currency	
							02/15/2016	12/31/4000	N	0				
tup .	-	LEASE_BS	LEASE SCORING M	ODEL (BEHAVIO	RAL SCORE)		12/07/1993	12/31/4000	Y	1000 ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	
Administration > System		LEASE_BS_TEST_1	LEASE TEST 1				12/17/2015	12/31/4000	N	0 US01	USR1	LEASE HOME	US DOLLAR	
> User		Course Mandala												
Products		Score Models								Save a		and Stay 🛛 🗖 Save an	1a. A.a.	
Asset Types Index Rates										Save a	to Add 🔄 Save	and Stay 🔄 Save an	d Return 🛛 🖨 Return	
Index Rates Currency Exchange Scoring Parameters	ł			* Mot	lel							* 8	ranch ALL	۲
			* Descripti	00					Selection Criteria		* pr	oduct ALL	•	
Products		1			Dt 02/15/2016	126			* Max Score				Tency ALL	,
Pricings				Dt 12/31/4000							Cu	rency ALL		
Contract Edits			* Enabl					* Compan	y ALL	,				
Cycles			" Enabi	ed 🛄										
Scoring Models		Parameters										Add / Edit	<u>V</u> iew ⊘ Audit	
Fees		View + Format +	Freeze	🚰 Detach	Al Wran	6						1 Top & For	E Tren A Lifete	
Origination Fees		Parameter	eff III mean	Detach		e Enabled								
Compensation Commission		No data to display.			1.000 1.000	ic choosed								
Insurance														
Checklists												A	E	
Stipulations		Range Definition		1.00		-						🕂 Add 🖉 Edit	View 🖉 Audit	
Spreads Statement Messages		View - Format -		T Detach	(님 Wrap	61								
Letters		Value From No data to display.	Value From									Percent / Va	lue Enabled	
Promotions		no occa co urspidy.												



A brief description of the fields is given below:

1	
Field:	Do this:
Model	Specify the code for the scoring model.
Description	Specify a description of the scoring model.
Start Dt	Specify the start date for the scoring model. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
End Dt	Specify the end date for the scoring model. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the scoring model.
Result section	
Max Score	Specify the maximum score allowed. (This is normally the sum of the Max Value fields within the scoring parameters.).
Selection Criteria	a section
Company	Select the company for the scoring model, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific company.
Branch	Select branch within the company for the scoring model, from the drop-down list. (This may be ALL or a specific branch. However, if you have selected 'ALL' in Company field, then you must select 'ALL' for this field).
Product	Select the product for the scoring model, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific product.
Currency	Select the currency for the scoring model, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific currency.
Bureau Score Reasons	Check this box if bureau score reason is applicable.
Auto Decision	Check this box if auto decision is applicable.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4. Click 'Create Copy' button on the Score Models screen to create copy of the selected record with details.

The Parameters section records the parameters used to determine the score calculated by the scoring model. You can define multiple parameters and adverse action reason associated with each parameter in a scoring model. Each scoring parameter can have maximum values set. The score range is based upon the information in the Range Definition section on the Parameters sub tab.

The system calculates a final score by adding the score for each parameter in the scoring model. A parameter weighted value is used to find the four adverse action reasons, if bureau reasons are not used.



Note

- A character parameter range definition should contain the exact value of the parameter.
- Each scoring parameter should have range definitions defined that encompass all of the values that might result.
- 5. In the Parameters section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

	-
Field:	Do this:
Parameter	Select the parameter from the field, from the drop-down list.
Max Value	Specify the maximum value allowed for the selected parameter.
Adverse Action Reason	Select the adverse action reason.
Weighted Value	Specify the weighted value.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the parameter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

- 6. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 7. The Range Definition section allows you to translate the calculated value for a scoring parameter into the value to be used, depending on the returned value of the parameter.
- 8. In the Range Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Value From	Specify the lowest calculated value to apply the specific translation. The ceiling of the range definition is based on the range definition with the next highest Value From or the Max Value of the scoring parameter (whichever is less).
Value From	Select the following options to determine how values for a scoring parameters are translated:
	% Max Value – If selected, then the calculated values within the range definition receives a value based on a percentage of the Max Value of the scoring parameter.
	% Param – If selected, then the calculated values within the range definition receives a value based on a percentage of the calculated value of the scoring parameter.
	Value – If selected, then the calculated values with in the range definition receives a specific value.
Percent / Value	Specify the percent or value to be used in the translation of the calculated value of the scoring parameter.



Field:	Do this:
Enabled	Check this box to consider this range definition while translating values for this scoring parameter.

4.10 <u>Fees</u>

The Fee screen allows you to define fees that may be automatically assessed by the system. The Fee Definition section records fees not defined within the Contract screen's Fees sub screen.

The following fee types are currently supported for automatic assessment:

- Late charge
- NSF
- Extension
- Advance
- Over Credit Limit
- Membership
- Prepayment penalty
- Phone Pay
- Payoff Quote
- Periodic Maintenance
- Rental Fee
- ACH Fee
- Delay Fee
- Other Fee and Tax

Fees can be calculated as either a flat amount or a percentage of payment due based on fee type.

You can specify minimums and maximums for fee amounts in the Min Amt and Max Amt fields. Different fee rules can be setup at the company/branch level.

When Fees are assessed, the system determines the best match using all enabled fee definitions that meet the following criteria:

- Exactly match the fee type being assessed.
- Have an effective date that is greater than or equal to the start date.
- Have a Txn Amt From that is greater than or equal to the outstanding amount related to the fee assessment.
- Match either the value or ALL for all other criteria (Exact matches for each field are given a higher weight than matches to ALL.)

The returned rows are then given a descending rank based on the weighted values and the hierarchical position of the following criteria:

- 1. Company
- 2. Branch
- 3. Product



- 4. Application state
- 5. Transaction amount
- 6. Start date
- 7. End date
- 8. Currency

On the ranked rows, the first row is returned as the best match.

Note

Certain fees, like late fees, can be set up at contract, as well as state level. In such cases, the contract fee, if present, is used first. Only if the contract fee is not present in the state fee used.

To set up the Fee

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup
 Administration > User > Products > Fees > Lease.
- 2. In the Fee Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Financial Services Lending and Leasing

Fee Rule Fee FEE2 CVCQ FEE 1 CVCQ FEE L CVCQ FEE LATE FEE FEe Definition	CYCLE BASED COL 10/27/2005 11: CYCLE BASED LAT 10/27/2000 11:	nd Dt 2/31/4000	Enabled	Calc Meth	od	Threshold Amt			Zedit View	Close
Fee Definition	Fee Type Start Dt Er CYCLE BASED COL 10/27/2005 11 CYCLE BASED LAT 10/27/2000 11	nd Dt 2/31/4000		Calc Meth	od	Threshold Amt			Z Edit View	✓ Audit
Vev Fee Rule Fee Fee FEE FEE FEE FEE FEE FEE FEE FE	Fee Type Start Dt Er CYCLE BASED COL 10/27/2005 11 CYCLE BASED LAT 10/27/2000 11	nd Dt 2/31/4000		Calc Meth	od	Threshold Amt			C Edit View	✓ Audit
Vev Fee Rule Fee Fee FEE FEE FEE FEE FEE FEE FEE FE	Fee Type Start Dt Er CYCLE BASED COL 10/27/2005 11 CYCLE BASED LAT 10/27/2000 11	nd Dt 2/31/4000		Calc Meth	od	Threshold Amt			🖉 Edit 📃 View	Audit 🖉
Fee Rule Fee FFE2 CYCQ FFE 1 CYCQ FFE LATE FEE FEE Definition	Fee Type Start Dt Er CYCLE BASED COL 10/27/2005 11 CYCLE BASED LAT 10/27/2000 11	nd Dt 2/31/4000		Calc Meth	od	Threshold Amt				
FEE2 CrCl FEE LATE FEE FEE LATE FEE FEE Definition	CYCLE BASED COL 10/27/2005 11 CYCLE BASED LAT 10/27/2000 11	2/31/4000		Calc Meth	od	Threshold Amt				
FEE 1 CYCI FEE LATE FEE 4 Fee Definition	CYCLE BASED LAT 10/27/2000 12		v				Min Amt	Max Amt	Percent Company	Brank
Fee Definition		0/04/4000		FLAT AMO	DUNT	2.00	10.00	1,700.00	4.0000 UK01	ALL 🔺
Fee Definition	FEE LATE CHARGE 01/01/2000 12	2/31/4000	Y	PERCENT		10.00	13.00	2,000.00	3.0000 UK01	ALL
		2/31/4000	Y	FLAT AMO	DUNT	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	2.0000 UK01	ALL 👻
										•
* * *								_	_	
* * *								Save and Stay	Save and Return	A Betum
* * *	Fee Rule FEE2			Max Amt	700.00			* Channel ALL		~
*	* Fee Type CYCLE BASED COLLECTION L	ATE EL Y		* Percent				* Product ALL		~
	* Start Dt 10/27/2005							* State ALL		~
*	* End Dt 12/31/4000		* LF Assessment Allow	wed Days	999999					~
	* Enabled			,	Selection Criteria			* Currency ALL		
	Calc Method FLAT AMOUNT	~		,		521.75H		* Txn Amt From 0.00		
	hreshold Amt 2.00		*.	Company	UK01	~	Gros	s Capitalized Cost From 0.00)	
				* Branch	ALL	~				
*	* Min Amt 10.00									

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Fee Rule	Specify the fee rule used to identify the particular fee definition.
Fee Туре	Select the fee type from the drop-down list. The system computes these drop-down values from the TXN_TYPE_CD Lookup, with FEE as the sub type.
Start Dt	Specify the start date. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
End Dt	Specify the end date. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.



🛔 Welcome ABSHEKAR 👻 🥰 Sign Qut [QA] 🔘

Field:	Do this:
Enabled	Check this box to enable the fee.
Calc Method	Select one of the following method of calculating the fee, from the drop-down list.
	If 'Flat Amount' is selected, then minimum fee will be charged.
	If 'Percentage' is selected, then the amount charged will be based on percentage defined subject to minimum and maximum amount (i.e. 'Txn Amt From').
Threshold Amt	This field is enabled only if the Contract Fee type is either CYCLE BASED COLLECTION LATE FEE or CYCLE BASED LATE FEE.
	Specify the threshold amount which is less than or equal to minimum fee amount to be assessed. Based on this amount, system calculates and posts the Cycle Based Collection Late Fee or Cycle Based Late Fee based on the account.
	If calculated fee amount is less than threshold amount, fee is posted with transaction amount = 0 .
	If calculated fee amount is greater or equal to threshold amount, fee is posted based on existing min amt and max amt comparing logic.
Min Amt	Specify the minimum amount for the fee.
Max Amt	Specify the maximum amount for the fee. If you selected FLAT AMOUNT in the Calc Method field, then this field is not used and is normally populated as \$0.00.
Percent	Specify the percentage value of the outstanding transaction amount to be assessed as a fee. This amount will be adjusted to fall within the Min Amount and the Max Amount.
Selection Crit	eria section
Company	Select the portfolio company from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific company.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific branch. (This must be ALL, if you have selected 'ALL' in the Company field).
Channel	Select the channel from the drop-down list, This can be ALL or a specific channel.
Product	Select the product from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific product. The available values come from a validated field based on the selected Billing Cycle setup and the Product setup.
State	Select the state for this fee, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific state.
Currency	Select the currency for this fee, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific currency.



Field:	Do this:
Txn Amt From	Specify the transaction or balance amount. The fee is calculated using the specifications of this record only if the transaction amount is greater than the value specified in this field (and less than this field in another record for the same fee).
	IMPORTANT:
	When you select the fee to use, the system searches for a best match using the following attributes:
	1 Company
	2 Branch
	3 Product
	4 State
	5 Amount (Txn Amt From)
	6 Effective/start date (Start Dt)
	Hence, Oracle Financial Services Software recommends creating a version of each fee, where ALL is the value in the these fields.
	It is also recommended that you define a default printer for an Organization, Division and Department.
Gross Capitalized Cost From	Specify the minimum value of gross capitalization cost.

4.11 Asset Billing Rate

In Asset Billing Rate screen you can setup the various parameters associated with 'Home' collateral which serves as the input for 'Asset Billing' batch job to process and post the dues on to respective accounts in the system.

The chapter consists of following sections:

- Asset Billing Rate Definition
- Asset Billing Rate Details
- Asset billing Calculations
- Asset Billing Rate Setup File upload
- Asset Billing Batch Job

4.11.1 Asset Billing Rate Definition

In the Asset Billing Rate Definition tab you can create and maintain 'Timeshare' specific Home collateral and account details of an account which are used as a selection criteria.



To set up Asset Billing Rate Definition

 On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Asset Billing Rate.

sset Billing Rate										×]₫
sset Billing Rat	e Definition							🕂 Add	/ Edit 📃 Vie	ew 🔗 Auk	dit
View Format	Freeze	🛃 Detach 🛛 🤞	Wrap	62							
Name	Description	Enabled	Company	Branch	Product	State	Channel	Asse	t Type	Asset Sub Typ	e
ITR2_PPS3	ITR1	Y	SG01	SGHQ	LOAN HOME (VR)	ALL	ALL	ALL	1	ALL	
ITR2_PPS8	ITR1	Y	SG01	SGHQ	LINE HE (VR)	ALL	ALL	ALL	/	ALL.	
SG_RATE	SG RATE	Y	SG01	SGHQ	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	/	ALL	
SG_FLAT_AMOUNT	SG FLAT AMOUNT	Y	SG01	SGHQ	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	1	ALL	
ITR2_UDX_TESTI	ITR2_UDX_TESTI	Y	SG01	SGHQ	ISTISNA HOME LO	ALL	ALL	ALL	1	ALL	
<										>	>
sset Billing Rat	e Details							🕂 Add	🥖 Edit 📃 Vie	ew 🛷 Aux	dit
View 🔻 Format 👻	Freeze	🛃 Detach 🛛 ຝ	Wrap	62							
Start Date	Transaction	Calc Method	Flat Amt	Rate	Frequency	% of Calc Amt	Min Amt	Max	Amt E	Base Points	
data to display.											

2. In the Asset Billing Rate Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of fields are given below:

In this field:	Do this:
Name	Enter a unique name for Asset Billing Rate definition. This field is not editable after saving the record or during EDIT.
Description	Enter the description for Asset Billing Rate definition.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the record.
Selection Criteria	
Company	Select the portfolio company from the drop-down list. This list is populated based on Enabled Company definitions main- tained in the system.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch from the drop-down list.
Product	Select the type of product associated with the collateral from the drop-down list.
State	Select the state to which the account operates from the drop- down list.
Channel	Select the channel from the drop-down list.
Asset Type	Select asset type from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on assets setup.
Asset Sub Type	Select the asset sub type from the drop-down list.
Club Name	Select the Club Name from the drop-down list.
Phase Number	Select the Phase Number from the drop-down list.
Site of Inventory	Select the Site of Inventory from the drop-down list.
Building	Select the Building from the drop-down list.



In this field:	Do this:
Unit	Select the Unit from the drop-down list.
Week	Select the Week from the drop-down list.
Room/Unit Type	Select the Room/Unit Type from the drop-down list.
Usage Type	Select the Usage Type from the drop-down list.
Resort Identifier	Select the Resort Identifier from the drop-down list.
Min Points	Specify the minimum points for the asset billing definition.
Max Points	Specify the maximum points for the asset billing definition.
Association Id	Select the Association Id from the drop-down list.
Club Indicator	Check this box to indicate Club Indicator.
Plus Membership Type	Check this box to indicate Plus Membership Type.
PR Marking	Check this box to indicate PR Marking.
Signature Grand Father	Check this box to indicate Signature Grand Father.
Additional Attributes - indicated below	This section consists of additional 15 configurable fields as
5 check boxes - Member	ship 1-5 Opt
5 drop-down lists - Other	Attribute 1-5
5 Calendar fields - Other	Attribute 5-10

4.11.2 Asset Billing Rate Details

In the Asset Billing Details sub tab, you can define Transactions, their Calculation Method, and other parameters which are posted by Billing Batch Job.

Note that once a record is created in this section, the same is available in Read-Only mode and you can only Enable or Disable the record in Edit mode.

To set up Asset Billing Rate Details

- 1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Asset Billing Rate.
- 2. In the Asset Billing Rate Details section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of fields are given below:

In this field:	Do this:
Start Date	Select the date of asset billing from adjoining calendar.



In this field:	Do this:	
Transaction	Select the transaction from the drop-down list.	
	This list is populated with transactions where the Transaction code = FOTH%.	
Calc Method	Select one of the following calculation method from drop- down list.	
	- Flat Amt	
	- Rate	
	- Flat Amt + Rate	
	- Tiered Rate	
	- Slab Formula	
	For more information on above calculation methods, refer to 'Asset billing Calculations' section.	
Flat Amt	Specify the flat amount or fixed amount to be charged during asset billing calculation.	
	This field is available if the Calc Method is Flat Amt, Flat Amt + Rate, and Slab based Formula.	
Rate	Specify the rate for asset billing calculation. This field is avail- able if the Calc Method is Rate and Flat Amt + Rate.	
Frequency	Select the frequency of asset billing calculation from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on frequency maintained in lookup code.	
% of Calc Amt	Specify the percentage of amount for calculation. By default, this is set to 100.	
Base Points	Specify the base points for asset billing calculation. By default this is set to 1 since a value is required system does not allow to enter '0'.	
	This field is available if the Calc Method is Rate, Flat Amt + Rate, Tiered Rate, and Slab Formula.	
Slab Points	Specify the slab points for asset billing calculation. This field is available if the Calc Method is Slab Formula.	
% Increase	Specify the percentage increase in each slab for asset billing calculation. This field is available if the Calc Method is Slab Formula.	
Min Amt	Specify the base minimum amount to be configured for the resulted transaction amount.	
	If the resulted Transaction Calculation Amount is less than the Min Amt defined here, system posts the transaction with Min Amt.	
Max Amt	Specify the maximum amount to be configured for the resulted transaction amount.	



In this field:	Do this:
Billing Year	Specify the year in which the Rate is applicable.
	The Billing Year is stamped in billing amount transaction description only for FOTH% transactions.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the Asset Billing Rate.

4.11.2.1 Tiered Rate Details sub tab

The Tiered Rate Details sub tab you can define 'points' specific tiers with different rates. This sub tab is enabled only if the transaction calculation method is selected as 'Tiered Rate' in Asset Billing Rate Details section. For calculation details, refer to 'Tiered Rate Calculation' section.

To set up Tiered Rate Details

- 1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Asset Billing Rate.
- In the Tiered Rate Details section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of fields are given below:

In this field:	Do this:
From Points	Specify the points from where the respective rate is applicable.
Rate	Specify the rate for defined points range.
Enabled	Check this box to enable Tiered Rate detail

3. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.11.3 Asset billing Calculations

This section explains the following calculation methods based on which the Asset Billing is processed in the system:

- Flat Amount Calculation
- Rate Calculation
- Flat Amt + Rate Calculation
- Tiered Rate Calculation
- Slab Formula Calculation

4.11.3.1 Flat Amount Calculation

In 'Flat Amount' calculation, system calculates the Transaction Amount using below formula:

Frequency	Billing Cycle	Transaction Amount Calculation
Annual	Monthly	(Flat Amt/12)
Monthly	Annual	(Flat Amt*12)



Frequency	Billing Cycle	Transaction Amount Calculation
Annual	Quarterly	(Flat Amt/4)
Quarterly	Annual	(Flat Amt*4)
Annual	Semi Annual	(Flat Amt/2)
Semi Annual	Annual	(Flat Amt*2)
Annual	Annual	(Flat Amt /1)

Consider the above calculation as reference for other combinations of Rate Frequency and Billing cycle.

4.11.3.2 Rate Calculation

In 'Rate' calculation, system calculates the Transaction Amount using below formula:

Frequency	Billing Cycle	Transaction Amount Calculation
Annual	Monthly	(Rate/12)*(Billing Points at collateral / Base Points)
Monthly	Annual	(Rate*12)*(Billing Points at collateral / Base Points)
Annual	Quarterly	(Rate/4)*(Billing Points at collateral / Base Points)
Quarterly	Annual	(Rate*4)*(Billing Points at collateral / Base Points)
Annual	Semi Annual	(Rate/2)*(Billing Points at collateral / Base Points)
Semi Annual	Annual	(Rate*2)*(Billing Points at collateral / Base Points)
Annual	Annual	(Rate/1)*(Billing Points at collateral / Base Points)

Consider the above calculation as reference for other combinations of Rate Frequency and Billing cycle.

4.11.3.3 Flat Amt + Rate Calculation

In 'Flat Amt + Rate' calculation, system calculates the Transaction Amount using below formula.

Transaction Amount = Flat Amt + Rate * (Billing Points at Collateral/Base Points)

Note

The Rate and Flat amount are adjusted based on Frequency and Billing Cycle.

4.11.3.4 Tiered Rate Calculation

In 'Tiered Rate' calculation, system selects the 'Asset Billing Rate Details' using the Billing Points at Asset and other asset parameters and calculates the transaction amount by deriving the rate from Tiered Rate table.



Transaction Amount = (Tiered Rate) * (Tiered Points / Base Points)

For example, if an Asset has 1.5 million points and the range is maintained as - for first million points rate=0.66 with Base Points =1000 and for remaining points rate=0.60 with Base Points = 1000, the Transaction Amount = 1million * (0.66/1000) + 0.5 million * (0.6/1000) = 660 + 300 = 960.

Note the following:

• If the range for specific points are not maintained correctly, the same is considered as '0' rate and in-turn the Transaction Amount derived also becomes '0'.

For example, if Billing Points are 8000 but if range maintained points is from 10000 with Rate = 0.55 and Base Points = 1, the transaction amount results as $(0^{*}(8000/1) = 0)$.

• Rate is adjusted based on Frequency and Billing Cycle as mention in 'Rate' Method.

4.11.3.5 Slab Formula Calculation

In 'Slab Formula' calculation, system calculates the Transaction Amount using below formula.

Transaction Amount = [Flat Amt] + Ceil[\{Billing Points - Base Points)/Slab Points}*\{%Increase / 100)*Flat Amt}]]

The resultant amount will always be rounded-up.

For example,

Transaction Amount = $[491.32+[{(61000-5000)/2500}^{(30.4/100)*491.32}]]$

= [491.32+ [Round-up {22.4}*{149.36}]]

= [491.32+3435.28]

Transaction Amount = 3926.6

Note

The Rate and Flat amount are adjusted based on Frequency and Billing Cycle.

4.11.4 Asset Billing Rate Setup - File upload

The data in Asset Billing Rate screen can also be created and updated from an external file through SET-IFP input file upload process. While doing so, ensure that the file format of Header and Details record are maintained in required order and the input file is placed in upload area.

During the scheduled batch job run, the asset billing batch job picks-up the data in input file and loads on to the system to create Asset Billing Rate setup records.

However, before processing the details, system performs the following validations:

- If Name of the record is unique and duplicate record is not being updated.
- For Tiered Rate, the details are added only if the Calc Method = Tiered Rate. If not, system displays an error indicating 'Tiered Rate Details are not required for <Calc Method>' and the record is added in bad file.
- For update to existing record details, only Enable/Disable option is supported. If there is a mismatch in the name of the record, batch job errors out with message 'Record not found' and the record is added in bad file.
- For new records, all the fields are mandatory and default values are applicable.



- Values provided in fields which are of lookup type are validated with lookup code. In case of mismatch, batch job errors out with message 'Lookup value not matching' and the record is added in bad file.
- Negative values is not added for number fields.
- Base Point's field does not contain negative, '0', or decimal values.

4.11.5 Asset Billing Batch Job

The billing batch job TXNDDT_BJ_100_01 (BILLING/DUE DATES PROCESSING) facilitates to process the asset billing dues on account for 'Home' collateral and posts the corresponding transactions.

Listed below is the sequence of processing steps:

- 1. Billing batch job picks-up the Vacation Ownership (VO) parameters from Servicing > Account > Collateral (Home) > Vacation Ownership tab.
 - The required accounts for Asset billing batch job processing is selected based on the type of account selected in 'Due Amt Account Type' field. I.e. in 'Vacation Ownership Details' section if the 'Billing' option is checked and the Due Amt Account Type is selected as Current or Linked or Master Account, then the billing batch job posts the transactions based on Asset Billing Rate setup in Current account or Linked Account of current Account or Master Account of current Account respectively.
 - In addition, system includes the asset billing points of Linked Account/Associated Account only if the status of those accounts are in any of the status defined in lookup code 'ACC_STATUS_BILLING_CD' (ACCOUNT STATUS FOR ASSET BILLING CODES). Account statuses which are not maintained in the lookup code are excluded for asset billing calculation. However, If no statuses are maintained in the lookup, then system will consider all statuses for consolidation.
 - If billing flag is checked and Due Amt Account Type = Current Account, billing batch job posts the transactions based on Asset Billing Rate setup in 'Current' account.
 - If billing flag is checked and Due Amt Account Type = Linked Account, billing batch job post the transactions based on Asset Billing Rate setup in 'Linked Account of current Account'.
 - If billing flag is checked and Due Amt Account Type = Master Account, billing batch job post the transactions based on Asset Billing Rate setup in 'Master Account of current Account'.

Before the due calculation, batch job validates VO parameters with the following:

- If the selected Usage Type sub code is 'FULL', system considers Full points for rate derivation and 'Billing points' is considered for Transaction Amount calculation.
- If the selected Usage Type sub code is 'HALF', system considers 'Billing Points' for Transaction Amount calculation but rate is derived using full points.
- If the 'First Year Proration' check box is selected, then the rate is derived using full points and the Transaction Amount is calculated based on prorated points (not on full points).
- The prorated points are calculated based on Asset 'Usage Start Date'.
 - If the usage start date year is equal to first due year, then system prorates the points as indicated in example below:

If First Due Date = 01/01/2018, Usage Start Date = 01/10/2018,

Prorated Points = Billing Points * (13-1)/12= Billing Points *1

If First Due Date = 01/01/2018, Usage Start Date = 03/10/2018

Prorated Points = Billing Points * (13-3)/12= Billing Points*10/12



Note: Number '13' here is used as constant.

- If the usage start date year is before the due date year, system considers the full points for calculating the Transaction Amount and no proration is required here.
- 2. Batch job looks of best matching Asset Rate details and Asset Billing definition in Setup.
- Batch job checks for status (Y/N) of 'Multiple Billing Asset Rate' indicator at Account Details > Contract > Billing level to decide if multiple asset rates are applicable for one billing period or not.
 - If 'N', system picks the latest rate which is less than or equal to DUE DATE. In this case only one best match record is fetched to derive Transaction Amount and no multiple asset rates are applicable for one billing period.
 - If 'Y', system fetches multiple rates only when rate End Date (i.e. rate start date + rate frequency) ends with one or more cycle(s) before the next due date. This implies that current rate record does not cover the entire billing period.
 - However, if 'Multiple Billing Asset Rate' is set to Y but there is no 'Rate' available for Due period beyond the Rate End date, system applies the same rate that is picked for Due Period which is Less than or Equal to Due End Date.
- 4. Batch job posts the matched transactions at account level based on calculation method. The following Asset Billing Rate Details are stamped on the transaction posted:
 - Asset Id (Assets)
 - Asset Rate Id (Asset Billing Rate Definition)
 - Asset Rate Details Id (Asset Billing Rate Details)
 - Rate Start Date (Asset Billing Rate Details)
 - Rate Frequency (Asset Billing Rate Details)
 - Calculation Method (Asset Billing Rate Details)
 - Rate (Asset Billing Rate Details)
 - In case of Tiered Rate, Effective Rate is stamped
 - Base Points (Asset Billing Rate Details)
 - Slab Points (Asset Billing Rate Details)
 - % Increase (Asset Billing Rate Details)
 - Billing Year (Asset Billing Rate Details)

On posting the transactions, following validations and outcome are handled:

- If the respective balance for transaction is missing, batch job fails with an error message indicating 'Account #: Transaction posting failed Balance not available' in Batch > Request Results block and does not process the account due amount calculation.
 - This can be rectified by posting 'Add balance to Account' non-monetary transaction. For more information, refer to Appendix - Non-Monetary transactions section in Servicing User Guides.
- If the transaction posting failed due to an issue in Access grid configuration or Product configuration at transaction codes, batch job displays error indicating 'Account #: Transaction posting failed <Reason>' and does not process the account due amount calculation.
- If the Resulted transaction amount is less than Min Amount defined, batch job considers the Min amount and posts the transaction.
- If the Resulted transaction amount is greater than Max Amount defined, batch job considers the Max amount and posts the transaction.



4.12 Origination Fees

The system supports the auto computation of origination itemized fees. System administrators can define and maintain the itemization formula on the Origination Fees screen.

An itemization formula can be set up as a computation of other itemizations (such as adding or subtracting one itemization from another) and can consist of multiple itemizations. An itemization formula will have a minimum and maximum value. You can set up a formula value range to be used as the final value.

Itemizations are linked to a product with the Products screen's Product Itemizations subtab.

One itemization can be based on one formula, while the same formula can be attached to multiple itemizations. If a formula is attached to a contract itemization and that formula requires an itemization not present in Formula Definitions screen, then the system displays an error message.

The system will search for any "circular dependency" at the time the contract is enabled. An example of a circular dependency is when Itemization1 has Formula1 attached requiring Itemization2 for computation and Itemization2 has Formula2 attached requiring Itemization1 for computation.

To set up the Origination Fees

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup
 Administration > User > Products > Origination Fees > Lease.
- 2. In the Formula Definitions section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

sakBoard Cripitation Frees rigination rigination ewiding allections FPP Formula Definition	hBoard						2
regeneration allections PP Pomula Definition Promula Definition Pomula Definition							
allections							
Vew + Femal + 2010 Prese Detail of Wrap FPP Formula Definition pp Formula Definition Administration > Sober and Add Concerned > Store Sone and Add Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned Sone and Add Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Topic > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned > Sober and Add Concerned * Na Ant Concerned Private * Na Ant Concerned Private * Na Ant Concern	1000	Formula Definition			de Add	/ Edit View	🖉 Auđi
PP2 Formula Decryption Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point					A 1977	6 Test	
p thp Administration → > Sterr > Solve and Add C Solve and Stary → Solve and St					Min Amt	Max Amt Enab	led
pg p Administration A > System → Serie and Add → Serie and Stary → Serie and Star	ls				0.00	0.00 N	
Save and Sa							
> Sydem > User * Fermula _ * Mix Ant 0.00 * Mix Acat Types Mice Acats * Mix Ant 0.00 Currency Change Scoring Phasenetes Products * Formula Details Contract Currency Change Formula Details		Formula Definition		-	-	-	
b Ber hotads Ast Tipes Ast Ti				Save and Add	Save and Stay	Save and Return	Ca Retu
roduts Asset Types Infect Attes 0 Asset Types		* Enervia		* May Amt 0.00			
Arest Types Takes Tage Corrects Change Products Products Products Formula Details Cortext C							
Contract, Echange Scorig Peanetess Phodots Scorig Peanetess Phodots Scorig Peanetes Phodots Scorig Peanetes Scorig Peanet							
Scoring Plasmeters Products Formula Details Formula Details Formula Details Contract View Format Filt Eilts Resization No data to droplay. Sociarity Model							
nnous prings Contract Percent Sort Sign Endeld Sort Sign Sort Si	Scoring Parameters						
Contract View - Format - 🔂 Trecce 🔂 Detach 📣 Wrap 🐚 Ethis Itemizzation Percent Sort Sign Enabled Ordes No data to doglav.					JL	Arts Else	.A. 11
Edits intervent tousing and intervent and in					"¶P <u>A</u> 00	V For E View	
Cycles No data to display. Scoring Models			Burnat	Cest Cire		Fachled	
			reitent	Sort Sign		Cliduleu	
res							
Origination Fees							
	Compensation Commission						
Commission Journance							
Commission Journee Cheidat							
Commission Instance Occiedate Stipulators							
Commission Journee Cheolists Spreads							
Commission instance Chelots Stopulatoria Spreadi Streadil							
Commission Insurance							



3. A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Formula	Specify the formula code to define computation.
Description	Specify the description for the formula.
Min Amt	Specify the minimum value that should be considered to compute the final value of formula.
Max Amt	Specify the maximum value that should be considered to compute the final value of formula.
Enabled	Check this box to allow the origination fees.

- 4. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- In the Formula Details section of Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Origination Fees > Lease > Detail, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Itemization	Select the itemization based on which the itemization formula will derive its computed value, from the drop-down list.
Percentage	Specify the percentage value that should be considered while computing value for itemization formula.
Sort	Specify the sort sequence for the itemization to be considered while computing the value of the itemization formula.
Sign	Select the +ve or -ve sign that needs to be considered between two itemizations for computing the value of the itemization formula.
Enabled	Check this box to allow the itemization details to be used by the system.

- 6. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- In the Range Details section of Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Origination Fees > Lease, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Amt From	Specify the value up to which the percentage of final value of the itemization formula to be considered for the final value of itemization formula.
Percent	Specify the percentage value that should be considered while computing the value for the final value of the itemization formula.
Enabled	Check this box to allow the range details to be used by the system.

8. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



4.13 Compensation

With the Compensation screen, you can define compensation plans for producers who supply the financial institution with applications for Lease. These compensation plans can be set up at various levels depending upon your organization's needs.

This information is used on the Compensation sub tab on the Origination > Application > Contract tab. The Compensation Plan field lists the plans available based on the contract in use for the application. When you click **Load** on the Compensation sub tab, the system adds the information setup on the Compensation screen.

Payment calculation method:	Description:
AS EARNED	The compensation amount is paid out in pieces over the life of the product based upon the interest earned.
PAY AS U GO	The compensation amount is paid out in pieces over the life of the product based upon the interest received by virtue of the payment.
UPFRONT	The entire compensation amount is paid at the time of booking the Lease.
UPFRONT MONTH END	The entire compensation amount is paid at the month-end of booking the Lease.
UPFRONT MONTH END (amortize spread formula)	The amount financed will be amortized at a rate equal to the difference between the contract rate and buy rate. The finance charge thus derived would be considered the base compensation amount. the system then allows this base compensation to be split into two components:
	1) Upfront compensation amount
	2) Remaining compensation amount.
	The disbursement method will apply to the remaining compensation portion (total compensation minus the upfront amount).

Compensation can be paid to a producer in a number of ways:

Compensations can be charged back from a producer, if a product is prematurely paid or charged off. The charge back amount can be calculated using the following methods:

- Earned
- Percentage

You can specify whether the unearned portion or a certain percentage of the total compensation is to be charged back in case of early payoff or charge off.

The period for which the charge back plan can remain active can be set up according to:

- Number of days
- Term (number of months)

To set up the Compensation

On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup
 Administration > User > Products > Compensation > Lease.



2. In the Compensation Plan Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

ancial Services Lend	ing and Louding							
pensation x								
•	ш							
mpensation Plan Definition								
npensation Plan Dennidon						Save and Stay	Save and Return	Ca Return
Code	CL_1		Paid Off Method	PERCENTAGE		* Product ALL		•
* Description	COMPENSATION LEASE		Paid Off Basis	DAYS		* State ALL		
* Start Dt	04/21/1996		* Paid Off Days	90		* Currency ALL		
* End Dt	12/31/4000		* Paid Off Term	0		* Pro Group ALL		
* Enabled	∇		* Paid Off Percent	100.00		* Pro Type ALL		
	Result		Charge off Method	PERCENTAGE		Producer ALL		
	Kesuic		Charge Off Basis		•	• Grade ALL		
Disbursement Method	UPFRONT MONTHEND	-	* Charge off Days	0		* Amt 0.00		1020
* Formula Method	FLAT AMOUNT		Charge Off Term	0				
* Formula	FLAT AMOUNT		* Charge off Percent	0.00		*Term 0		_
* Factor	100.0000	Ganad				* Asset Class ALL		
* Add Factor				Selection Criteria		* Asset Type ALL		-
* Max Markup or Percent			* Company	ALL		* SubType ALL		-
* Flat Amount			* Branch			* Asset Make ALL		•
						* Asset Model ALL		-
* Upfront %	50.00		* Billing Cyde	MONTHLY		* Age 0		

Field:	Do this:
Code	Specify the compensation code.
Description	Specify a description of the compensation plan being defined.
Start Dt	Specify the start date for the compensation plan. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
End Dt	Specify the end date for the compensation plan. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the compensation plan.
Result section	n
Disburseme nt Method	Select the method for calculating the compensation disbursement to be paid, from the drop-down list.
Formula Method	Select the type of formula to be used to calculate the compensation to be paid, from the drop-down list. The system uses following formula methods:
	FLAT AMOUNT
	- Flat amount is paid.
	MARKUP BASE FORMULA
	- A formula based on the markup between the buy rate and the interest rate offered to the consumer is used.
	PERCENTAGE OF ASSET COST
	- To calculate the compensation based on percentage of asset cost using the below formula.
	Compensation Amount = (Adjusted Capitalized Cost) * (Max Markup Percentage / 100) * (Factor / 100) * (Additional Factor / 100);
Formula	Select the formula to be used to calculate Compensation, from the drop- down list. The list is sorted with available option based on Formula method selected.



Field:	Do this:
Factor	Specify the compensation factor; that is, the percentage applied to the compensation to be paid. If this value is not 100.00, it will reduce the compensation amount.
Addl Factor	Specify the additional compensation factor. If this value is not 100.00, it will further reduce the compensation amount.
Max Markup Or Percent	Specify the maximum compensation Markup. This limits the Markup on which compensation will be paid.
Flat Amt	Specify the flat compensation amount.
Upfront%	Specify the percentage of the compensation allocated upfront.
Paid Off Method	Select the method of the compensation that will be recovered by the producer, from the drop-down list, if the amount is paid early,.
Paid Off Basis	Select the basis used to determine the amount of compensation to be recovered from the producer, from the drop-down list, if the amount is paid early.
Paid Off Days	Specify the number of days in which the compensation can be recovered, if the Basis is selected as Days.
Paid Off Term	Specify the term in which the compensation can be recovered, if the Basis is selected as Term.
Paid Off Percent	Specify the percent of the compensation that will be recovered by producer, if the amount is paid off.
Charge off Method	Select the method of the compensation that will be recovered by the producer, from the drop-down list, if the amount is charge off.
Charge off Basis	Select the basis used to determine the amount of compensation to recover from the producer, from the drop-down list, if the product is charged off as uncollectable.
Charge off Days	Specify the number of days in which compensation can be recovered, if the Basis is DAYS.
Charge off Term	Specify the number of terms in which compensation can be recovered, if the Basis is TERM.
Charge off Percent	Specify the percent of the compensation that will be recovered by producer if the account is charged off as uncollectable, and the charge off basis is PERCENTAGE.
Selection Crit	eria section
Company	Select the portfolio company, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific company.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch within the company for the selected compensation plan, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific branch. This must be ALL if in the Company field you selected ALL.



Product S C State S Currency S	Select the billing cycle for the compensation plan, from the drop-down list. Select the product for the selected compensation plan, from the drop- down list. This may be ALL or a specific product. The available values come from a validated field based on the selected Billing Cycle setup and the Product setup. Select the state for the selected compensation plan, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific state. Select the currency for the selected compensation plan, from the drop-
State	down list. This may be ALL or a specific product. The available values come from a validated field based on the selected Billing Cycle setup and the Product setup. Select the state for the selected compensation plan, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific state. Select the currency for the selected compensation plan, from the drop-
Currency S	list. This may be ALL or a specific state. Select the currency for the selected compensation plan, from the drop-
	down list. This may be ALL or a specific currency.
	Select the producer group for the compensation plan, from the drop- down list. This may be ALL or a specific producer group.
	Select the producer type for the compensation plan, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific producer type.
۲	Select the producer for the compensation plan, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific producer. The available values come from a validated field based on the Pro Group and Pro Type.
	Select the credit grade for this compensation plan, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific grade.
Amt S	Specify the minimum amount financed for the compensation plan.
Term S	Specify the minimum term for the compensation plan.
li	Select the asset class for the compensation plan, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific asset class. The available values come from a validated field based on the Collateral Type.
r. 1	Select asset type for the compensation plan, from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific asset type. The available values come from a validated field based on your assets setup.
c	Select the asset sub type for this compensation plan, from the drop- down list. This may be ALL or a specific asset sub type. The available values come from a validated field based on your assets setup.
e	Specify the asset make from the drop-down list. If ALL was selected for either Asset Type or Asset Sub Type, then ALL will be the only available selection for the asset make.
e	View the asset model from the drop-down list. If ALL was selected for either Asset Type or Asset Sub Type, then ALL will be the only available selection for the asset model (display only).
Age S	Specify the asset age.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



4.14 Commission

The Commission screen allows you to calculate dealer commissions for additional products (for example, life insurance and disability insurance) for lease sold by the dealer and entered in the Itemization sub screen during lease origination. You can setup the various commission plans, which you use or select during funding.

In addition to the criteria, you can also define the insurance itemization, as well as the commission itemization for which the plan is valid.

You can select one of the following two system-defined methods to calculate the commissions:

- Flat amount
- Percentage of itemization amount.

To set up the Lease Commission Plan

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Commission > Lease.
- 2. In the Commission Plan Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

nmission _× ommission Plan I	efinition						Add Zedit 📃 View	≪ Audit
		69						
	BIWEEKLY COMMISSION		6	5				
Code	Description	Start Dt	End Dt	Enabled	Calculation Method		Value Commission Itemizatio	n :
BIWEEK_COMM	BIWEEKLY COMMISSION	04/05/2000	12/31/4000	Y	FLAT AMOUNT		12.45 ITM SUBVENTION	
	Code RIWFEK COMM					Save and Save and		Return
	Code BIWEEK_COMM					* Producer	ALL	
	* Description BIWEEKLY COMMISSION			Selection Crit	teria	* Grade	ALL	-
	* Start Dt 04/05/2000		* Compa	ny ALL		* Amt	0.00	
	* End Dt 12/31/4000			ich ALL		* Term	0	
	* Enabled 💟			de BI WEEKLY		* Asset Class	ALL	
				act ALL		Asset Type	ALL	
	Result					* SubType	ALL	•
			* St	ate ALL			ALL	
* Calc	ulation Method FLAT AMOUNT	•		ate ALL		* Asset Make		
	* Value 12.45		* Currer	ALL		* Asset Make * Asset Model		
	* Value 12.45	•		icy ALL up ALL	•		ALL	

Field:	Do this:
Code	Specify the commission code.
Description	Specify the commission plan description.
Start Dt	Specify the start date associated with the commission. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
End Dt	Specify the end date associated with the commission. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the compensation plan.
Results section	on
Calculation Method	Select the commission calculation method as either 'Flat Amount' or 'Percentage of Itemization Amount' from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:
Value	Specify the commission value.
Commission Itemization	Select the commission itemization from the drop-down list.
Selection Crit	eria section
IMPORTANT:	
this section. H	ect commission to use, the system searches for a best match using fields in ence, Oracle Financial Services Software recommends creating one h compensation where ALL is the value in these fields when you have the
Company	Select the portfolio company associated with the commission, from the drop-down list.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch associated with the commission, from the drop-down list.
Billing Cycle	Select the billing cycle associated with the commission, from the drop- down list.
Product	Select the product associated with the commission, from the drop-down list.
State	Select the state associated with the commission, from the drop-down list.
Currency	Select the currency associated with the commission, from the drop-down list.
Pro Group	Select the producer group associated with the commission, from the drop-down list.
Pro Type	Select the producer type associated with the commission, from the drop- down list.
Producer	Select the producer associated with the commission, from the drop-down list.
Grade	Select the credit grade associated with the commission, from the drop- down list.
Amt	Specify the minimum itemization amount associated with the commission.
Term	Specify the minimum insurance, warranty term associated with the commission, from the drop-down list.
Asset Class	Select the asset class associated with the commission, from the drop- down list.
Asset Type	Select the asset associated with the commission, from the drop-down list.
SubType	Select the asset sub type associated with the commission, from the drop- down list.
Asset Make	Select the asset make associated with the commission, from the drop- down list.



Field:	Do this:
Asset Model	Select the asset model associated with the commission, from the drop- down list.
Age	Specify the asset age associated with the commission.
Ins/Warranty Itemization	Select the insurance or warranty itemization associated with the commission, from the drop-down list.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.15 Insurance

Most financial institutes offer financing for insurance to the borrowers; examples include credit life, credit disability, and GAP. The insurance product offer permits the customer to cancel the insurance in mid term or automatically end when the product matures or is paid-off. The system supports financing of insurance products during origination and automatically end the insurance when the product is paid-off. The system also can compute the rebate premium based on "Rule of 78" or "Actuarial" method. As the customer might cancel the insurance in mid term of the Lease, the system computes the premium rebate on a prorate basis. This also applies to additional insurance purchase during the life of the Lease. Normally, mid term insurance cancellations have associated fees and grace period. In such cases, the customer may cancel the insurance during the grace period without accruing any fees. However, when a customer cancels after the grace period, the result is a predefined fees which the system deducts from the computed rebate.

The system supports mid term insurance cancellation with and without grace period and cancellation fees. With this enhancement of insurance processing, you can define the premium rebate computation with a prorate basis.

You can define financed insurance related itemizations in the Origination Fees screen, as you have in previous releases with the Insurance screen. You can also set the refund method to "Pro Rate Basis" in the Refund Method field in the Contract Itemization section on the Itemization sub screen during setup with the on the Contracts screen.

To set up the Insurances

You can either define new Insurance details or specify a new code in the **New Insurance** field and click **Create Copy** to create a copy of selected insurance with details.

1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click **Setup > Setup > Products > Insurance > Lease**.



2. In the Insurance Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Financial Ser	vices Lending and Le	easing							🛔 Welcome, ABSHEKAF	🔻 🍕 Sign <u>Q</u> i
nsurance ×										X
Code	Description		Start Dt	End Dt	Enabled	Insurance Type	Insurance Company	Cancellation/Ketung Allowed	Grace Days Refund C	
INS DIS FLAT	INS DIS FLAT AMOUNT		01/01/1993	12/31/4000	Y	INSURANCE DISAB.	UNDEFINED	Y	15 FLAT BAS	IS
•		111								F.
Insurance										
								Save and Stay	Save and Return	Ca Return
					Result					
					INSURANCE DISABILITY			3	Selection Criteria	
	Code INS DIS FLAT			 Insurance Type Insurance Company 				* Company	ALL	-
	* Description INS DIS FLAT AM			lation/Refund Allowed				* Branch	ALL	•
	* Start Dt 01/01/1993	20	Curico	* Grace Davs				* Product	ALL	
	* End Dt 12/31/4000	120	* Refu	nd Calculation Method				* State	ALL	-
	* Enabled 🗹			* Cancellation Fee				* Currency	ALL	
			• Grace	Days Cancellation Fee Allowed						
				* Deduct Fee From	REBATE					
insurance Detai								al Ac	ld 🖉 Edit 📃 Vjew	
View - Format -	Freeze Detach	Wrap 🚱	3				The rest of the re			
Insurance Sub Type SINGLE	2						Term From 0	Rate Ma 0.0000	x Coverage Amt Enabled 0.00 Y	

Field:	Do this:
Code	Specify the code associated with the insurance product.
Description	Specify a brief description of the insurance product.
Start Dt	Specify the date from which you can start offering the product to customers. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
End Dt	Specify the date from which to stop offering the product to customers. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
Enabled	Check this box to allow the offering of this insurance product.
Result sectio	n
Insurance Type	Select the insurance types available for financing, from the drop-down list.
Insurance Company	Specify the name of the company through which the insurance product is offered.
Cancellation /Refund Allowed	Check this box to allow the insurance rebate or refund for cancellation or paid-off.
Grace Days	Specify the number of grace days allowed for cancellation without charging a cancellation fee.
Refund Calculation Method	Select the insurance premium refund/rebate calculation method to be used when insurance is cancelled, from the drop-down list.
Cancellation Fee	Specify the amount of the cancellation fee to be charged when the insurance is cancelled.
Grace Day's Cancellation Fee Allowed	Check this box to allow cancellation fees during grace period.



Field:	Do this:
Deduct Fee From	Select one of the followings option from the drop-down list to deduct the cancellation fee:
	Premium amount - which is deducted upfront before computation
	Rebate amount - which is deducted after computation
Selection Crit	eria Section
Company	Select the portfolio company that can offer the insurance product, from the drop-down list. Select ALL if offered by all companies.
Branch	Select the branch of the specified portfolio company that can offer the insurance product, from the drop-down list. Select ALL if offered by all the branches of the specified portfolio company.
Product	Select the product for which you can offer the insurance product, from the drop-down list. Select ALL if offered for all the products.
State	Select the state for which you can offer the insurance product, from the drop-down list. Select ALL if this is offered for all the states.
Currency	Select the currency for which you can offer the insurance product, from the drop-down list. Select ALL if this is offered for all the states.

- 3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 4. Click 'Create Copy' button in the Insurance Definition section to create copy of selected record with details.
- 5. In the Insurance Details section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Insurance Sub Type	Select the insurance sub type you want to define for the entry in the Insurance section, from the drop-down list. For example SINGLE.
Term From	Specify the minimum term for the insurance sub type.
Rate	Specify the rate for premium calculation per \$1,000.00 for the insurance sub type.
Max Coverage Amt	Specify the maximum coverage amount covered by the insurance sub type.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the insurance.

6. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.16 Checklists

A checklist is an optional set of steps to follow when completing a task in the system, such as the underwriting and funding processes.



Checklists can be used as guidelines to help ensure that the system users follow your business's standard operating procedures and enter all required data. Some checklists are optional, but others such as those related to application decisions or contract verification, may be required depending on the edit sets defined in your system. The Checklists screen allows you to specify the contents of the checklist.

You can define additional checklists for your organization. You can set up multiple checklists for a single type of checklist. These checklists can be differentiated by:

- Company
- Branch
- Product
- Account state

To set up the Checklists

You can either define new Checklist Type Definition details or specify a new code in the **New Checklist** field and click **Create Copy** to create a copy of selected checklist type definition with details.

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup
 Administration > User > Products > Checklists > Lease.
- 2. In the Checklist Type Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Checklists ×				×		
Origination	Loan Line Lease						
Servicing							
Collections	Checklist Type Definition		- <u>A</u> d	d 🥖 Edit 📃 Vie	w 🖌 🖋 Audit		
WEP	View 🕶 Format 🕶 🔛 Freeze 🔛 Detach 🛛	🖓 Wrap 🙀 New Cheddist	聲 Create Copy				
	Checklist Code Description	Checklist Type	Company	Branch	Channel		
Tools	CNLSCE-CON-0001 CONTRACT VERFICATION	CONTRACT VERIFICATION CHECKLI		ALL	ALL		
tup	CNLSCE-DEC-0001 DECISION	DECISION VERIFICATION CHECKLIS		ALL	ALL		
Printers	TEST1 TEST1	DECISION VERIFICATION CHECKLIS		ALL	ALL		
Bank Details	TEST_CHK_LEASE_1 TEST_CHK_LEASE_1	APPLICATION ENTRY VERIFICATION	CHECKLIST ALL	ALL	WEB ENTR		
Check Details	•	m					
Standard Payees							
Currencies	Checklist Action Definition - Regular Checklist Action	Definition - Document					
Zip Codes							
			2000				
Products	Checklist Action Definition		්ළ <u>A</u> dd	🖉 Edit 📃 View			
Asset Types	View 🕶 Format 🕶 🔛 Freeze 🚮 Detach	Wrap 🚱					
Index Rates		42		Sort Enabled			
Currency Exchange	No data to display.	Action Code Description					
Scoring Parameters	Tr						
Products	Chackfirst Action Definition						
Pricings	Checklist Action Definition						
Contract			Save and Stay	Save and Return	Ca Return		
Edits							
Cydes	Action Code		Enabled				
Scoring Models	Description						
Fees	Sort						
Origination Fees	3010						
Compensation							
Commission							
Insurance							
Checklists							
Stipulations	E						
Spreads							
Statement Messages							
Letters							
Promotions							
Subvention							
Escrow							
WFP							
Index Rates							
Fees							

Field:	Do this:
Checklist Code	Specify the checklist code that identifies checklist being defined.
Description	Specify the description for the checklist.
Checklist Type	Select the checklist type from the drop-down list, to define where the specific checklist will be available in the system.



Field:	Do this:
Company	Select the portfolio company associated with the checklist from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific company.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch associated with the checklist from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific branch. This must be ALL if in the Company field you selected ALL).
Channel	Select the channel from the drop-down list, This can be ALL or a specific channel.
Product	Select the product associated with the checklist from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific product. The available values come from a validated list based on the selected Billing Cycle setup and the Product setup.
State	Select the state associated with the checklist type from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific state.
	IMPORTANT : By selecting which edits type to use, the system searches for a best match using the following attributes:
	1 Company
	2 Branch
	3 Product
	4 State
	Hence, Oracle Financial Services Software recommends creating one version of each checklist type where ALL is the value in these fields.
Currency	Select the currency associated with the checklist from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific currency.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the checklist.

4. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Checklist actions are steps (a set of one or more tasks) related to the checklist you are creating. They are loaded on the Checklist Action Definition section.

5. In the Checklist Action Definition - **Regular** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Action Code	Specify the action code for the checklist.
Description	Specify the description for the action type.
Sort	Specify the sort order to define the placement of the action type on the Checklist sub screen.
Enabled	Check this box to include this action in the checklist.

6. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



7. In the Checklist Action Definition - **Document** section, perform any of the <u>Basic</u> <u>Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Action Code	Specify the action code for the checklist.
Description	Specify the description for the action type.
Document Type	Select the document type from the drop-down list.
Document Sub Type	Select the document sub type from the drop-down list.
Document Mandatory	Check this box to indicate that the document is mandatory.
Sort	Specify the sort order to define the placement of the action type on the Checklist sub screen.
Enabled	Check this box to include this action in the checklist.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

8. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.17 Stipulations

The system supports the automatic generation of default stipulations for loans during origination on the Underwriting window's **Stipulation** sub screen (Decision link). The default stipulations can be maintained by company, branch, product, state, application status and application sub-status on the Stipulations screen.

To set up the Stipulations

 On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup > Administration > User > Products > Stipulations > Lease.



2. In the Stipulation Setup section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Stipulations x										
Drigination	Loan Line Lease										
Servicing											
Collections	Stipulation Setu								4	dd 🥒 Edit 🗌	View 🔗 A
WFP	View + Format +	🛱 🔲 Freeze 🎽 De	tach 🕼 Wrap	R							
ools	Company	Branch				Product	State	Currency	Application Status	Application Sub- Status	Enabled
ID										210103	N
	ALL	ALL				ALL	ALL	ALL	NEW	PRESCREEN	Y
ap 🔺	ALL	ALL				ALL	ALL	ALL	NEW	REVIEW REQUIRED	
Administration	U501	USHQ				LEASE HOME	ALABAMA	US DOLLAR	NEW	BLANK	N
> System > User											
roducts	Stipulation Setu	up									
Asset Types								🗟 Save and	Add 🛛 🖶 Save and St	ay 🔒 Save and R	eturn 🔇 🖕 🛚
Index Rates											
Currency Exchange		* Company ALL		Ŧ	* State	Ш	۲	*	Application Sub-Status		
Scoring Parameters	1.5	* Branch ALL		7	* Currency A	11	T		* Enabled		
Products	•			,					Chapter 1	-	
Pricings	-	* Product ALL			* Application Status		,				
Contract											
Edits	Stipulation Deta	ails							de A	dd 🖉 Edit 🗌	View 🖉
Cycles	View - Format -	🔓 🔲 Freeze 🏼 De	tach 🕼 Wrap	62							
Scoring Models	Stipulations									Sor	t Enabled
Fees	No data to display.										
Origination Fees											
Compensation											
Commission											
Insurance											
Checklists											
Stipulations											
Stipulations Spreads											
Stipulations Spreads Statement Messages											
Stipulations Spreads											

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Company	Select the portfolio company associated with the default stipulations, from the drop-down list.
Branch	Select the portfolio branch associated with the default stipulations, from the drop-down list.
Product	Select the product associated with the default stipulations, from the drop-down list.
State	Select the state associated with the default stipulations, from the drop- down list.
Currency	Select the currency associated with the default stipulations, from the drop-down list.
Application Status	Select the application status associated with the default stipulations, from the drop-down list.
Application Sub-Status	Select the application sub status associated with the default stipulations, from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to allow the default stipulations to be used.

3. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4. In the Stipulation Details section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Stipulations	Select the stipulation from the drop-down list.
Sort	Specify the sort sequence for the stipulation.
Enabled	Check this box to allow the stipulations details to be used by the system.

5. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.18 Spreads

The Spreads screens allows you to define the payment allocation strategy used by your business while applying payments to accounts. Spreads are selected on the Payment Entry (Payment Maintenance) screens.

Depending on account status and condition, you can also define various combinations of spreads for same account using the Spread Matrix, which can be defaulted when particular accounts are selected for payments.

The Spreads screens consists of the following tabs:

- Spread Definition
- Spread Matrix

4.18.1 Spread Definition

The Spread Definition section is used to define individual spreads. Many common spreads have already been defined. With each spread, you can define the due date advancement method to use, BRING CURRENT, FUTURE, or NONE.

The Spreads screen records the order in which balances are satisfied when a payment is applied to an account. (Unless someone indicates otherwise, payments will be applied against each balance type, in sort order, until either there is no remaining balance, or the payment has been completely allocated.)

To set up the Spreads

You can either define new Spread Definition details or specify a new name in the **New Spread** field and click **Create Copy** to create a copy of selected spread definition with details.

1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click **Setup > Setup > Products > Spreads > Lease > Spread Definition**.



In the Spread Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

DashBoard	Spreads ×										
Origination	Loan Line Lease										
Servicing											
Collections	Spread Definition								de ¥p		View 🖉 Aud
	View 🔻 Format 👻 🛃	🗍 Freeze 🚰 Detach 🛛 ຝ Wr	ap 🚯	New Spread		Create Copy	🕂 Load Details				
WFP	Spread	Description		Due Dt Adv	Enabled						
Tools					N						
up	AC-LEASE	ACTIVE SPREAD-LEASE		BRING CURRENT	Y						
tup	ACEXP-LEASE ACFEE-LEASE	ACTIVE EXPENSE SPREAD-LEASE ACTIVE FEE SPREAD-LEASE		NONE	Y						
Administration	CO-LEASE	CHGOFF SPREAD-LEASE		BRING CURRENT	5						
> System	SOA-LEASE	SALE OF ASSET-LEASE		BRING CURRENT	v						
D User	TRM-BUY-LEASE	TERMINATION BUY ASSET-LEASE		BRING CURRENT	Y						
Products	TRM-NOBUY-LEASE	TERMINATION NO BUY ASSET-LEA	SE	BRING CURRENT	Y						
Index Rates Currency Exchange Scoring Parameters Products	Spread Definition	* Spread						Save and Add	Save and Stay	Save and	d Return 🤇 🦕 <u>R</u> etu
Pricings Contract											
Edits		* Description									
Cycles		* Due Dt Adv		٣							
Scoring Models											
Fees	Spread Transaction E	Definition							d ⊨ <u>A</u> dd	/ Edit	🗌 View 🛛 🔗 Aud
Origination Fees	View 🔻 Format 👻 🙀	🔲 Freeze 🎽 Detach 🛛 🕼 Wr	ap 🚯								
Compensation Commission	Balance Type							Cycle	So	t	Enabled
Insurance	No data to display.										
Checklists											
Stipulations	-										
Spreads											
Statement Messages											
Letters											
Promotions											
Promotions Subvention											
Escrow											

Field:	Do this:
Spread	Specify the code identifying the spread.
Description	Specify the description for the spread. (This usually reflects when this spread is used.).
Due Dt Adv	Select the due date advancement code that determines how payments applied using this spread will affect due amounts, from the drop-down list. The system uses the following predefined Due Dt Adv Codes:
	NONE – Payments applied using this spread will not affect the due amounts of the account in any way
	BRING CURRENT – The payment allocations for transactions against an account's outstanding balances that make up the billed balances. This will be applied against billed due amounts
	FUTURE – The payment allocations for transactions against an accounts outstanding balances that make up the billed balances. This will be applied against billed due amounts. Any remaining amount allocated against billed balances will be accumulated and applied against future due amounts.
	FUTURE WITH PRINCIPAL, INTEREST THEN ESCROW
	FUTURE WITH ESCROW, THEN PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST
Enabled	Check this box to enable the spread.



- 2. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.
- 3. In the Spread Transaction Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Balance Type	Select the balance type to allocate a portion of the received payment, from the drop-down list.
	Note : Oracle Financial Services Software recommends that you always setup an ADVANCE/PRINCIPAL balance type for each spread.
Cycle	Specify the balance cycle during which to apply payments. This collects payment on bad (unpaid) cycles. You can go back by only five cycles. Cycle will have a value of 0 for loans.
Sort	Specify the sort order in which the balance type has payments allocated against it.
Enabled	Check this box for the system to consider this spread transaction when allocating payments.

4. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

To Load Details

- 1. Create a record in Spread Definition section, with Enabled check box unchecked.
- 2. Click Load Details button, the system will load the spread transaction definition details.

4.18.2 Spread Matrix

The Spread Matrix tab in Spreads screens allows you to define and maintain different combinations of spreads depending on a particular account status, Conditions, Primary Customer State, Capitalized Cost and Priority.

When there are multiple spreads defined for an account with different conditions, you can set the priority for the system to sequence the same.

The details maintained here are used to default the 'Spread' when a particular account is selected in the Payment Entry or Payment Maintenance screen.



To set up the Spread Matrix Details

 On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup > Products > Spreads > Lease > Spread Matrix.

EARCH MENU	60	Spreads ×					
		Loan Line Lease					
DashBoard		Spread Definition Spread	Matrix				
Origination							
Servicing		Spread Matrix				de Add ∥	Edit 🔄 View 🔗 Audit
Collections		View 🔻 Format 👻 🔛	Freeze 🚮 Detach	Wrap 🚷			
WFP		Account Status	Account Condition		State	Capitalized Cost From	Priority Sprea
Tools						0.00	
etup		ACTIVE	BANKRUPTCY		ALL	0.00	3 ACEX
Products	-	ACTIVE	REPOSSESSION		ALL	0.00	1 PJ1_L
Pricings		ACTIVE	BANKRUPTCY	m	ALL	0.00	2 PJ2_L
Contract Edits Cycles		Spread Definition			Save and Add	Save and Stay	ave and Return
Scoring Models Fees					Save and Hon	C Save and Stay	
Origination Fees	E	* Start Dt 08/09/2016	100	Selection Cr	iteria	* State ALL	
Compensation		* End Dt 12/31/4000	100			* Capitalized 0.00	
Commission		* Enabled		* Account ALL Status	•	Cost From	
Insurance		* Spread	-	* Account ALL		* Priority	

2. In the Spread Matrix section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Start Dt	Select the start date for the spread from the adjoining calendar.
End Dt	Select the end date for the spread from the adjoining calendar.
Enabled	This check box is selected by default indicating that the spread is enabled.
Spread	Select the required product active spread from the drop-down list.
Selection Crit	eria
Account Status	Select the account status for the spread from the drop-down list.
Account Condition	Select the account condition for the spread from the drop- down list.
	Note : You can define multiple conditions for the same account.
State	Select the state of the primary applicant from the drop-down list.
Capitalized Cost From	Specify the value of capitalization cost from where the system should consider the current spread.



Field:	Do this:
Priority	Specify the priority when there are multiple conditions posted on the same account. System considers the least numbered priority as first in the sequence.

3. Perform any of the **Basic Actions** mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.19 Statement Messages

The Messages screen allows you to set up messages that appear on account statements sent to customers. You can set up statement messages for different products. When the system generates a statement for an account, all statement messages matching the selection criteria are included in the statement file for that account.

The system inserts the message in the Text field into the statement file produced during the nightly batch job for the appropriate consumers.

A record of an account's statement history, including the messages included in the statement, appears on the Statement's screen on the Customer Service screen.

To set up the Messages

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup
 Administration > User > Products > Statement Messages > Lease.
- 2. In the Statement Messages section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Financial Services L	ending and Leasing								🛔 Welcome, VAVA	IDYA 🕈 🍇 Sign Out (QA) 🕻
> DashBoard	Statement Messages ×									Close
> Origination	Loan Line Lease									
Servicing										
> Collections	Statement Messages							c	🖡 Add 🛛 🖉 Edit	📃 View 🔗 Audit
> WFP	View 🔻 Format 👻 🔛 Freeze 🔐 Detach 🔶									
> Tools	Seq Code	Start Dt	End Dt 12/31/4000	Enabled N	Text	Company	Branch	Product	Currency	Producer
	13 15-001	12/07/1993	12/31/4000	Y	FOR ALL YOUR LE.	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL
Setup										
✓ Setup ✓ Administration	Statement Messages									
 Automission System 							Save an	d Add 🛛 🔒 Save ar	nd Stay 🔒 Save	and Return 🛛 🖨 Return
D User							-			
Products	* Seq 1			* Text	Result			* Brar	ich ALL	۲
Asset Types Index Rates	* Code			* Text				* Prodi	uct ALL	•
Currency Exchange	* Start Dt	6				<i>li</i>		* Curren	ncy ALL	۲
Scoring Parameters	* End Dt 12/31/4000	6						* Produ	cer	
Products	* Enabled				Selection Criteria					
Pricings Contract				* Company	ALL	۲				
Edits										
Cycles										
Scoring Models										
Fees Origination Fees										
Compensation										
Commission										
Insurance										
Checklists										
Stipulations										
Spreads										
Statement Messages Letters										
Promotions										
Subvention										
Escrow										
4.11160	•									



A brief description of the fields is given below:

Field:	Do this:
Seq	Specify the sort sequence of how the statement message should be printed.
Code	Specify the message code identifying the statement message.
Start Dt	Specify the first date the statement message is available. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
End Dt	Specify the last date the statement message is available. You can even select the date from the adjoining Calendar icon.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the message.
Result section	
Text	Specify the text of the statement message.
Selection Crite	ria section
Company	Select the company for the statement message from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific company.
Branch	Select the branch within the company for the statement message from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific branch. This must be ALL if in the Company field you selected ALL.
Product	Select the product for which this statement message will be used from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific product.
Currency	Select the currency for the statement message from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific currency.
Producer	Select the producer for the statement message from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific producer. The available values come from a validated field based on the Pro Group and Pro Type.
	IMPORTANT : By selecting which message to use, the system searches for a best match using the following attributes:
	1. Company
	2. Branch
	3. Product
	4. Producer
	5. Currency
	Hence, Oracle Financial Services Software recommends creating one version of each edit type where ALL is the value in these fields.

4.20 Letters

The Letters screen allows you to define letters that the system automatically generates when the application or the account for a products meets certain conditions, or "trigger events." Each letter has its own trigger event. For example, you can configure the system to



automatically send a welcome letter when an application becomes an account or send a collection letters when an account becomes delinquent.

Type of letter:	Definition:
ACCOUNT STATEMENT	Generated when account is to receive a billing statement (this time is defined in contract setup). Letter is sent to customer.
ADVERSE Action letter	Generated in nightly batch jobs for applications that were declined. This letter is sent to the consumer to indicate the reasons why the application was declined.
CONDITIONAL ADVERSE	Generated in nightly batch jobs for applications that were declined.
ACTION LETTER	This letter is sent to the consumer to indicate the reasons why the application was declined. This letter also indicates steps that the consumer may take to gain approval of the application.
COLLECTION LETTER 1	Generated when an account becomes delinquent. This is the first dunning letter sent to the customer.
COLLECTION LETTER 2	Generated when an account remains in delinquency for an extended period. This is the second dunning letter sent to the customer.
COLLECTION LETTER 3	Generated when an account remains in delinquency for an extended period, even after having received previous notices. This is the final dunning letter sent to the customer.
CONTRACT FUNDING fax/ email	Generated when an application is APPROVED: FUNDED or CONDITIONED: FUNDED. This letter is sent to the producer.
DECISION FAX/ EMAIL	Generated when an application is APPROVED, CONDITIONED, or REJECTED. This letter is sent to the consumer or producer, depending on whether the product is a direct or in-direct loan.
PAID IN FULL LETTER	Generated in nightly batch jobs when the account pays off. This letter is sent to the customer.
PAYOFF QUOTE LETTER	Generated when a payoff quote is created for an account. This letter is sent to the customer.
WELCOME LETTER	Generated when an application is APPROVED: FUNDED. This letter is sent to the consumer.
	STATEMENT PAST MATURITY Generated when an accounts are matured but unpaid.
	This letter is sent to the account holders as a reminder to make their payments.

The system supports the following types of letters:

When the system generates letters, it searches the Letters screen for letter definitions that meet the following criteria:

- Definition is enabled.
- Definition is an exact match of the letter code being generated.



• Definition is a match of either the application/account value or ALL for all other criteria.

Exact matches for each field are given a higher weight than matches to ALL.

The returned rows are then given a descending rank based on the weighted values and the hierarchical position of these fields:

- 1. Company
- 2. Branch
- 3. Product
- 4. State
- 5. Currency

On the ranked rows, the first row is returned as the best match.

To set up the Letters

- On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, click Setup > Setup
 Administration > User > Products > Letters > Lease.
- 2. In the Letter Definition section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

> DashBoard	Letters x											2
Origination	Loan Line Lease											
Servicing												
Collections	Letter Definition									d⊫ <u>A</u> dd		⊘ Audit
WEP	View 🔻 Format 👻 😽	🔲 Freeze 🏼 🖉 Deta										
Tools	Letter Code	File Name	Letter Type	Channel	Enabled	Batch Printer	Batch User	Company	Branch	Product	State	Curren
TOOIS	011 COT 1 DI 1 170				N	10 CUTUE	0470010570					
etup	CNLSCE_ADV_LTR		ADVERSE ACTION LETTER COLLECTION LETTER 1	ALL	T.	ARCHIVE	BATCH USER BATCH USER	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL
Setup 🔺	CNLSCE_COL_LTR1 CNLSCE_COL_LTR2		COLLECTION LETTER 2	ALL	T.	ARCHIVE	BATCH USER BATCH USER	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL
Administration	CNLSCE_COL_LTR3		COLLECTION LETTER 3	ALL	1	ARCHIVE	BATCH USER	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL
> System	CNLSCE_CON_LTR		CONTRACT FUNDING FAX/E		v	ARCHIVE	BATCH USER	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL
D User	CNLSCE_DEC_FAX		DECISION FAX/EMAIL	ALL	Y	ARCHIVE	BATCH USER	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL
Products	CNLSCE_DEC_MULTIOFFER		DECISION MULTI OFFER	ALL	N	ARCHIVE	BATCH USER	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	RIAL C
Asset Types	CNLSCE_PDC_LTR		PDC RENEWAL LETTER	ALL	Y	ARCHIVE	BATCH USER	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL
Index Rates	CNLSCE_STM_LTR	lcsstm_em_121_01	ACCOUNT STATEMENT	ALL	Y	ARCHIVE	BATCH USER	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL
Scoring Parameters Products Pricings Contract	Letter Definition								Save and Add	Save and Stay	Save and Return	Carl Retur
Edits						Result						
Cycles		* Letter Code				KCSUR				* Company ALL		Ţ
Scoring Models Fees		* File Name			* Batch Pri	ter UNDEFINED)	T				
Origination Fees		* Letter Type	2		* Batch I					* Branch ALL		•
Compensation		* Channel ALL	,							* Product ALL		۲
Commission		* Enabled 📗				Selection	Criteria			* State ALL		۲
Insurance Checklists										* Currency ALL		۲
Stipulations Spreads Statement Messages Letters Promotions Subvention Escrow												

Field:	Do this:
Letter Code	Specify the code for the letter.
File Name	Specify the file name of the Oracle report used to generate the letter. The file should be named <file name="">.rep on your server.</file>
Letter Type	Select the type of letter you want to generate from the drop-down list.



Field:	Do this:			
Channel	Select the application source (channel) for the letter from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific channel.			
Enabled	Check this box to enable this letter definition.			
Result section	n			
Batch Printer	Select the batch printer being used to generate the letter from the drop- down list.			
Batch User	Select the user who will submit this letter from the drop-down list. This will normally be set to BATCH.			
Selection Crit	eria section			
Company	Select the portfolio company for which this letter will be used from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific company.			
Branch	Select the portfolio branch for which this letter will be used from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific branch. This must be ALL if in the Company field you selected ALL).			
Product	Select the product for which this letter will be used from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific product.			
State	Select the state for which this letter will be used from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific state.			
Currency	Select the currency for which this letter will be used from the drop-down list. This may be ALL or a specific currency.			

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

4.21 <u>Subvention</u>

The Subvention Setup screen's lease Subvention tab allows you to set up lease subvention plans for producers (groups or individuals). Multiple producers may contribute to one subvention plan or a plan can be set for a specific producer.

Subvention Types

Subvention can be offered in many forms for vehicle leases. The most common format is the Rent factor for vehicle leases. Rent factor subvention involves sharing the finance charge (interest) by the participant (most frequently with the manufacturer). The finance company sets its buy rate (the minimum cost to the company to extend the Lease to a customer). If the customer rate is less than this buy rate, then the amount is equivalent to the interest amount for the difference (the buy rate minus the customer rate) is paid by the participant as the subvention amount.

Currently Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing supports the following subvention types:

Lease subvention types:

- Rent factor
- Residual



- Deposit waiver
- Cash bonus
- Buy down

Subvention plans can be defined for one participant (for example, a manufacturer or a particular dealer) or group of participants (such as a dealer association). One subvention plan could have multiple sub plans and multiple participants could participate to each sub plan.

Example

Subvention plan:

"Summer Special Event"

Subvention sub-plans for above plan:

• 1.9% for 36 months

- or -

• 2.99% for 48 months

- or -

• 3.99% for 60 months

- or -

• \$1500.00 cash bonus

Multiple participants may participate in each sub plan. For example, for the 1.9% rate, 1% might be shared by the manufacturer and 0.9% might be shared by the dealer. Similarly, for the \$1,500 cash bonus, \$1,000 might be shared by the manufacturer and \$500 by the dealer. Or, the complete \$1,500 might be covered by the manufacturer.

Collection of subvention amounts can be set for each participant in the subvention plan with the Collection Method.

Туре	Details		
UPFRONT	The entire subvention amount is collected at the booking of the Lease from the producer proceed.		
UPFRONT STATEMENT	The entire subvention amount is collected at the time of the subven- tion statement.		
PAY AS U GO	The subvention amount is billed to the producer when the customer pays the Lease payment. The producer is due for the amount at each statement.		

Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing supports following collection methods:

Subvention Refund

There are times when a Lease is either paid-off early or gets charged off and the finance company refunds the unearned subvention amount back to the producer. The refund is available only when the subvention amount is collected from the producer proceeds (UPFRONT) or the whole amount is billed in the first statement (UPFRONT STATEMENT).

You can set up the system to allow refunds only for a certain period and not beyond that. The period can be set differently for charge offs and paid offs and can be based on two methods:

1. Days



2. Term

The system provides the following methods for refund amount calculation:

- 1. Earned
- 2. Percentage

The earned method is used to refund the unearned portion of the collected subvention amount. The percentage method is used to refund a certain percentage of the subvention amount collected.

4.21.1 Lease Subvention Plans

The Lease Subvention Plans screen allows you to set up subventions for Leases.

To set up the Lease Subvention Plans screen.

- 1. On the Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing home screen, Click **Setup > Setup > Products > Subvention > Lease**.
- 2. The system displays the **Lease** Subvention screen. The details are grouped into three.
 - Plan Definition
 - Sub Plan Definition
 - Plan Details.
- 3. In the **Plan Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

	Subvention ×												X <u>C</u>
	Loss Lease												
	Plan Definition										d⊫ <u>A</u> dd	🖉 Edit 📃 View	🔗 Audit
	View - Format -	Freeze		H Wrap 🔂									
	Code	Description	Company	Branch	State	Start Dt	End Dt	Bill Cycle	Product	Asset Class	Asset Type	Asset Sub Type	
	SUB-LEASE-001	SUBVENTION LEA.	ALL	ALL	ALL	01/10/1800	12/31/4000 12/31/4000	MONTHLY	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL
	SUBV LS 01	SUBV LEASE 01	ALL	ALL	ALL	01/01/1900	12/31/4000	MONTHLY	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL
	TEST	TEST	ALL	ALL	ALL	12/11/2000	12/31/4000	MONTHLY	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL
	TEST1	TEST1	U501	USHQ	ALASKA	12/11/2000	12/31/4000	MONTHLY	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL +
change	Plan Definition									Save and Add	Save and Stay	Save and Return	C Return
meters		* Co	de				Enabled 📝				* Asset Type ALL		T
		* Descripti									Asset Sub Type ALL		
							Selection (riteria		~~*	* Asset Make ALL		•
		* Compa					Concernence (-				
			ch ALL		۳		ng Cycle MONTHLY		Y		* Model ALL		۲
		* Sta	te ALL		T		Product ALL		•		* Age 0		
		* Start * End		rð. Fð.		* Ass	et Class ALL		Y				
	Sub Plan Definit	ion									de Add		🖉 Aydit
	View - Format -	Freeze	Detach	Wrap									
ges	Code No data to display, 4	Description	State	Pro Group	Рго Туре	Producer	Amt I	From Subvention Type		Term Grade	Asset Class	Asset Type	Sub Typ
	Plan Details View • Format •	Freeze	Detach .	🗐 Wrap 🛛 🙀							d ⊪ <u>A</u> dd	🖉 Edit 📃 View	≪ Audit
	Participant	Collection Method	1.0		Rate Rent	Factor Enabled	Calculation Met	and on such		Max Amt % Capitali:		Flat Amt F	actor
		conection method	ridisaction		nave Kent	actor Eliableo	Calculation Met	overnue		max Ame to Capitali	LEO COSL	riac sint	accor
	No data to display.		_										÷

Field:	Do this:
Code	Specify the subvention plan code.
Description	Specify the subvention plan description.



Field:	Do this:			
Company	Select the company name from the drop-down list.			
Branch	Select the branch name from the drop-down list.			
State	Select the state from the drop-down list.			
Start Date	Specify the start date for the subvention plan (required). You can select the date even from the adjoining Calendar icon.			
End Date	Specify the end date for the subvention plan. You can select the date even from the adjoining Calendar icon.			
Enabled	Check this box to activate the record.			
Selection Criteria				
Billing Cycle	Select billing cycle from the drop-down list.			
Product	Select the product from the drop-down list.			
Asset Class	Select the asset class from the drop-down list.			
Asset Type	Select the asset type from the drop-down list.			
Asset Sub Type	Select asset sub type from the drop-down list.			
Asset Make	Select asset make from the drop-down list.			
Asset Model	Select the asset model from the drop-down list.			
Asset Age	Specify the asset age.			

4. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

5. In the **Sub Plan Definition** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:
Code	Specify the subvention sub plan code.
Description	Specify the subvention sub plan description (required).
State	Select the state from the drop-down list.
Pro Group	Select the producer group from the drop-down list.
Pro Type	Select the producer type from the drop-down list.
Producer	Select the producer from the drop-down list.
Enabled	Check this box to activate the record.
AmtFrom	Specify the amount.



Field:	Do this:
Subvention Type	Select the subvention type from the drop-down list.
Grade	Select the grade from the drop-down list.
Term	Specify the term.
Asset Class	Select the asset class from the drop-down list.
Asset Type	Select the asset type from the drop-down list.
Sub Type	Select asset sub type from the drop-down list
AssetMake	Select asset make from the drop-down list.
AssetModel	Select the asset model from the drop-down list
Age	Specify asset age.

6. Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

7. In the **Plan Details** section, perform any of the <u>Basic Operations</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.

Field:	Do this:		
Participant	Select the participant from the drop-down list.		
Collection Method	Select the collection method for the subvention plan from the drop-down list.		
Transaction	Select the transaction code from the drop-down list.		
Rate	Specify the subvention rate.		
Enabled	Check this box to activate the record.		
Calculation section:			
Method	Select the subvention calculation method from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:		
	- SPREAD DEFAULT		
	- SPREAD DEFAULT - (minus) PRESENT VALUE		
	- FLAT AMOUNT		
	- % OF CAPITALIZATION COST GROSS		
	- % of CAPITALIZATION COST GROSS + FLAT AMOUNT		
Override	Check this box to allow overriding the rate at the time of under- writing / funding.		
Max Amt	Specify the maximum subvention amount.		

Field:	Do this:			
% Capitalized Cost	Specify the percentage of capitalized cost to derive the Subven- tion Amount.			
	For example: If Capitalized Cost = 100\$, and % of Capitalized Cost = 5%, then the Subvention Amount = 100 * 0.05 = 5\$			
Flat Amt	Specify the flat amount.			
Factor	Specify the subvention factor.			
Spread Max	Specify the maximum subvention spread value.			
Refund section:				
Paid Off Method	Select the method from the drop-down list, if the account is paid- off early.			
Paid Off Basis	Select the basis from the drop-down list, if the account is paid- early.			
Paid Off Period	Specify the number of terms in which the subvention can be refunded to the producer, if the account is paid-off early.			
Paid Off Percent	Specify the refund percentage, if the account is paid-off.			
Charge Off Calc Method	Select the calculation method from the drop-down list, if the account is charged-off.			
Charge Off Basis	Select the charge off basis from the drop-down list.			
Charge Off Period	Select the charge off period from the drop-down list.			
Charge Off Percent	Select the charge off percent from the drop-down list.			
Amortization section:				
Balance Type	Select the amortize balance type from the drop-down list.			
Method	Select the amortize method from the drop-down list.			
Frequency	Select the amortize frequency from the drop-down list.			
Cost / Fee	Select the cost / fee from the drop-down list.			

Perform any of the <u>Basic Actions</u> mentioned in Navigation chapter.



Appendix A: Summary of the Application Scoring Parameters

A.1 Glossary

Term	Description		
DEROG / DEROGATORY	Account has had chargeoffs, collections, bankruptcy, or repossession.		
MINOR DELINQUENCY	Less than or equal to 60 days delinquent.		
MAJOR DELINQUENCY	Greater than 60 days delinquent.		
DEBT RATIO	Debt / Available credit.		
DEBT TO INCOME RATIO	Debt / Income.		
"APPLICANT STATED"	Parameter is pulling information stated or in any other way provided by the applicant on the application on the Applica- tion Entry form in the system.		
"APPLICANT CREDIT BUREAU"	Parameter is pulling information from the credit bureau, as opposed to another source, such as the Application Entry form.		
LOAN FINANCE	Refers to companies that provide the loan but are not sell- ing the actual object financed, if any.		
	Example : An independent auto finance company.		
SALES FINANCE	Refers to companies that provide the object being financed in addition to the financing.		
	Example: Marshall Fields card.		

A.2 Scoring Parameters by Category

A.2.1 Applicant Details / Debt Ratios

A.2.1.1 Applicant Credit Bureau Auto Debt Ratio

This is the sum of all automobile type loan balances and the sum of all automobile type credit limits. For installment loan, the credit limit is normally equal to the original loan amount. This applies to open tradelines only.

A.2.1.2 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Debt Ratio

This is the sum of all bank type loan balances and the sum of all bank type credit limits. For installment loan, the credit limit is normally equal to the original loan amount. This applies to open tradelines only.

A.2.1.3 Applicant Credit Bureau Card Debt Ratio

This is the sum of all travel card type loan balances and the sum of all travel card type credit limits. This applies to open tradelines only.



A.2.1.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Debt Ratio

This parameter provides a value for all debt divided by all available credit as shown on the bureau.

A.2.1.5 Applicant Credit Bureau FICO Score

This is the FICO score provided for the applicant in the bureau pull. There are usually several different types of FICO scores available at the bureau. The different score models are set up to give certain attributes different, weighting based on if the person is buying a car, or a house, and so on. The type of FICO score pulled is based on credit bureau setup.

A.2.1.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Inst Debt Ratio

This is the sum of all installment loan balances and the sum of all installment loan credit limits. For installment loan, the credit limit is normally equal to the original loan amount. This applies to open tradelines only.

A.2.1.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Loan Fin Debt Ratio

This is the sum of all loan finance type lease balances and the sum of all loan finance type credit limits. For installmentloan lease, the credit limit is normally equal to the original loan amount. This applies to open tradelines only.

A.2.1.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Mortgage Debt Ratio

This is the sum of all mortgage type loan balances and the sum of all mortgage type credit limits. For installment loan, the credit limit is normally equal to the original loan amount. This applies to open tradelines only.

A.2.1.9 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Public Records

This parameter indicates if there are any open public records in the credit bureau associated with the applicant. This is a numeric counter covering the full period of time available in the bureau.

A.2.1.10 Applicant Credit Bureau Public Records

This parameter indicates, if there are any public records, open or closed, in the credit bureau associated with the applicant. This is a numeric counter covering the full period of time available in the bureau.

A.2.1.11 Applicant Credit Bureau Retail Debt Ratio

This is the sum of all retail type loan balances divided by the sum of all retail type credit limits. For installment loan, the credit limit is normally equal to the original loan amount. This applies to open tradelines only. This is expressed as a percent: 50% shows as 50.

A.2.1.12 Applicant Credit Bureau Rev Debt Ratio

This is the sum of all revolving type loan balances and the sum of all revolving type credit limits. This applies to open tradelines only. This is expressed as a percent: 50% shows as 50.

A.2.1.13 Applicant Credit Bureau Sales Fin Debt Ratio

This is the sum of all sales finance type loan balances and the sum of all sales finance type credit limits. For installment loan, the credit limit is normally equal to the original loan amount. This applies to open tradelines only. This is expressed as a percent: 50% shows as 50.



A.2.1.14 Applicant Debt Ratio Stated After Requested Loan Amount

This is the debt divided by available credit based on the values stated by the applicant after factoring in the requested loan amount- this information is not taken from the bureau. This is expressed as a percent: 50% shows as 50.

A.2.1.15 Applicant Debt Ratio Stated Before Requested Loan Amount

This is the debt divided by available credit based on the values stated by the applicant before factoring in the requested loan amount- this information is not taken from the bureau. This is expressed as a percent: 50% shows as 50.

A.2.1.16 Applicant Debt To Income Ratio Stated After Requested Loan Amount

This is the debt divided by income based on the values stated by the applicant after factoring in the requested loan amount- this information is not taken from the bureau. This is expressed as a percent: 50% shows as 50.

A.2.1.17 Applicant Debt To Income Ratio Stated Before Requested Loan Amount

This is the debt divided by income based on the values stated by the applicant before factoring in the requested loan amount- this information is not taken from the bureau. This is expressed as a percent: 50% shows as 50.

A.2.1.18 Applicant Payment To Income Ratio Stated

This is the total amount of all monthly payments divided by monthly income. These values are stated by the applicant and not taken from the bureau. This is expressed as a percent: 50% shows as 50.

A.2.1.19 Applicant Prior Customer

This parameter indicates whether the applicant is a prior customer. It is populated when the application is passed to Underwriting for a decision. If the SSN given by the applicant already exists then the applicant is marked as a prior customer and the parameter value is Y (Yes).

A.2.1.20 Applicant Revolving Debt Ratio Stated

This is the sum of all revolving type loan amount balances / sum of all revolving type credit limits. This applies to open tradelines only. This is expressed as a percent: 50% shows as 50.

A.2.1.21 Applicant Stated Employment Period (In Months)

This parameter looks at the number of months of stated employment for the most recently entered current employment.

For example, the applicant states that she has been working at her current place of employment for 3 years and 5 months. This parameter would be populated with (3years * 12 months/year) + 5 months which calculates to 41 stated months. If the applicant enters another current employment and enters 1 year and 2 months then this parameter will be populated with 14 months, even though the other employment is still current.

A.2.1.22 Applicant Stated Monthly Income

This is the monthly income stated by the applicant on the application. It combines the income for all employment marked as "current" in the system. If the income is stated as anything other than monthly, the income will be converted to monthly for this parameter.



For example, the applicant states that he is paid \$50,000 with a frequency of ANNUALLY. This parameter is populated with \$50,000/12, which calculates to \$4166.67 stated monthly income.

A.2.1.23 Applicant Stated Monthly Liability

This is the stated monthly liability as provided by the applicant on the Application Entry screen.

A.2.1.24 Applicant Stated Residence Period (In Months)

This parameter looks at the stated residence period for the most recent current address.

A.2.2 Loan Details

A.2.2.1 Approximate Cash Price

This is the Approximate Cash price taken from the "Approx Price" field on the Application Entry form's Loan screen in the system.

A.2.2.2 Requested Advance Amount

This is the Requested Advance Amount value taken from the Application Entry form's Loan screen in the system.

A.2.3 Auto Trades / Inquiries

A.2.3.1 Applicant Credit Bureau 6month Auto Trades

This is the number of auto trades that have been opened in the last 6 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.3.2 Applicant Credit Bureau 12month Auto Trades

This is the number of auto trades that have been opened in the last 12 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.3.3 Applicant Credit Bureau 24month Auto Trades

This is the number of auto trades that have been opened in the last 24 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.3.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Auto Inquries

This is the number of automobile-related credit inquiries the have been made to the bureau.

A.2.3.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Auto Trades

This is the number of auto trades, both open and closed. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.3.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Current Auto Trades

Total number of auto trades that are paid on time right now. These trades may or may not have been delinquent in the past.



A.2.3.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Auto Trades

This is the number of open auto trades on the account. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.3.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Satisfactory Auto

Total number of auto trades paid as agreed (no delinquencies) for the entire life of the trade. This could be a few months or several years- the parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.3.9 Applicant Credit Bureau Worst Auto Trade

The rating code used for this parameter is the same rating code system displayed for the tradelines. The different bureaus use different systems so Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing changes them to a common format that is used in the scoring:

1 = current

- 2 = 30-59 days late
- 3 = 60-89 days late
- 4 = 90-119 days late
- 5 = 120-149 days late
- 6 = 150- days late
- 7 = involved in a bankruptcy
- 8 = repossession, foreclosure

9 = charge-off

A.2.4 Bank Trades / Inquiries

A.2.4.1 Applicant Credit Bureau 12month Bank Trades

This is the number of bank trades that have been opened in the last 12 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.4.2 Applicant Credit Bureau 24month Bank Trades

This is the number of bank trades that have been opened in the last 24 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.4.3 Applicant Credit Bureau 6month Bank Trades

This is the number of bank trades that have been opened in the last 6 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.4.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Inquiries

This is the number of bank inquiries against the bureau in the applicant's recorded bureau history.



A.2.4.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Trades

This is the number of open bank trades on the account. Note that bank trades can be considered a sub type to installment, mortgage, and / or revolving loan.

A.2.4.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Trades

Total number of bank trades that are paid on time right now. These trades may or may not have been delinquent in the past.

A.2.4.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Trades

This is the number of bank trades that are open right now. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.4.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Trades

This parameter shows the "current" revolving bank balance. If the revolving credit is owned by a bank, then it will show up here.

A.2.4.9 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Trades

This parameter shows the highest cumulative balance among all revolving bank credit over the bureau history.

NOTE

If the applicant had \$5,000 on one account 2 years ago and \$10,000 on another account 4 years ago, this parameter would return \$15,000. The parameter is of questionable utility in many situations.

A.2.4.10 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Trades

Total number of bank trades paid as agreed (no delinquencies) for the entire life of the trade. This could be a few months or several years- the parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.4.11 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Trades

The rating code used for this parameter is the same rating code system displayed for the tradelines. The different bureaus use different systems so Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing changes them to a common format that is used in the scoring:

- 1 = current
- 2 = 30-59 days late
- 3 = 60-89 days late
- 4 = 90-119 days late
- 5 = 120-149 days late
- 6 = 150- days late
- 7 = involved in a bankruptcy
- 8 = repossession, foreclosure



9 = charge-off

A.2.5 Card Trades / Inquiries

A.2.5.1 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Trades

This is the number of card trades that have been opened in the last 12 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.5.2 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Trades

This is the number of card trades that have been opened in the last 24 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.5.3 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Trades

This is the number of card trades that have been opened in the last 6 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.5.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Bank Trades

This is the number of card inquiries that have been made against the bureau for the applicant in the bureau's recorded history.

A.2.5.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Card Trades

This is the number of card trades, both open and closed, in the bureau history. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.5.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Current Card Trades

Total number of card trades that are paid on time right now. These trades may or may not have been delinquent in the past.

A.2.5.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Card Trades

This is the number of open card trades on the account. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.5.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Satisfactory Card

Total number of card trades paid as agreed (no delinquencies) for the entire life of the trade. This could be a few months or several years- the parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.5.9 Applicant Credit Bureau Worst Card Trade

The rating code used for this parameter is the same rating code system displayed for the tradelines. The different bureaus use different systems so Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing changes them to a common format that is used in the scoring:

- 1 = current
- 2 = 30-59 days late
- 3 = 60-89 days late



4 = 90-119 days late

- 5 = 120-149 days late
- 6 = 150- days late
- 7 = involved in a bankruptcy
- 8 = repossession, foreclosure

9 = charge-off

A.2.6 Installment Trades / Inquiries

A.2.6.1 Applicant Credit Bureau 12month Inst Trades

This is the number of installment trades that have been opened in the last 12 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.6.2 Applicant Credit Bureau 24month Inst Trades

This is the number of installment trades that have been opened in the last 24 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.6.3 Applicant Credit Bureau 6month Inst Trades

This is the number of installment trades that have been opened in the last 6 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.6.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Current Inst Trades

Total number of installment trades that are paid on time right now. These trades may or may not have been delinquent in the past.

A.2.6.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Inst Trades

This is the number of installment trades, both open and closed. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.6.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Inst Trades

This is the number of open installment trades on the account. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.6.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Satisfactory Inst Trades

Total number of installment trades paid as agreed (no delinquencies) for the entire life of the trade. This could be a few months or several years- the parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.6.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Worst Inst Trade

The rating code used for this parameter is the same rating code system displayed for the tradelines. The different bureaus use different systems so Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing changes them to a common format that is used in the scoring:

1 = current



- 2 = 30-59 days late
- 3 = 60-89 days late
- 4 = 90-119 days late
- 5 = 120-149 days late
- 6 = 150- days late
- 7 = involved in a bankruptcy
- 8 = repossession, foreclosure
- 9 = charge-off

A.2.7 Loan Finance Trades / Inquiries

A.2.7.1 Applicant Credit Bureau 12month Loan Fin Trades

This is the number of loan finance trades that have been opened in the last 12 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.7.2 Applicant Credit Bureau 24month Loan Fin Trades

This is the number of loan finance trades that have been opened in the last 24 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.7.3 Applicant Credit Bureau 6month Loan Fin Trades

This is the number of loan finance trades that have been opened in the last 6 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.7.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Current Loan Fin Trades

Total number of loan finance trades that are paid on time right now. These trades may or may not have been delinquent in the past.

A.2.7.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Loan Fin Trades

This is the number of loan finance trades, both open and closed. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.7.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Loan Finance Inquiries

This is the number of loan finance inquires listed on the credit report. The bureaus have their own limits as to how long they keep an inquiry on the credit report, but this parameter will show whatever total is shown for that bureau.

A.2.7.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Loan Finance Trades

This is the number of open loan finance trades on the account. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.



A.2.7.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Satisfactory Loan Fin

Total number of loan finance trades paid as agreed (no delinquencies) for the entire life of the trade. This could be a few months or several years- the parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.7.9 Applicant Credit Bureau Worst Loan Fin Trade

The rating code used for this parameter is the same rating code system displayed for the tradelines. The different bureaus use different systems so Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing changes them to a common format that is used in the scoring:

1 = current

- 2 = 30-59 days late
- 3 = 60-89 days late
- 4 = 90-119 days late
- 5 = 120-149 days late
- 6 = 150- days late
- 7 = involved in a bankruptcy
- 8 = repossession, foreclosure

9 = charge-off

A.2.8 Mortgage Trades / Inquiries

A.2.8.1 Applicant Credit Bureau 12month Mortgage Trades

This is the number of mortgage trades that have been opened in the last 12 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.8.2 Applicant Credit Bureau 24month Mortgage Trades

This is the number of mortgage trades that have been opened in the last 24 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.8.3 Applicant Credit Bureau 6month Mortgage Trades

This is the number of mortgage trades that have been opened in the last 6 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.8.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Current Mortgage Trades

Total number of mortgage trades that are paid on time right now. These trades may or may not have been delinquent in the past.

A.2.8.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Mortgage Trades

This is the total number of mortgage trades, both open and closed. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.



A.2.8.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Mortgage Trades

This is the number of open mortgage trades on the account. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.8.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Satisfactory Mortgage

Total number of mortgage trades paid as agreed (no delinquencies) for the entire life of the trade. This could be a few months or several years- the parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.8.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Worst Mortgage Trade

The rating code used for this parameter is the same rating code system displayed for the tradelines. The different bureaus use different systems so Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing changes them to a common format that is used in the scoring:

1 = current

- 2 = 30-59 days late
- 3 = 60-89 days late
- 4 = 90-119 days late
- 5 = 120-149 days late
- 6 = 150- days late
- 7 = involved in a bankruptcy
- 8 = repossession, foreclosure

9 = charge-off

A.2.9 Retail Trades / Inquiries

A.2.9.1 Applicant Credit Bureau 12month Retail Trades

This is the number of retail trades that have been opened in the last 12 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.9.2 Applicant Credit Bureau 24month Retail Trades

This is the number of retail trades that have been opened in the last 24 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.9.3 Applicant Credit Bureau 6month Retail Trades

This is the number of retail trades that have been opened in the last 6 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.9.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Current Retail Trades

Total number of retail trades that are paid on time right now. These trades may or may not have been delinquent in the past.



A.2.9.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Retail Trades

This is the number of open retail trades on the account. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.9.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Retail Inquiries

This is the number of retail inquires listed on the credit report. The bureaus have their own limits as to how long they keep an inquiry on the credit report, but this parameter will show whatever total is shown for that bureau.

A.2.9.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Retail Trades

This is the number of retail trades, both open and closed. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.9.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Satisfactory Retail

Total number of retail trades paid as agreed (no delinquencies) for the entire life of the trade. This could be a few months or several years- the parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.9.9 Applicant Credit Bureau Worst Retail Trade

The rating code used for this parameter is the same rating code system displayed for the tradelines. The different bureaus use different systems so Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing changes them to a common format that is used in the scoring:

- 1 = current
- 2 = 30-59 days late
- 3 = 60-89 days late
- 4 = 90-119 days late
- 5 = 120-149 days late
- 6 = 150- days late
- 7 = involved in a bankruptcy
- 8 = repossession, foreclosure
- 9 = charge-off

A.2.10 Revolving Trades

A.2.10.1 Applicant Credit Bureau 12month Rev Trades

This is the number of revolving trades that have been opened in the last 12 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.10.2 Applicant Credit Bureau 24month Rev Trades

This is the number of revolving trades that have been opened in the last 24 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.



A.2.10.3 Applicant Credit Bureau 6month Rev Trades

This is the number of revolving trades that have been opened in the last 6 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.10.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Current Rev Trades

Total number of revolving trades that are paid on time right now. These trades may or may not have been delinquent in the past.

A.2.10.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Rev Trades

This is the number of open revolving trades on the account. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.10.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Rev Balance

This is the total revolving credit balance shown on the applicant's credit bureau. This applies to all open revolving trades.

A.2.10.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Rev High Balance

This parameter shows the highest cumulative balance among all revolving credit over the bureau history.

NOTE

If the applicant had \$5,000 on one account 2 years ago and \$10,000 on another account 4 years ago, this parameter would return \$15,000. The parameter is of questionable utility in many situations.

A.2.10.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Rev Retail Balance

This is the current revolving retail trade balance shown on the applicant's credit bureau. This applies to all open retail trades. It shows current, not historical, information.

A.2.10.9 Applicant Credit Bureau Rev Retail High Balance

This parameter shows the highest cumulative balance among all revolving retail credit over the bureau history.

Note

If the applicant had \$5,000 on one account 2 years ago and \$10,000 on another account 4 years ago, this parameter would return \$15,000. The parameter is of questionable utility in many situations.

A.2.10.10 Applicant Credit Bureau Rev Trades

This is the number of revolving trades, both open and closed. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.10.11 Applicant Credit Bureau Satisfactory Rev Trades

Total number of revolving trades paid as agreed (no delinquencies) for the entire life of the trade. This could be a few months or several years- the parameter makes no distinction.



A.2.10.12 Applicant Credit Bureau Worst Rev Trade

The rating code used for this parameter is the same rating code system displayed for the tradelines. The different bureaus use different systems so Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing changes them to a common format that is used in the scoring:

1 = current

- 2 = 30-59 days late
- 3 = 60-89 days late
- 4 = 90-119 days late
- 5 = 120-149 days late
- 6 = 150- days late
- 7 = involved in a bankruptcy
- 8 = repossession, foreclosure

9 = charge-off

A.2.11 Sales Finance Trades / Inquiries

A.2.11.1 Applicant Credit Bureau 12month Sales Fin Trades

This is the number of sales finance trades that have been opened in the last 12 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.11.2 Applicant Credit Bureau 24month Sales Fin Trades

This is the number of sales finance trades that have been opened in the last 24 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.11.3 Applicant Credit Bureau 6month Sales Fin Trades

This is the number of sales finance trades that have been opened in the last 6 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.11.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Current Sales Fin Trades

Total number of sales finance trades that are paid on time right now. These trades may or may not have been delinquent in the past.

A.2.11.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Sales Finance Trades

This is the number of open sales finance trades on the account. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.11.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Sales Fin Trades

This is the number of sales finance trades, both open and closed. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.



A.2.11.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Sales Finance Inquiries

This is a count of the number of sales finance inquiries that have been made against the Applicant's bureau information in the bureau history.

A.2.11.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Satisfactory Sales Fin

Total number of sales finance trades paid as agreed (no delinquencies) for the entire life of the trade. This could be a few months or several years- the parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.11.9 Applicant Credit Bureau Worst Sales Fin Trade

The rating code used for this parameter is the same rating code system displayed for the tradelines. The different bureaus use different systems so Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing changes them to a common format that is used in the scoring:

1 = current

- 2 = 30-59 days late
- 3 = 60-89 days late
- 4 = 90-119 days late
- 5 = 120-149 days late
- 6 = 150- days late
- 7 = involved in a bankruptcy
- 8 = repossession, foreclosure

9 = charge-off

A.2.12 Other Trades

A.2.12.1 Applicant Credit Bureau 12month Trades

This is the number of all trades that have been opened in the last 12 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.12.2 Applicant Credit Bureau 24month Trades

This is the number of all trades that have been opened in the last 24 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.12.3 Applicant Credit Bureau 6month Trades

This is the number of all trades that have been opened in the last 6 months. Note that these trades may now be open or closed, paid as agreed, delinquent, or derogatory, and so on.

A.2.12.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Avg Open Trade Age

This is the average trade age in months as calculated using all open trades in the bureau. This is based on taking all of the open tradelines, then dividing by the age.

A.2.12.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Avg Trade Age

This is the average trade age in months as calculated using all trades, open and closed, in the bureau.

A.2.12.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Chargeoff Trades

This parameter is a count of the total number of charged off trades for that applicant in the bureau.

A.2.12.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Collections

This is the total number of trades in collections for that applicant in the credit bureau. This refers to accounts assigned to collections agencies.

A.2.12.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Current Trades

This is the total number of trades that are paid on time right now. These trades may or may not have been delinquent in the past.

A.2.12.9 Applicant Credit Bureau Inquiries

This is the number of inquires listed on the credit report. The bureaus have their own limits as to how long they keep an inquiry on the credit report, but this parameter will show whatever total is shown for that bureau.

A.2.12.10 Applicant Credit Bureau Inquiries 12m

This is the total number of inquiries that have been made against the credit bureau for that applicant in the last 12 months

A.2.12.11 Applicant Credit Bureau Inquiries 24m

This is the total number of inquiries that have been made against the credit bureau for that applicant in the last 24 months

A.2.12.12 Applicant Credit Bureau Inquiries 6m

This is the total number of inquiries that have been made against the credit bureau for that applicant in the last 6 months

A.2.12.13 Applicant Credit Bureau Judgments

This is a count of the number of judgments against the applicant in the credit bureau.

A.2.12.14 Applicant Credit Bureau Liens

This is the total number of liens shown for the applicant in the credit bureau for that applicant.

A.2.12.15 Applicant Credit Bureau Newest Inquiry

This is the number of months since the most recent inquiry in the credit bureau for that applicant. This of course excludes the pull from the immediate past used to do the scoring in this particular situation in the system.

A.2.12.16 Applicant Credit Bureau Newest Trade

This is the number of months between now and the newest trade in the bureau for that applicant.



A.2.12.17 Applicant Credit Bureau Oldest Inquiry

This is the number of months between now and the oldest inquiry in the bureau for that applicant.

A.2.12.18 Applicant Credit Bureau Oldest Trade

This is the number of months between now and the oldest trade in the bureau for that applicant. Oldest is determined by looking at the oldest date on any tradeline, and then showing that.

A.2.12.19 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Collection Trades

This is the number of open trades in collections shown in the bureau for that applicant. This refers to any accounts assigned to in-house collections departments (as compared to 5.12.7).

A.2.12.20 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Collections

This is the number of open collections in the bureau for that applicant.

A.2.12.21 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Judgments

This is the total number of open (unsatisfied) judgments against the applicant as indicated in the bureau for that applicant.

A.2.12.22 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Liens

This is the total number of open liens against the applicant as indicated in the bureau for that applicant.

A.2.12.23 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Trades

This is the number of all open auto trades on the account. Note that these trades may be paid as agreed, delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.12.24 Applicant Credit Bureau Past Due 30

This is the number of trades that have been 30 or more days past due at some point in the recorded history of the bureau. Note that these trades may be delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.12.25 Applicant Credit Bureau Past Due 30 12m

This is the number of trades that have been more than 30 days past due in the last 12 months. The past dues could be for the same or different trades. If one trade has been late 3 times, this parameter would show 1 if there are no other trades.

A.2.12.26 Applicant Credit Bureau Past Due 30 24m

This is the number of times the applicant has been more than 30 days past due in the last 24 months. The past dues could be for the same or different trades. If one trade has been late 3 times, this parameter would show 1 if there are no other trades.

A.2.12.27 Applicant Credit Bureau Past Due 60

This is the number of times the applicant has been more than 60 days past due in the recorded history of the bureau. The past dues could be for the same or different trades. If one trade has been late 3 times, this parameter would show 1 if there are no other trades.



A.2.12.28 Applicant Credit Bureau Past Due 60 12m

This is the number of times the applicant has been more than 60 days past due in the last 12 months. The past dues could be for the same or different trades. If one trade has been late 3 times, this parameter would show 1 if there are no other trades.

A.2.12.29 Applicant Credit Bureau Past Due 60 24m

This is the number of times the applicant has been more than 60 days past due in the last 24 months. The past dues could be for the same or different trades. If one trade has been late 3 times, this parameter would show 1 if there are no other trades.

A.2.12.30 Applicant Credit Bureau Past Due 90

This is the number of trades that are 90 or more days past due in the recorded history of the bureau. Note that these trades may be delinquent, derogatory, and so on. The parameter makes no distinction that one trade has been late 3 times; this parameter would show 1 if there are no other trades. If one trade has been late 3 times, this parameter would show 1 if there are no other trades.

A.2.12.31 Applicant Credit Bureau Past Due 90 12m

This is the number of times the applicant has been more than 90 days past due in the last 12 months. The past dues could be for the same or different trades. If one trade has been late 3 times, this parameter would show 1 if there are no other trades.

A.2.12.32 Applicant Credit Bureau Past Due 90 24m

This is the number of times the applicant has been more than 90 days past due in the last 24 months. The past dues could be for the same or different trades. If one trade has been late 3 times, this parameter would show 1 if there are no other trades.

A.2.12.33 Applicant Credit Bureau Past Due Now

This is the number of trades on which the applicant is currently past due, according to the bureau.

A.2.12.34 Applicant Credit Bureau Repossessions

This is the number of repossessions shown on the bureau for the applicant in the history of the bureau.

A.2.12.35 Applicant Credit Bureau Satisfactory Trades

This is the total number of trades of all types, paid as agreed (no delinquencies) for the entire life of the trade. This could be a few months or several years- the parameter makes no distinction.

A.2.12.36 Applicant Credit Bureau Too New Trades

This shows the number of trades that have been reported where a lender is reporting a brand new account, but has not even billed the applicant yet.

A.2.12.37 Applicant Credit Bureau Trade Collections

This is the number of trades in collections assigned to collections agencies shown on the bureau for the applicant in the history of the bureau.



A.2.12.38 Applicant Credit Bureau Trades

This is the number of trades in the history of the credit bureau for that applicant. Note that different bureaus store information for varying amounts of time.

A.2.12.39 Applicant Credit Bureau Worst Trades

The rating code used for this parameter is the same rating code system displayed for the tradelines. The different bureaus use different systems so Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing changes them to a common format that is used in the scoring:

1 = current

- 2 = 30-59 days late
- 3 = 60-89 days late
- 4 = 90-119 days late
- 5 = 120-149 days late
- 6 = 150- days late
- 7 = involved in a bankruptcy
- 8 = repossession, foreclosure

9 = charge-off

A.2.13 Bankruptcy information

A.2.13.1 Applicant Credit Bureau 11 Bankruptcies

This parameter provides a count of the number of Chapter 11 Bankruptcies the applicant has filed in the stored history of the bureau.

A.2.13.2 Applicant Credit Bureau 13 Bankruptcies

This parameter provides a count of the number of Chapter 13 Bankruptcies the applicant has filed in the stored history of the bureau.

A.2.13.3 Applicant Credit Bureau 7 Bankruptcies

This parameter provides a count of the number of Chapter 7 Bankruptcies the applicant has filed in the stored history of the bureau.

A.2.13.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Bankruptcies

This parameter provides a count of the number of bankruptcies of any type the applicant has filed in the stored history of the bureau.

A.2.13.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Bkrp Score

The bureaus offer two basic types of scores, a FICO type, and a bankruptcy type. The term FICO score is sometimes used as a generic term for a credit score, but it is supposed to mean that the score is based on an algorithm purchased or licensed from Fair Isaac Corp. In the system, if a score is listed as a FICO score, it is based on a Fair Isaac model. A bankruptcy score is a score that is used to predict the likelihood of a consumer to file bankruptcy. It is provided much like a FICO score.



A.2.13.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Open 11 Bankruptcies

This parameter provides a count of the number of open Chapter 11 Bankruptcies associated with the applicant in the bureau.

A.2.13.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Open 13 Bankruptcies

This parameter provides a count of the number of open Chapter 13 Bankruptcies associated with the applicant in the bureau.

A.2.13.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Open 7 Bankruptcies

This parameter provides a count of the number of open Chapter 7 Bankruptcies associated with the applicant in the bureau.

A.2.13.9 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Bankruptcies

This parameter provides a count of the number of bankruptcies of any type the applicant X has open currently.

A.2.13.10 Applicant Credit Bureau Recent 11 Bankruptcy

For this parameter, "Recent" refers to the number of months since the subject's most recent bankruptcy filing. One would use this parameter to determine if the subject has filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in the last X months.

A.2.13.11 Applicant Credit Bureau Recent 13 Bankruptcy

For this parameter, "Recent" refers to the number of months since the subject's most recent bankruptcy filing. One would use this parameter to determine if the subject has filed for Chapter 13 bankruptcy in the last X months.

A.2.13.12 Applicant Credit Bureau Recent 7 Bankruptcy

For this parameter, "Recent" refers to the number of months since the subject's most recent bankruptcy filing. One would use this parameter to determine if the subject has filed for Chapter 7 bankruptcy in the last X months.

A.2.13.13 Applicant Credit Bureau Recent Bankruptcy

For this parameter, "Recent" refers to the number of months since the subject's most recent bankruptcy filing. One would use this parameter to determine if the subject has filed for any kind of bankruptcy in the last X months.

A.2.13.14 Applicant Has A Prior Bankruptcy

This parameter tracks whether the applicant has indicated a prior bankruptcy based on the checkbox in the the system's Origination module. The prior bankruptcy is set to Y if the checkbox is checked otherwise it has a value of N.

A.2.14 Delinquency Information

A.2.14.1 Applicant Credit Bureau Longest Since Major

This parameter reflects the longest period (in months) a tradeline has been open since the last derog.



A.2.14.2 Applicant Credit Bureau Longest Since Minor

This parameter reflects the longest period (in months) a tradeline has been open since the last minor delinquency.

A.2.14.3 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Longest Since Major

This parameter considers the greatest amount of time (in months) between now and the corresponding major delinquency for all of the open parameters with major delinquencies, and reflects the greatest value returned.

A.2.14.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Longest Since Minor

This parameter considers the greatest amount of time (in months) between now and the corresponding minor delinquency for all of the open parameters with minor delinquencies, and reflects the greatest value returned.

A.2.14.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Shortest Since Major

This parameter considers the least amount of time (in months) between now and the corresponding major delinquency for all of the open parameters with major delinquencies, and reflects the least value returned.

A.2.14.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Shortest Since Minor

This parameter considers the least amount of time (in months) between now and the corresponding minor delinquency for all of the open parameters with minor delinquencies, and reflects the least value returned.

A.2.14.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Shortest Since Major

This parameter considers the least amount of time (in months) between now and the corresponding major delinquency for all of the parameters (open and closed) with major delinquencies, and reflects the least value returned.

A.2.14.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Shortest Since Minor

This parameter considers the least amount of time (in months) between now and the corresponding minor delinquency for all of the parameters (open and closed) with minor delinquencies, and reflects the least value returned.

A.2.15 Derogatory Trade Information

A.2.15.1 Applicant Credit Bureau Derog 12m Trades

Provides the number of trades that were derogatory in the last 12 months. This includes open and closed trades. These trades may or may not be derogatory now.

A.2.15.2 Applicant Credit Bureau Derog 24m Trades

Provides the number of trades that were derogatory in the last 24 months. This includes open and closed trades. These trades may or may not be derogatory now.

A.2.15.3 Applicant Credit Bureau Derog Now Trades

Provides the number of trades that are derogatory right now. Does this include closed trades?



A.2.15.4 Applicant Credit Bureau Derog Trades

This parameter addresses the number of derogatory trades associated with the applicant. This includes open and closed trades.

A.2.15.5 Applicant Credit Bureau Longest Since Derog

This parameter covers the longest period (in months) since last derog.

A.2.15.6 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Longest Since Derog

This parameter covers the longest period (in months) a tradeline has been open since the last derog.

A.2.15.7 Applicant Credit Bureau Open Shortest Since Derog

This parameter considers the least amount of time (in months) between now and the corresponding derog for all of the open parameters with derogs, and reflects the least value returned.

A.2.15.8 Applicant Credit Bureau Shortest Since Derog

This parameter considers the least amount of time (in months) between now and the corresponding derog for all of the parameters (open and closed) with derogs, and reflects the least value returned.



Appendix B: Late Fee Methods Definitions

FLAT AMOUNT

FLAT AMOUNT charges a flat (fixed amount) fee when an account becomes overdue.

For example, if the FLAT AMOUNT late fee is set at \$25, and the account is \$900 overdue, then the late fee assessed will be \$25. For each month the account is overdue, regardless of the amount, the late fee assessed will be \$25.

PERCENTAGE OF PAYMENT DUE

PERCENT OF PAYMENT DUE charges a late fee based on a percentage of the part of a payment due that remains to be paid.

For example, if the PERCENT OF PAYMENT DUE late fee is set as 10%, and if only \$90 of a \$200 standard payment is due, then the late fee will be \$9 (10% of 90).

If \$3000 on a loan with a standard payment of \$200 is due, the late fee will be \$20 (10% of 200). This is because the computed late fee is based only on the payment due for that month -- not the accumulated due amount.

If the stated monthly payment is \$300 and account is delinquent for 3 months (\$900), then every month the late fee is computed only on the amount due for that month (\$300 or part of \$300) -- not on \$900.

PERCENTAGE OF STANDARD PAYMENT

PERCENTAGE OF STANDARD PAYMENT charges a late fee based on the standard monthly payment, regardless of the current amount due.

For example, if you set 10% as the PERCENTAGE OF STANDARD PAYMENT late fee, the standard payment amount was \$500, and the account was due for \$2000, then the late fee will be \$50 (10% of 500). In other words, every month the system computes the late fee using monthly standard payment amount (\$500), irrespective of the amount paid by the customer.

If the customer pays \$400 out of \$500, the system still computes the late fee using \$500, and not on \$100.

FLAT AMOUNT PYRAMID LAW

FLAT AMOUNT PYRAMID LAW prevents the pyramiding of "flat" late fees. If an account is overdue, then the system assesses a flat (fixed amount) late fee. However, if the standard payment is made the following month, then a new late charge will not be created, even if the payment made does not fulfill the current amount due.

For example, if a customer is assessed a late fee of \$25 for 1/2005, and makes his \$200 standard payment in 2/2005, that person cannot be assessed a new \$25 late fee for 2/2005 (even though his payment only fulfilled the amount owed for 1/2005).

If a customer makes a payment of just \$199 in 1/2005 (an amount that does not fulfill the standard payment), then the customer could also be assessed a \$25 late fee for 2/2005.

If the customer makes a payment of \$199 in 2/2005 (an amount that does not fulfill the standard payment), then the customer could be assessed a late fee for 2/2005.



PERCENTAGE OF PAYMENT DUE PYRAMID LAW

PERCENTAGE OF PAYMENT DUE PYRAMID LAW prevents the pyramiding of "percentage of payment due" late fees. If an account is overdue, then the system assesses a fee based on what part of a payment remains to be paid. However, if the standard payment is made the following month, then the system will not create a new late charge, even if the payment made does not fulfill the current amount due.

For example, if the PERCENTAGE OF PAYMENT DUE PYRAMID LAW late fee is set as 10%, and if only \$90 of a \$200 standard payment was due, then the late fee would be \$9.

If \$3000 on a loan with a standard payment of \$200 was due, the late fee would be \$20. However, if a customer was assessed a late fee of \$9 for 1/2005, and makes his \$200 standard payment in 2/2005, then that person cannot be assessed a new late fee for 2/2005 (even though his payment only fulfilled the amount owed for 1/2005).

If the customer makes a payment of \$199 in 2/2005 (an amount that does not fulfill the standard payment), then the individual could be assessed a late fee for 2/2005.

Note

The system computes the late fee based on the payment due for only that month and not the accumulated due amounts.

If the stated monthly payment is \$300 and account is delinquent for 3 months (\$900), then the system computes the late fee every month with the amount due for that month (\$300 or part of \$300) and not on \$900.

PERCENTAGE OF STANDARD PAYMENT PYRAMID LAW

PERCENTAGE OF STANDARD PAYMENT PYRAMID LAW late fee prevents the pyramiding of "percentage of standard payment" late fees. If an account becomes overdue, then the system assesses a fee based on the standard monthly payment, regardless of the current amount due. However, if the standard payment is made the following month, then the system will not create a new late charge, even if the payment made does not fulfill the current amount due.

For example, if the PERCENTAGE OF STANDARD PAYMENT PYRAMID LAW late fee is set as 10%, and the standard payment is \$200, then \$20 (10% of 200) is owed. If only \$90 of a \$200 standard payment was due, then the late fee would still be \$20.

If \$3000 on a loan with a standard payment of \$200 is due, the late fee will be \$20, since the fee is calculated based on the payment due -- not the total outstanding amount due.

However, if a customer is assessed a late fee of \$20 for 1/2005, and makes the \$200 standard payment in 2/2005, that person cannot be assessed a new late fee for 2/2005, even though the payment only fulfills the amount owed for 1/2005. If the customer makes a payment of \$199 in 2/2005 (an amount that does not fulfill the standard payment), then the system could assess a late fee for 2/2005.



Appendix C: Rounding Amounts and Rate Attributes

Rounding Amounts

Generally in the lending industry, computed amounts (interest, fees, costs, and so on) are rounded to the second decimal place. However, there are occasions where the rounding of the computed amounts has to be carried out using different methods. Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing supports the rounding, raising, or cutting off of calculated amounts.

Rounding will increase the resulting amount to the next number up to the second decimal, based on the value of third decimal.

Raising will always increase the resulting amount to the next number up to the second decimal.

Cutting off will always cut the number after the second decimal.

You can choose the rounding method you want to use by setting the parameter value for the system parameter CMN_AMOUNT_ROUND_METHOD in setup screen (Setup > Administration > System > System Parameters > System tab).

You can choose the rounding factor you want to use by setting the parameter value for the system parameter CMN_AMOUNT_ROUND_FACTOR in setup screen (Setup > Administration > System > System Parameters > System tab).

Examples of how resulting amounts differ by RAISE, ROUND, and CUTOFF:

Example 1: Amount: 234.136

Method	Result
Round	234.14
Raise	234.14
Cutoff	234.13

Example 2: Amount: 234.134

Method	Result
Round	234.13
Raise	234.14
Cutoff	234.13

Example 3: Amount: 234.1319999

Method	Result
Round	234.13
Raise	234.14
Cutoff	234.13



Note

The system rounds only calculated amounts (calculated fees, calculated payment, and so on) and not user-entered amounts.

Rate Attributes

The system supports the rounding of the index rate to keep the rate calculation as simple as possible for the customers. The general practice is to round the rate to nearest eighth (1/8th) (to keep the index rate in the multiple of .125) or fourth (1/4th) (to keep the index rate in the multiple of 25). The system rounds only the index rate and not the margin or final rate. You can define the index rounding method on the Product tab's Product Definition screen for variable rate line of credits.

Note

Index rounding does not apply to fixed rate leases.

The system currently supports the following rounding of methods.

- 1. NO ROUNDING TO INDEX RATE
- 2. INDEX RATE ROUNDED TO NEAREST .25
- 3. INDEX RATE ROUNDED TO NEAREST .125

NO ROUNDING TO INDEX RATE: Select this method for no rounding.

INDEX RATE ROUNDED TO NEAREST .25: Select this method to round up to 1/4th (to keep the index rate in the multiple of .25).

Examples

Туре	Value
Current rate:	5.125
Round of rate:	5.25
Туре	Value
Type Current rate:	Value 5.124

INDEX RATE ROUNDED TO NEAREST 0.125: Select this method to round up to 1/8th (to keep the index rate in the multiple of 0.125).



Examples:

Туре	Value
Current rate:	5.325
Rate rounded to:	5.375
Туре	Value
Type Current rate:	Value 5.312



Appendix D:System Parameters

D.1 Introduction

System defined parameters help in configuring system specific data, User-access, location of system files; reports related URLs and other administration controlled data. These are essential to be configured during installation and some of them by nature of application will have to be reviewed and maintained in a regular and periodic manner.

Following are the types of parameters are used in OFSLL system depending on the areas of the system that these would apply and impact:

- System Parameters
- Organization Parameters
- <u>Company Parameters</u>
- Other Parameters

Note

All the above parameters can be controlled (enabled/disabled) only by System Administrators, and users with Admin/Super User privileges who would be involved in setting-up OFSLL system.

D.2 System Parameters

System parameters apply to the entire system. They relate to the overall processing of the system like application server file locations, data purging configurations and so on. Table below details the list of system parameters with their description and pre-defined values.

Parameter	Description
ACA_DLQ_AMT_EX- CLUDED	This parameter is used to exclude delinquency amount for account ACH
ACA_PAYMENT_AU- TO_LOAD	This parameter is used to control posting directly from the ACH file that has been created for customer payments. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No). If the parameter is set to 'Y', the system automatically creates payment batches for the payments in the ACH file and posts them on the day of payment.
ACA_PRENOTE_DAYS	This parameter is used to define the number of days the prenote should be initiated for customer ACH (Automated Clearing House) accounts. Input parameter value is numeric.
ACA_PRE_PROCESS DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days before draft day for Account ACH process. Input parameter value is numeric.
ACH_PAYEE_PRENOTE DAYS	This parameter is used to define the number of days for prenote to occur for Producer or Vendor ACH accounts. Input parameter value is numeric



Parameter	Description
ADMIN_SERVER_URL	This parameter is used to define the admin server URL
ADR_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle Directory Object Name for ADR file location
ADR_PROCESSED_DI- RECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle Directory Object Name for ADR file location
AGE_APPROVED_CON- DITIONED_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days by which an application in 'Approved' or 'Conditioned' status is treated as Aged Application. Input parameter value is numeric with no upper limit.
AGE_CONTRACT_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days by which a contract is treated as Aged Contract. Input param- eter value is numeric with no upper limit.
ASC_COL_SER_ENA- BLED_IND	This parameter is used as the Collection Servicing Ena- bled Indicator
CAC_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle Directory Object Name for CAC file location
CAC_PROCESSED_DI- RECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle Directory Object Name for CAC file location
CHECK_PRINT_PREVIEW	Using this parameter we can allow preview of application in pdf form before printing. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
CMN_AMOUNT_ROUND_ FACTOR	This parameter is used to define the rounding factor for applicable fields (in this case calculated amounts). Input parameter value is 'ROUND AMOUNT TO 2 DECIMALS'. Currently system supports rounding factor 2 only.
CMN_AMOUNT_ROUND_ METHOD	This parameter is used to define the amount round method during system set-up and would be applicable for all calcu- lated amounts (calculated fees, payment etc.) across the application. Input values are ROUND, RAISE and CUT- OFF: ROUND : Rounded to nearest number higher or lower RAISE : Rounded to the nearest higher number CUTOFF : Truncate the digits without rounding or raising
CMN_APP_ACC_TI- TLE_FN_LN	This parameter is used to set the Application or Account title in one of the formats – First/Last Name or Last/First Name. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No). If Yes is chosen, title would be in the format – First/Last Name, else the other option.
CMN_APP SERVER_HOME	This parameter is used to set the Application Server Home Directory. Input parameter value is user defined.
CMN_CURRENT_MOD- EL_YEAR	This parameter is used to default the Current Model Year.
CMN_DEBUG_LEVEL	This is the Common Debug Level



Parameter	Description
CMN_DEBUG_METHOD	This parameter allows to define the location to which generic debug logs (other than Alert/Warning and GRI) are to be written. If set to 'ADVANCE_QUEUE', system writes the logs in Logs table and if set to 'UTL_FILE', system gen- erates the alert log file.
CMN FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB	This parameter allows to define the location from where the incoming or outgoing files/documents are to be pro- cessed. If set to 'Y', system processes the data to/from LOB and if set to 'N', system processes the data to/from FILE.
	The same is used by the batch jobs available in SET-IFP (input file processing) Batch Job Set.
CMN_GL_POST_DT	This parameter is used to specify the General Ledger Post- ing date. If scheduler is enabled, it automatically updates this to current system date. Else Admin User would need to set this date manually to ensure correct posting dates in GL.
CMN_HTTP_PROX- Y_PORT	This parameter is enabled to specify the port to be used for outgoing HTTP connections. Input parameter value is user defined.
CMN_HTTP_PROXY SERVER	This parameter is enabled to specify the proxy server to be used for outgoing HTTP connections. Input parameter value is user defined. There exists an interdependency of this parameter with CMN_HTTP_PROXY_PORT men- tioned above.
CMN_INT_360_ACCRU- AL_DAYS_MTHD	This parameter is used to specify the interest accrual method for 360 days, to be used by the System for all cal- culations with interest. Currently two methods are sup- ported. Input parameter value is 'US' or 'EU' representing American and European method of interest accrual for 360 days.
CMN_TEST_TOOL_LOG- GING	This parameter is used to set testing tool logging parame- ter
CMN_SCHEMA_ID	This is used to specify the schema identifier for all users.
CMN_SCHEMA_NAME	This is used to specify the Oracle User Name for a specific schema. Input parameter value is user defined.
CMN_SCHEMA_PASS- WORD	This captures the password for Oracle, for the specific schema. Input parameter value is user defined. This parameter need not be enabled when in Oracle Network.
CMN_SERVER_HOME	This parameter captures the Server Home Directory. Input parameter value is user defined.
CMN SERVER_TEMP_DIR	This parameter is used to specify the temporary directory on the server along with the path. Input parameter value is user defined.



Parameter	Description
CMN_SER_ENVIRON- MENT_FILE	This parameter captures the environment file (and its path) for running the Operating System commands from Job Service. Input parameter value is user defined.
CMN_WALLET_PASS- WORD	This parameter is used to specify the common wallet pass- word. Input parameter value is user defined.
CMN_WALLET_PATH	This parameter is used to specify the common wallet path for oracle database. Input parameter value is user defined.
CPP_NO_OF_PROMISES	This parameter is used to define the maximum number of promises/chances allowed for a customer who is delin- quent and promises to pay. Input parameter value is numeric with no upper limit.
CPP_PROMISE_HELD DAYS	This parameter is used to define the maximum number of days after the promises made by the customer to pay are broken to initiate further actions. Input parameter value is numeric with no upper limit.
CRD_CHS_BIN	This parameter holds the value of the credit card BIN (Bank Identification Number for Credit Cards), for CHASE interface. Input parameter value is user defined. (P.S: OFSLL supports CHASE interface for credit card pay- ments processing)
CRD_CHS_CUR_CODE	This parameter is used to specify the currency code of the transacting currency for CHASE interface. Input parameter value is user defined.
CRD_CHS_DIR_PATH	This parameter is used to specify the directory path for CHASE payment interface for Credit Cards. Input parameter value is user defined.
CRD_CHS_IND_TYPE	This is used to specify the industry type for CHASE pay- ment interface for Credit Cards. Input parameter value is user defined.
CRD_CHS_MER- CHANT_ID	This captures the merchant ID number for CHASE pay- ment interface for Credit Cards. Input parameter value is user defined.
CRD_CHS_RE- MOTE_HOST_NAME	This captures the remote host name for seeking approvals for CHASE payment interface. Input parameter value is user defined.
CRD_CHS_SEC_RE- MOTE_HOST_NAME	Similar to the previous parameter this captures the sec- ondary remote host name of CHASE interface for seeking approvals for credit card payments. Input parameter value is user defined.
CRD_CHS_TIMEOUT	This parameter is used to define the timeout limit when polling the interface for processing credit card payments. Input parameter value is numeric.



Parameter	Description
CRD_CHS_USR_ID	This parameter captures the user id for CHASE interface which is required whenever the System needs to access/ seek authorizations/process payments for credit cards etc. Input parameter value is user defined.
CRD_PTB_RE- MOTE_HOST_NAME	This is the Protobase Remote Host Name
CRD_PTB_RE- MOTE_HOST_PORT	This is the Protobase Remote Host Port
CRD_PTB_TIMEOUT	This is the Protobase Timeout Value
CRD_SOURCE_TYPE_CD	This is the Source Type Code
DDT_CREATE_DUE DATE_HISTORY	This parameter must be enabled to create a due date his- tory for any account. Due date history sub tab under Trans- action history displays the delinquency history of an account in a tabular format detailing Due date, Due Amount, Last Payment date, Payment Amount, Balance Amount, Days past due and Payment received flag. The input parameter value for this parameter is Boolean (Yes/ No).
DECI- SION_BUY_RATE_TOL- ERANCE	This parameter is used to define the variance in buy rate
EDF_DIALER_ACCT TYPE	This parameter is used to set up the account number refer- ence for the dialer file to pick-up records for Auto dialer interface. Input parameter value is account number.
FLL_BPEL_PROCESS	This parameter is set to use BPEL process in OFSLL. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
ICA_INPUT_FILE_FOR- MAT	This parameter is used to define the input call activity file format
IFD_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for IFD file location
IFD_PROCESSED_DI- RECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for IFD file location
INCOM- ING_LOB_PURGE_DAYS	This parameter is used to define the incoming process file table purge days
INPUT_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for INPUT file location
ITU_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for ITU file location
ITU_PROCESSED_DI- RECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for ITU file location
IVR_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for IVR file location



Parameter	Description
IVR_PROCESSED_DI- RECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for IVR file location
JSC_TIMEOUT	This parameter is used to set the polling interval for job scheduler. Input parameter value is numeric. To check whether it represents minutes/seconds.
JSV_ARCHIVE SERVER_CONFIG	This parameter is used to set the configuration file for reports archive server. Input parameter value is user defined.
JSV_ARCHIVE SERVER_URL	This parameter is used to specify the archive server url. Input parameter value is user defined.
JSV_BI_PASSWORD	This parameter is used to define the BI Publisher Pass- word
JSV_BI_USER	This parameter is used to define the BI Publisher User ID
JSV_TEMPORARY_DI- RECTORY	This parameter is used to define Oracle directory object name for Job Service Temp file location
JSV_BI_PASSWORD- JSV_REPORTS_RUNT- IME	This parameter is to specify the reports runtime program. Input parameter value is user defined.
JSV_REPORTS_RUNT- IME_CMDFILE	This parameter is used to specify the reports runtime com- mand file. Input parameter value is user defined.
JSV_REPORTS SERVER_CONFIG	This parameter is used to specify the configuration file for reports server. Input parameter value is user defined.
JSV_REPORTS SERVER_URL	This is used to specify the URL for the reports server. Input parameter value is user defined.
JSV_REPORT_AR- CHIVE_DIRECTORY	This is used to specify the path and directory of Reports archive, input parameter value being numeric.
JSV_SMTP_SERVER	This parameter specifies the SMTP server used by job service for sending email messages. Input parameter value is user defined.
JSV_TIMEOUT	This is to specify the polling interval for the job service dur- ing time out. Input parameter value is numeric. To check whether it represents minutes/seconds.
JSV_USE_BI_PUBLISHER	This parameter defines whether BI publisher should be used to process reports are not. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
JSV_USE_REPORTS SERVER	This parameter is used to specify whether reports server from job service should be used or not. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
LBX_TXN_GROUP- ING_CNT	This parameter is used to specify the no. of records per batch for payment transactions and lock box batch records. Input parameter value is numeric.



Parameter	Description
LCO_COL_LET- TER1_GEN_DAYS	This parameter specifies the number of days post which first collection letter should be generated for accounts with dues unpaid. Input parameter value is numeric.
LCO_COL_LET- TER2_GEN_DAYS	This parameter specifies the number of days post which second collection letter should be generated for accounts with dues unpaid. Input parameter value is numeric.
LCO_COL_LET- TER3_GEN_DAYS	This parameter specifies the number of days post which third collection letter should be generated for accounts with dues unpaid. Input parameter value is numeric.
LIEN_RELEASE_DAYS	This parameter is used to define the Lien Release Days
LOCKBOX_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for Lockbox file location
LOCKBOX_PRO- CESSED_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for processed Lockbox file location
LOR_ADVERSE_AC- TION_GEN_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days after the third collection letter post which the adverse action let- ter is to be generated. Input parameter value is numeric.
LOG_LOB_PURGE_DAYS	This parameter is used to log files header table purge days
MAX_AGED_TXN_AU- THORIZE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the maximum number of days within which a transaction should be authorized. Input parameter value is numeric and represents the number of days.
MAX_VOID_TXN_AU- THORIZE_DAYS	This parameter is used to set the maximum days to author- ize transaction
OCP_CUSTOMER_P- MT_SITE_ID	This parameter is used to set the customer payment extract file site id
OCP_IN- CLUDE_ACH_ACC	This parameter is used to set the customer payment extract including ach accounts
OUTGO- ING_LOB_PURGE_DAYS	This parameter is used to define the outgoing process file table purge days
OUTPUT_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to define Oracle directory object name for OUTPUT file location
PAC_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to define number of days for peri- odic archiving of account. Input parameter value is numeric.
PAC_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to define the number of days for archiving accounts from 'O' tables i.e. old tables. Input parameter value is numeric
PAP_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to define the number of days for archiving applications on a periodic basis. Input parameter value is numeric.



Parameter	Description
PAP_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to define the number of days for archiving applications from 'O' tables. Input parameter value is numeric.
PCU_CHECK_REFUND DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the maximum number of days within which an overpayment from the customer can be refunded. Input parameter value is numeric.
PDC_PRE_PROCESS DAYS	This parameter value will define the number of days prior to the due day, regular account PDC process should be ini- tiated. Input parameter value is numeric.
PENDING_PDC_DAYS	This parameter value will define the number of days before the initiation day for pending PDC accounts.
PGL_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter defines the number of days, post which the transactions in GL would be archived. Input parameter value is numeric
PGL_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to define the number of days, post which the transactions in GL will be moved to the 'O' tables. Input parameter value is numeric.
PJR_PURGE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the days post which the job requests are to be purged. Input parameter value is numeric.
POD_PURGE_DAYS	This parameter is used to define the number of days after which the Output data file headers are to be purged. Input parameter value is numeric.
PPA_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify number of days after which pools and its transactions archiving is to be done to 'O' tables. Input parameter value is numeric.
PPA_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify number of days after which pools and its transactions archiving is to be done to 'OO' tables. Input parameter value is numeric
PPR_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This is used to specify the days for archival of producers details on a regular basis. Input parameter value is numeric.
PPR_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This is used to specify the days after which the producers details from 'O' tables need to be archived. Input parameter value is numeric.
PPX_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This is used to specify the days after which producer trans- actions are to be archived. Input parameter value is numeric.
PPX_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This is used to specify the days after which the producer transactions are to be moved from 'O' tables. Input parameter value is numeric.
PJR_COPY_PURGED DATA	This parameter is used to copy data into purge tables



Parameter	Description
PST_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter specifies the number of days for which the statements are to be archived. Input parameter value is numeric.
PST_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter specifies the number of days for which the statements are to be archived in the 'O' tables. Input parameter value is numeric.
PTT_PURGE_DAYS	This is used to specify the number of days after which the PTT table is to be purged. Input parameter value is numeric.
PTX_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days the transactions are to be archived. Input parameter value is numeric.
PTX_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days after which the archived transactions from 'O' tables are to be moved. Input parameter value is numeric.
PUL_PURGE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days post which the User login details are to be purged. Input param- eter value is numeric.
PVA_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter stores the number of days for archival of regular vendor assignments. Input parameter value is numeric.
PUP_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter stores the number of days for archival of transaction upload. Input parameter value is numeric
PUP_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days after which the archived transactions from 'O' tables are to be moved. Input parameter value is numeric
PVA_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter value specifies the number of days for archival of vendor assignments from 'O' tables to 'OO' tables. Input parameter value is numeric.
PVI_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days for which the regular vendor invoices are to be archived. Input parameter value is numeric.
PVI_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days post which the regular vendor invoices are to be moved from 'O' tables to 'OO' tables. Input parameter value is numeric.
RAC_LOAD_FREQUENCY	This parameter is used to specify Accounts RDH Load Fre- quency
RAP_LOAD_FREQUENCY	This parameter is used to specify Applications RDH Load Frequency
RAT_LOAD_FREQUENCY	This parameter is used to specify Asset Tracking RDH Load Frequency



Parameter	Description
RBK_LOAD_FREQUENCY	This parameter is used to specify Bankruptcy Details RDH Load Frequency
RCA_LOAD_FREQUENCY	This parameter is used to specify Call Activities RDH Load Frequency
RCH_LOAD_FRE- QUENCY	This parameter is used to specify Deficiency Details RDH Load Frequency
RCO_LOAD_FRE- QUENCY	This parameter is used to specify Contracts RDH Load Frequency
RFO_LOAD_FREQUENCY	This parameter is used to specify Repo-Foreclosure RDH Load Frequency
RPR_LOAD_FREQUENCY	This parameter is used to specify Producers Rdh Load Frequency
RST_LOAD_FREQUENCY	This parameter is used to specify Setup Data RDH Load Frequency
RTX_LOAD_FREQUENCY	This parameter is used to specify Txns RDH Load Fre- quency
SALESAGENT MAIL_SEND_IND	This parameter is used to specify whether decision fax needs to be sent to sales agent (yes/no)
SCORING_PARAME- TER_ALERT	This parameter is used to set the scoring parameter alert
SQL_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to set the Oracle directory object name for SQL file location
TES_ANA_PRE_PROCES S_CYCLES	This parameter is used to specify the pre-process cycles required for Escrow analysis. Input parameter value is numeric.
TES_DSB_ANALY- SIS_PERCENT	This parameter is used to specify the percentage for escrow disbursements. Input parameter value is numeric.
TES_DS- B_PRE_PROCESS_DAYS	This is used to specify the number of days for pre-process for escrow disbursements. Input parameter value is numeric.
TPE_AMORTIZE_AC- CRUED_INT_ONLY	This parameter is used to specify that system has to amor- tize accrued interest at month end
TPE_APPLY_LTC FROM_CURR_DUE_DT	This parameter is used for pyramid law fee method to apply late charge from current due date
TPE_ESC_ANALY- SIS_DELQ_AMT	Parameter considers billed but uncollected amount for escrow analysis
TPE_EXCESS_PAY- MENT_TO_MEMO	Excess payment on the account will be moved to memo payment.



Parameter	Description
TPE_EXCLUDE_ESC_LTC	This parameter defines whether escrow should be included or excluded while calculating late charge. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
TPE_EXT_CY- CLES_BACKDATED	This parameter is used to define the maximum extension cycles allowed for back dating. Input parameter value is numeric with no upper limit
TPE_FUTURE_PAYOFF DAYS	The value specified in this parameter validates the 'Valid Up to Date' with 'Payoff quote' during monetary transac- tions posting.
TPE_GL_RE- FUND_HOLD_DAYS	This parameter is used to define the number of days the non-refunded amount can be held in GL. Input parameter value is numeric.
TPE_MAX_CY- CLES_BACKDATED	This parameter is used to define the maximum cycles that are allowed for back dating in OFSLL. Input parameter value is numeric.
TPE_MIN_1098_INT_AMT _PAID	This parameter is used to specify the lower limit or mini- mum interest amount paid for 1098 i.e. Mortgage Interest Statement. In the US, FIs need to report mortgage interest of \$600 or more received from individuals, during the course of their business. Input parameter value is 600, the minimum value above which reporting by FI is required in form 1098 for each mortgage account.
TPE_OLDEST DUE_DT_NEW_MTHD	This parameter is enabled to specify whether new method for calculation of oldest due date based on given data should be used or not. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
TPE_PAID_TO_CLOSE DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days allowed post which a paid account would be closed. Input parameter value is numeric.
TPE_PAYMENT_TO MULTI_ACCOUNTS	This parameter is enabled to allow one payment for dues in multiple accounts. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/ No).
TPE_PAYOFF_VAL- ID_THRU_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number days the pay-off quote is valid by default. i.e. if the parameter is set as 7, the payoff quote is valid for 7 days and customer can pay the quoted amount as final closure amount within those days. Input parameter value is numeric.
TPE_PMT_POST_EOD	This parameter is used to allow payments when the batch process for End of Day is running. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No). If this is set to 'Y', payments can be allowed during EOD.
TPE_SCHGOFF_DLQ DAYS	This parameter is used to define the number of delinquent days to treat an account for SCHGOFF (charge – off). Input parameter value is numeric. (To verify)



Parameter	Description
TPE_SCHGOFF_RE- VIEW_DAYS	This parameter is used to define the number of days allowed for review of SCHGOFF accounts. Input parameter value is numeric.
TPE_SCRA_DEFAULT_IN- TEREST_RATE	This parameter is used to define the default interest rate that is to be applied for customers who are in military duty. OFSLL will apply the lower of the prevailing interest rate or SCRA default interest rate specified through this parame- ter. Input parameter value is numeric (in this case 6, which is interest rate to be applied for SCRA accounts.
TPE_SHOW_BACK- DATE_WARNING	This parameter is used to define whether a warning mes- sage is to be shown if monetary transaction is backdated
TPE_ST- M_INC_ALL_TXNS	This parameter is enabled to define whether all transac- tions should be included in the statements or otherwise. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
TPE_STOP_COMP_DELQ _DAYS	This parameter is used to stop computation when delq days > 60
TPE_TXN_POST_DE- FAULT_GLDATE	This parameter is used to default GL date in date type parameters during txn posting (y/n)
TPE_VOID_TO_CLOSE DAYS	This parameter is used to define the number of days allowed for closing Void accounts. Input parameter value is numeric.
UIX_DEFAULT_IMAGE PATH	This parameter is used to define the default image direc- tory maintained for the purpose of online attachment of document images to an application using documents main- tenance section under Account documentation. Input parameter value is user defined.
UIX_DIRECT_LOAN COMBO_ULN_UFN	This parameter when set to yes allows underwriting and funding to be carried on by a single responsibility for direct loans only. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
UIX_INCOMING_FILE PATH	This parameter is used to specify incoming file path of app server
UIX_LOCAL_COUN- TRY_CD	Through this parameter we can set the local country where an FI has multiple branches across different geographies. Input parameter value is user defined.
UIX_LOCK_UN- LOCK_AND_COPY	This parameter is used to enable the user interface lock / unlock and copy features. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
UIX_MAX_ACC SEARCH_ROWS	This parameter is used to specify the maximum number of account rows to be returned for search functionality. Input parameter value is numeric.
UIX_MAX_APP SEARCH_ROWS	This parameter is used to specify the maximum number of application rows to be returned for search functionality. Input parameter value is numeric.



Parameter	Description
UIX_OUTGOING_FILE PATH	This parameter is used to specify outgoing file path of app server
UIX_REPORTS SERVER_CONFIG	This parameter can be used to specify the user interface reports server configuration file. This is not required for OFSLL.
UIX_REPORTS SERVER_URL	This parameter sets the URL for Reports server. Input parameter value is user defined.
UIX_SHOW_LN_VARIA- BLE_RATE_TABS	This parameter can be used to show loan variable rate tabs. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No). This is not required for OFSLL.
UIX_UTILITIES_SERV- LET_URL	This parameter can be used to specify the User Interface utilities servlets URL. This is not required for OFSLL.
UPR_PRO_NBR_SYS- _GENERATED	This parameter can be used to specify whether producer number should be system generated or seek input from user. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No). Generally this is set to yes for system generation.
VEV_NADA_TOKEN_URL	This parameter is used to set the token URL for vehicle evaluation interface NADA. Input parameter value is user defined.
VEV_NADA_UPDATE DAY	This parameter is used to specify the day of the month to update the vehicle evaluations every month. Input parame- ter value is numeric.
VEV_NADA_URL	This parameter is used to set the URL for vehicle evalua- tion interface NADA. Input parameter value is user defined.
VEV_NADA_USER_ID	This parameter is used to specify the User id for login to the NADA interface. Input parameter value is user defined.
VEV_NADA_USER_PASS- WORD	This parameter is used to specify the password for login to the NADA interface. Input parameter value is user defined.
VEV_VALUATION_RE- GION	This parameter is used to define the default region for vehi- cle evaluation. Input parameter value is the region name, and is user defined.



Parameter	Description
VEV_VALUATION SOURCE_CD	This parameter is used to specify the default vehicle evalu- ation source code. Input parameter value is user defined. A number of parameters are possible in OFSLL as below: 1.Appraisal Company 2.Broker 3.BUC GUIDE 4.DATA QUICK 5.NAMS/SAMS SURVEY – USED 6.REALTOR 7.NADA INTERFACE USED CARS 8.BLACKBOOK INTERFACE USED CARS 9.KELLY INTERFACE 10.NADA – NEW 11.NADA – USED 12.KELLY NEW BLUE BOOK 13.KELLY USED BLUE BOOK 14.INVOICE 15.BLACK BOOK 16.NADA INTERFACE COMMERCIAL TRUCKS 17.COMPANY INVOICE 18.GOLD BOOK 19.GALVS 20.OTHER 21.ALG
WFP_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to specify the Oracle directory object name for WFP file location
WFP_MAX_CY- CLES_BACKDT	This parameter is used to specify the back dated cycles date for WFP.
WFP_PROCESSED_DI- RECTORY	This parameter is used to define oracle directory object name for wfp file location.
WFP_REVERSE_TX- N_IND	This parameter is enabled to define the WFP reversal indi- cator. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
XAE_DEALUPD_MAX_AL- LOWED_DAYS	This parameter is used to define the max allowed days for Deal Update
XAE_DEALUPD_AL- LOWED_IND	This parameter is used to indicate whether deal update is allowed or not
OUTBOUND_CALL_Q	This parameter is used to generate reports (including emailing statements/letters) using Application Server instead of Database server.
ACA_PRE_PROCESS DAYS_FIRST	This parameter is used to configure the number of days before the debit day for ACH process in first time/ one-time case
IPR_PROCESSED_DI- RECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for processed IPR file location
IPR_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for IPR file location



Parameter	Description
UIX_PWD_MGMT_EX- TERNAL_URL	This parameter is used to set external password manage- ment url, if applicable
UIX_PWD_MGMT_EX- TERNAL	This parameter is used to define the parameter if password management is external. (SET Y IF PASSWORD MAN-AGEMENT IS EXTERNAL (Y/N)).
ICU_PROCESSED_DI- RECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for processed ICU file location
ICU_DIRECTORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle directory object name for ICU file location
UIX_BILL_CYCLE_AL- LOWED_IND	This parameter is used to indicate whether Billing cycle is allowed at the application level
CMN_EOD_SLEEP_MINS	This parameter is used to set in minutes the EOD sleep time
CMN_CORE_BANK_TX- N_CD	This parameter is used to set code for OFSLL and Core Banking integration
UIX_DIRECT_DISB_MAN- UAL_SELECT	This parameter will allow manual selection of disbursement mode for direct loans
ICC_DLQ_AMT_EX- CLUDED	This parameter enabling will exclude delinquency amount for CASA account
CMN_CORE_BANK_IND	This parameter is used to set whether OFSLL can inte- grate with Core Banking.
BKRP_FILE_REC_LIMIT	This parameter is used to set the limit of total number of records allowed to be added in the 'Input Data File' shared from external interface.
	Note : if the number of records exceeds the set limit, multiple 'Input Data Files' are to be created.
UVN_VEN_NBR_SYS- _GENERATED	This parameter is used to validate if 'Vendor Number' has to be auto generated (if set to Y) or to be specified manu- ally in the Vendor details screen.
METRO_WITHOUT_COL- L_IND	This parameter indicates whether Metro II reporting is han- dled without OFSLL Collections module being used. If the parameter value is set as 'Y' i.e. collection module is not used, system updates the collateral status directly as part of 'REPO' call activity.
	However when Collections module is being used, the Col- lateral status is tracked with the repossession details updated in 'Repo/Foreclosure' screen of Collections mod- ule.



Parameter	Description
METROII FIRST_DELQ_DT_ADD	This parameter is used to calculate the first delinquency date that needs to be reported in the Metro II reporting file.
DAY	By default the parameter is 'disabled' indicating that the ini- tial delinquency date calculated by the system is used for Metro II reporting. The same needs to be enabled to add the parametrized number of days to the system calculated first delinquency date for the Metro II reporting purpose.
DAYS_TO_PULL_CR- B_REPORT	This parameter is used to configure the number of days permitted to pull a Bureau report from the same company and for the same customer.
XWS_ACS_RESP MULTI_RECORD_IND	This parameter is used to indicate if multiple records exist in the response file received for account search.
	Accordingly, when there are multiple records found and this parameter is enabled and set to 'No' (default), system displays an error message "Too Many Records Found. Please Refine Search by Adding One More Parameter"
	However, when this parameter is set to 'Yes', system only indicates that there are multiple records/rows in response file.
GRI_DLQ_DAYS_AU- TO_STATUS_CHG	This parameter is used to define the delinquency days which inturn is used to automatically update the status of a work order to 'PENDING ON HOLD' status.
TPE_PMT_POSTING CLS_ACCOUNT	This parameter is used to define the payment posting crite- ria for Closed - Paid Off/ Charged-off accounts.
	Accordingly, OFSLL accepts payment posting on closed accounts only when the parameter is set to 'Y' and all the payments received through Payment Entry screen or 'Pay- ment Upload' file are posted to a 'Suspense' account.
TPE_BACKDT_P- MT_POSTING	This parameter is used to define the payment posting crite- ria for backdated payments for the following type of account conditions:
	- Paid off
	- Charged-off
	- Account under activation
	- Account under conversion
	- Non-performing Account
	- PC2 SI (Pre-computed to Simple Interest) Reschedule
	Accordingly, OFSLL accepts backdated payment posting only when the parameter is set to 'Y' and all the payments received through Payment Entry screen or 'Payment Upload' file are posted to a 'Suspense' account.



Parameter	Description
EXP_PA SOFT_PULL_IND	This parameter when enabled allows 'Soft Pull' Credit Bureau request, specifically for Experian Premier Attribute Consumer Report without impacting the consumer FICO score.
PMT_BATCH_POSTING	This parameter (PAYMENT BATCH POSTING PREFER- ENCE) is used to define the status of payment transactions which are uploaded in bulk through a batch process.
POOL_ACTIVE_AC- COUNTS_ONLY	This parameter controls the type of accounts that can be added to a Securitization Pool and allows adding only 'Active' status accounts since the same is enabled (value set to 'Y') by default. To add accounts with other status such as Active, Paid Off, Charged Off, Void, Terminate. and so on, set the value of system parameter to 'N'.
AUTO_GEN_ACC_NBR CONV	This parameter is used for conversion accounts to decide option of account number generation. If the value of parameter is set to 'Y' the account number is automatically generated in OFSLL during conversion and if the value is 'N', then external reference number (generated in third party system) itself is appended as the account number.
OUTBOUND_DL- R_TRACK_Q	This parameter defines the settings for batch job 'SET_XPR' to either use MDB (Message Driven Bean) flow (if value set to 'Y') or existing work flow (if value set to 'N') to dump producer details maintained in the system into Dealer Track.
	MDB flow generates outbound JMS message though the configured MDB interface and can avoid current database outbound calls and session timeout.
	In the existing workflow, the database makes synchronous outbound calls to producer data dump web service, to dump the data and acknowledge the database with the sta- tus (success or failure).
OUTBOUND_ROUTE- ONE_Q	This parameter defines the settings for batch job 'SET_XPR' to either use MDB (Message Driven Bean) flow (if value set to 'Y') or existing work flow (if value set to 'N') to dump producer details maintained in the system into ROUTEONE.
	MDB flow generates outbound JMS message though the configured MDB interface and can avoid current database outbound calls and session timeout.
	In the existing workflow, the database makes synchronous outbound calls to producer data dump web service, to dump the data and acknowledge the database with the sta- tus (success or failure).

Parameter	Description
GRI_WEBSER- VICE_LOG_IND	This parameter is used to decide on logging GRI (Generic Recovery Interface) communications. If enabled, system logs all the GRI related web service communications between OFSLL and external interfaced system.
	The recorded logs can be viewed in Dashboard > System Monitor > Database Server Log Files tab by selecting 'Interfaces' view option.
PVE_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter stores the number of days for archival of regular vendors. Input parameter value is numeric.
PVE_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days post which the regular vendors are to be moved from 'O' tables to 'OO' tables. Input parameter value is numeric.
LBX_DR_CR_VALI- DATE_AMT_IND	This parameter (VALIDATE LOCKBOX DR/CR BATCH TOTALS) is used to facilitate NACHA file validation. Based on the status of the parameter, system is either allowed to validate the file or process without validation.
PAP_PURGE_DAYS	This parameter allows to define the number of days after which the application data from archival folders are to be deleted permanently. Purging happens based on elapsed number of days i.e. if value is set to 60 days, only those records which are older by 60 days in archival folder are deleted.
PAC_PURGE_DAYS	This parameter allows to define the number of days after which the accounts data from archival folders are to be deleted permanently. Purging happens based on elapsed number of days i.e. if value is set to 60 days, only those records which are older by 60 days in archival folder are deleted.
CMN_SED FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB	This parameter allows to define the location from where the incoming or outgoing seed data is to be processed. If set to 'Y', system processes the data to/from LOB and if set to 'N', system processes the data to/from FILE.
CMN_EDF FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB	This parameter allows to define the location from where the incoming or outgoing data from Dialer Interface is to be processed. If set to 'Y', system processes the data to/from LOB and if set to 'N', system processes the data to/from FILE.
	The same is used by the batch jobs EDFADR_BJ_100_01 and EDFIVR_BJ_100_01 which are available in SET-EDF Batch Job Set.
CMN_FAX FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB	This parameter allows to define the location from where the incoming or outgoing Fax data is to be processed. If set to 'Y', system processes the data to/from LOB and if set to 'N', system processes the data to/from FILE.



Parameter	Description
CMN_RED FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB	This parameter allows to define the location from where the outgoing details of Data Masking Policy (i.e. Redaction policy output file) is to be processed. If set to 'Y', system processes the data from LOB and if set to 'N', system pro- cesses the data from FILE.
	The same is used by the batch job REDPRC_BJ_100_01 available in SET-RED Batch Job Set.
CMN_WFP FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB	This parameter allows to define the location from where the incoming or outgoing WFP Unit details are to be pro- cessed. If set to 'Y', system processes the data to/from LOB and if set to 'N', system processes the data to/from FILE.
	The same is used by the batch job WUPPRC_BJ_132_01 available in SET-WFP Batch Job Set.
CMN_AUD FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB	This parameter allows to define the location from where the outgoing Audit scripts are to be processed. If set to 'Y', system processes the data from LOB and if set to 'N', sys- tem processes the data from FILE.
CMN_LBT FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB	This parameter allows to define the location from where the incoming or outgoing Lockbox files are to be pro- cessed. If set to 'Y', system processes the data to/from LOB and if set to 'N', system processes the data to/from FILE.
	The same is used by the batch jobs LBXPRC_BJ_100_01 and LBXSEP_BJ_100_01 available in SET-LBT Batch Job Set.
CMN_ODD FILE_PROCESS_TO_LOB	This parameter allows to define the location from where the outgoing ODD or Output Data Dump files are to be pro- cessed. If set to 'Y', system processes the data from LOB and if set to 'N', system processes the data from FILE.
	The same is used by the batch job ODDPRC_BJ_000_01 available in SET-ODD3 Batch Job Set.
CMN_ALERT_DE- BUG_METHOD	This parameter allows to define the location to which Alert and Warning logs are to be written. If set to 'ADVANCE QUEUE', system writes the logs in Logs table and if set to 'UTL_FILE', system generates the alert log file.
CMN_GRI_WS_DE- BUG_METHOD	This parameter allows to define the location to which GRI (Generic Recovery Interface) web service logs are to be written. If set to 'ADVANCE_QUEUE', system writes the logs in Logs table and if set to 'UTL_FILE', system gener- ates the log file.

Parameter	Description
UIX_CUSTOM- ER_BASED_PMT_IND	If this parameter is set to 'Y' and is 'Enabled', system accepts posting direct payment to an account and also accepts customer based payments to all linked accounts.
	To facilitate customer based payments, 'Customer/Busi- ness #' and 'Payment Hierarchy' fields along with 'Popu- late Accounts' button are enabled in 'Payment Entry' screen to specify required values.
PMT_HIERARCHY_CODE	In this parameter, you can specify a payment hierarchy which is populated by default in Customer Details and Business Details (if applicable) screen after account acti- vation.
	However, the specified value is selected by default only if there is a matching hierarchy definition enabled record maintained in Setup > Administration > User > Payment Hierarchy screen. Else, 'Equal Amount' value is selected which in-turn adjusts the payment equally to all customer/ business linked accounts.
	Note : System does not consider this parameter value while 'creating account using existing customer/business details' since the default selection is done during the creation of existing customer / business account.
EVI_MAX_RE- TRY_COUNT	This parameter records and controls the maximum attempts to re-trigger FAILED Webhook requests which cannot exceed more than 5 times. However, this parame- ter can be modified if the maximum re-trigger attempts is to be less than 5 times.
UIX_CUSTOM_LA- BEL_ENABLED_IND	This parameter indicates if the field label customizations are allowed i.e. ability to change label and provide access to fields in Label Configuration and Security User Access Definition Details screens.
	If set to 'Y', system refers data from database
	If set to 'N', system refers data from XLIB file.
UIX_MASTER_AC- C_BASED_PMT_IND	If this parameter is set to 'Y' and is 'Enabled', system accepts posting direct payment to a master account and also accepts master account based payments to all linked accounts.
	To facilitate master account based payments, 'Master Account #' field is enabled in 'Payment Entry' screen.
TPE_PMT_RE- FUND_CURRENCY_S- RC_CD	This parameter indicates the currency in which payment refund has to be processed in the system as either 'Pay- ment Currency' or 'Account Currency'. The same is consid- ered during payment refund operation in Payment Maintenance screen.



Parameter	Description
AUTO_GEN_ACTIVE_TX- N_CONV	This parameter if enabled, auto posts a dummy ACTIVE transaction on all 'migrated accounts' during the schedule batch job run. This in-turn allows to post RESCISSION / VOID transaction specifically for migrated accounts by selecting the dummy transaction from Customer Service > Maintenance screen or Transaction History transactions tab, For more information, refer 'Voiding an Account' section Servicing user guides.
FLL_CMN_JET_JWT_EN- ABLED_IND (JET JWT TOKEN ENA- BLE INDICATOR)	This parameter if set to 'Y', enables the 'Account Dash- board' screen in Servicing LHS menu. This screen is based on Oracle JET framework and facilitates to view Account summary details maintained in the system. For information on screen functionality, refer to Servicing User Manuals and for details on deployment and configuration, refer to Installation Manuals.
FLL_CMN_JET_JWT_TO- KEN_URL (JET JWT TOKEN GENER- ATION URL)	Define the value of the O-JET URL (app-shell application URL) in the format https:// <hostname>:<port no="">/ofsll-app-shell/<token></token></port></hostname>
FLL_SER_JET_AC- C_CREATE_URL (JET SIMPLE ACCOUNT CREATE URL)	Define the value of the O-JET URL (app-shell application URL) in the format https:// <hostname>:<port no="">/ofsll-app-shell?root=accountonboarding</port></hostname>
FLL_SER_JET_ACC DASHBOARD_URL (JET ACCOUNT DASH- BOARD URL)	Define the value of the O-JET URL (app-shell application URL) in the format https:// <hostname>:<port no="">/ofsll-app- shell?root=accountdetailsdashboard</port></hostname>
FLL_SET_JET_INTELLI- GENTSEG_URL (JET INTELLIGENT SEG- MENTATION URL)	Define the value of the O-JET URL (app-shell application URL) in the format https:// <hostname>:<port no="">/ofsll-app-shell?root=queuecreation</port></hostname>
ACCOUNT_PROCESS- ING_THRESHOLD (ACCOUNT ON-BOARD- ING ASYNCHRONOUS PROCESSING THRESH- OLD)	This parameter allows to restrict the number of accounts that can be created 'synchronously' using Account on- boarding WebService. However, creating accounts asynchronously in the system is further processed by the below batch jobs based on val- ued defined in this parameter. SET-API2 (ASYNCHRONOUS ACCOUNT CREATION) ACXVAL_BJ_100_01 (VALIDATE IAPP TABS) ACXAAI_BJ_100_01 (ASYNCHRONOUS ACCOUNT CREATION)
VTX_OUTBOUND_URL (OUTBOUND CALL URL FOR VERTEX)	This parameter defines the URL of the external adapter (Vertex) that is used to integrate with OFSLL.



Parameter	Description
VTX_VERSION (VERTEX VERSION)	This parameter defines the version of Vertex adapter that is required to be configured by the system.
AUTO_GEN_AGREE- MENT_NBR (AUTO GEN- ERATE AGREEMENT NUMBER FOR ACCOUNT ONBOARDING)	This parameter defines the mode by which agreement number is generated to an account. If set to 'Y', system generates the agreement number. If set to 'N', system accepts the external agreement number provided in Account on-boarding payload.
	Note : When system parameter is set to 'Y', the agreement number is also used as an identifier to validate the contract details and decide on which accounts should get same Agreement number.

D.3 Organization Parameters

Organization parameters control the functions related to User login, password expirations, responsibilities and accessibility limits in the OFSLL system. Individual parameters can be created with different values for uniquely defined organizations, divisions, and responsibility combinations.

There are three more dimensions other than parameter name, description and enabling (similar to system parameters) as indicated below:

- 1. Organization
- 2. Division
- 3. Responsibility

These dimensions help to define the applicability of the responsibility for specific User in an Organization across selected Divisions/departments.

When determining which parameter to use, OFSLL system selects the best match based on a hierarchical sort by the Organization, Division, and Responsibility fields, with values of 'ALL' being a lower order match than an exact match.

While the system allows for Organization parameters to be defined at all three hierarchical levels (organization, division, and responsibility), not all will be applicable to each parameter.

Parameter	Description
MAX_PASSWORD_HISTO- RY_CHECK	This is used to set limit for number of times a password has been repeated during password change. This can be set for specific branches of the Organization, Divisions and Users based on responsibilities. Numeric value to be input to specify the limit.
UCS_GROUP_FOL- LOWUP_DAYS	This parameter is used to set up the number of days range for Group follow-up field in customer service screen which displays the set of accounts that share same account con- dition as the selected account and bear the same cus- tomer ID. The pre-requisite for this is Group Follow-up indicator should be enabled in queue setup. Input value is numeric.



Parameter	Description
UCS_REVIEW QUEUE_ALLOWED	This is used to specify whether review can be done by the specific responsibility (user group) without entering details in call activities/activities. Parameter value to be input is Boolean (Yes/No).
UIX_AP- P_VIEW_ALL_APPS	The system uses this parameter to determine which users have the ability to view all applications. The system selects the best match based on a hierarchical sort by Organiza- tion, Division and Responsibility fields, with values of 'ALL' being a lower order match than an exact match. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
UIX_HIDE_RESTRICT- ED_DATA	This is used to hide sensitive data relating to the Contract / Applicant to a specific group/responsibility etc. Suppose there is a need to hide data relating to SSN, Bank account details etc. to a specific user responsibility who will not need such data, this parameter can be enabled with input value Boolean (Yes/No). If this parameter is set to 'Y', the details appear in a masked format (for e.g. SSN – XXX- XX-456)
UIX_SMTP_SERVER	This parameter is used to set up the email server for user interface. The input value would be 'SETME' and check the 'Enable' flag.
UIX_VIEW_SE- CURED_ACCOUNTS	This is used to specify whether an account can be viewed by a specific responsibility (users). Parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No) and when flagged as Yes, such accounts would be viewable only by users defined in the Organization, Division hierarchy with the specified respon- sibilities. For example, all employee accounts may not be viewable by all users and should be made available only to the HR department with specific responsibility levels. Note : While creating application, selecting appropriate applicant's classification would be essential for this param- eter to be effective.
UIX_VIEW_SE- CURED_APPLICATION	This is used to specify whether an application can be viewed by a specific responsibility (users). Parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No) and when flagged as Yes, such applications would be viewable only by users defined in the Organization, Division hierarchy with the specified responsibilities. For example, all employee accounts may not be viewable by all users and should be made available only to the HR department with specific responsibility lev- els. Note : While creating application, selecting appropriate applicant's classification would be essential for this param- eter to be effective.
ULG_DAY_END	This is used to specify the upper limit time in day for a user to be able to work in the System. Parameter value is numeric and range is 1-24, else system will throw error.



Parameter	Description
ULG_DAY_START	This is used to specify the lower limit time in day for a user to be able to work in the System. Parameter value is numeric and range is 0-24, else system will throw error
ULG_FAILED_LOGIN_TRI- ALS_MAX	This parameter is used to specify the maximum number of login trials allowed before disabling the User ID due to security reasons. Input parameter value is numeric with upper limit of 999999999999.
ULG_INACTIVITY_DAYS MAX	This parameter is used to specify the maximum number of days the User ID can be without utilization before disabling the User ID due to security reasons. Within the specified number of days the User Id must be utilized for sign in at least once. Input parameter value is numeric with upper limit of 999999999999.
ULG_PWD_CASE_SENSI- TIVE_REQ	This is used to allow all passwords to be case sensitive or otherwise. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No). When this parameter is set as 'NO', password would be stored in Upper case. If this parameter is set to N. then the ULG_PWD_LOWER_CHAR_REQ parameter should also be set to N.
ULG_PWD_CHANGE DAYS_ACTUAL	This is used to set the maximum number of days after which system will force a password change, in cases where the User has not changed the password. Input parameter value is numeric with upper limit of 99999999999999.
ULG_PWD_CHANGE DAYS_PROMPT	This is used to set the maximum number of days after which system will prompt the User for password change, in cases where password has not been changed within the set period. Input parameter value is numeric.
ULG_PWD_LENGTH_MIN	This is used to set the minimum length of password string that is required. If this criterion is not met, system would throw an alert specifying minimum character length required to be input.
ULG_PWD_LOW- ER_CHAR_REQ	This is used to allow at least one lower case character in password strings. Input value is Boolean (Yes/No). Setting this as 'NO' would mean passwords would be allowed in uppercase only.
ULG_PWD_NBR_REQ	This parameter allows setting password with at least one numeric character. Input value is Boolean (Yes/No) and setting this as 'YES' would require passwords to have at least one numeric character.
ULG_PWD_SPE- CIAL_CHAR_REQ	This parameter is used to allow special characters like '\$', '#', '@', in passwords. Input value is Boolean (Yes/No) and setting this as 'YES' would require passwords to have at least one special character.



Parameter	Description
ULG_PWD_UP- PER_CHAR_REQ	This is used to allow at least one upper case character in password strings. Input value is Boolean (Yes/No). Setting this as 'NO' would mean passwords would be allowed in lowercase only.
ULG_WEEK_END	This parameter enables to set the last day of the week when a user can have access to the system. Input param- eter value is numeric ranging from 1 to 7. This is useful in business requirements where the Organization does not need a specific set of responsibilities (users) to not access the system on a weekend / week-off day etc.
ULG_WEEK_START	This parameter is used to set the start day of the week when a user is allowed to access the system. Input param- eter value is numeric.
CRB_ERROR_VALIDA- TION_IND	This parameter is used to validate the Credit Bureau report generation request depending on the number of days per- mitted to pull a Bureau report from the same company and for the same customer and report as either warning/error.
	When the number of days is less than or equal to the per- mitted days (as defined in parameter DAYS_TO_PULL_CRB_REPORT), system displays an 'Error' message stating 'Bureau Report exists for the same Customer from the same Bureau for Account# XYZ' along with list of account number(s) and/or application num- ber(s). If not, a 'Warning' message is display and request is accepted for processing.
	Note : Both 'CRB_ERROR_VALIDATION_IND' and 'DAYS_TO_PULL_CRB_REPORT' are to be enabled for Credit Bureau report processing.
OCP_CUST_PMT_PREF	This parameter MASTER ACCOUNT ROLLUP FOR PMT EXTRACT FILE is used to decide the basis of dues con- solidation at master account level based on the parameter values selected. For more information, refer to 'Outbound Customer Extracts To Payment Agencies Batch' section.

D.4 Company Parameters

Company parameters control the processes associated with functions that vary for different companies and branches. These parameters address credit scoring, credit bureau interfaces, fax services, and fax generation.



Individual parameters may be set up with different values for uniquely defined company and branch combinations (i.e. these can be defined to the level of branches in each company or a group of companies in terms of applicability).

Parameter	Description
AUD_ADV_REASON MODEL	This parameter is used to set-up default adverse action reasons for scoring models during set-up in the Parame- ters sub page. Whenever the flag 'Bureau Score Reasons' is unchecked during credit bureau scoring model set-up, then automatically rejected applications scored using this scoring model picks up the Adverse Action Reasons from the Parameters sub page.
AUD_SCORING_METHOD	This parameter is used to set when/where the application scoring method has to be applied within the company. So when the parameter value is chosen as 'primary applicant only', the system will perform the application scoring for the primary applicant only and according to other applica- ble parameters specified. Other parameter input values are Minimum Score, Maximum Score, Minimum Tier (Grade), Maximum Tier (Grade).
AUD_SCORING METHOD_IN_BUREAU	This parameter is used to define what value to be picked up for application scoring from the scores returned from the various bureaus. The input parameter values are Max- imum Score and Minimum Score. If Maximum score is set- up in company parameters, then for all applications where a bureau report is pulled, the system will pick-up the Maxi- mum score from the different bureaus.
CBU_DATA_SET_SIZE	Parameter to define the metro 2 file data selection criteria, option values are monthly, Daily, weekly, semi monthly.
CBU_FILE_FORMAT	Metro 2 file format definition, user need to select from the parameter value drop down.
CMN_ASE_VALIDATE MAKE_MODEL	This parameter is set up to specify to the system whether it needs to validate the asset make and model at the time of data entry. In parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
CMN_CMB_DE- FAULT_PRINTER	This is used to define the default printer for printing. The input parameter value is the printer name. There is no LOV for this field. If no default printer is defined and the parameter enabled, the system would display 'Undefined'.
CMN_WEEKLY_NONBUSI- NESS_DAYS	This parameter is used to set-up the weekly holidays at the company level. The input parameter value is character string; if no details specified and parameter is enabled, system would display 'UNDEFINED'.
COR_STORAGE_DIREC- TORY	This parameter is used to specify the path/location for Ora- cle directory object template for correspondence docu- ments. Input parameter value is 'SETME'; if none is specified and parameter enabled, 'UNDEFINED'.



Parameter	Description
DBR JOINT_INC_DEBT_WITH_ 2NDRY	This parameter defines whether system should consider income and debt details of the Spouse and Secondary Applicant along with that Primary Applicant. Input parame- ter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
DBR JOINT_INC_DEBT_WITH_ SPOUSE	This parameter is used to define whether system should consider the income and debt details of Spouse alone along with that of Primary applicant details. Input parame- ter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
DDP_CRB_EXPIRATION DAYS	This parameter is used to define the credit bureau report expiration days. So if this is set as 30, system will use all available credit bureau reports pulled which are not older than 30 days from current day, during de-dupe. Input value is numeric with no upper limit.
DDP_DE- DUP_DEBT_WITH_2NDRY	This parameter defines whether the system should de- dupe credit bureau liabilities for Spouse and Secondary Applicants, in addition to de-duping Primary applicant's lia- bilities. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
DDP_DE- DUP_DEBT_WITH_SPOU SE	This parameter defines whether the system should de- dupe credit bureau liabilities for Spouse, in addition to de- duping Primary applicant's liabilities. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
DOT_STORAGE_DIREC- TORY	This parameter is used to define the location/path of the Oracle Directory Object name for Account Document Loading. Input parameter value is 'SETME'.
ECB_EDIT FAIL_ANY_APL	This parameter is used to set the credit bureau edit to fail in case the bureau report for any of the applicant fails. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No). So if this parameter is set to 'YES', the edit will fail even if one of the applicant's bureau score fails to qualify.
ECB_USE_APL_CUR- RENT_SCORE_CRH	This parameter is used to define whether the system should run the credit bureau edits only on the current scored applicant bureau. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
LOR_AUTOMATIC_CON FUND_FAX	This is used to define the decision fax generation when an application is funded. The input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No), and when this is set as 'YES', system automatically generates the fax approval in the predefined template whenever an application is approved.
LOG_STORAGE_DIREC- TORY	This parameter is used to define the Oracle storage direc- tory. Input parameter value is user (System Administrator) defined.

Parameter	Description
LOR_AUTOMATIC_AP- PROVAL_FAX	This is used to define the decision fax generation when an application is approved. The input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No), and when this is set as 'YES', system automatically generates the fax approval in the pre- defined template whenever an application is approved.
LOR_AUTOMATIC_RE- JECTION_FAX	This is used to define the decision fax generation when an application is rejected. The input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No), and when this is set as 'YES', system automatically generates the rejection fax in the pre-defined template whenever an application is declined.
MAX_LEAD_DAY_AGE	This parameter is used to define the maximum no. of days, post which the sales lead would be considered cold. Input parameter value is numeric with no upper limit.
MULTI_OFFER	Through this parameter the multiple offers (sub-tab) in pricing can be enabled or disabled for a Company/Branch. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No). If the flag is set as 'Y', the underwriter can view multiple offers and select one of them to be applied for the specific applica- tion.
MULTI_OFFER_MAX- _NUMBER	This parameter is used to specify the maximum number of multiple offers that can be permitted for an application. Input parameter value is numeric with no upper limit. If MULTI_OFFER company parameter is set as 'N', this parameter can be ignored as there is no use specifying a value.
MULTI_OFFER_MAX- _TERM	This company parameter sets the maximum term (as in no. of instalments, whichever billing cycle is selected) for which multiple offers are calculated and displayed during pricing. Input parameter value is numeric.
MULTI_OF- FER_MIN_TERM	This company parameter sets the minimum term (as in no. of instalments, whichever billing cycle is selected) for which multiple offers are calculated and displayed during pricing. Input parameter value is numeric.
MULTI_OFFER_PMT_TOL- ERANCE	For Multi offer variance in payment is defined in this parameter.
MULTI_OFFER_TERM VAR	For multi offer Term variance will be defined in the parame- ter.
PRESENT_VALUE_COM- PUTE_RATE	This parameter will perform Present Value Computation Rate (Inflation/Discounting Rate).
RATE_CHG_L- TR_PRE_PROCESS DAYS	This parameter is used to set up the number of days prior to rate change effective date to generate rate change let- ters in order to provide advance intimation to customers. Input parameter value is numeric with no upper limit.



Parameter	Description
STM_GEN_AFTER_MATU- RITY_IND	This parameter is used to enable the statement generation for an account after the maturity date but Account remains unpaid. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No). If this is set to 'Y', statements will get generated for accounts that remain unpaid even after maturity.
UIX_RUN_AAI_ACT	This parameter is used by the system to determine whether to create and activate an account online. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
UIX_UCS_CAC_MAX FOLLOWUP_DAYS	This parameter is used to set up the maximum number of days for follow up when the account is in delinquent state. Input parameter value is numeric with no upper limit.
UIX_UCS_CAC_MAX- _PROMISE_DAYS	This parameter is used to set up the maximum number of days allowed for customers who promise to pay when fol- lowing up for delinquent accounts. Input parameter value is numeric.
AUD_QUEUE_INI- TIAL_CRB_FAILED	This parameter enabling will Queue the application if any bureau failed.
UIX_UCS_CUA_MAX FOLLOWUP_DAYS	This parameter will allow the user to maintain the Collec- tions maximum follow-up days that are allowed in the sys- tem.
XSL_TAX_INTERFACE	This parameter is used to specify the sales tax interface in OFSLL. Input parameter value is user defined. In this case it is held as 'Manual'.
CMN_SYSTEM_UNDER MAINTENANCE	This parameter specifies whether the system is under maintenance or not. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
CMN_GL_POST_DT	This parameter is used to define the GL Post Date of Com- pany in MM/DD/YYYY format. The same is also updated by Scheduler if ENABLED.
PTX_TX- N_LAST_PURGE_DT	This parameter stores the date when transactions were purged last in the OFSLL system. Input parameter value is date.
PUP_TUP_LAST_PURGE_ DT	This parameter stores the date when transactions upload were purged last in the OFSLL system. Input parameter value is date.
JSC_START_OF_BUSI- NESS_TIME	This parameter is used to set the start of business time. Input parameter value is time in 24 hour format.

Parameter	Description
CMN_PROMISE_FU- TURE_MTHD	This parameter helps to define the future promise handling method in the system.
	When multiple 'Promise to Pay' records are defined on an account and if any one of the promise is not satisfied i.e. if there is no credit / Payment transaction of the correspond- ing amount on the promise date, then system uses any of the following method defined in this parameter to update the future promises.
	- No Action on future promises (default)
	- Mark current and future promises as broken
	- Mark current as broken but future promise as cancelled

D.5 Other Parameters

The following additional set of parameters are also available to control system specific data and other administration process.

Parameter	Description
CRB_MAX_BU- REAU_PULL	This parameter is used to determine the number of credit reports automatically per applicant. Input parameter value is numeric.
CRB_ALL_APL_BU- REAU_PULL	This parameter is used to set up whether credit bureau reports should be pulled for the primary applicant only or to all other applicants also (for joint applications), regardless of their relationship with the primary applicant. Input parameter value is Boolean (Y/N).
CBU_FILE_FREQUENCY	This parameter is used to set the Metro II File Frequency and determine whether output file is to be generated daily or monthly. If this is monthly, then output file is written with daily data but generated monthly.
JOINT_DE- DUP_SPOUSE_LIABILI- TIES	This parameter is used to determine duplicate liabilities in the Spouse's liabilities in de-duping logic. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
JOINT_DEDUP_ALLAP- L_LIABILITIES	This parameter is used to determine duplicate liabilities of all applicants' liabilities in de-duping logic, irrespective of whether they are related to each other. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
ASC_COL_SER_ENA- BLED_IND	This parameter is used for enabling the Collection Servic- ing Indicator. Input parameter value is Boolean (Y/N).
CMN_TEST_TOOL_LOG- GING	This parameter is used to set the testing tool logging to enable or disable testing tool log in. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).

Parameter	Description
ICA_INPUT_FILE_FOR- MAT	This parameter is used to specify the Input format for call activity file. Two Parameter values are possible – US format and OFSLL format.
JSV_BI_USER	This parameter is used to define the BI publisher User ID. Input parameter value is user defined (Admin user).
JSV_BI_PASSWORD	This parameter is used to define the BI publisher User password. Input parameter value is user defined (Admin user).
PJR_COPY_PURGED DATA	This parameter is used to specify whether data should be copied into the purge tables or not. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
PUP_ARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days after which the transactions upload details are to be archived. Input parameter value is numeric.
PUP_OARCHIVE_DAYS	This parameter is used to specify the number of days after which the transactions upload details are to be moved from 'O' tables. Input parameter value is numeric.
TPE_APPLY_LTC FROM_CURR_DUE_DT	This parameter is used to specify whether late charge should be applied from current due date for Pyramid Law fee method. Input parameter value is Boolean (Yes/No).
TPE_EXCESS_PAY- MENT_TO_MEMO	This parameter will make excess payment to the memo payment by marking this Parameter as YES.
TPE_STOP_COMP_DELQ _DAYS	This parameter is enabled to stop computation if the account is delinquent for more than 60 days.



Appendix E:Variable and Fixed Interest Rate

E.1 Variable Interest Rate Lease

A variable interest rate lease is one in which the interest component of the payable lease can fluctuate over time. This fluctuation can be either due to periodic changes in index rate or varying interest rates in the market. Accordingly, the lease amount may increase or decrease depending on the variable interest rate.

For Variable rate lease, the interest rate basically consists of two components:

- Index rate The index rate component is based on the financial market and may fluctuate accordingly.
- Margin rate The margin rate component is the fixed rate, which normally does not change during life of the lease.

Note

Interest rate = Index rate + Margin rate.

During lease origination and up to the funding process, the interest rate is computed based on the prevailing index rate at the time of approval. However, once the lease is funded, the interest rate on the lease may change when the index rate changes. This interest rate change may causes changes in the lease repayment amount, if specified in the terms of the contract.

Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing supports the variable rate functionality for closed-end lease during the originating, funding, and servicing of new products and lease with interest rates based on various industry-standard interest rate indices.

Variable rate calculation for Lease is supported for 'Interest Rate' calculation method only. During product setup, on selecting the lease calculation method as 'Interest Rate', the following fields are enabled and also the 'Rate Adjustments' sub tab is available to specify the details:

- Flexible Repayment
- Index Rounding
- Reschedule Method
- Reschedule Value

Note the following for lease variable rate calculation:

- The index rate changes are bound by 'Rate Cap & Adjustments' and 'Payment Caps' which are defined at Setup > Contract level.
- If the change payment is greater than 'Max Pmt Inc/ Life', system does not post 'Rate Change' and 'Term Change' transactions and displays an error indicating 'Rate Change not allowed, as new payment amount exceeds max increase life' to avoid impact on residual value usage.



During the Product setup, you can define and control the changes in lease amount using 'Reschedule Method' and 'Reschedule Value' fields.

an Line Lease								
oan Product					4	Add 🖉 Edit	View 🔗	Audit
View - Format -	Freeze 🛃 Detach	🖓 Wrap 🔞	New Product			Create Copy		
2				120	Ē	6		
Product D	Description		Star	rt Dt End		Direct	Flexible Repayn	nent
				12/	31/4000	Y	N	^
•	III							•
* Product		* Enabled		Save and Add	Category	Stay		eturn
		* Collateral		Save and Add	* Category S		id Return 🤇 🖓 Ri	eturn
* Product	- Ba				* Category S Index Rounding			eturn
* Product * Description		* Collateral Type * Collateral Sub Type			* Category S			eturn
* Product * Description * Start Dt # End Dt 12/31/ * Direct @ * Flexible		* Collateral Type * Collateral			* Category Index Rounding Reschedule Method Reschedule	STANDARD		eturn
* Description * Start Dt * End Dt 12/31/4 * Direct 📝		* Collateral Type * Collateral Sub Type * Credit Bureau			* Category Index Rounding Reschedule Method Reschedule	STANDARD		eturn

- When Reschedule Method is selected as 'UNDEFINED', no payment changes are allowed.
- When Reschedule Method is selected as 'CHANGE PAYMENT', and Reschedule Value is specified as '0', lease amount changes every time depending on the variable rate.
- When Reschedule Method is selected as 'CHANGE PAYMENT', and Reschedule Value is specified in percentage (i.e. 5%, 10%) lease amount changes only when the variable rate increases upto the defined percentage. (For example, if change percentage is specified as 10%, lease amount changes only if the variable rate increases by 10%. Else, no change is allowed.)

Hence the impact of variable rates on lease amount can be controlled to stop negative amortization.

E.1.1 <u>'Rate Adjustments' for Variable Rate Lease</u>

Every lease contract can have different limits on interest rate change as indicated below:

- Allowed amount for each minimum and maximum interest rate change
- Number of minimum and maximum interest rate changes allowed within a year and life of the account

Note

These limits are enforced when processing the interest rate change on the lease.

OFSLL supports such Adjustable-Rate Mortgages (ARM) by defining them accordingly in the 'Rate Adjustment' tab of Product setup screen.

In the 'Rate Adjustment' tab (Setup > Products screen > 'Rate Adjustment' tab), multiple records can be created depending on the limits defined for each ARM's.

For example:

• For a particular ARM if interest rate change is allowed only once in a year, then a corresponding record in Rate Adjustments tab can created with following field details:



- Adjustment Frequency 'RATE CHANGE OCCURS EVERY X YEARS', Period '1', and # of Adjustment '1'.
- For a particular ARM if interest rate change is allowed only once in 5 years during life of a lease, then a corresponding record in Rate Adjustments tab can created with following field details:
 - Adjustment Frequency 'RATE CHANGE OCCURS EVERY X YEARS', Period '5', and # of Adjustment '1'.
- Similarly, for an ARM if desired number of interest rate changes are to be allowed during first 10 years of a lease, the record in Rate Adjustments tab can have the following field details:
 - Adjustment Frequency 'RATE CHANGE OCCURS EVERY X YEARS', Period '10', and # of Adjustment 'any value upto 999'.

E.2 Fixed Interest Rate Lease

Fixed interest rate lease is one in which the rate of interest remains fixed from funding till the lease entire term. Hence, the lease amount does not change with fluctuations in index rate or market rates.

In Oracle Financial Services Lending and Leasing, fixed interest rate lease can be defined in the following way:

 Create a 'FLAT RATE' Index Type record in Index Rates screen (Setup > Products > Index Rates) with Rate=0.00

👍 Add 🥖 Edit	View 🗸 Audit
Description	Enabled
PRIME RATE	Y
FLAT RATE	Y
👍 Add 🥖 Edit	📃 View 🖌 Audit
	Enabled
	Y
	🕈 Add 🥒 Edit

• Select this Index Type record during Origination/Servicing for Fixed Rate lease.

Since the index rate is always zero for this Index Type, the lease interest rate will always be the Margin rate (i.e. contract rate) which does not change during life of the lease.



Appendix F:Lease Sales and Usage Tax

F.1 Introduction

In general, 'Sales Tax' is a tax paid to a governing body for the sales of certain goods and services. Similarly, Lease sales tax is the tax collected either on the total up-front lease price or during the lease period.

The sales tax for lease depends on the state and county where the asset is registered and every country has a governing body to collect, monitor and regulate Sales and Usage Tax collection. Depending on the country, the rules to collect sales and usage tax can be controlled by individual State or generalized across states. However, in most of the regions the Sales and Usage tax collection process is categorized as indicated below:

Category	Tax collection type
Upfront	This type of tax is collected while funding the lease application and a cus- tomer has the flexibility to include the tax amount as part of Lease Receiv- ables.
Stream	This type of tax is collected as part of the Customer Service and tax is esti- mated during billing process, fee assessment and so on. The opening bal- ances are updated and calculated tax is indicated in customer statements.
Exemption	If a customer is eligible for tax exemption during a period of time, an exemption certificate is issued by tax authorities to confirm and exclude the allowed tax components.

OFSLL supports recording, calculating, billing and collecting lease sales and usage tax and provides multiple options to process the calculation internally or through an external third-party vendor like 'Vertex O Series'.

Method	Description
Internal	In this method, you can use the Origination and Servicing modules to calcu- late lease sales tax based on setup parameters.
External / Vertex	In this method, you can use the external integrated lease tax compliance applications like Vertex to calculate Sales and Usage Tax. Here, you need to only configure the required components in OFSLL which quantify for tax cal- culation and outsource the actual tax calculation to Vertex.
Manual	In this method, you can calculate the lease tax externally and only update the details into OFSLL Origination and Customer Service modules.

Following are the methods by which you can record and calculate lease tax:

Based on the value defined in the Company parameter 'XSL_TAX_INTERFACE' (SALES TAX INTERFACE), OFSLL determines the method selected for sales tax calculation.

Lease Sales and Usage tax can either be origin based or destination based. Origin based tax or production tax is levied where goods or services are produced. Destination based tax or consumption tax are levied where goods and services are consumed.



During the lease tax calculation, below are the address reference used to refer Source and Destination address.

- Source Address refers to the Producer Address
- Destination Address refers to the Asset Address

OFSLL supports two Sales Tax Modes (UPFRONT and CYCLE) and two Tax Methods (PURCHASE_PRICE and PAYMENT_STREAM) to determine if the Sales and Usage Tax has to be collected during Origination or Customer Service. Based on state specific rules, the tax details are updated in respective modules with the following combination:

- If a Lease contract is configured as UPFRONT/ PURCHASE_PRICE, then Sales and Usage Tax is collected during Origination process.
- If a Lease contract is configured as CYCLE/ PAYMENT_STREAM, then Sales and Usage Tax is collected during Customer Service as part Bill/Due generation.

This document contains the following sections:

- Internal Lease Tax Calculation
- External Lease Tax Calculation
- Manual Lease Tax Calculation

F.2 Internal Lease Tax Calculation

In this method, the lease sales and usage tax details are updated and computed within OFSLL using the Setup, Origination and Customer Service modules.

This section contains the following details:

- Sales Tax Setup
- Sales Tax Calculation at Origination
- Sales Tax Calculation at Customer Service

F.2.1 Sales Tax Setup

The Sales Tax screen facilitates to capture tax rules for Origination and Customer Service using itemizations or transactions.

This section contains the following details:

- To setup sales tax
- Origination
- Customer Service
- Range



F.2.1.1 <u>To setup sales tax</u>

1. Navigate to Setup > Administration > System > Sales Tax screen.

ales Tax ×										×
ease										
Sales Tax Definit	ion						🕂 Add	🖉 <u>E</u> dit	View	Audit
View Format	Freeze	Detach								
Ø			120	100	%INTERNAL%					
Tax	Description	Start Dt	End Dt	Enabled	Channel	Company	Branch	Billing Cy	de	Product
JC_INTERNAL	JC INTERNAL	04/19/1990	04/19/4000	Y	INTERNAL	ALL	ALL	ALL		ALL
•		_	m							
Origination Custo	mer Service Range	_					Add	✓ Edit	View	√ Audit
•		e	m				Add	∕ Edit	<u>y</u> iew	✓ Audit
Origination Custo Formula Details		e	m			Sign	Add Value Tax E		<u>Vi</u> ew Enabled	✓ Audit
Origination Custo Formula Detaile View Format Calc Method	Freez	e re 🛃 Detach	m			Sign				✓ Audit

2. In the 'Sales Tax Definition' section, click 'Add'. You can also perform any of the Basic Operations mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of the fields are given below:

F ield	Description				
Field	Description				
Тах	Specify a unique value to identify the tax rule definition.				
Description	Specify a description for the tax rule.				
Start Dt	Select the start date for tax rule definition from the adjoining calendar.				
End Dt	Select the end date for tax rule definition from the adjoining calendar.				
Enabled	Check this box to enable the tax rule definition.				
Selection Crit	eria section				
Channel	Select the method to calculate lease tax as either Internal or External (Vertex) from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on values maintained in 'TAX_CHANNEL_CD' lookup code.				
Company	Select the portfolio company from the drop-down list.				
Branch	Select the portfolio branch from the drop-down list.				
Billing Cycle	Select the frequency of billing cycle from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on values maintained in 'LEASE_BILL_CY-CLE_CD' lookup code.				
Product	Select the product to which the sale tax rule is applicable from the drop-down list.				
Asset Class	Select the asset class from the drop-down list.				
Asset Type	Select the asset type from the drop-down list. The list is populated with all enabled Asset Types.				
Sub Type	Select the asset sub type from the drop-down list.				



Field	Description				
Asset Make	Select the asset make from the drop-down list.				
Asset Model	Select the asset model from the drop-down list.				
Age	Specify the age of the asset.				
Source Address section - This section facilitates to record the location details whe asset is manufactured.					
Country	Select the country from the drop down list. The list is populated based on values defined in 'COUNTRY_CD' lookup code.				
Zip From	Select the zip code from where the territory starts from the drop down list.				
Zip To	Select the zip code up to where the territory ends from the drop down list.				
City	Select the city from the drop-down list.				
State	Select the state from the drop-down list.				
County	Select the county from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on values defined in COUNTY_CD lookup code.				
Destination A where asset is	ddress section - This section facilitates to record the location details sold.				
Country	Select the country from the drop down list. The list is populated based on values defined in 'COUNTRY_CD' lookup code.				
Zip From	Select the zip code from where the territory starts from the drop down list.				
Zip To	Select the zip code up to where the territory ends from the drop down list.				
City	Select the city from the drop-down list.				
State	Select the state from the drop-down list.				
County	Select the county from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on values defined in COUNTY_CD lookup code.				

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

F.2.1.2 Origination

The Origination tab of Sales Tax screen facilitates to capture details for 'upfront' tax calculation during Origination which is based on Purchase Price, Itemization/Lease Payment amount, and Total of Lease Payments.

1. Navigate to Setup > Administration > System > Sales Tax > Origination tab.



2. In the 'Formula Details' section, click 'Add'. You can also perform any of the Basic Operations mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of the fields are given below:

Field	Description
Calc Method	Select the lease tax calculation method as one of the following from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on SALES_TAX- _INT_AMT_CD lookup code for Internal calculation method and SALES_TAX_EXT_AMT_CD lookup code for Vertex.
	- Lease Payment Amount: fixed tax on lease installment amount
	- Total of Lease Payment: fixed tax on total lease amount
	- Flat Itemization : fixed tax amount charged for configured itemiza- tions
	- Percentage of Itemization Amount : fixed tax percentage charged for configured itemizations
	- Purchase Price Amount : fixed tax on purchase price of asset retail valuation.
	** Refer to the illustrated example for information on calculation methods.
Itemization	Select the required itemization from the drop-down list. You can define multiple itemization for the selected calculation method to determine sales tax.
	Note : This field is available only if the calculation method is either FLAT ITEMIZATION AMOUNT or PERCENTAGE OF ITEMIZATION AMOUNT.
Sign	Select '+ve' option (default) if the calculated sales tax amount is to be added to the lease application or '-ve' option if a tax rebate is given on the lease application.
	Note : This field is displayed only for Internal sales tax calculation method.
Value	Based on the calculation method selected, specify either amount or percentage of tax to be calculated.
	Note : This field is displayed only for Internal sales tax calculation method.
Tax Exemp- tion	Check this box to indicate if the tax formula can be exempted from sales tax calculation for lease applications having valid exemption details. Else, sales tax is assessed for lease application using this tax formula.
	Note : This check box is displayed only for Internal sales tax calculation method.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the tax formula.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

** The table below is an illustration on how upfront tax is determined for different calculation methods:

Payme nt Amt	Total Amt	MSRP	ltem Amt	Calc Method	Tax %	Tax Amt	Payme nt Amt	Total Amt
\$558.1 7	\$20,0 93.72	\$20,00 0	\$20,0 00	Purchase Price	5%	NA	\$558.17	\$21,093. 72
\$558.1 7	\$20,0 93.72	\$20,00 0	\$20,0 00	Percent of Itm Amt	5%	NA	\$558.17	\$21,093. 72
\$558.1 7	\$20,0 93.72	\$20,00 0	\$20,0 00	Flat of Itm Amt		\$1,000	\$558.17	\$21,093. 72
\$558.1 7	\$20,0 93.72	\$20,00 0	\$20,0 00	Lease Payment Amt	5%	NA	\$586.08	\$21098.8 3
\$558.1 7	\$20,0 93.72	\$20,00 0	\$20,0 00	Total of Lease Payment Amt	5%	NA	\$558.17	\$21098.4 1

F.2.1.3 Customer Service

The Customer Service tab of Sales Tax screen facilitates to capture details for 'Stream' tax calculation when Bill/Due date or Late Charge transactions are posted, and also to estimate tax for Payoff Quote lease on unpaid lease amount.

- 1. Navigate to Setup > Administration > System > Sales Tax > Customer Service tab.
- In the 'Formula Details' section, click 'Add'. You can also perform any of the Basic Operations mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of the fields are given below:

Field	Description
Calculation Method	Select the lease tax calculation method as one of the following from the drop-down list. The list is populated based on SALES_TAX- _INT_AMT_CD lookup code for Internal calculation method and SALES_TAX_EXT_AMT_CD lookup code for Vertex.
	- Flat Transaction Amount - fixed tax amount charged for config- ured transactions.
	 Percentage of Transaction Amount - fixed tax percentage charged for configured transactions.
	** Refer to the illustrated example for information on calculation methods.



Field	Description			
Txn Code	Select the transaction code from the drop-down list. The list is popu- lated with the following values based on SALES_TAX_TXNS_CD lookup code.			
	- Bill/Due date			
	- Late Charge			
	- Payoff Quote lease			
	** For information on how tax is calculated based on combination of calculation method and transaction code, refer to the below illustrated example.			
Sign	Select '+ve' option (default) if the calculated sales tax amount is to be added to the lease account or '-ve' option if a tax rebate is given on the lease account.			
	Note : This field is displayed only for Internal sales tax calculation method.			
Value	Based on the calculation method selected, specify either amount or percentage of tax to be calculated.			
	Note : This field is displayed only for Internal sales tax calculation method.			
Tax Exemp- tion	Check this box to indicate if the tax formula can be exempted from sales tax calculation for lease accounts having valid exemption details. Else, sales tax is assessed for lease account using this tax formula.			
	Note : This check box is displayed only for Internal sales tax calcula- tion method.			
Enabled	Check this box to enable the tax formula.			

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

** The table below is an illustration on how stream tax is calculated with the combination of calculation method and transaction code selected.

Txn Code	Calc Method	Tax %	Tax Amt	Txn Amt	Total Txn Amt
BILL/DUE DATE	Percentage of Transaction Amt	5%		\$558.17	\$586.08
BILL/DUE DATE	Flat Transaction Amt		\$100	\$558.17	\$658.17
LATE CHARGE	Percentage of Transaction Amt	5%		\$20	\$21
LATE CHARGE	Flat Transaction Amt		\$5	\$20	\$25

F.2.1.4 Range

The Range tab of Sales Tax screen facilitates to define range (gradual increase in tax rate) for tax calculation based on different charges levied for Product/Service.



For example if the cost of the vehicle is less than or equal to \$20,000 then Sales and Usage Tax slab is 20% and if the cost is greater than \$20,000 then slab is 30%. To facilitate this, below configuration should be maintained in the system.

Origination

Calculation Method	Itemization	Sign	Value	Enabled
PERCENTAGE OF ITEMIZATION AMOUNT	ITM CASH SALES	+	100	Y

Range

Amount From	Percentage	Enabled
20000	20	Y
20001	30	Y

To define Range for Sales tax calculation

- 1. Navigate to Setup > Administration > System > Sales Tax > Range tab.
- In the 'Range Details' section, click 'Add'. You can also perform any of the Basic Operations mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of the fields are given below:

Field	Description
Amt From	Specify the minimum amount from which tax has to be determined.
Percent	Specify the percentage of tax to be calculated based on amount.
Enabled	Check this box to enable the range.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

F.2.2 Sales Tax Calculation at Origination

The sales and usage tax details defined in setup are used to calcuate tax in Origination Decision / Contract screen.

This section contains the following details:

- Calculate Tax in Decision/Contract tab
- Exempt Sales Tax in Decision/Contract tab
- Attach Sales Tax Exemption Certificate
- Generate Lease Sale and Usage Tax Report



F.2.2.1 Calculate Tax in Decision/Contract tab

1. Navigate to Origination > Underwriting / Funding > Decision/Contract screen.

	¢										2
arch/Task	Funding:	0000001014 Re	view Requests (Pendi	ng: 0)							
pplicatio	on: 0000	001014: NAPI	ADE PAVAN /	NAPHADE01 P	AVAN01					View 💊	Audit
View - Fo			🚰 Detach 🛛 🖉 V		erride OK 🖌 Warnii	ng OK 🖌 MANUAL	Contract			_	
Dt		App #	Sub Unit	Status	Origination Stage Code	Producer Name	Producer Contact Number	Existing Customer	Duplicate Application	Contact	Sale
04/18/20	18	0000001014	UNDEFINED	APPROVED - VERI	CONTRACT	CA-00004 : VOLKS	(818)-884-4444	Y	Y		DEM
Summary	Applicant	Request Decisio	n Customer Credit L	imit Contract	Collateral Comments	Tracking Docum	ent Verification	Correspondence To		¥iew 🖌	Audit
	Format *	Freeze	🖌 Detach 🛛 🤘	Wrap 🚷	Calculate <u>T</u> ax						
Contra		Total of Base Pr	nts (=) Lease Term	(/) Base Payment	(=) 1st Pmt Dt	Instrument	Amt Due at Sign	ing Total of Pm (Estimate		ay Maturity Dt	
Contra	ict Dt				.00		0.	.00 0.0	00	0	
View 🔻	ct Dt		.00	0 0	.00						

- 2. Click 'Calculate Tax' button. Based on the setup details, system calculates the sales tax for 'Upfront' and 'Stream' category in the following way:
 - If Sales Tax Mode and Tax Method is UPFRONT/ PURCHASE_PRICE, the Sales and Usage Tax is calculated and updated into the itemization 'Cash Sale tax' (ITM_CSH_SALES_TAX). On Funding, the tax amount calculated during origination will be part of Lease Receivable based on itemization adjustments.
 - If Sales Tax Mode and Tax Method is CYCLE/ PAYMENT_STREAM, the Sales and Usage Tax is calculated and updated into the Contract fields - 'Estimated Sales Tax' and 'Sales Tax' to record the estimated tax amount and percentage. However, this data is not propagated to Account.

F.2.2.2 Exempt Sales Tax in Decision/Contract tab

The 'Tax Details' sub tab in Decision/Contract tab facilitates to record tax exemption details. If exemption details are provided for the application, all the tax details marked with Exemption Indicator 'Y' in setup are exempted for this application.

Since the 'Tax Details' sub tab is available in both Decision and Contract tabs, you can choose to define sales tax exemption either during Decisioning or Funding. However, exemption selected during decisioning will be applicable on funding if no changes are made.

1. Navigate to Origination > Underwriting / Funding > Decision/Contract > Tax Details sub tab.



2. Click 'Edit'. You can also perform any of the Basic Operations mentioned in Navigation chapter. A brief description of the fields are given below:

Field	Description
Exemption	Check this box to indicate that application is eligible for tax exemption Else, all the sales tax defined in setup are applicable for the applica- tion.
	Note : Sales tax exemption is eligible only if the exemption option is checked in both Origination (Tax Details tab) and Setup screen (Setup > Administration > System > Sales Tax screen).
Exemption Start Dt	Select the exemption start date from the adjoining calendar.
Exemption End Dt	Select the exemption end date from the adjoining calendar. This field is enabled on selecting the exemption start date.
Reason	Select the exemption reason from the drop-down list. This field is enabled only if 'Exemption' check box is selected.
Tax Code	View the tax code applied for this application.

3. Perform any of the Basic Actions mentioned in Navigation chapter.

F.2.2.3 Attach Sales Tax Exemption Certificate

For every sales tax exemption, you can provide a proof of verification by attaching the exemption certificate to the application. However, validating the authenticity of the certificate is not handled in OFSLL.

To attach sales tax certificate to an application, you need to first upload the document into the system through 'Application Documents' screen and attached it to the application through Application > Document tab.

- 1. From the LHS menu, click Origination > Application Documents link.
- 2. In the Document Maintenance > Action section, select 'Attach Document (Client)' option.
- 3. In 'Select Document' section, browse for the file location and "Upload'.
- 4. In 'Document Details' section, select the uploaded document and click 'Edit".
 - Select 'Document Sub Type as 'Tax Exemption Proof' from the drop-down list.
 - Similarly update other details of Document Type, Application #, and select the 'Attach' check box.
 - Click 'Save and Return' and in Document Details section, click 'Post'.
- 5. Navigate to Origination > Underwriting / Funding and select the lease application.
- 6. Click 'Document' tab. In 'Application Document Details' section, select the uploaded document and click 'Upload'.
- 7. (Optional) You can also edit the document details before upload by adding additional information as comments.

The sales tax exemption certificate is linked to the application. For more information on the process of document upload, refer to 'Application Documents' chapter in the User Guide.



F.2.2.4 Generate Lease Sale and Usage Tax Report

After the sales tax details are calculated, you can retrieve the information to view the sales tax amount recorded during calculation and actual tax collected after funding, by generating 'Sales usage tax (Lease)' report. This report can be generated for all applications with Sales Tax Mode and Tax Method 'UPFRONT/ PURCHASE_PRICE'.

In the report, the tax recorded before funding is referred as 'Quotation Tax Amt' and actual tax recorded for the application is referred as 'Invoice Tax Amt'. Since this is a system generated report, any difference in these amount are to be manually updated into the account.

- 1. From the LHS menu, click Origination > Reports link.
- 2. In the 'Reports' section, filter report with description 'SALES USAGE TAX LEASE'.
- 3. In the 'Report Parameters' section, select/specify the required parameters and click 'Run Report'.

The report is generated in the selected format with the details as indicated below. For detailed information on report generation process, refer to 'Reports' chapter in User Guide.

Report : Sales usage tax (Date: 4/25/2018 18:53 PM	Lease)		Financ	LE ial Services Lendi	ng and Leasing	
onth / Year From: 04/25/2018 To: 04/26/20	018					
Company:US01 Branch:USHQ ALL AMOUNT ARE IN USD						
Company:US01 Branch:USHQ ALL AMOUNT ARE IN USD	cation #	Funding Dt	Quotatio	on Tax Amt	Invoi	ce Tax Amt
Company:US01 Branch:USHQ ALL AMOUNT ARE IN USD Applic	cation #	Funding Dt 25/04/2018	Quotatio	on Tax Amt	Invoi	ce Tax Amt
Company:USO1 Branch:USHQ ALL AMOUNT ARE IN USD Applic	and the second second		Quotatio		Invoi	
Company:US01 Branch:USHQ ALL AMOUNT ARE IN USD Applic	00001304	25/04/2018	Quotatio Branch Total:	600.00	Invoi Branch Total:	0.00
Company:US01 Branch:USNQ ALL AMOUNT ARE IN USD Applic	00001304	25/04/2018		600.00 3,350.00		0.00

F.2.3 Sales Tax Calculation at Customer Service

The sales and usage tax details defined in Setup > Sales Tax > Customer Service tab are used to calculate sales tax for 'Stream' accounts. OFSLL records sales tax by posting Sales / Use Tax transaction which in-tun updates the Sales / Usage Tax balance on the account.

This section contains the following details:

- Calculate Tax in Customer Service
- Exempt Sales Tax in Customer Service
- Attach Sales Tax Exemption Certificate
- Sales tax in Account Statement
- Generate Lease Sale and Usage Tax Report

F.2.3.1 Calculate Tax in Customer Service

 For the calculation method defined in setup as either 'Flat Transaction Amount' or 'Percentage of Transaction Amount', the scheduled batch job posts the following type of transactions:

Transaction Code	Batch Job	Transaction
Bill/Due Date	TXNDDT_BJ_100_01	DDT
	BILLING/DUE DATES PROCESSING	BILL/DUE DATE
Late Charge	TXNLTC_BJ_100_01	FLC
	LATE CHARGE PROCESSING	LATE CHARGE



- Along with the above transaction, system automatically posts 'SALES / USE TAX' linking transaction to determine and update the tax component separately.
- For accounts with tax exemption, sales tax will not be calculated and link transaction is not posted.
- in case of reversal, if the parent transaction is reversed then corresponding child 'SALES / USE TAX' tax transaction will also be reversed.
- 2. On successfully posting the transaction, the details are updated on to the customer account in Customer Service > Transaction History > Transactions tab.

View 🔻 Format	- 🔯 🗉	Freeze 📝 Detach 🛛 🌾	🛛 Wrap 🛛 🔞 🗐 <u>R</u> everse	Export to Excel		
4		1				
Post Dt	Txn Dt	Description	Currency	Amount Details	Balance Amt Payment C	Currency Payment Amt Payme
04/25/2018	07/19/2017	LATE CHARGE	USD	30.00	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	07/14/2017	BILL/DUE DATE	USD	524.95 DUE DT 07/17/2017	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	07/12/2017	LATE CHARGE	USD	30.00	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	07/07/2017	SALES / USE TAX	USD	48.56	25.000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	07/07/2017	BILL/DUE DATE	USD	524.95 DUE DT 07/10/2017	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	07/05/2017	SALES / USE TAX	USD	2.78	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	07/05/2017	LATE CHARGE	USD	30.00	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/30/2017	SALES / USE TAX	USD	45.93	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/30/2017	BILL/DUE DATE	USD	524.95 DUE DT 07/03/2017	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/28/2017	SALES / USE TAX	USD	2.63	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/28/2017	LATE CHARGE	USD	30.00	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/23/2017	SALES / USE TAX	USD	45.93	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/23/2017	BILL/DUE DATE	USD	524.95 DUE DT 06/26/2017	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/21/2017	SALES / USE TAX	USD	2.63	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/21/2017	LATE CHARGE	USD	30.00	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/16/2017	SALES / USE TAX	USD	45.93	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/16/2017	BILL/DUE DATE	USD	524.95 DUE DT 06/19/2017	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/14/2017	SALES / USE TAX	USD	2.63	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/14/2017	LATE CHARGE	USD	30.00	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/09/2017	BILL/DUE DATE	USD	524.95 DUE DT 06/12/2017	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/11/2017	LEASE RECEIVABLES	USD	25,000.00	25,000.00 USD	
04/25/2018	06/11/2017	ACTIVE	LISD	0.00	0.00.1150	

3. For the calculation method defined in setup as 'Payoff Quote Lease', on posting this transaction system calculates the tax on unpaid Lease Receivables and displays the Sales / Usage Tax due bucket with the total of current outstanding and future dues.

mer Service x		
Transaction Batch Information	Add Add	✓ Edit Uew ✓ Audit
View 🔻 Format 👻 🔛 Freeze 📸 Detach 🚽 Wrap 🍓 🚳 Bost 🗔 Vold		
2 06 %PAY%		
Date Monetary Transaction	Status	Batch
04/25/2018 Y PAYOFF QUOTE LEASE	POSTEC	N N
Parameters		
View 🔻 Format 👻 👔 Freeze 📸 Detach 🥥 Wrap 🝓		
Parameter	Value	Required
TXN DATE	11/13/2017	Y
PAYOFF QUOTE VALID UPTO DATE	01/01/2018	Y
LEASE BUYOUT INDICATOR	YES	Y
DISPOSITION FEE	0	Y
EARLY TERMINATION FEE	0	Y
OTHER FEE	0	Y
DEPRECIATION ADJUSTMENT	0	Y
CURRENT USAGE	0	Y
PAYOFF QUOTE LTR PRINT	NO	Y
COMMENT	PROVIDED TO	Y
Result		
View 🕶 Format 💌 🛃 Treeze 🔐 Detach 📣 Wrap 🚱		
SALES / USAGE TAX		
Transaction Processing Details		
SALES / USAGE TAX =USD 1,239.67		

F.2.3.2 Exempt Sales Tax in Customer Service

If exemption details are provided in Origination, system automatically propagates the same to Customer Service account. You can update exemption details during Customer Service for



an account by posting a non-monetary 'SALES TAX EXEMPTION DETAILS MAINTENANCE' transaction.

	Save and Add	Stay 🛛 🕞 Save and Re	eturn 🛛 🖕 <u>R</u> etur
	•	Load Parameters	🚱 Post 🛛 🙀 Vo
Date 04/26/2018 Monetary	Transaction SALES TAX EXEMPTION DETAILS MAINTENANCE Batch	Status OPEN	
arameters			
View 🔻 Format 👻 🔛 Freeze 🚮 Detach 🛛 🖨 Wrap	62		
Parameter	Value		Required
TXN DATE		20	4
TAX EXEMPTION INDICATOR			~
TAX EXEMPTION REASON CODE			
TAX EXEMPTION START DATE		10	
		100	

For information on populating the parameter values, refer to Exempt Sales Tax in Decision/ Contract tab section.

On successfully posting the transaction, the exemption details are updated in Servicing > Customer Service > Account Details > Tax Details tab.

F.2.3.3 Attach Sales Tax Exemption Certificate

For every sales tax exemption, you can provide a proof of verification by attaching the exemption certificate to the account. However, validating the authenticity of the certificate is not handled in OFSLL.

To attach sales tax certificate to an application, you need to first upload the document into the system through 'Account Documents' screen and attached it to the application through Customer Service > Document Tracking tab.

- 1. From the LHS menu, click Servicing > Account Documents link.
- 2. In the Document Maintenance > Action section, select 'Attach Document (Client)' option.
- 3. In 'Select Document' section, browse for the file location and "Upload'.
- 4. In 'Document Details' section, select the uploaded document and click 'Edit".
 - Select 'Document Sub Type as 'Tax Exemption Proof' from the drop-down list.
 - Similarly update other details of Document Type, Account #, and select the 'Attach' check box.
 - Click 'Save and Return' and in Document Details section, click 'Post'.
- 5. Navigate to Servicing > Customer Service > Document Tracking tab and select the lease application.
- 6. Click 'Document' tab. In 'Account Document Details' section, select the uploaded document and click 'Upload'.
- 7. (Optional) You can also edit the document details before upload by adding additional information as comments.

The sales tax exemption certificate is linked to the application. For more information on the process of document upload, refer to 'Account Documents' chapter in User Guide.

F.2.3.4 Sales tax in Account Statement

The sales and usage tax calculated on the account is captured in Servicing > Customer Service > Account Details > Statements tab so that the customer is updated about lease sales



tax amount levied on the account. Updating the sales tax details in 'Statement Details' section is done through a scheduled batch job.

ummary Collections Cust	omer Service A	ccount Details	Customer Details	Customer Pref	ferences Transa	ction History	Pmt Modes	Bankruptcy	Repo/Foreclosure	Deficiency	Coll
ount Details Statements	Rate Schedule	Insurances	Condition Details	Securitization	Contract Informati	on Tax Detail	5				
atements										View 💊	Audit
	Freeze	Detach 🚽 🗸	Wrap 🚱								
Closing Dt			Due Di				Gener	ation Dt			
04/18/2018			04/18/	2018			01/01	/1800			
atements Transactions	Messages										
statement Details	-									<u>V</u> iew	Audit
Statement Details View ▼ Format ▼ 🖙	Messages	¶Detach det) Wrap 🚱		PactDup(4)	Late Charge	(4) Other	r (harner(+)			
Statement Details	-	Detach 🛛 🕹) Wrap 🚱		PastDue(+) 2.264.26	Late Charge 60	(+) Othe	r Charges(+) 0.00	Tax Charges(+) 0.00	Total	Audit Due = 456.39
View Format Current Due(+)	-	Detach 실) Wrap 🛛 👧						Tax Charges(+)	Total	Due =
View V Format View Current Due(+) 1,132.13	-]Detach 순] Wrap 🛛 🚱						Tax Charges(+)	Total 3,'	Due = 456.39
View V Format View Format I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	-	출 Detach 순	1) Wrap 🛛 🖓						Tax Charges(+)	Total 3,'	Due =
View V Format View Format I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Freeze	】Detach (d Detach) d ue(+) 1,132.13	일 Wrap 🛛 😽			60	.00		Tax Charges(+)	Total 3,'	Due = 456.39
Current Due(+)	Current D PastD		û Wrap 🛛 🖓			60	.00 Dther Charg Tax Charg	0.00	Tax Charges(+) 0.00	Total 3,'	Due = 456.39

F.2.3.5 Generate Lease Sale and Usage Tax Report

After the sales tax details are calculated, you can retrieve the information to view the sales tax amount recorded on the account, by generating 'Sales usage tax (Lease)' report. This report can be generated for all accounts with Sales Tax Mode and Tax Method 'CYCLE/ PAYMENT_STREAM'.

- 1. From the LHS menu, click Servicing > Reports link.
- 2. In the 'Reports' section, filter report with description 'SALES USAGE TAX LEASE'.
- 3. In the 'Report Parameters' section, select/specify the required parameters and click 'Run Report'.

The report is generated in the selected format with the details as indicated below. For detailed information on report generation process, refer to 'Reports' chapter in User Guide.



F.3 External Lease Tax Calculation

In this method, the lease sales and usage tax details are computed in an external integrated system called Vertex® - Indirect Tax for Leasing and on a successfully tax computation, the sales tax details are updated into OFSLL setup, Origination and Customer Service modules.



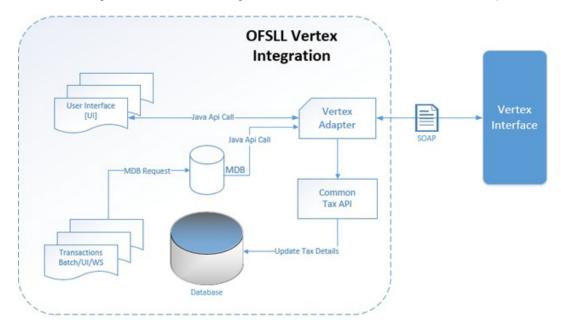
Vertex® Indirect Tax for Leasing facilitates with tax calculation solutions to address the needs of leasing software vendors and their enterprise customers within the equipment and vehicle leasing industries. Vertex Leasing leverages the Vertex O Series platform and automates the taxability and ongoing maintenance of rental and leasing rules.

This section contains the following details:

- OFSLL Vertex Integration
- Setup changes
- Changes in Origination Module
- Changes in Customer Service Module
- Limitations of Vertex integration

F.3.1 OFSLL Vertex Integration

The below image indicates Vertex integration with OFSLL and the associated components.



A brief description of the integrated components are provided below:

Vertex Adapter - This adapter is used to receive OFSLL interface data and create Vertex Specific SOAP Request/Response. Vertex provides 'FlexibleFields' to exchange implementation specific customization data. These fields are mapped to PL/SQL custom fields in Vertex Adapter and can be customized during implementation. However, this is Vertex specific adapter and has to be replaced specifically to support other Tax Vendor.

Common Tax API - When Vertex Adapter receives a response, OFSLL uses Common Tax API to update Sale and Usage Tax details. This adapter contains exit point and can be used to update Tax details from External System.

MDB Interface - To support Vertex interface new message types, following services are added:

- QUOTATION_SERVICE
- INVOICE_SERVICE
- CREATE_CERTIFICATE_SERVICE
- CUSTOMER_SERVICE



Also the existing error queue [OFSLL_OUTBOUND_Q] is enhanced to record Vertex interface error messages during the integration.

For more details on integration, refer to OFSLL technical documentation. During the process of integration, there observed discrepancies are noted. Refer to Limitations of Vertex integration section for details.

Note

During Origination, all Vertex interface calls are handled through user interface and on Funding/Customer Service, these calls are made from database using MDB flow.

Following Vertex services are used in OFSLL with the integration. For detail information, refer Vertex O Series documentation.

Service	Description
Quotation Request	It is used to estimate the Tax of the proposed Lease Contract. This service is triggered by OFSLL to estimate tax during Decision/Con- tract and Lease Payoff Quote.
Invoice Request	It is used to bill the Tax for the Lease Contract. This service is trig- gered by OFSLL to record tax during Funding and Lease transac- tion posting.
Delete Request	It is used to reverse Vertex Invoice request. Every Vertex Invoice request trigged from OFSLL use 'transactionId' to stamp OFSLL internal transaction reference. This internal transaction id is used by this service to reverse Vertex Invoice request based on OFSLL reversal.
Create Customer Request	It is used to register a Customer.
Create Certificate Request	It is used to upload Tax Exception Certificate Id for Customer.

F.3.2 <u>Setup changes</u>

To enable Vertex integration, the company parameter XSL_TAX_INTERFACE' has to be updated as 'VERTEX' and the system parameter 'VTX_OUTBOUND_URL' needs to be updated with valid Vertex URL.

Also, in the system parameter VTX_VERSION (VERTEX VERSION), the Parameter Value has to be updated with the version of Vertex being used. For example, V8S is used for version 8. Based on this value, system configures the required API changes automatically.

The sales tax information recorded in OFSLL Setup > Administration > System > Sales Tax screen is exchanged with Vertex interface through vertex adapter using SOAP Request/ Response.

For information on recording sales tax rules in setup, refer to Sales Tax Setup section.



F.3.3 Changes in Origination Module

Since the process of sales tax collection is handled from external system, the information received from Vertex are only updated into the respective tables in OFSLL. The same is available in the UI as detailed in Sales Tax Calculation at Origination section.

To load exemption certificate into OFSLL, follow the same process as detailed for internal sale tax calculation method using in Origination > Underwriting / Funding 'Document' tab. To upload sales tax exemption certificate to vertex, click "Upload' button in the Application documents tab.

gination	×												
Summary	Applicant	Business	Request	Decision	Contract	Collateral	Comments	Tracking	Document	Verification	Correspondence	Tools	
Checklis	t Docume	nt											
Appli	cation Do	umont	be a									🖉 Edit 🔲 Viev	V 🛷 Audit
	 Format 			e 🛃 Detad	n 🖉 W	rap 📢	1						- ngur
Doc	Document Type Comments												
APP	PLICATION IM.	AGE											
AppE	cation Do	umont	Dotaile									🖉 Edit 🔲 Viev	V 🖌 Audit
	▼ Format ▼			e 🛃 Detad	w لې r	rap 🚱	View	Document	😭 Upload			C Rois Dei	- Tigare
Doc	ument Sub Ty	pe	Version	Page # Doc	ument File T	ype Tracker	#	Docket #	Loca	tion	Received Dt	Effective Dt	Expiry Dt
	EXEMPTION I		1	-21									

On successful upload, a 'Tax Exemption Certificate ID' is updated in to the system and the 'Upload' button is disabled.

F.3.4 Changes in Customer Service Module

The sales tax calculation process is similar to the internal method as detailed in Sales Tax Calculation at Customer Service section except that the Sales/Usage Tax - link transactions is posted only on receiving the tax details from Vertex. This transaction will be posted after posting the main transaction.

To load exemption certificate into OFSLL, follow the same process as detailed for internal sale tax calculation method using in Servicing > Customer Service > Document Tracking tab. To upload sales tax exemption certificate to vertex, click "Upload' button in the Account Document Details section tab.

Summary Collections Customer Service Account Details Customer Details Customer Preferences Transaction History F	Pmt Modes Bankruptcy Repo/Foredosure D > -
Maintenance Comments Promises Checklists Tracking Attributes Field Investigation References Correspondence Let	tters Document Tracking Scenario Analy > -
Documents	View 🖌 Audit
View 🔻 Format 👻 🔢 Freeze 🚮 Detach 🕼 Wrap	
Document Type Comments	
APPLICATION IMAGE	
Account Document Details	🖉 Edit 📄 View 🖌 Audit
View 🔻 Format 🖛 📴 Freeze 🚮 Detach ຝ Wrap 🚷 🥅 View Document 😭 Upload	
Document Type Document Sub Type Version Page # Document File Type	Status Track
APPLICATION IMAGE TAX EXEMPTION PROOF 1 -21	RECEIVED



On successful upload, a 'Tax Exemption Certificate ID' is updated in to the system and the 'Upload' button is disabled.

F.3.5 Limitations of Vertex integration

Following are the limitation noticed with Vertex integration:

- Use of 'TABLE' value for company parameter 'XSL_TAX_INTERFACE' is deprecated and replaced with 'INTRENAL' for consistency.
- Existing data of SALES_TAX has to be revisited before and after upgrade. This table is enhanced to support multiple criteria.
- Current solution does not support Sales and Usage Tax calculation for multiple assets as part of Origination and Customer Servicing.
- OFSLL currently supports to capture only following three transactions for Sales and Usage Tax calculation - BILL/DUE, LATE FEE and PAYOFF QUOTE. This is not a finite list of transaction. Based on different implementation specification system can facilitate addition of multiple transactions. Any requirement of additional transaction should be requested to product team, based on analysis support will be provided.
- Existing use of Setup > Products > Contract > Itemizations > Taxable Indicator is depreciated and can rely on new Lease Origination Sales and Usage Tax Setup.
- As part of current release, OFSLL does not provide support for CASH basis of Sales and Usage Tax calculation.
- When uploading tax Exemptions Certificate to Vertex, OFSLL calls Vertex Create Customer service followed by Create Certificate. Due to any internal error if OFSLL is unable to complete Vertex Create Certificate request, OFSLL will enter into a dead lock mode and will try to call Create Customer followed by Create Certificate which will fail as customer already exist in Vertex. This has to be operationally handled based on messages in the error queue.
- Care should be taken to disable 'Calculate Tax' tax button in Decision for Stream based Lease application.
- Vertex use Imposition codes to identify multiple tax rules that can be levied on application/account. OFSLL records all the tax details into single itemization/transaction amount. Split of tax details should be gathered outside the system using Vertex 'transactionId' stored in SALES_USAGE_TAX_DETAILS [SUD_ID].
- Adjustment, Void, Charge off and Wave of tax balance based on parent transaction has to be handled manually.
- For manual transactions posted from User Interface/Web Service that are requesting for Vertex Tax update, a delay of 30 seconds is introduced to get response from Vertex. If response is received in the due time, transaction will be posted with Vertex tax data else transaction will be marked as Error and user is requested to repost the transaction based on Vertex interface availability.
- In current release, we are unable to support re-triggering of failed transaction during Vertex integration. Support will be added in future.
- Vertex Address cleansing is currently out of scope of this release. Address cleansing adapter has to be written to interact with Vertex and get source and destination address updated before using based OFSLL-Vertex integration.
- Sale and Usage Tax is not part of Bill/Due amount. Care should be taken to disable billed indicator Setup ' Products' Contract 'Lease.
- Currently Vertex tax data is not getting updated in Lease ' Customer Service ' Account Details ' Statements [Tax Charges (+)]. This bug will be fixed in future release.
- Tax calculation support for API and Account On-boarding will be added in subsequent patch release.



F.4 Manual Lease Tax Calculation

In this method, the Lease Sales and Usage tax are computed manually and only the calculated details are recorded into OFSLL Setup, Origination, and Customer Service modules. For information on updating the details in the respective modules, refer to Internal Lease Tax Calculation section.

Since OFSLL interface only supports to record and display the information, validating and processing the same has to be done outside the system.



Appendix G:Usage Based Leasing

G.1 Introduction

The Usage based leasing option extends OFSLL support of lease functionality and facilitates to charge the asset usage fee for the customer not at the time of the Termination/Payoff Quote but based on the actual usage as per the defined Cycle (i.e. Daily, Weekly, Monthly and so on). Also for usage based lease contracts, customer has option to pay the minimum monthly lease payment and the usage fee based on the actual usage.

Whenever customer sends asset usage details to OFSLL, the details are categorized to applicable rate slabs, for tiered and not-tiered types and based on usage methods (i.e. rollover/advance) and charge matrix, the usage fee is calculated and charged on to the account. The same is communicated to the customer through account statement.

In such type of billing, customers would benefit by being charged only when they use a product or service, rather than having to buy something outright.

Consider the following example of a company which leases a photocopying machine. The monthly billing amount consists of two components - a flat rate (rental) that covers the fixed costs and a fee for usage charge (such as 1 cent per copy). Here, Usage is billed based on total number of units utilized from last bill to current billing date and customer pays the following two components:

- Lease Rental Payment
- Usage-based Charge component (included in the monthly bill)

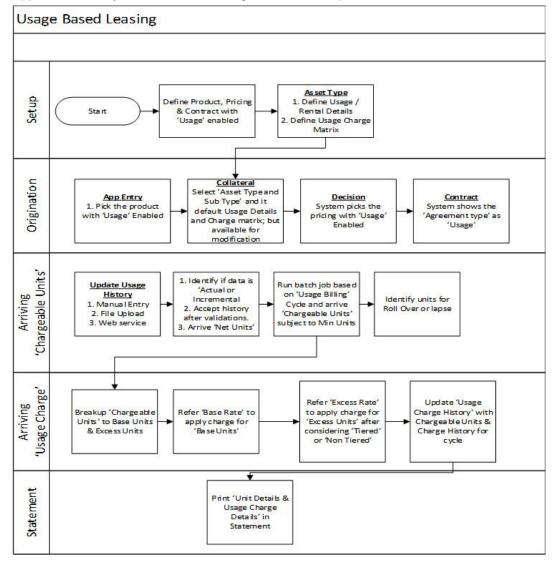
G.2 <u>Pre-requisites</u>

- To support usage based leasing, ensure that all the basic setup of defining Usage Details, Usage Charge Matrix in Asset Types screen is done and the lease Agreement Type is selected appropriately in Products, Pricing and Contract setup screens.
- When usage details are to be processed through File Upload, ensure that the file received from external system contains all the required information for mapping to respective fields in Usage History screen.



G.3 Usage Based Leasing Workflow

Consider the below image which indicates the complete usage based leasing workflow supported in the system. A brief detailing of the same is provided below.



- The process starts from defining usage based parameter (agreement type) in Setup > Products, Pricing, and Contract screens.
- In Setup > Asset Types screen, you can define the 'Usage Details' and 'Usage Charge Matrix' which are used to classify the incoming data for charging and billing calculation.
- In Origination > Collateral screen, select the usage based leasing application, select asset type, sub type, and load the usage details from setup. The details are allowed to be modified here. In Decisioning stage, system picks the pricing with Usage details and during Contract, the application is funded with lease usage agreement type.
- In Servicing, the chargeable units for usage is derived from the details populated in Customer Service > Collateral tab > 'Usage History' section. The details can be populated by File upload or through web services. The chargeable units are categorized based on Usage Details and Charge Matrix defined in Setup > Asset types screen.
- On receiving the usage data from external system, the same is validated if it is Actual
 or Incremental data and also accounts for Rollover yes/no and Advance yes/no type
 of combinations supported to derive the net chargeable units (subject to minimum units
 consumed). The same is discussed in subsequent section.

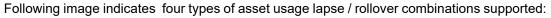


- The chargeable units are further classified into Base and Excess consumed units, and charge is applied based on Charge Matrix as per TIERED and NON TIRED category. This data is populated into Servicing > Collateral >Usage Summary tab.
- Based on 'Usage / Rental Cycle', system runs the Usage billing batch job to calculate and post the usage fee on the account as per the billing cycle. While generating the account statement, the usage details are explicitly indicated along with charges of the same.

G.3.1 Lease Usage Calculation

- Min Usage indicates the minimum units to be considered as 'Chargeable Units'. During calculation, the Chargeable Units = Net Units, subject to 'Min Usage'.
- Max Usage indicates that usage is to be charged as 'Base' value for the given billing cycle. Any usage units beyond 'Max Usage' should be charged based on 'Calculation Method' as either Tiered (based on multiple rate slabs) or Non-Tiered (applicable slab at total usage volume).
- Discount % based on discount %, system calculates the applicable discount units on 'Gross Non chargeable Units' to arrive Net Usage' in 'Usage History' tab.

G.3.2 Lease Usage Methods





As per the above usage methods, usage units billing is accounted as indicated below:

Note

The usage lapse / rollover is subject to maximum usage as defined for a Collateral.

- Non-Rollover Usage This option indicates that non utilized units in current cycle will be lapsed.
- Rollover Usage This option indicates that non utilized units from previous cycle is carried over and added as 'base' units to next cycle incrementally.
- Rollover & Advance Usage This option indicates that system bills the customer at the base rate, considering the usage available for the life of account and includes the non utilized units from the previous cycle.



 Advance Usage - This option indicates that system bills the customer at the base rate, considering the usage available for the life of account. Here non utilized previous units will be lapsed.

The Rollover / Advance is accounted for fixed reset period. For example, if Contract starts at Jan and rollover is set to 3 months for a monthly usage billing cycle, the rollover resets at end of 3rd month and from April new rollover set starts.

G.3.3 <u>Tiered and Non Tiered Usage Calculation</u>

Rate ChartFrom UnitsTo UnitsBase01Base302Base753Cycle Excess04

50

0

50

Consider the following type of charge matrix defined:

On receiving the following type of usage data from customer, the chargeable units are derived based on lapse and rollover rules. The chargeable units are charged based on Tiered and Non Tiered preference indicated for a collateral. The sample usage calculation is as indicated below:

5

6

7

Base Units:76, Cycle Excess:51, and Life Excess=65

Tiered Calculation

Cycle Excess

Life Excess

Life Excess

Base Charge = (29*1)+(45*2)+(2*3) = 125 Cycle Excess Charge=(49*4)+(2*5)=206 Life Excess Charge=(49*6)+(16*7)=406 Total Charge=125+206+406=737

Non Tiered Calculation

Base Charge =(76*3) = 228 Cycle Excess Charge=(51*5)=255 Life Excess Charge=(65*7)=455 Total Charge=228+255+455=938

G.3.4 Lease Usage Batch Jobs

Following two batch jobs are provided for usage based leasing:

To upload usage details

Batch job set - SET-IFP (INPUT FILE PROCESSING) Batch job - IUHPRC_BJ_100_01 (ASSET USAGE HISTORY FILE UPLOAD)



This process uploads asset usage details into the system. To do so, place the usage details file in 'iuh' folder available under input > ifp > iuh directory and run the batch job.

For billing usage details

Batch job set - SET-TPE (Transaction Processing Engine)

Batch job - TXNUSG_BJ_100_01 (Usage Charge Processing)

This process is used to derive the billing amount to be charged for Lease Usage/Rental based asset for consumed units which is calculated by the applicable charge matrix and posts lease usage/rental fees on account.

G.3.5 Lease Usage Account Statement

The Statements tab in Customer Service > Account Details tab displays the 'Fee Usage Charge(+)' that is posted to lease usage account. On generating a report of lease account, the Fee Usage Charges are indicated as separate line item.

Account Statement	Financial Services	Lending and Leasing
	DEMO BANK USA	
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT USAGE PMT REVERSAL 3 ADF N BCH N # FJ DG AGUADILLA PR 00604		
Statement Date	09/19/2018	Send Inquiries To:
Account Number	20180800010677 10/10/2018	DEMO BANK USA
Payment Due By Maturity Date	08/10/2020	LINE1
Current Balance	\$21,200.00	MINNEAPOLIS MN 55344 7255
Current Amount Due	\$1,035.65	
Past Due Amount	\$0.00	Phone: ####################################
Late Charges	\$0.00	
Other Charges	\$0.00	
Fee Usage Charges	\$560.00	
Please Pay This Amount		203
Pay Off Date	10/08/2018	
Pay Off Amount	\$22,084.10	

G.3.6 Elastic Usage Term

The Elastic Usage Term in OFSLL refers to a system predicted value to indicate customer about the remaining term to reach the asset usage life as per current usage pattern. The Elastic Usage Term is available in Collateral > Usage Summary tab and is calculated by the following methods:

- Actual Usage Elastic Term is calculated based on Usage Factor
- Average Usage Elastic Usage Term is calculated based on Average Usage



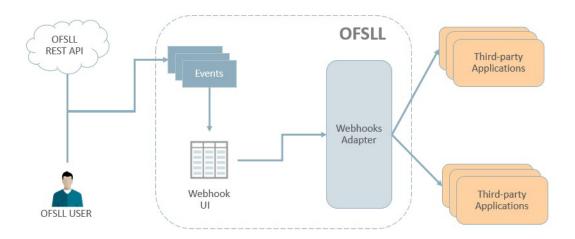
Appendix H:Webhooks

H.1 Introduction

The Webhook option in OFSLL extends the support of interfacing with third-party applications by sending REST API based notifications of changes through system generated Webhook event actions.

In the Webhook integrated model, it is the server to client direction of conversation in which the server pushes data to the client that hosts an HTTP based API endpoint. OFSLL uses the existing weblogic key-store to register third-party application credentials such as User Name, Password and SSL/TSL Certificate.

H.2 <u>Webhook Architecture</u>

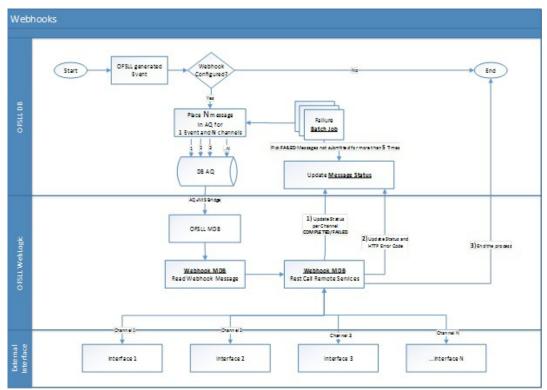


As per the above image:

- A change in the base system can either be triggered by an user performed action or through REST API call.
- The 'Events' refer to system generated information indicating the change in system which is to be propagated to third-party applications that are interfaced with OFSLL. For more information on configuring events in the system, refer to Events section.
- The 'Webhook UI' is the Webhook setup screen in which Webhook definitions (channel) and Event Details are defined by registering third-party applications that are interested in OFSLL events. For more information on configuring Webhook in the system, refer to Webhook section.
- The 'Webhook Adapter' is Webhook MDB (Message Driven Bean) and is used to propagate OFSLL messages to thrid-party applications.



H.3 <u>Webhook Workflow</u>



As per the above workflow:

- On defining WEBHOOK, a WEBHOOK action is added to Events framework.
- Based on the Event definition defined in setup, system triggers Events.
- For all Events with WEBHOOK as the associated action, AQ JMS message is generated and the same is consumed by WEBHOOK MDB adapter. If there is one Event subscribed to 5 channels then system places 5 WEBHOOK messages into MDB.
- WEBHOOK MDB read the channel configuration detail from both Database and WebLogic CSF to propagate JSON message.
- Based on the outcome of call to the third-party application, system updates the STATUS and HTTP response code for the message.
- A retry batch job picks the failed messages and then resubmit into AQ. The number of retries is based on System Parameter which cannot exceed more than 5.

H.4 Webhook Message Format

Webhook Events are published in json message format. This message content can be customized using Response User Defined Tables. For more information on json message format, refer to Events section.

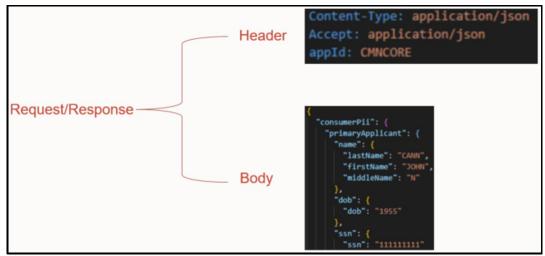
To send/receive data between OFSLL and external systems Request/Response entities are used. OFSLL allows to send Header/Body details for data transfer with each Request/ Response.

As indicated below,

 Header consists of key value pairs some are standardized and other can be specific to implementation.



• Body details are defined either in XML/JSON.



H.5 <u>Processing Webhook Request</u>

- When an event is triggered in OFSLL, system checks if there are any Webhook actions defined for different channels.
- If there are multiple registries available, OFSLL creates multiple WEBHOOK messages to propagate event details to the third-party applications.
- WEBHOOK MDB reads the messages and generates response based on User Defined Table available for individual Events.
- When response data is generated, system generates POST request to third-party applications and marks these requests as COMPLETED on successful notification.
- If the third-party notification is failed, OFSLL updates the message as FAILED.
- On receiving the notifications, OFSLL expects third-party application's POST service to return one of the following HTTP status code:

HTTP Status Code	MDB Dashboard Status	Description
2XX, 3XX	COMPLETED	
4XX	FAILED	Need to resubmit manually. MDB will update retry count to 5
5XX	FAILED	Will be resubmitted by batch job

- The system parameter EVI_MAX_RETRY_COUNT records and controls the maximum attempts to re-trigger FAILED Webhook requests which cannot exceed more than 5 times. However, this parameter can be modified if the maximum re-trigger attempts is to be less than 5 times.
- The batch job EVEPRC_BJ_100_02 in SET-EVE batch job set picks the FAILED status messages for re-trigger and considers the above system parameter to control the maximum attempts to re-trigger.
- The system parameter CMN_HTTP_CONNECTION_TIMEOUT determines the maximum allowed response time (in seconds) from the third-party application. If response time exceeds than the system parameter configured value, then the status of request is updated as FAILED with 500 HTTP Status Code.



• If the system is running behind a firewall/proxy network, OFSLL provides below system parameters to configure proxy details.

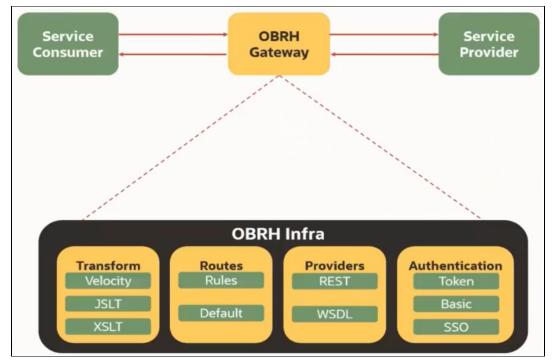
System Parameter	Description
CMN_HTTP_PROXY_ENABLED_I ND	PROXY INDICATOR FOR ALL OUTSIDE HTTP/HTTPS CONNECTION
CMN_HTTP_PROXY_PORT	HTTP PROXY SERVER PORT FOR OUTGOING HTTP CONNECTIONS
CMN_HTTP_PROXY_SERVER	HTTP PROXY SERVER FOR OUTGOING HTTP CONNECTIONS

H.6 Webhook Support for OBRH Integration

OFSLL supports integration with OBRH (Oracle Banking Routing Hub) which is used to Authenticate, Invoke and Route request from Source to Destination using SOAP/Rest Api.

Below is a representation of OBRH process indicating how data from source (Service Consumer) is processed to destination (Service Provider) using OBRH gateway which supports transforming, routing, authenticating the request and response.

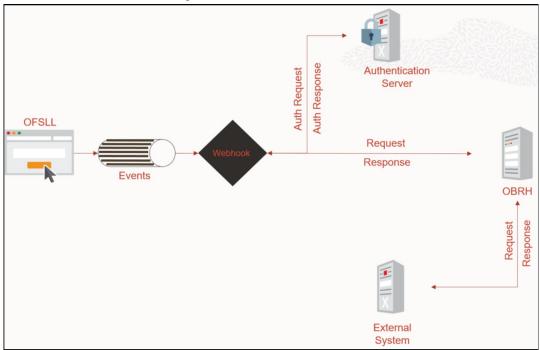
For details about the request and response format, refer to 'Webhook Message Format' section.



H.6.1 OBRH Interfacing support

Webhook in OFSLL facilitates to send Event outcome data to external system. If the external system is OBRH which is the endpoint to receive and process Event data payload from OFSLL, ensure that the Authentication Mode in Webhook is configured to ORACLE BANKING ROUTING HUB. For more information, refer to 'Webhook Definition' section.





Below is an illustration indicating the flow of data between OFSLL and OBRH.

- OFSLL Webhook generates events which are configured for specific actions.
- From Webhook, the data is transferred in the form of Request using http protocol and is first authenticated in an Authenticate Server. On authentication, a response is received in Response Token Key.
- Post authentication, to connect OBRH, OFSLL further needs to send addition Authentication attributes and Request Header. The same can be defined in Attribute Value field of Webhook definition. For more information, refer to 'Authentication Attributes' section.

Below are some of the example of Attribute Values that can be defined for OBRH headers:

Attribute Value	Example
TOKEN REQUEST HEADER	 appld
REQUEST HEADER	entityId
	 appld
	 branchCode
	userId
	SERVICE-CONSUMER
	 SERVICE-CONSUMER- SERVICE

Note

OBRH currently does not support return of customizing HTTP header [X-Hmac] because of which enable of Verified indicator using Test button cannot be done. Verification functionality should be done manually/via script and needs to be automated using OBRH once new feature of customizing HTTP header is enabled.



Appendix I:Configuration at Company Level

I.1 Introduction

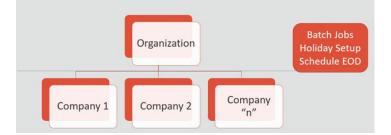
OFSLL supports defining multiple Portfolio Companies in an Organization and facilitates to configure these Portfolio Companies to operate in different time zones. The nightly batch jobs for processing can also be configured to run as per the operating hours of the Portfolio Companies.

Using this, system can be configured in Setup to either process at Organization level or at Company level. To process at Organization level, no specific change is required since it is the default setup.

The below details in this section is intended to give an overview of the changes required to setup the system to process at Company level.

I.2 Existing Configuration

In the default setup, there is no definition of GL date at company level and this implies that organization can define the independent companies to which accounts belongs. But the EOD scheduling and job run happens at organization level and 'not' at each company level. Also the GL date is defined at 'System Parameters' Level.



I.3 <u>Configuration at Company Level</u>

In the configuration at Company level (not Branch level), the following options are supported:

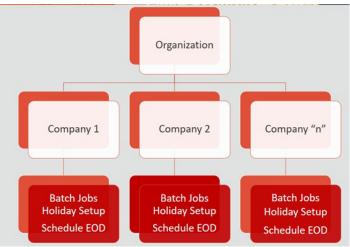
- To configure only one EOD schedule for one or all companies Configure batch jobs at ALL level with or without having multiple company definitions. If OFSLL is upgraded from earlier to current release version, this helps to continue with existing ALL company level scheduling of batch job run.
- To configure EOD for each company independently Define GL date at each Company level to schedule and run batch jobs at each company level. The scheduler changes the GL date of specific company, after successful completion of batch job run.

However in this setup, note that:

- It is advised to 'Enable' flag at ALL GL date level, but disable batch jobs at ALL level so that scheduler does the rollover of date but does not pick-up batch jobs for EOD run.
- After EOD run, system rollovers the GL date or ALL company entry, after completion of run of other specific company GL date rollover.
- Ensure the Company parameter 'System Under Maintenance' is also set to Y for corresponding company during EOD run of same company.
- Company Start of Business Time can be configured at company level. If the parameter value is set to '0500', it implies that scheduler rollovers the GL date based on this time.



• System refers the 'Company Time Zone' (new field at company definition page) to identify the time zone in company parameter.



I.4 <u>Setup Company Definition</u>

In this setup, define the company and company parameters.

- 1. Define Company and date format
 - Define the company in 'Companies Definition' screen and ensure to maintain 'Company Time Zone'.
 - Define company code with 'Alphanumeric' characters only.
 - Ensure to define the 'Display Format' organization Definition ' Division Definition ' Display Formats.

Note

Fixed simple date format definition is one time setup for each company and Admin user is not expected to change it again in life time. Currently it is allowed to select only MM/DD/ YYYY format.

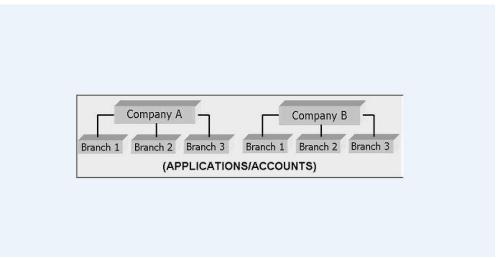
2. Define the following company parameters:

The default shipped seed data of Company level GL date is set to All.

- GL POST DATE COMPANY IN MM/DD/YYYY FORMAT (UPDATED BY SCHEDULER IF ENABLED)
- CMN_SYSTEM_UNDER_MAINTENANCE SYSTEM UNDER MAINTENANCE
- JSC_START_OF_BUSINESS_TIME (COMPANY START OF BUSINESS TIME (24HR FORMAT)
- PTX_TXN_LAST_PURGE_DT LAST PURGE DATE OF TXNS
- PUP_TUP_LAST_PURGE_DT LAST PURGE DATE OF TXNS UPLOAD



Example: The following is an illustration on how 3 companies are defined with 3 different time Zones in USA, UK and Australia.



Parameter	USA	UK	AUS
GL Post Date	31 Dec 2019	02 Jan 2020	02 Jan 2020
CMN_SYSTEM_UNDER_MAINTENANCE	Y	Ν	Ν
JSC_START_OF_BUSINESS_TIME	0500	0500	0500
PTX_TXN_LAST_PURGE_DT	01/01/2019	01/01/2019	01/01/2019
PUP_TUP_LAST_PURGE_DT	01/01/2019	01/01/2019	01/01/2019

I.4.1 Holiday Setup and Processing

The holiday defined in setup is processed as indicated below:

- Scheduler picks up the jobs for EOD run based on 'Next Date and time' set at each batch job level.
- After successful completion of job run for the individual company, system rollovers the date for respective company.
- Once the EOD run and date rollover is completed for individual company, system verifies the 'Enabled' indicator for 'All' company. If none of batch jobs are enabled rollovers the ALL GL date.
- If '01 Jan 2020' is recorded as holiday in setup, scheduler will/will not execute the batch jobs based on the Batch job holiday maintenance and subsequently rollovers the next date to 02 Jan 2020, at proper start of business time for the company.

I.4.2 Batch Jobs Processing

The default shipped seed data of Batch Jobs is set to All. Define the company and copy the batch jobs. Note that the 'Copy' option copies all the batch jobs at one go.



I.5 <u>Setup Multiple Companies in Same/Different Time</u> Zone

- Define company level time zone using the field 'Company Time Zone at Companies Definition screen.
- This parameter is used to consider the Company level and Start of Business Time. The same can be configured to the same time zone or different time zone for scheduler to process EOD / BOD.
- Company wise file upload facility is supported as follows:

As part of creating company, following are automated:

- Directory objects in db is created
- System parameter is created for directories
- External table is created for selected uploads collateral and txn upload automatically
- Physical directories are not created
- Directory permissions is to be defined manual
- If Company specific file upload jobs are used, the file upload process happens from company specific folders.

I.5.1 Setup for New Company Added Subsequently

For New Company Added Subsequently (not on Day zero), follow the same steps to be followed on Day zero setup. Raise SR to execute script of directory creation of new company for file upload.

I.6 Impact on Defining Configuration at Company Level

System displays the following details at each configured Company level.

I.6.1 <u>Company Level Configuration Settings</u>

Company level LOV selection is available at following screens to configure:

- System Monitor > Batch Jobs
- System Monitor > Jobs > Batch
- System Monitor > Jobs > Background
- System Monitor > Jobs > Credit Request
- System Monitor > JMS Queues > Messages
- System Monitor > Events
- Data Files > Input folder

I.6.2 Scheduler

Once the batch jobs are completed for that specific company, scheduler picks-up the company specific scheduled batch jobs and updates the GL Post Date of that specific company.

Note

- No two companies should be configured to run jobs by scheduler at the same time.



 Ensure to setup the Parent and child batch jobs with marginal difference in time setup to get picked-up by the scheduler.

I.6.3 Debug Logs

- Batch level Debug logs are maintained at system parameter level and allowed to enable / disable debug batch job logging at system parameter level only.
- System allows to enable batch job level debug jobs by enabling in User Defined Table.
- The debug log file generated is appended with 'Company Name'.
- The date format in debug logs is MM/DD/YYYY standard format only, irrespective of logs generated for any company.

I.6.4 <u>Setup Screens</u>

All setup screens refers to system date for validation. Example: Start and End Date.

I.6.5 File Uploads

If only ALL Company Definition is used, the file upload process continues to use the existing folder and infrastructure.

- As part of creating company, following are automated:
 - Directory objects in db is created
 - System parameter is created for directories
 - External table is created for selected uploads collateral and txn upload automatically
 - Physical directories are not created
 - Directory permissions is to be defined manual
- If Company specific file upload jobs are used, the file upload process happens from company specific folders.

I.6.5.1 Input File

- Changes are accepted in same file structure and input file has to be placed under input/ directory/company specific folder.
- In case certain file does not have company definition like 'Asset Upload', the same can be placed in any company folder to process and upload records.
- Some input files are not programmed to refer Data Files > Input file definitions and hence any date in the file will follow MM/DD/YYYY format. For example, Call activity posting, promise date are to be given in the same format.
- Some input files are programmed to refer Data Files > Input file definitions and hence system expects the date in the file as defined as date format in definition.

I.6.5.2 Output File

Output file name is appended with 'Company Name' and is generated in one folder.

Note

A script 'crt_company_directories.sh' is provided with installer in the path 'core_db\ofslldb.zip\dba_utils\' to create directories and to create folders for each defined Company. The same is to be run during installation. Also, the CLOB indicator is retained at system parameter level.



I.6.6 <u>Transactions</u>

- Monetary transaction refers to the company specific GL date.
- Non-Monetary transactions refers to system date.
- Transactions data in the account continues to show the dates with reference to 'Fixed simple date format' maintained at company level.

I.6.7 <u>Web Services</u>

- GL date of service refers to company level GL date.
- 'Company' has to be passed for certain web services to take reference of corresponding company GL date.

I.6.8 Letters, Correspondence

- Letters are generated based on company level batch job run.
- Date format in letter is not controlled by company level display format and refers to the letter template.

I.6.9 Reports

- Changes are done to report template and reports are generated with 'Company Name' appended to file and generated data for specific company, where the job is run.
- Date format in report is not controlled by company level display format and refers to the report template.

I.6.10 Credit Bureau & Metro II

- Bureau pull does not have any impact to handle because user has to select the specific company and then bureau triggers the pull from UI.
- Metro II No impact. System generates file for all companies; but based on product level flag and with configured setup.

I.6.11 <u>GL</u>

Current GL Setup (Attributes, Translations and Transaction Links and so on) is at Company level and hence there is no impact.

I.6.12 <u>ODD1, ODD2, ODD3</u>

If job is run at company level,

- ODD1 (Producer ACH, Adverse Action letters, Adverse Action Condition Letter file) job generates the data at company level.
- ODD2 (Account ACH, Vendor ACH, Statement, Letter File and so on) job generates the data at company level.
- ODD3 job generates the data at company level.

I.6.13 Migration

For all screens where company has been added, the default value ALL is provided and user is expected to enable this in seed data screen.

I.6.14 Conversion

No specific impact since API tables have definition of company. User can upload the conversion files based on company.



I.6.15 Archive

Parameter to specify the archive days are defined at system level but user can run the Archive batch jobs at each company level and the same archives data for that specific company.

I.6.16 Purge

Parameter to specify the purge days and following parameters are moved to company level.

- PTX_TXN_LAST_PURGE_DT LAST PURGE DATE OF TXNS
- PUP_TUP_LAST_PURGE_DT LAST PURGE DATE OF TXNS UPLOAD

I.6.17 Standard Payees

- User would be able to define payee bank account for each company / branch combination.
- AP Requisition batch job generates the requisition considering the account number defined at company level.

I.6.18 Data Masking

Not handled and hence data masking can be configured at organization level only.

I.6.19 WFP Module

Not handled.

I.6.20 Batch Jobs and File uploads

For list of batch jobs and File uploads handled to run at company level, refer to product release notes.

I.6.21 Assumptions

System considers the criteria defined for company in Queues > Criteria Based Condition screen and ignores the branch level differentiation across application. Hence, even if user defines multiple records (as indicated below), system considers the combination as same and executes records are company level.

Company = AUS and Branch = ALL



Company = AUS and Branch = Sydney

					oups	acking Use	Activity	on Results	Call Actio	Customer Service	d Condition	riteria Base	Origination
Audit	View	/ Edit	🕂 Add									efinition	riteria
		y	Create Copy		Criteria	Criteria N	V Che	ଟ୍ର	Wrap لي	Detach	Freeze	mat 🗸 🛃	View -
ch	Branch	ompany	Seg Co	Dt	Dt End	St				Criteria Desc		me	Criteria
	ALL		0 S/	TEST-PAVAN 03/21/2000 12/31/4000 TEST-PAVAN 03/21/2000 12/31/400 DEMO 03/21/2000 12/31/4000 DEMO 03/21/2000 12/31/4000 DEMO 03/21/2000 12/31/4000			TEST-A						
	ALL	A03	0 S#	31/4000	/2000 12/3	03				TEST-PAVAN		232	TESTAB
	ALL	A03	0 SA	31/4000	/2000 12/3	03				TEST-PAVAN		TESTABHI23 TEST-PAVAN TEST-01 TEST26 DEMO	TESTAB
	ALL	0 SA03		31/4000	/2000 12/3	03	TEST-PAVAN			TEST-PAVAN		TEST-PA	
ALL			TEST-PAVAN 03/21/2000 12/31/4000 0 SA										
	ALL		1 AL										
	ALL		1 AL										
	ALL	LL	2 AL	31/4000	/2000 12/3	03				DEMO			NAVEEN
✔ A <u>u</u> dit	View	🖉 <u>E</u> dit	👍 Add					-	0				Criteria
d	Enabled	Logical)	Criteria Value	Comparison			(ମୁ	Wrap لي	rameter		Seq (View +
	v			40						I INCLIENCY DAYS	DE	0	
												1	
			} A dd ∫	Criteria Value 40 NAVEEN VEHICLE	Comparison Operator SREATER THAN JIKE			• @1		re d Detach rameter LINQUENCY DAYS ODUCT CODE	Pa	Format ✔ Seq (0	

